Records of Early English Drama

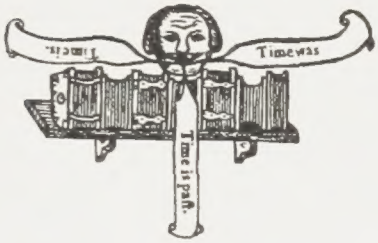
OXFORD

1
The Records

PLEASE RETURN TO
RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA
150 CHARLES STREET WEST
TORONTO, ONT. M5S 1K9.
ATTN:SALLY-BETH MACLEAN
416-585-4504

RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA

Records of Early English Drama



OXFORD

EDITED BY JOHN R. ELLIOTT, JR, and ALAN H. NELSON (University)
ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON and DIANA WYATT (City)

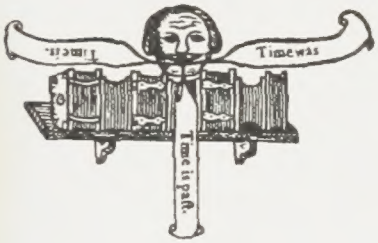
1
The Records

THE BRITISH LIBRARY

and

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

Records of Early English Drama



OXFORD

EDITED BY JOHN R. ELLIOTT, JR, and ALAN H. NELSON (University)
ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON and DIANA WYATT (City)

1
The Records

THE BRITISH LIBRARY

and

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO PRESS

© University of Toronto Press Incorporated 2004
Toronto Buffalo
Printed in Canada

First published in North America in 2004 by University of Toronto Press Incorporated
ISBN 0-8020-3905-7
and in the European Union in 2004 by
The British Library
96 Euston Road
London NW1 2DB

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data
A catalogue record for this title is available from The British Library

ISBN 0-7123-4856-5

Printed on acid-free paper

National Library of Canada Cataloguing in Publication

Oxford / edited by John R. Elliott ... [et al.].

(Records of early English drama)
Includes bibliographical references and index.
Contents: 1. The records – 2. Editorial apparatus.
ISBN 0-8020-3905-7

1. Performing arts – England – Oxford – History – Sources.
2. Theater – England – Oxford – History – Sources. 3. Oxford (England) – History – Sources. I. Elliott, John R. II. Series.

PN2596.O93O93 2004 790.2'09425'74 C2004-900153-1

The research and typesetting costs of
Records of Early English Drama
have been underwritten by the
National Endowment for the Humanities and the
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada

Contents

VOLUME 1

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS vii

SYMBOLS 2

THE RECORDS 3

Records of Early English Drama

The aim of Records of Early English Drama (REED) is to find, transcribe, and publish external evidence of dramatic, ceremonial, and minstrel activity in Great Britain before 1642. The executive editor would be grateful for comments on and corrections to the present volume and for having any relevant additional material drawn to her attention at REED, 150 Charles St West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5S 1K9 or s.maclean@utoronto.ca. Detailed information about the REED series can be found on the internet at http://www.chass.utoronto.ca/~reed/reed.html.

ALEXANDRA F. JOHNSTON University of Toronto DIRECTOR
SALLY-BETH MACLEAN University of Toronto ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR/EXECUTIVE EDITOR

EXECUTIVE BOARD

PETER GREENFIELD University of Puget Sound
C.E. MCGEE University of St Jerome's College
DAVID MILLS University of Liverpool
A.H. NELSON University of California, Berkeley
DAVID PALLISER University of Leeds
BARBARA D. PALMER Mary Washington College
J.A.B. SOMERSET University of Western Ontario
ROBERT TITTLER Concordia University

EDITORIAL STAFF

JOHN LEHR Bibliographer
GORD OXLEY Typesetter
ARLEANE RALPH Associate Editor
ABIGAIL ANN YOUNG Associate Editor

SENIOR ADVISORS

J.J. ANDERSON University of Manchester
HERBERT BERRY University of Saskatchewan
DAVID BEVINGTON University of Chicago
PETER CLARK University of Helsinki
L.M. CLOPPER Indiana University
JOANNA DUTKA University of Toronto
MAURICE HOWARD University of Sussex
IAN LANCASHIRE University of Toronto
PETER MEREDITH University of Leeds
RICHARD PROUDFOOT King's College, London
JOHN M. WASSON Washington State University, Pullman
GLYNNE WICKHAM University of Bristol

Acknowledgments

More than any previous publication in the Records of Early English Drama series, this collection of records from Oxford is the result of a cooperative effort by many scholars over many years.

It is with great pleasure mixed with great sadness that three of the present editors record their admiration and affection for the fourth (or rather the first), John R. Elliott, Jr, of the Department of English at Syracuse University. Professor Elliott was a member of the REED team almost from its inception. As prospective editors were invited to declare an interest in a particular city, county, or institution, he secured the editorship of the records of Oxford University and colleges. In the late 1970s and early 1980s REED researchers fanned out across England, he to Oxford (usually with digs in Manchester College) over several summers and for one full academic year. Although publication of his research was delayed to facilitate coordination with research on Oxford city and parishes, editing was finally well advanced, with e-mail messages flying back and forth between Toronto and Syracuse, when in February 2002 Professor Elliott was felled by a disabling stroke. Despite this blow, which concluded his active participation in the project, his name remains at the head of the list of editors, as he had essentially completed the identification and transcription of records in his domain, compiled endnotes, drafted his part of the Introduction, and begun work on the Appendixes. We his fellow editors, including Alan H. Nelson who took over his part of the project, along with the entire REED staff, dedicate our labours to Professor Elliott with best wishes for further recovery. We also express our appreciation to Mark Elliott, who has helped us maintain our ties to his father and supported the work of the project at every turn.

On the civic side the present editors are in the debt of Marianne Briscoe, who initiated REED research into the records of Oxford city and its parishes. We gratefully acknowledge her pioneering efforts, especially among the antiquarian records in the Bodleian Library that preserve references from parish documents now lost. When we came to take over the task we were able to build on a solid foundation.

All REED collections depend heavily on the expertise and dedication of librarians and archivists, and the institutions they serve. With respect to Oxford academia our acknowledgments are vexed by the passage of time and events beyond our control. We nevertheless confidently thank All Souls College, Norma Aubertin-Potter, Archivist and Librarian; Balliol College, John Jones, Vice-Master and Archivist; Brasenose College, the late Robin Peedell, Librarian, and

Elizabeth Boardman, Archivist; Christ Church, June Wells, former Assistant Archivist, Judith Curthoys, Archivist, John Wing and John Mason, former Librarians, and Janet McMullin, Librarian; Corpus Christi College, the late Trevor Aston, Fellow Librarian and Archivist, Joanna Snelling, Librarian-in-Charge, and Julian Reid, Archivist; Exeter College, Juliet Chadwick, Archivist; Jesus College, Rosemary Dunhill, Archivist; Lincoln College, John Newman and Andrew Mussell, Archivists; Magdalen College, Brenda Parry-Jones, former Archivist, Janie Cottis, former Archivist, Robin Darwall-Smith, Archivist, and Christine Ferdinand, Fellow Librarian; Merton College, Julian Reid and Robin Darwall-Smith, Archivists; New College, the late G.V. Bennett, Archivist, and Caroline Dalton, Archivist; Oriel College, Marjory Szurko, Librarian; Pembroke College, Ellena Pike, Librarian-Archivist; The Queen's College, Michael Riordan, Assistant Archivist, and Amanda Saville, Librarian; St John's College, the late Angela Williams, Librarian, Ruth Ogden, Library Administrator, Catherine Hilliard, Librarian, and Michael Riordan, Archivist; Trinity College, Clare Hopkins, Archivist; University College, Robin Darwall-Smith, Archivist; Wardham College; Worcester College; Oxford University Archives, the late Trevor Aston, Keeper 1969–85, Ruth Vyse, then Assistant Archivist, and Simon Bailey, Keeper (currently); and finally the Bodleian Library and its ever-helpful staff. We know that Professor Elliott would have wished to thank institutions and persons unknown to the rest of us.

With respect to Oxford city and parishes we wish to thank the staff of the Oxfordshire Record Office both in their basement lair in County Hall in New Road, and later in their fine new quarters on the Cowley Road: Carl Boardman, County Archivist, Senior Archivists Liz Finn and Mark Priddey, Archivists Jenny Childs, Robin Darwall-Smith, Karen Garvey, Chris Gilliam, Jeanette Grisold, Ruth Imeson, Giles Morris, Eleanor Roberts, and Madeleine Simms, and their several assistants. Oxford records held by the city were brought to us for consultation at both the Record Office and the Centre for Oxfordshire Studies at Oxford Central Library. We are grateful to Malcolm Graham, the Head of the Centre, and his staff for making these documents available.

Outside Oxford we wish to thank Archivo General de Simancas, Spain; the Beinecke Library of Yale University; the British Library; the Centre for Kentish Studies, Maidstone; the Cheshire and Chester Archives, Jonathan Peplar, County Archivist; the Durham University Library, Alan Piper, Archives & Special Collections; the Folger Shakespeare Library, Laetitia Yeandle and Heather Woolfe, Curators of Manuscripts; the Hampshire Record Office; Lord Salisbury, Hatfield House, Robin Harcourt-Williams, Librarian and Archivist; the Houghton Library and the Harvard Theatre Collection of Harvard University; the Huntington Library, Mary Robertson, Chief Curator of Manuscripts; the Inner Temple Library, Adrian Blunt, Deputy Librarian; the Magdalene College Library, Cambridge, Aude Fitzsimmons, Assistant Librarian; the Public Record Office (now The National Archives), both in Chancery Lane and at Kew; the Staffordshire Record Office, Michael Dorrington, Principal Archivist; the Surrey History Centre, Michael Page, Archivist; and the Venetian State Archives.

We are grateful to the following for formal permission to publish excerpts from manuscripts in their possession: The Principal and Fellows of Brasenose College, Oxford; Christ Church, by kind permission of the Governing Body of Christ Church, Oxford; Corpus Christi College,

by permission of The President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Oxford; The Rector and Fellows of Exeter College, Oxford; The President and Fellows of Magdalen College, Oxford; The Warden and Fellows of New College, Oxford; The Provost and Fellows of Oriel College, Oxford; The Master, Fellows, and Scholars of Pembroke College, Oxford; The Master and Fellows of University College, Oxford; the Keeper of the Archives, University of Oxford; the Syndics of Cambridge University Library; the Masters of the Bench of the Inner Temple; the Oxford City Council's Archives; and the Oxfordshire Record Office.

Work on this project could not have been brought to a successful conclusion without the support of the editorial team in Toronto – a remarkable and talented group of scholars and technicians, each of whom brings his or her special talents to the task with patience and good humour. The team has been directed and coordinated from the beginning by Sally-Beth MacLean, whose determination that this work would be completed has sustained all our efforts and whose scholarly rigour has made this collective work of scholarship as good as it has become. Generations of REED staff have made their contributions to these pages. First to be thanked are the bibliographers, Ian Lancashire, Theodore DeWelles, Miriam Skey, and John Lehr, assisted most recently by Lindsey Bell, Tanya Hagen, and Milton Kooistra, who sought out fugitive references and who as a team remained with the editors on their journey through to the final check for accuracy of citation. Next come the English paleographers, Heather Phillips, Edward English, Arleane Ralph, and William Cooke (who rejoined the project to prepare the English Glossary); also their colleagues the Latin paleographers Abigail Ann Young (who also prepared the Latin Glossary) and Patrick Gregory (who also prepared the translations from Latin). Translations from other languages were provided by Josiah Blackmore, Dario Brancato, and William Edwards. Early technical support was provided by Donna Ballman and William Rowcliffe, assisted by Barbara Sella. The last few years of production have prospered under the watchful eye of Arleane Ralph, who expertly kept all the strands separate yet parallel as the several parts of the volumes took shape. Initial fact-checking for Appendix 6 and for the University Index fell to Agnes Ormsby and for the Index to Julia Pope. John Lehr took responsibility for Patrons and Travelling Companies: other contributors are separately acknowledged in the headnote to that section. Subhash Shanbhag prepared the maps. Carolyn Black copy-edited each section of the final text, tactfully coordinating the work of three editors and several co-workers. Marion Filipiuk compiled the complex Index. Gord Oxley typeset the collection with a keen sense of how his technical work was assisting the rest of us as we worked on the final parts of the back matter.

We have been greatly assisted by scholars outside the REED Toronto office. A major contribution was made by Kirstie Jackson in completing transcriptions and document descriptions in Oxford record repositories, especially college archives. Other on-site checks were undertaken in the early days by Annette Jacob and more recently by Penny Tucker and Jessica Freeman in London, and by Jenny Sisk at Yale and Betty Falsey at Harvard. Many colleagues in many disciplines have provided expert knowledge in fields ranging from academic drama and nautical terminology to visitation records. These include James Alsop, Jane Cowling, Charles B. Faulhaber, Carl Hammer, David Klausner, James McConica, John McKinnell, Dana R. Sutton, and Robert Tittler. John Finnis not only alerted us to a document hitherto unnoticed by

historians of Oxford academic drama (Laurence Humphrey's Ash Wednesday sermon of 1582) but provided advice on the law. David Palliser read an early version of the Introduction and provided sound direction for improvement.

Alan Nelson wishes especially to thank Nicole Asaro for help with fact-checking and Annette Fern (of the Harvard Theatre Collection), Paul Hammer, and Steven W. May for advice; and to acknowledge three funding sources from within the University of California at Berkeley: the Academic Senate Committee on Research; a Humanities Research Fellowship; and a Graduate Research Assistantship.

Alexandra Johnston wishes especially to thank Caroline Barron and John Barron for their personal friendship and hospitality; and the latter, as master of St Peter's College, Oxford, for arranging for the Canadian scholars who worked on these records to live in the college during many research visits.

The research and publication costs of these volumes have been provided in Canada by the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, Father Edward Jackman and the Jackman Foundation of Toronto, and Patricia McCain; in the United States by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation of New York; in the United Kingdom by the British Academy, the Marc Fitch Fund, The Warden and Fellows of All Souls College, The President and Fellows of Corpus Christi College, The Warden and Fellows of Merton College, The President and Fellows of St John's College, and the English Faculty of Oxford University. Alexandra Johnston and Alan Nelson are also pleased to recall the late Stanley J. Kahrl and the Ohio State University, joint-shepherds of NEH funding in the earliest years of REED.

Finally, more than with any previous publication in the Records of Early English Drama series, the editors are aware that individuals or institutions who contributed one way or another to the collection may have been overlooked. To any such, they extend an apology – but beg for understanding.

RECORDS OF EARLY ENGLISH DRAMA

Symbols

ASC	All Souls College
BC	Balliol College
BL	British Library
BNC	Brasenose College
Bodl.	Bodleian Library
CCC	Corpus Christi College
CCCA	Corpus Christi College Archives
ChCh	Christ Church
Crd	Cardinal College
EC	Exeter College
GC	Gloucester College
JC	Jesus College
LC	Lincoln College
MC	Magdalen College
MCR	Merton College Records
MtC	Merton College
NC	New College
OC	Oriel College
OCA	Oxford City Archives
ORO	Oxfordshire Record Office
OUA	Oxford University Archives
PRO	Public Record Office
QC	The Queen's College
SJC	St John's College
TC	Trinity College
UC	University College

A	Antiquarian Compilation
AC	Antiquarian Collection
DNB	*Dictionary of National Biography*
OED	*The Oxford English Dictionary*, compact ed, 2 vols (New York, 1971)
OUF	Oxford University Financial
OUM	Oxford University Miscellaneous
OUS	Oxford University Statutes
REED	Records of Early English Drama
STC	A.W. Pollard and G.R. Redgrave (comps), *Short-Title Catalogue ... 1475–1640*
VCH	*Victoria History of the Counties of England*
Wing	D.G. Wing (comp), *Short-Title Catalogue ... 1641–1700*

*	(after folio, membrane, page, or sheet number) see endnote
⟨...⟩	lost or illegible letters in the original
[ ]	cancellation in the original
(blank)	a blank in the original where writing would be expected
° °	matter in the original added in another hand
⌈ ⌉	text written above the line
⌊ ⌋	text written below the line
^	caret mark in the original
...	ellipsis of original matter
|	change of folio, membrane, page, or sheet in continuous text
®	right-hand marginale
†	marginale too long for the left-hand margin

The Records

1284–5
Archbishop Pecham's Register
Lambeth Palace Library: MS Archbishop Pecham's Register
f 223 *(November)*

...

®¶Godestowe ¶ Frater Iohannes permissione diuina Cantuariensis ecclesie Minister humilis tocius Anglie primas dilectis in Christo filiabus . . Abbatisse et Conuentui de Godestowe salutem, gratiam & benediccionem.... vt uidelicet ecclesiasticum officium in quo habetis sponsum alloqui & eius suscipere spiramina temporibus debitis cum omni reuerencia celebretis quo tempore nulli sane a choro se liceat absentare/ nisi Sit obediencialiter in necessarijs non in forinsecis colloquijs occupata. Ipsum autem officium precise & integre precipimus Decantari. precise inquam ut tam in missis chori quam beate virginis excludentur per annum totum superuacue nouitates nec nouum aliquid inibi Decantetur/ nisi de consilio Magistri & Abbatisse pariter ac cantricis/ sed nouis omnibus vetera preponantur. Integre eciam officium celebretur reiecta penitus mutilacione officij Monastici/ quam inuenerunt nuper presidentes Capituli Monachorum Abundonie celebrati. Puerilia autem sollempnia que in festo solent fieri innocentium post uesperas sancti Iohannis tantum inchoari permittimus et in crastino in ipsa die Innocentium totaliter terminentur. Pro regimine insuper Conuentus maturiores ac prudenciores teneatur Abbatissa uocare pro negocijs domus intrinsecis & extrinsecis salubriter disponendis. Quod si aliqua secundo vocata/ uenire contempserit: in Sequenti prandio ei pitancia subtrahatur. Quod si tercio non ueniens aurem obstruxerit imperanti/ panis ei & aqua in proximo prandio tantum modo concedantur. Idem dicimus in omnibus illis quecunque quandocunque inobedientes proprie inheserint voluntati....

®de celebracione diuini officij

20, 22/ innocentium, Innocentium: *2 minims for* iu *in* MS

1292

Chancellor's Register OUA: NEP/Supra/A

f 55v *(University College statutes)*

...

20. ¶ Item viuant omnes honeste vt clerici prout decet sanctos non pu⌈g⌉nantes non scurrilia vel turpia loquentes non cantilenas seu fabulas de amasijs vel luxurosis aut ad libidinem sonantibus narrantes cantantes aut libenter audientes non irridentes vel aliquem ad iram mouentes non clamantes ut studentes a studio vel quiete impediantur...

1297–8

University Response to Town Complaints of a Riot OUA: SEP/Y/12a

mb [3]*

...

En dreit du conflict qe fu fet Lundi en la grant Rue pur ceo qe de par ceus La Vile fut le fet de tote la Commune od seyns & od corns & a commune criee presenz les baillifs armez e de la partie des Clers ni aueyt for qe singulers persones sanz auctorite & sanz chif, & sanz commune criee aa La Vniuersite ordine qe les clers puissent leur damages qe il receuient, en persones ou en biens demaunder de La communete deuaunt le Chauncelyr en forme de dreit & les lays qe pleyndre se vodereynt des Clers, ausi deuaunt le Chauncelyr len lor fra dreit, issi qe cete syute ne de vne parte ne de autre, ne seit fete for qe enfourme de simple trespas, sanz peril de vie e de membre....

...

***c* 1300**

Chancellor's Register OUA: NEP/Supra/A

f 63* *(Decree against observance of local festivals)*

...

De modo interdicendi festa nacionum

Avctoritate domini cancellarij & Magistrorum regencium cum vnanimi consensu non regencium decretum est & statutum quod nullum festum nationis cuiusque cum solempnitate & conuocatione consueta Magistrorum & scolarium seu aliorum notorum in quacumque ecclesia amodo celebretur. nisi quatenus aliqui festum alicuius sancti sue proprie dyocesis cum deuocione in suis parochiis vbi degunt voluerint celebrare alterius tamen parochie uel sue Magistros scolares seu alios quoscumque notos non vocando. sicut nec fit

*°Festa diocesium

Collation with OUA: NEP/Supra/B *(B)* ff 87–8v and OUA: NEP/Supra/C *(C)* ff 99–100v: 5m 20.] 21 *C* 6 seu] siue ⌈°uel°⌉ *B;* siue *C* 7 luxurosis] luxuriosis *BC* 7 narrantes] *corrected from* narrantibus *B*

7/ luxurosis: *for* luxuriosis; *single minim for second* u 15/ Lundi: *24 February 1297/8*

in festis sancte kat*er*ine sancti Nicholai & similium. ¶Hoc etiam decretum auctoritate eiusdem Cancellarij sub pena maioris exco*m*municat*i*onis precipimus obseruari vt nequis correas cum laruis seu strepitu aliquo? in ecclesijs u*el* plateis ducat u*el* sertatus uel coronatus corona ex folijs arborum u*el* florum u*el* aliunde compo*s*ita alicubi incedat sub pena exco*m*municatonis quam exnu*n*c ferimus et incarcerat*i*onis diutine prohibemus.

®°Ludi *in* public*is* plateis p*r*ohibe*antur*°

...

1305–6

AC ***A Report on the Inquest into the Death of Gilbert Foxlee***

Bodl.: MS. Twyne 4

pp 32–3*

...

Contigit die d*omi*nica p*r*oxim*a* post festu*m* Assumptionis B*eatæ* Mariæ virg*inis* a*nn*o regni regis Edw*ardi* 34 . q*uo*d Gilb*er*tus de Foxlee clericus obijt in Hospitio suo ubi ipse manebat in p*a*rochia S*ancti* Petri Orient*alis* Oxon*iæ* circa hora*m* nonam, Et die lunæ p*r*oxim*o* sequent*i* visus fuit p*er* Thom*am* Lisewys coron*atorem* d*omi*ni Regis villæ Oxon*iæ* et h*ab*uit vna*m* plaga*m* in tibia sua sinistra iuxta genu suum latitudinis 4 pellicu*m* circumquaq*ue* et p*r*ofunditatis vnius pellicis et dim*idij*. Inquisitio capta fuit inde cora*m* ^⌈dicto⌉ Coronat*ore* p*er* sacr*amentu*m &c: o*m*nia pene Iuratoru*m* no*min*a illic desunt . deinde sequit*ur*. Qui dicunt sup*er* sacr*amentu*m suu*m* q*uo*d die Iouis in vigilia natiuitatis S*ancti* Ioh*ann*is Baptist*æ* p*r*oxim*a* præcedent*i* Cissores Oxon*iæ* et alij de villa q*ui* fuerant cum eis vigilabant in Shoppis suis p*er* totam noctem cantantes et facientes solatia sua cum Cytharis viellis et alijs diu*er*sis instrumentis prout moris e*st* et consuetudo ibi*dem* et alibi facere p*r*opter solennitatem illius festi. Et post media*m* noctem cum intellexisse*nt* neminem vagantem ibi in stratis, exierunt de Shoppis suis et alij q*ui* erant cum eis et ducebant coreas suas in alto vico contra draperiam; et ut sic ludebant sup*er*uenit prædictus Gilb*er*tus de Foxle cu*m* quoda*m* gladio nudo et extracto in manu sua et mouebat statim contentione*m* versùs eos volens o*mnim*odo penetrasse coream illa*m*: videntes autem quida*m* illorum | q*ui* h*ab*uerunt notitiam p*er*sonæ venerunt ad eum et voluerunt eu*m* abduxisse ab eis et rogabant eu*m* ne malefaceret cuiquam at idem Gilb*er*tus p*r*opter hoc noluit [p]⌈o⌉mittere sed statim p*r*osilijt ab eis et venit retro insultu*m* faciendo in quenda*m* Will*elmu*m de Cleydon et voluit cum gladio suo amputasse manu*m* sua*m* ut iuit in corea illa nisi se citius retraxisset; et statim currebant ad eum Henricus de Beumont Coruiser Tho*mas* de Bloxham Will*elmus* de Leye seruiens Ioh*ann*is de Leye, et prædictus Will*elmus* de Cleydon, et prædictus

®Edw*ard* I

®Tho*mas* Lisewys.

®Cissoru*m* Oxon*iæ* tripudiu*m* et vi*de* litte*r*as Reg*is* Hen*r*ici 6i contra circuitus in vigilijs S*ancti* Io*hannis* Bapti*stæ* et Apo*st*olor*um* Petri et Pauli. Aa p. 38 .1. a*nn*o 1444.

®Drape*r*ia

5/ exco*m*municatonis: *for* excommunicat*i*onis; *abbreviation mark missing*
14/ die d*omi*nica … virg*inis*: *21 August 1306*
22–3/ die Iouis … præcedent*i*: *23 June 1306*
25/ cantantes: *first* ant *corrected over other letters*
38/ Beumont: n *corrected over another letter*

Henricus cu*m* quodam gladio vulnerauit ipsu*m* in brachio suo dextro, et prædictus Thomas vulnerauit ipsu*m* cu*m* quoda*m* misericorde in dorso: prædictus vero Will*elmus* de Cleydon vulnerauit ipsu*m* in capite, ita q*uo*d cecidit. et statim postea Will*elmus* de Leye cum quadam hach*a* q*ue* vocat*ur* sparth vulnerauit ipsu*m* in tibia sua sinistra et fecit ei prædicta*m* plaga*m* iuxta genu vnde obijt die d*omi*nico supradicto sed vixit p*er* 8 hebdom*ades* et 2 dies et dim*idium* et h*ab*uit o*mn*ia iura sua ecclesiastica.

...

1340

A ***The Queen's College Statutes*** QC Arch

p 18 *(Chapter 20)*

...

...Conueniantq*ue* simul ad prandiu*m* et cænam, quantu*m* co*m*odè poterint, horà vocationis ad eadem. Fiat aute*m* vocatio per Clarionem in loco competente, ab vno seruiente qui ad illud fuerit deputatus, vbi ab omnibus et singulis audiri poterit aptius....

...

pp 26–7 *(Chapter 31)*

...

§ Et quoniam non congruit pauperibus præcipue de eleemosyna viuentibus dare panem filioru*m* hominu*m* canibus ad manducandu*m*: væq*ue* sit eis imprecatu*m* qui in auibus cæli ludunt, nullus scholariu*m* dictæ Aulæ, in eàdem vel locis coniunctis, leporariu*m* teneat, cane*m* venaticu*m*, vel aliu*m* priuatum, accipitrem, vel auem reclamatoriam, aut aliam habeat qualemcunq*ue*. Et quonia*m* solet frequentia instrumentorum musicoru*m* leuitatem et insolentiam qua*m* pluries prouocare, occasionémq*ue* adferre distractionis a studio et profectu; huiusmodi instrumentorum vsum infra suu*m* mansum, nisi temporibus co*m*munis solatij, scholares prædicti omnino sibi nouerint interdictu*m*, omnimodu*m*q*ue* taxilloru*m* ludu*m* et scaccoru*m*, omne*m*q*ue* alium ludum dantem occasione*m* perditionis monetæ, et pecuniæ cuiuscunq*ue* in Aulâ cameris, seu eoru*m* manso, nisi fortè quis vel qui, causâ recreationis, extra Aula*m*, absq*ue* suâ vel socioru*m* distractione à studio vel diuino officio, honestè et pacificè iocari voluerint aliquando; in quo caueatur præcipuè ludus taxilloru*m*, et huiusmodi ex quibus solet insurgere dissentionis materia, et frequenter contingere ludenti penuria; et ad declinatione*m* ludoru*m* taliu*m*, ad modu*m* scholariu*m*, capellani, pauperes, clerici, omnésq*ue* ministri seu habitantes dictam Aula*m*, nouerint se astringi sub | pæna a præposito infligenda.

15/ eadem: d *corrected over* n
15/ Clarionem: *underlined*
23/ dare ... manducandu*m*: *cp Mt 15.26*
24/ qui ... ludunt: *Bar 3.17*
34/ Aula*m*: a *corrected over* u
39/ sub ... infligenda: *underlined*

Præpositus verò, et locum eius tenens, ad omnia præmissa compescenda, nisi quatenus necessitas exigit, vel honestas permittit, vinculo iuramenti nouerint se astrictos.

...

1360–1

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.1
single mb* *(10 July–17 October 1361) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

...Item. *reddit compotum* de viij. d. solut*is* p*ro* expens*is* p*a*rochiano*rum* de West Wyttenham in die decollac*i*onis *sanct*i Ioh*ann*is Baptist*e* q*uando* lud*us* erat...

...

1378

Continuatio Eulogii BL: Cotton MS Galba E.VII
f 194 col 2–f 194v col 1

...

Eode*m* a*n*no miles q*u*ida*m* de familia Reg*is* ve*n*i*t* de wodstoke ad oxoniam Scolares q*u*ida*m* nocte vene*r*u*n*t & staba*n*t cora*m* hospic*i*o suo facie*n*tes de eo q*u*enda*m* ca*n*tu*m* ritmicem anglico co*n*tine*n*tem certa verba co*n*tra honore*m* Reg*is* Et mise*r*u*n*t sag*i*ttas ad fenestram hospicij ¶Miles mane surge*n*s co*n*quest*us* est Regi/ Stati*m* ca*n*cella*rius* & su*us* vicecan*cel*l*arius* vocati su*n*t lo*n*don*iam* & statuu*ntur* cora*m* ca*n*cella*rio* Reg*n*i & co*n*silio Reg*is* Et q*ue*reba*tur* a ca*n*cella*rio* vniu*ersitatis* q*u*are no*n* puniuit derisores Reg*is* ¶R*espo*ndebat ca*n*cella*rius* | q*uia* timuit irreg*u*laritate*m* Cui ca*n*cella*rius* reg*n*i Tu p*ro*bare vis q*uod* oxon*ia* no*n* p*otes*t regi p*er* cle*r*icu*m* Rex no*n* p*otes*t co*n*tem*p*ni oxon*iam* sic*u*t ne*c* alibi/ Et si vos de oxon*ia* no*n* p*otes*tis corrig*ere* & castigare reg*is* co*n*tem*p*tores p*ropter* irreg*u*laritate*m* vt di*c*it ca*n*cella*rius* Seq*u*it*ur* q*uod* oxon*ia* no*n* p*otes*t regi p*er* cle*r*icos S*ed* o*porte*t regem subtrahere priuileg*i*a Tu deberes maxi*m*e priuileg*i*a vniu*ersitatis* defe*n*dere & p*ropter* offi*c*iu*m* tuu*m* & *etiam* p*ropter* Iurame*n*tu*m* tuu*m* & co*n*tra ip*s*a priuileg*i*a tu loq*ue*ris. Nos te deponim*us* ab offi*c*io tuo/ R*espo*ndebat vniu*ersitatis* Cancella*rius* Offi*c*iu*m* meu*m* h*ab*eo a p*a*pa & a rege ¶Q*uo*d a rege h*ab*eo Rex p*otes*t auferre S*ed* no*n* illud q*uo*d a p*a*pa h*ab*eo Cui ca*n*cella*rius* a*n*gl*ie* & nos priuam*us* te p*a*rte regia & tu*n*c videas si pote*r*is gaud*ere* p*a*rte p*a*pe/ te ad dictu*m* offi*c*iu*m* i*n*habilita*n*tes ¶Rex p*otes*t ab oxon*ia* a*m*mou*e*re vniu*ersitatem* & te ¶vicecan*cella*r*ius* mo*n*ach*us* adiudicat*us* fuit carc*er*ib*us* q*uia* ad ma*n*datu*m* pape incarc*er*aue*r*at vt supe*r*i*us* dictu*m* e*st* Ioh*annem* wiccliff q*u*i postea ad rogatu*m* amicor*um* libe*r*at*us* e*st*. Ca*n*cella*rius* deposit*us* pallia*n*s deposic*ion*em sua*m* resignauit spo*n*te in co*n*uocac*ion*e vt dix*it* no*n* coact*us*...

...

10–11/ West Wyttenham: *Long Wittenham, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire), a college estate*

1386–7

Merton College Supervisors of Founders' Kin Accounts MCR: 4109
single mb dorse *(1 August–1 August) (Necessary commons expenses)*

...

...Item pro gaudijs quando omnes socij aule transiuerunt ad mayynge ij s....

1389–90

Gaol Delivery Roll PRO: JUST 3/180
mbs 2c–d* *(18 February)*

Gaol delivery held at Oxford Castle before John Hulle and other JPS *for Oxfordshire*

...

Oxonie ¶ Willelmus Gymel et Petrus Ardach capti pro eo quod indictati fuerunt coram Roberto Cherlton et socijs suis Iusticiarijs domini Regis ad pacem in Comitatu predicto conseruandam assignatis de eo quod ipsi simul cum alijs ignotis felonibus eis armatis alligatis modo guerrino arraiatis apud Oxoniam die Iouis et die veneris in quarta septimana quadragesime anno regni domini Regis nunc anglie duodecimo ordinauerunt inter eos certos capitaneos & gubernatores insurgendo contra | *(blank)* Wallicos quoscumque in villa Oxonie existentes sagittando in diuersis vicis et venellis ante se clamando Ware Ware Ware sle sle sle the Walsh dogges and here helpes and ho so loketh out of his hous he shal be ded & quosdam occiderunt vt inferius et quosdam grauiter vulnerauerunt et quosdam Wallicos genuflexebant abiurare villam fecerunt ducentes eos ad portas dicte ville et super eas fecerunt eos mingere & osculare portam & sic osculando tundebant capita ad portam ita quod quandoque sanguis de naso interdum lacrime exibant ab oculis eorundem et quandam aulam in Oxonia vocatam Depehalle felonice fregerunt & ibidem vnum librum vnum pennarium cum cornu unum par braccarum Willelmi Whetehull et vnum gladium et libros Iohannis Hoby ad valenciam triginta & octo solidorum felonice furati fuerunt et asportauerunt & quod ⌃[dicto] die veneris noctanter cameram Thome ffrenssh in dicta aula situatam felonice fregerunt et duos gladios vnam parmam duos arcus cum viginti et sex sagittis vnum iak de fustian vnam togam rubeam duo paria manicarum albarum vnum par linthiaminum vnam armilausam dupplicatam quinque paria caligarum et duas vlnas de caneuas vnum par linee tele et alia bona et catalla ipsius Thome ffrench precij sexaginta solidorum felonice furati fuerunt et asportauerunt et alias cameras diuersorum scolarium in aula predicta manencium predicto die veneris felonice fregerunt et bona et catalla ibidem inuenta videlicet libros pannos lineos et laneos felonice furati fuerunt & dicto die veneris noctanter

16–18/ die Iouis ... duodecimo: *1–2 April 1389*

19/ *(blank)*: *blank at top of membrane; missing text likely* pacem domini Regis et quiesiuerunt *as in parallel passage on mb 3*

introitum nuncupat*um* Neuylesentre in Oxon*ia* felon*ice* freg*e*runt et bona et catalla videl*ice*t hostia fenestras ac libros gramaticales ac pannos lineos et laneos Will*elm*i Dannay principal*is* eiusdem introitus Ioh*ann*is Halkyn scolaris ib*ide*m et alior*um* scolariu*m* ib*ide*m morancium ad valenc*iam* sexaginta solidor*um* felon*ice* furati fuerunt et asportauerunt; et eodem die vene*r*is noctant*er* aulam vocat*am* sent Agase halle in Oxon*ia* felon*ice* fregerunt et bona et catalla ib*ide*m inuenta videl*ice*t pannos lineos et laneos libros gramaticales simul diolecticales gladios arcus citheras Will*elm*i Getton Iohannis Mulle Iohannis Gloue et alior*um* scolariu*m* ib*ide*m existenciu*m* ad valenci*am* quatuor librar*um* felon*ice* furati fuerunt & q*uo*d die sab*at*i in d*ict*a quarta septi*m*ana quadragesime anno supradi*cto* p*redict*i Will*elm*us Gymel & Petrus simul cum alijs felon*ibus* ignotis aulam vocat*am* Pyrihalle in Oxon*ia* felon*ice* freg*e*runt et bona principalis eiusdem aule mathei alco et Ric*ard*i Olyuere videl*ice*t duos gladios clocos dupplic*atos* diu*er*sor*um* color*um* vnum baselard*um* vnam securim ac arcus et sagittas ad valenc*iam* quatuor librar*um* felon*ice* furati fuerunt et alias aulas et introitus ib*ide*m eodem die intrauerunt videl*ice*t Mildredhalle Hamptonhalle Bastaplesentre & diu*er*sa bona diuersorum scolariu*m* in d*ict*a aula manenciu*m* ad valenc*iam* quinquaginta solidor*um* felon*ice* furati fu*er*unt Et q*uo*d in d*ict*a surexione occis*i* fuerunt p*er* d*ict*os felon*es* videl*ice*t Edwardus Nuton Galfr*id*us Hanlane de Wall*ia* Thomas Repton et Ioh*ann*es Bowman Et q*uo*d d*ict*o die Iouis p*redict*i felones et diu*er*si ignoti exportar*unt* ostia tabulas et petras de d*ict*is aulis spoliat*is* in altu*m* vicu*m* iuxta eccle*s*iam beate Marie & accepe*r*unt lignu*m* truncos & hostia laicor*um* inuitis illis et clauserunt se a cherltonesyn vsq*ue* ad Penchurclane & ibi de nocte p*er*manserunt: ven*iunt* coram Iustic*iarij*s hic p*er* vic*em* ducti et allucati qualit*er* se velint de felonijs p*redict*is acquietare: dic*unt* q*uo*d ip*si* in nullo sunt inde culpabiles Et de hoc pon*unt* se de bono et malo sup*er* p*at*riam: Ideo fiat inde Iur*at*a. Iuratores ven*iunt* qui ad hoc electi triati et iurati dic*unt* sup*er* sacr*amentu*m suum q*uo*d p*redict*i Will*elm*us Gymel & Petrus non sunt culpabiles de felon*ij*s p*redict*is nec ea occ*asi*one vnq*u*am se retraxerunt

Quieti Ideo consid*eratum* est q*uo*d p*redict*i Will*elm*us Gymel & Petrus eant inde Quieti &c

...

mb 3d*

...& eodem die vene*r*is noctant*er* aulam vocat*am* Seynteagace halle in Oxon*ia* felon*ice* freg*e*runt & bona & catalla ib*ide*m inuenta videl*ice*t pannos lineos et laneos libros gramaticales sim*u*l diolec*ticales* gladios arcus citheras Willelmi Gitton Ioh*ann*is Mulle Ioh*ann*is Gloue & alior*um*

8/ Gloue: *3 minims in MS*
10–11/ die sab*at*i ... supradi*cto*: *3 April 1389*
37/ eodem die vene*r*is: *2 April 1389*

scolariu*m* ib*ide*m existenc*ium* ad valenc*iam* quatuor librar*um* felon*ice* furati fuerunt...

mb 5d*

...& eodem die vene*r*is noctant*er* aulam vocat*am* Seynt agace halle in Oxon*ia* felon*ice* fregit & bona & catalla ib*ide*m inuenta videl*ice*t pannos lineos et laneos libros gramaticales Sim*u*l diolectic*ales* gladios arcus citheras Willelmi Gitton Ioh*ann*is Mulle Ioh*ann*is Gloue & alior*um* scolariu*m* ib*ide*m existenc*ium* ad valenc*iam* quatuor librar*um* felon*ice* furatus fuit...

1395

AC ***Expenses for a Degree Feast at Canterbury College***

Pantin: *Canterbury College*, vol 3

p 56

...

Item dat*um* fistulatoribus xx s.

...

***c* 1396**

Letter Recommending a Father Remove His Son from Oxford

BL: MS Royal 17.B.xlvii

f 44v*

...

Alia forma consimilis.

Amice confidentissime licet alias vobis consulerim vt capientes exemplum de p*r*ouerbijs antiquitus promulgatis. Quod noua testa capit inueterata sapit/ Debuistis v*est*r*u*m filiu*m* ad Oxon*ie* scolas transmittere sic q*uo*d ibid*e*m potuisset tam *scien*tia q*u*am morib*us* informari. Concipiens attamen p*er* relac*i*ones q*u*am plurimu*m* q*uo*d non proficiet in doctrina sed mores detestabiles derelinquit su*m*mus d*omin*u*s* collaudet*ur* et tam in scriptura q*u*am in ludo lire co*m*mendabilit*er* est imbutus vobis consulo puro corde quatinus eund*e*m ad s*er*uiend*um* in Curia d*omi*ni Regis vel Ducis lancastr*ie* volu*er*itis sagaciter ordinare.

...

***c* 1398**

New College Statutes NC Arch: 9429

ff 14–14v

...

xviij. De mora non facienda in aula post prandium & cenam.

6/ eodem die veneris: *2 April 1389* 27/ inueterata: *corrected from* necueterata *(?)*

Item quia post refeccionem corporum p*er* ciborum & potuum sumpcionem homines ad scurrilitates turpiloquia & quod peius est detracciones & iurgia necnon alia mala q*u*am plura & p*er*iculosa p*er*petranda efficiuntur co*m*muni*ter* p*ro*mpciores minusq*ue* tunc q*u*am ieiuno stomaco excessus h*uius*m*odi* ponderantes animos plerumq*ue* ad lites contumelias & excessus alios commouent simplicium p*er*sonarum. Statuimus ordinamus & volumus vt singulis diebus post prandium & cenam p*er*soluta prius altissimo p*ro* susceptis graciar*um* accione/ deinde sine temporis interuallo potu caritatis bibere volentibus ministrato & post potaciones in aula hora ignitegij seniores singuli cuiuscumq*ue* status aut gradus fuerint ad studia sua vel loca | alia se transferant nec iuniores alios ibidem moram facere vlterius p*er*mittant nisi in festis principalibus & festis maioribus duplicibus & nisi quando consilia domus disputaciones aut alia negocia ardua Collegium tangencia i*m*mediate post in aula debeant p*er*tractari aut nisi quando ob dei reu*er*enciam ac sue matris vel alterius sancti cuiuscumq*ue* temp*o*re yemali ignis in aula socijs ministrat*ur* tunc scolarib*us* & socijs post temp*us* prandij aut cene liceat gracia recreaci*o*nis in aula in cantilenis & alijs solacijs honestis moram facere condecentem & poemata regnor*um* cronicas & mundi huius mirabilia ac cetera que statum clericalem condecorant seriosius p*er*tractare.

...

f 16 *(Chapter 24) (Students and fellows not to leave the University without permission)*

...

...Et q*uo*d dum absentes fuerint in patria sicut decet clericos induantur & honeste moribus conu*er*sentur. Nec p*ro* tunc aut dum in vniuersitate p*re*sentes fuerint ijdem scolares & socij vel alij in ip*s*o Collegio manentes quicumq*ue* tabernas spectacula vel alia loca inhonesta exerceant aut frequentent set a comitiuis suspectis penitus se abstineant ne q*uo*d absit ex co*m*munione inhonesta vel suspecta aut alias ex eorum insolencijs quibuscumq*ue* dicto Collegio n*ost*ro scolaribus vel socijs eiusdem scandalum dampnum vel preiudicium eueniat aut quomodolibet generetur....

f 24* *(Chapter 42) (Manner of saying mass, matins, and the other hours in the college chapel)*

...In alijs vero festis infrascriptis videlicet sanctorum stephani Iohannis ap*osto*li Innocencium sancti Thome martiris & in feria secunda tercia & quarta ebdomade Pasche & Pentecostes Inuencionis & Exaltacionis sancte Crucis Translacionis sancti Thome sanctorum Andree & Thome ap*osto*lorum/ Mathie/

16/ scolarib*us* ... temp*us*: *corrected over illegible erasure*
32/ quomodolibet: modo *corrected over illegible erasure*

Marci/ Apostolorum Philippi & Iacobi & sancti Iacobi ap*osto*li/ Bartholomei/ Mathei Michaelis luce/ Simonis & Iude/ Martini/ Nicholai/ Translacionis sancti Swithuni Katerine & Magdalene minores & inferiores p*er*sone socij ip*s*ius Collegij habitis relacione & consideracione debitis ad festa & p*er*sonas huiusmodi s*ecun*d*u*m maioritatem minoritatem seu dignitatem dictorum festorum officia modo debito exequantur. Que omnia et singula premissis singulis diebus huiusmodi p*er* dicti Collegij Scolares & socios predictos modo & forma p*re*dictis volumus & precipimus exequi fieri & adimpleri excepto festo sanctorum Innocencium supradicto in quo festo permittimus q*uo*d pueri vesp*er*as matutinas & alia diuina officia legendo & cantando dicere & exequi valeant s*ecun*d*u*m vsum & consuetudinem eccl*es*ie Sarum...

...

ff 34v–5*

...

De Saltibus luctacionibus & alijs ludis inordinatis in Capella vel aula non fiendis.

Item quia in intermedio capitali siue transu*er*sali muro Capelle n*ost*ri Collegij Supradicti quidam murus lapideus int*er* ip*s*am Capellam & aulam ip*s*ius Collegij mediare noscitur ac etiam Sep*ar*are ymago sanctissime ac indiuidue trinitatis patibulum sancte Crucis cum ymagine crucifixi beatissime Marie virginis sanctor*um*q*ue* plurium alior*um* ymagines sculpture fenestre vitree ac picture varie nonnullaq*ue* alia op*er*a sumptuosa ad dei laudem gloriam & honorem ip*s*iusq*ue* matris p*re*dicte subtiliter fabricata varijsq*ue* coloribus p*er*ornata ex p*ar*te dicte Capelle deuotissime situant*ur* ac multifarie collocantur que quidem crux & ymagines sculpture fenestre vitree picture ac alia op*er*a supradicta ex impericia inaduertencia & insolencia diuersorum socior*um* | & scolarium aliarum eciam p*er*sonarum p*er* diuersos iactus lapidum pilarum vel aliarum rerum ad parietem memoratum in p*ar*te aule p*re*dicte vel p*er* saltus luctaciones alios ve incautos & inordinatos ludos in aula vel in Capella ip*s*a forsan fiendos defacili & casualiter & verisimiliter ledi poterint deturpari ammoueri frangi cancellari seu alias damnificari dictus quoq*ue* murus in p*ar*te vel in toto deterior fieri vel eciam debilitari. Nos vero ymaginum sculpturarum fenestrarum & op*er*um p*re*dictorum indempnitati p*ro*spicere cupientes iactus lapidum & pilarum necnon rerum quarumlibet aliarum ad parietem memoratum saltus insup*er* luctaciones aliosq*ue* incautos & inordinatos ludos quoscumq*ue* in Capella vel aula predicta vllo vmq*u*am temp*o*re fieri districtius p*ro*hibemus p*er* que vel eorum aliquod ymaginibus sculpturis fenestris vitreis picturis vel alijs sumptuosis op*er*ibus supradictis seu p*re*fato parieti capitali in sui

Collation with NC Arch: 9431 *(N)* ff 14–14v, 23–3v, 33–3v: 10 officia] *N omits*

composicione vel fabrica in materia vel in forma dampnu*m* inferri poterit quomodolibet vel iactura. Item quia subtus aulam p*re*dictam que in modum solarij desup*er* terram eleuata & edificata consistit plures diuerse camere ordinant*ur* in quib*us* scolares vel socij dicti n*ost*ri Collegij necnon sacerdotes clerici & ministri & alij in Capella ipsius Collegij seruire debentes morari iacere quiescere ac eciam studere debebunt qui p*er* luctaciones coreas tripudia saltus cantus clamores tumultus & strepitus inordinatos aq*u*arum ceruisie & liquorum alior*um* effusiones ludosq*ue* tumultuosos in aula ip*s*a forsan fiendos ab ip*s*or*um* studio dormicione tranquillitate requie ac quiete defacili & verisimilit*er* poterunt impediri & alias in libris vestibus alijsq*ue* rebus suis dampna grauia Sustinere. Nos vero ip*s*orum vtilitati p*ar*iter & quieti p*ro*spicere cupientes omnes h*uius*m*odi* luctaciones/ coreas/ tripudia/ saltus/ cantus/ clamores/ tumultus & strepitus inordinatos aquarum ceruisie aliorumq*ue* liquorum omniu*m* effusiones ludos quoq*ue* tumultuosos & alias insolencias quascumq*ue* in aula vel Capella p*re*dicta vllo vmq*u*am tempo*r*e fieri districtius p*ro*hibemus p*er* que vel eorum aliquod p*re*fati studentes sacerdotes & alij in dictis cameris co*m*morantes ab ip*s*or*um* studio dormicione t*r*anquillitate requie vel quiete quomodolibet poterunt impediri seu alias in libris vestibus alijs ve rebus suis dampnum sustineant vel grauamen seu p*er* que aula ip*s*a in ip*s*ius ornatu vel fabrica deorsum vel sup*er*ius infra vel extra in aliqua sui p*ar*te deturpetur lesionem ve seu dampnu*m* aliquod paciatur. Et si quis in p*re*missis vel aliquo p*re*missorum culpabilis inuentus fuerit p*ro* dampno p*er* ip*s*um illato satisfaciat competent*er*. Et nichilominus vt pena vnius sit metus multorum p*er* subtraccionem co*m*munarum suarum vel alias iuxta discrecionem & ordinacionem Custodis vicecustodis decanor*um* & sex alior*um* sociorum seniorum dicti Collegij iuxta quantitatem excessus acriter puniatur sine fauore quocumq*ue*.

...

1399–1400

Durham College Accounts Durham University Library: Durham Cathedral Muniments, Oxford Ac. 1399–1400 single mb* *(3 or 7 July–28 May) (Expenses at Oxford)*

...

Item ep*iscop*o elemosinarie ij s.

...

8, 14/ ceruisie: cer *corrected over illegible erasure*
10–11/ alijsq*ue* rebus: *corrected over illegible erasure*
12/ cupientes: *corrected over illegible erasure*

1400–1

Merton College Supervisors of Founders' Kin Accounts MCR: 4114

single mb* *(1 August–1 August) (Necessary expenses noted)*

...

...It*em* p*ro* maio ij d....

...

1401–2

Durham College Accounts Durham University Library:
Durham Cathedral Muniments, Oxford Ac. 1401–2

single mb *(13 May–5 May) (Expenses at Oxford)*

...

Item Ep*iscop*o Elimosinarie xx d.

...

1410–11

Expenses for Inception at Canterbury College

Bodl.: MS. Tanner 165

f 147* *(Necessary expenses and wages)*

...

...Item In solu*cio*ne f*act*a hist*ri*onib*us* vj s. viij d....

Merton College Supervisors of Founders' Kin Accounts MCR: 4115

single mb* *(1 August–1 August) (Necessary expenses noted)*

...

...Item p*ro* ceretecis dat*is* p*ro* t*ri*humpho met*ri*fica*n*di iiij d....

...

single mb dorse*

...

...Item p*ro* maiac*ione* vj d....

...

1414

AC ***Chamberlains' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Twyne 23

p 242*

...

...Item pro 7. petris plumbi pro repara*ti*one de le bullringe 7 s. 6 d....

...

1422–3
St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 5
single mb* *(6 January 1422/3–6 January 1423/4) (Receipts)*
...
...It*em* payd for Bowez of treez ij d....
...

1427–8
Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa
f 13 *(31 July) (Goods found in Thomas Cooper's study)*
...
...It*em* j antiqua cithara It*em* j lute fract*um*...
...

1431–2
Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3754
mb 1 *(23 March–27 July)*
...
...It*em* histrion' d*omi*ni duc*is* glow⟨...⟩ vj d....
...

***c* 1440**
All Souls College Inventory Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.268, no 210
mb 2 col 1* *(Contents of the vestry)*

...It*em* j chem*isia* j capic*ium* & mitra p*ro* ep*iscop*o Nich*ola*i

1443
All Souls College Foundation Statutes ASC Arch
ff [25–5v] *(That fellows and scholars shall not leave the town without permission)*
...
...Et q*uod* dum absentes fuerint in patria sicut decet cl*er*icos induant*ur* & honeste morib*us* conuersent*ur*. Nec protunc aut dum in vniuersitate p*rese*ntes fuerint ijdem scolares aut socij vel alij in ip*so* collegio manentes capellani quicumq*ue* tabernas spectacula vel alia loca inhonesta ex*er*ceant aut frequen|tent Set a comituis suspectis se abstineant ne quod absit ex co*m*munione inhonesta vel suspecta aut alias ex eorum insolencijs quibuscu*mque* d*ic*to collegio

20/ glow⟨...⟩: *right edge of roll torn*

scolarib*us* vel socijs eiusdem scandalum vel dampnu*m* aut preiudicium eueniat aut quomodol*ibe*t generet*ur*...

...

1443–4

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1

single mb *(Receipts)*

...

...Et. de. xiij. s. ij. d. de ceruisia eccl*es*ia/...

...

1444–5

AC ***St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts***

Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon c.403

f 39 *(Receipts)*

...

...Et de XIIs. in ceruisia ecclesie ad festum Pentecost*es*...

...

1447–8

Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa

f 63v col 2 *(20 July) (Valuation of the goods leased by Simon Berynton at Coleshill Hall)*

...

It*em* j hornepipe p*recio* j d.

...

1456–7

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1

f 3 *(21 September–21 December 1456) (Offerings of All Saints' Church)*

...

Item i*n* die s*anct*i Nicholai v d. ob.

reliq*ua* p*ars* q*uod* se extendebit ad vj d. datos u*idelice*t ep*iscop*o ex p*recepto* M*agist*ri rectoris

...

f 14v *(21 December 1455–21 December 1456) (Necessary expenses)*

Post f*estu*m s*anct*i Michael*is* archange*l*i

...

17/ festum Pentecost*es*: *16 May 1445*

32/ Nicholai: N *corrected over another letter, possibly* P

Item Clerico ecclesie *sancti* Michal*is* in vigilia *sancti* Nicholai vj d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 25
single mb *(6 January 1456/7–6 January 1457/8) (Receipts)*

...

Item receuyd att Wesontyde for ye (.)hirch all xj s. iij d.

...

1460–1
New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7713
mb 5 *(External payments)*

...

...Et so*lutum* histrionib*us* d*omi*ni Regis p*ro* Reward*o* eis dat*o* iij s. iiij d....

...

1461–2
St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Et de iiij s. iij d. ob. recept*is* int*er* p*ar*ochianos in festo Pentecost*es* p*ro* c*er*uisia eccl*es*ie...

...

1462
Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa
f 200v *(Valuation of the goods of W. Lydbery)*

...

...Item a lewt p*recio* vj d.

...

1463
Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa
f 210 *(Valuation of the goods of John Hosear)*

...

Item An harpe iiij d.

...

8/ Wesontyde: *5–11 June 1457*
22/ festo Pentecoster: *6 June 1462*

1463–4

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 33

single mb *(6 January 1463/4–6 January 1464/5) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eperunt* de m*u*lierib*us* apud Hocketyde iiij s. vij d.

...

1464–5

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/3

single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item Rec*eptos* p*ro* ce*r*uisia Ap*u*d Pentechost*am* viij s.

...

1465–6

AC ***St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts***

Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon c.403

f 42* *(Receipts)*

...

...Et de XIs. IId. receptis in ceruisia vendita erga Pentecost*em*...

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/4

single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Et cu*m* vij s. rec*eptis* ad fe*stu*m Pentecoste p*ro* ce*r*uisia

Et cu*m* iij s. iij d. rec*eptis* at hocke Tewn*es* day

...

1466

Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa

f 236

...

M*r* Robe*rtus* passlew *con*dux*it* i*n* se*r*uu*m* suu*m* Ioh*ann*em harrys. harpemak*er*. p*ro* toga v*el* pre*c*io vj s. viij d. & id*em* Ioh*ann*es iurat*us* e*st* ad p*r*iuilegior*um* vniu*er*sit*atis* ob*se*ru*an*cia*m* &c

...

6/ Hocketyde: *8–9 April 1464*

13/ Pentechost*am*: *23 April 1465*

21/ Pentecost*em*: *25 May 1466*

27/ fe*stu*m Pentecoste: *25 May 1466*

28/ hocke Tewn*es* day: *14 April 1466*

1466–7
St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/5
single mb* *(Receipts)*
...
Item Ad Festum Pentecoste pro ceruisia vj s. ij d.
...

1467–8
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.278
mb 4* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
Et de ij d. datis vni ludenti the hobyhors tempore natalis domini
...

mb 5* *(Various expenses)*
...
Et de xvj d. solutis diuersis ludentibus in aula tempore purificacionis
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 38
single mb *(8 March 1467/8–8 March 1468/9) (Receipts)*
...
Item receperunt apud hoctyde xv s. viij d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/6
single mb *(Receipts)*
...
Item in d⌈i⌉e Pentechoste pro ceruisia xx s.
Item in die *(blank)* ceruisia xxiij d.
Item ad duae Vices receptos pro ceruisia v s. viij d. datos Ad pannuel
...

5/ Festum: *scribe habitually uses the form* fcm *with marks of abbreviation*
5/ Pentecoste: *17 May 1467*
24/ hoctyde: *25–6 April 1468*
30/ d⌈i⌉e Pentechoste: *5 June 1468*
32/ duae: *for* duas

1468–9

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 39

single mb *(8 March 1468/9–29 March 1470) (Receipts)*

...

Item Apud hoctyde xv s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/7

single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item pro ceruisia data per Iohannem Rogger xvij d.

Item pro ceruisia data per Thomam Dalton xx d.

...

Item festum Pentecoste pro ceruisia xx s.

...

(Payments)

Item pro portacione cepularum cum leo & draco in ceruisio ij d.

...

Item for lyuerye at Wytsuntyde viij d.

...

1469

Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/1, Register Aaa

f 270 col 2 *(Valuation of the goods of Reginald Stone)*

...

Item j harpe ij s.

...

1469–70

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3785

single mb *(28 July–24 November) (External expenses)*

...

...Item in regarda ex precepto domini custodis lusoribus apud holywell pro ecclesia sancti petri in oriente xij d....

...

6/ hoctyde: *10–11 April 1469*

15/ festum: *scribe habitually uses the form* fcm *with marks of abbreviation*

15/ Pentecoste: *21 May 1469*

19/ cum leo & draco: *for* cum leone & dracone

21/ Wytsuntyde: *21–7 May 1469*

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7720
mb 4 *(Necessary external costs)*
...
...Et solut*um* histrionib*us* D*omi*ni Regis p*ro* Rewardo s*ib*i dat*o* ij s....
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 42
single mb* *(20 March 1469/70–7 March 1470/1) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Aput hoctyde vnus torche pondr*ans*
xxx libr*arum* p*rec*ij cuiuslib*et* libr*e* iiij d. s*um*ma/ et in pecu*n*ia j d. ob.
...

1471–2
OUF ***Proctors' Accounts*** OUA: NW/5/3
single mb *(29 April 1471–30 April 1472) (Payments)*
...
It*em* tubicinibus regis pro regarda iij s. iiij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 43
single mb* *(25 December–25 December) (Receipts)*
...
De recept*ione* in hockday ij s. vj d.
De recept*ione* p*ro* ceruisia uendit*a* in Septimana Pentecoste xiiij s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/8
single mb *(Receipts)*
...
It*em* r*eceiued* for Ale at Wytsontyde xvj s. ix d.
...

(Expenses)
It*em* sol*utum* est to the [pyp*er*] ⌜lut*er*⌝ at wyssontyde ij s. vj d.
...

11/ hoctyde: *30 April–1 May 1470*
26/ hockday: *7 April 1472*
27/ Septimana Pentecoste: *17–23 May 1472*
33, 37/ Wytsontyde, wyssontyde: *17–23 May 1472*

1472–3

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 46

single mb* *(2 February 1472/3–2 February 1473/4) (Receipts)*

...

De recepcione p*ro* se*r*uisia vendida in septimana Penthacost*e* xvij s. j d.

...

De recepcio*ne* p*ro* se*r*uisia vendida ex donacio*ne* Ioh*ann*is Roger iiij s. vj d.

...

1473–4

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/9

single mb *(Receipts)*

...

It*em* r*eceptis* Ad ffe*s*tu*m* Pentechost*e* p*ro* ce*r*uisia xiiij s.

...

(Payments)

It*em* for th*e* pyp*er* at Wytson tyde iij s. viij d.

...

1474–5

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 49

single mb* *(2 February 1474/5–2 February 1475/6) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* receperu*n*t de claro p*ro* seruisia vendid*a* in septi*m*ana penthacost*e* xiij s. vj d.

It*em* receper*unt* de se*r*uisia vendid*a* ex dono Ioh*ann*is Rogers in festo *sanct*e Anne ij s. v d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1

single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* illi receper*unt* ad hoktide viij s. j d.

6/ septimana Penthacoste: *6–12 June 1473*

15/ ffestum: *scribe habitually uses the form* fcm *with marks of abbreviation*

15/ Pentechoste: *29 May 1474*

19/ Wytson tyde: *29 May–4 June 1474*

28/ septimana penthacoste: *14–20 May 1475*

36/ illi: predicti collectores; *mentioned in the first receipts item*

36/ hoktide: *3–4 April 1475*

Item pro ceruisia vendida in septimana penthecostes xiij s. vij d.

...

1475–6

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 50

single mb *(25 December–25 December) (Receipts)*

...

...Et de iiij s. v d. pro seruisia uendita ... Et cum xvj d. receptis in die nuncupato hocday ... Et cum xv s. x d. ob. pro seruisia uendita ad festum Pentecosten...

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/10

single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item receptis pro ceruisia Ad festum Pentechos xvij s.
Item receptis pro ceruisia data per Iohannem holywode iij s. iiij d.
Item receptis pro ceruisia data per Petrum Schormolode ij s. viij d.
Item receptis pro ceruisia data per Ricardum Rust iij s.
Item receptis pro ceruisia data Iohanne Smyth v s.
Item receptis pro ceruisia data Thoma Dalton iij s. iij d.

...

1476–7

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1

f 32v *(21 September–21 December 1476) (Necessary expenses)*

...

Item clerico ecclesie Michaelis in vigilia sancti nicholai vj d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/11

single mb *(Receipts)*

...

Item in die Pentecoste pro ceruisia xiij s.

...

1/ septimana penthecostes: *14–20 May 1475*
10/ hocday: *23 April 1476*
10–11/ festum Pentecosten: *2 June 1476*
17/ festum: *scribe habitually uses the form* fcm *with marks of abbreviation*
17/ Pentechos: *for* Pentecoste, *2 June 1476*
35/ die Pentecoste: *25 May 1477*

1477–8

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 53

single mb *(2 February 1477/8–2 February 1478/9) (Receipts)*

...

...Et cu*m* xxj d. *(blank)* recept*is* in die nuncupat*o* hockeday Et cu*m* xv⟨..⟩ s. ob. recept*is* in septimana Pentecosten ⌜In *ser*uisia uendita⌝ ... Et cu*m* vij s. viij d. Re*ceptis* de pecunie collect*a* ⌜*per* feminas⌝ in hock monday Et cu*m* ij s. iij d. Re*ceptis* q*u*am s*umm*am Iuuenes colliger*u*nt de *ser*uisia uendit*a* p*os*t festu*m* pentecoste...

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/12

single mb *(Receipts)*

...

Item p*ro* ce*r*uisia [d] Ad fe*s*tu*m* Pentechoste xvj s. vj d.

...

1478–9

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 54

single mb *(25 December–25 December) (Receipts)*

...

...Item xxiij d. Re*ceived* on hockeday

...Item of xix s. ix d. att Wytsontyd for Alle

...

1479–80

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.278

sheet 9* *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

...

Et de xij d. solut*is* ludentib*us* p*ro* ecclesia de evissam

...

6/ hockeday: *31 March 1478*
7/ septimana Pentecosten: *10–16 May 1478*
8/ pecunie: *for* pecunia
8/ hock monday: *30 March 1478*
16/ *festum*: *scribe habitually uses the form* fcm *with marks of abbreviation*
16/ Pentechoste: *10 May 1478*
24/ hockeday: *20 April 1479*
25/ Wytsontyd: *30 May–5 June 1479*

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7722
mb 7 *(Necessary external costs)*

...

...Et in vino dato *se*ruientib*us* ville Oxonie in festo Circu*m*cisionis vj d. Et in vino dato histrionibus d*omi*ni principis xij d. Et in Rewardo dato eisd*em* vj s. viij d....

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 55
single mb *(25 December–25 December) (Receipts)*

...

...Item of xij s. ix d. resseuyd Att Hoktide Item of xxv s. resseuyd At Witsuntyde for Ale all cownted and Allowed...

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/13
single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item recep*er*u*n*t de Ioh*anne* Robyns ex seruisia dat*a* ij s. viij d.

...

Item recep*er*u*n*t p*ro* ceruisia in fest*o* pentecost*e* xj s. j d.

...

1480–1

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item in pecunia apud hoctyd vj s. viij d.
Item in *se*ruicia vendid*a* in septimana pentecost*es* xvj s. vj d.

...

1481–2

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 59
single mb *(25 December–25 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item w*ith* ix s. viij d. Rec*eyuyd* At Hockeday

12/ Hoktide: *10–11 April 1480*
13/ Witsuntyde: *21–7 May 1480*
21/ ceruisia: c *written over another letter, probably* s
21/ fest*o* pentecoste: *21 May 1480*
28/ hoctyd: *30 April–1 May 1481*
29/ septimana pentecost*es*: *10–16 June 1481*
37/ Hockeday: *16 April 1482*

Item *with* xiij s. iiij d. Rece*yuyd* At Whytsontydde for Ale
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(Receipts)*
...
Item In pecunias apud hoctyd viij s. vj d.
Item in seruicia vendid*a* in septimana penticoste*s* ix s. ij d.
...

1482–3
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1482–3 MC Arch
f 26v *(Chapel costs)*

...Item v^o^ die decembris pro cerothecis ep*iscop*i in ffesto s*ancti* Nicholai iiij d....

AC ***All Saints Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.2
p 328* *(Rendered 29 January 1483/4) (Receipts)*
...
® ye king game. Item received at whitsontyde for ye kinge game 17 s. 3 d.

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(Receipts)*
...
Item In pecunijs apud hoctyd ix s.
Item In seruicia vendid*a* in septimana pentecoste*s* x s. iij d.
...

1483
Magdalen College Statutes MC Arch: MS 277
f 20v *(That fellows and students should not leave town without permission)*
...
...Et q*uo*d dum absentes fu*er*int in p*at*ria. sicut decet Cl*er*icos induant*ur* et honeste moribus conu*er*sent*ur*. Nec p*ro* tunc aut dum in vniu*er*sitate p*re*sentes

Collation with NC Arch: MS 276 *(A)* ff 22–3v, 41 and MC Arch: MS 278 *(B)* ff 25, 43–3v: 34 dum] *A omits* 35 presentes] *AB omit*

1/ Whytsontydde: *26 May–1 June 1482*
7/ pecunias: *for* pecunijs *(?)*
7/ hoctyd: *16–17 April 1482*
8/ septimana penticoste*s*: *26 May–1 June 1482*
21/ whitsontyde: *18–24 May 1483*
26/ pecunijs: ij *written over* ia *(?)*
26/ hoctyd: *8–9 April 1483*
27/ septimana pentecoste*s*: *18–24 May 1483*

fuerint Iidem scolares & socij vel alij in ipso Collegio manentes Capellani seu Clerici quicunque tabernas spectacula vel alia loca inhonesta exerceant aut frequentent sed a comitiuis suspectis penitus se abstineant Ne quod absit ex communione inhonesta vel suspecta aut alias ex ipsorum insolencijs quibuscumque dicto Collegio scolaribus vel socijs eiusdem scandalum dampnum vel preiudicium eueniat aut quomodolibet generetur...

f 38v

De mora non facienda in Aula post prandium

Item quia post refeccionem Corporis per Ciborum & potuum sumpcionem homines ad scruri⌈li⌉tates & turpiloquia & quod peius est ad detractiones & iurgia necnon alia mala quam plurima & periculosa perpetranda efficiuntur communiter promciores minusque tunc quam ieiuno stomaco excessus huiusmodi ponderantes animos plerumque ad lites contumelias & excessus alios commouent simplicium personarum. Statuimus ordinamus & volumus quod singulis diebus post prandium & cenam persoluta prius altissimo pro susceptis graciarum accione deinde sine temporis intervallo potu caritatis libere volentibus ministrato & post potaciones in Aula hora ignitegij seniores singuli cuiuscumque status aut gradus fuerint ad studia sua vel loca alia se transferant nec Iuniores alios ibidem moram facere vlterius permittant nisi quando Consilia domus aut alia negocia ardua Collegium tangencia inmediate post in Aula debeant pertractari Nisi eciam disputaciones aut Capitulorum biblie temporibus refeccionum lectorum declaraciones per aliquem sociorum Theologum iuxta discrecionem presidentis vicepresidentis vel senioris tunc presentis absque premunicione deputandum quem quidem ex improuiso sic deputatum si in dicta declaracione renuens vel multum negligens repertus fuerit penam huiusmodi incurrere volumus que pro linguis suis abutentibus in ydiomate materno ordinata existit quas quidem declaraciones vt singuli presentes dicte lecture reddantur attenciores singulis diebus quibus presidenti & in eius absencia vicepresidenti videbitur expedire ⌈fieri⌉ volumus aut nisi quando ob dei reuerenciam ac sue matris vel alterius sancti cuiuscumque ignis quem ex

Collation continued: 1 Iidem] Idem *AB* 1 in ipso] in [q] ipso *A* 3 suspectis] suspectus *A* 3 se] *AB omit* 11 & potuum] potuumque *B* 12 scruri⌈li⌉tates] scurrilitates *AB* 16 simplicium] supplicium *AB* 17 & cenam persoluta] [persolut'] & cenam persoluta *B* 18 temporis] temporibus *A*; temporibus *B* 29 existit] existat *B* 32 quem] *A adds* [dei reuerentiam] *after* quem

3/ comitiuis: *corrected from* comtiuis *by interlinear addition of minim*
3/ suspectis: i *corrected by erasure from* u
12/ scruri⌈li⌉tates: *for* scurrilitates
23–31/ Nisi eciam ... fieri volumus: *enclosed in parentheses in another, likely later, hand*
26/ premunicione: *7 minims in* MS
27/ penam: e *corrected over erasure*

solis Carbonibus fieri volumus in Aula socijs ministrat*ur* tunc socijs & scolaribus post tempus p*r*andij aut Cene liceat gr*aci*a recreacionis in Cantulenis & alijs solacijs honestis moram fac*er*e condecente*m* & poemata regnor*um* cronicas & mundi huius mirabilia ac cet*er*a que statum Cl*er*icalem condecorant ⌊seriosius p*er*tractare⌋

1483–4

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1483–4 MC Arch
f 68 *(Chapel costs)*

...

...Et solut*um* p*ro* Ceroticis ep*iscop*i festo S*ancr*i Nich*ola*i & eius cruc*em* ferent*is* viij. d....

f 68v*

...Et p*ro* pane consec*r*abili & ho*m*inibus facientib*us* Tab*er*naculu*m* p*ro*phete p*ro* istoriis...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 62
single mb *(2 February 1483/4–2 February 1484/5) (Receipts)*

...

...Item At hoktyde clere resseuyd vj s. j d....

...

1484–5

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 17v

...

Iniu*n*ct*i*o facta Iunio*ri*b*us* M*agist*ris

Eod*em* die Iniu*n*ctu*m* e*st* ibid*em* Iunioribus M*agist*ris vt caue*an*t de nimia familiaritate. arrog*an*tia et p*re*su*m*pt*i*one erga seniores M*agist*ros sub pena incu*m*bent*i*. Iniu*n*ctu*m* ⌜*est*⌝ *etiam* ibid*em* eisd*em* Iunioribus M*agist*ris ne de cet*er*o in Noctib*us* sole*m*nib*us* faci*an*t v*el* clamores. v*el* strepit*us*. in det*r*imentu*m* dom*us*. aut socio*rum* inq*u*ietat*i*ones. sub pe*n*a expulsio*n*is [⟨.⟩] a co*mmun*is. Et ibid*em* Iniu*n*ctu*m* erat M*agist*ro hesington ne de cet*er*o vtat*ur* instrume*nt*is musicalib*us* infra q*u*adratu*m* n*e*c an*te* p*ro*pos*it*ione*m* tituli n*e*c post.

Iniu*n*ct*i*o facta M*agist*ro hesington

...

Collation continued: 1 Carbonibus] carnibonib*us* *A* 1 ministrat*ur*] ministretur *AB*

16–17/ Et ... istoriis: *no sum given; part of list of unrelated sacrist's expenses totalling 5s 9½d*
16/ prophete: h *corrected from* p
23/ hoktyde: *26–7 April 1484*
30/ Eod*em* die: *17 January 1484/5*

f 18*

...

°Ignis Magistrorum Regentium°

®de igne regentium

Eodem die celebratus est ignis regentium in aula. Magistro wodwarde existente seniore regente. et hec consuetudo a multis annis in dissuetudinem abijt.

...

f 18v*

...

ignis in die capituli./.

Eodem die celebratus est in alta aula ignis post vltimum biberium quod ab antiquis temporibus fieri consueuit illo die quo celebratur capitulum si ante quadragesimam teneatur. & propter hanc causam dilata est propositio tituli in crastinum diem

...

1485–6

Magdalen College Battells Book MC Arch: CP 8/49

f 49 *(10–16 December)*

...

In die mercurij ad prandium cum socijs duo vrsarij domini Stanlay...

...

f 83 col 1 *(22–8 July)*

Item die sabati [vij] viz die sancte marie magdalene Ad prandium ...& cum socijs in alia tabula ... 3es cantatores...

...

In die dominica ad prandium cum socijs duo iuuenes cantatores ... Et ad cenam cum socijs vnus cantator de Westbury...

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1485–6 MC Arch

f 100v* *(Other external expenses)*

...

...Solutum xxvijo die decembris satrape maioris, pro pensione sua & consuetudine antiqua ij s. ij d....

3/ Eodem die: *17 January 1484/5*
3/ ignis regentium: *underlined*
10/ Eodem die: *18 January 1484/5*
20/ die mercurij: *14 December 1485*
25/ die sabati: *22 July 1486*
28/ die dominica: *23 July 1486*

f 103 *(25 December–25 March) (Hall costs)*

...

...Solut*um* ⌜2º ter*mino*⌝ M*agistro* Crofft*es* decano pro pictura ornament' lus' te*m*pore natal*is* d*omi*ni vt p*atet* p*er* billa*m* sua*m* iij s. v d....

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 22*

...

M*agiste*r p*ar*sons Eligi*tur* rex Collegij †®

parsons Eligitur rex

dec*i*mo octauo die [eiusd*em*] Noue*m*bris elect*us* est p*ro* [⟨.⟩] rege fabaru*m* in collegio *secundum* antiqua*m* *con*suetudine*m* M*agiste*r Ioh*ann*es p*ar*sons et ho*c* q*uia* tu*n*c p*r*omot*us* erat ad Collegiu*m* Eton*ense*

Rex

...

f 23*

...

® de igne capitulari

Eod*em* die celebrat*us* *est* ignis in alta aula post cena*m*. q*ui* d*icitu*r ignis capituli

...

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5529

f [90v] *(15–21 July)*

...

Marc*ur*ij *venerunt* ad ce*nam* *cum* so*cijs* ... tres mimi d*omi*ni stan*l*ey...

...

1486–7

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1486–7 MC Arch

f 130v* *(25 December–25 March) (Itemized hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* vjº die Ianuarij citharist' & mimis te*m*pore lud*i* in aula ex co*n*sensu decanor*um* & burs*ariorum* in regard*o* viij d.

• Solut*um* pro quod*am* ornamen*to* lusor*um* vocat*o* le capp mayntenaunce vt p*er* billa*m* decani ix d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 30v

...

M*agiste*r Byrde elect*us* est In rege*m*

Die p*rece*cente viz. nonodeci*m*o [*com*put] M*agiste*r Birde [q*uia*] p*r*omot*us*

17–18m/ de igne capitulari: *underlined*
17/ Eod*em* die: *19 January 1485/6*
23/ Marc*ur*ij: *19 July 1486*
39/ p*rece*cente: *for* precedente
39/ nonodeci*m*o: *19 November 1486*

®'Rex' est in rege*m* no*n* obsta*n*te tu*n*c te*mpo*ris Bacalla*rio* hanchyrch p*ro*moto et eod*em* anno p*ro*curat*ore* exist*e*nte M*agistro* Ardern

...

f 31v

...

Ignis Regenciu*m* Qui*n*todeci*m*o die eiusd*em* m*ensis* erat ignis regenciu*m* In Alta Aula M*agistro*
®'Ignis Regenciu*m*' Ardern p*ro*curat*ore* tu*n*c seniore rege*n*te

...

1487–8

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2

p 20 *(21 December 1486–21 December 1487) (Necessary expenses and other costs)*

...

It*em* solui Cl*e*rico ⌜fe*sto*⌝ *sanc*ti Nicholai vj ⟨.⟩

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1487–8 MC Arch

f 145v *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* pro vestiment*is* lusor*um* temp*o*re na*tiuitatis* dom*in*i consilio vni*us* Decani ut p*atet* p*er* billa*m* m*agistr*i Radcliff ij s. ij d.

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 34v

...

19° die eiusd*em* m*ensis* electus est in regem M*agister* will*elm*u*s* Nele.

...

f 35v

...

ignis regenciu*m* 30° die eiusd*em* erat ignis regenciu*m* in alta aula seniore regente M*agistro* Rob*er*to Ardern

...

7/ eiusdem m*ensis*: *February 1486/7*
28/ eiusd*em* m*ensis*: *November 1487*
33/ eiusd*em*: *January 1487/8*

1488–9

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1
f 89 *(21 December 1487–21 December 1488) (Necessary expenses)*

...

Item Clerico sancti Michaelis in vigilia sancti Nichole vj d.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1488–9 MC Arch
f 176v *(Chapel costs)*

...Solutum Iohanni Wynman pro scriptura vnius libri de seruicio Episcopi pro die Innocencium. v d....

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 39v

...

Molland electus est in regem

®"Rex"

19o die eiusdem magister Symon Molland vno omnium consensu sociorum electus est in regem.

...

Mensis decembris

Scrutinium celebratum ante natale domini

18 die Mensis decebris viz. 8o die ante natale domini celebratum est scrutinium. [⟨.⟩] in quo depositum contra indiscretum modum quorundam magistrorum erga bacca⌈la⌉rios in vigilia Sancti Edmundi impune a decanis permissum & alia deposita sunt sed non magni oneris & dissolutum est scrutinium

...

f 40

...

®Ignis regencium

20o die eiusdem erat ignis regencium in alta aula seniore regente Magistro Thoma Kent.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receperunt de claro apud hoktide xj s. j d.

...

5/ Nichole: *for* Nicholai
17/ eiusdem: *November 1488*
20/ decebris: *for* decembris; *abbreviation mark missing*
23/ oneris: i *corrected over* o
29/ eiusdem: *February 1488/9*
36/ hoktide: *27–8 April 1489*

Item In septimana pentacoste*s* rece*perunt* de claro xiij s. j d.

...

Item de Increment*o* 1 quarter*ij* se*r*uisie Et p*ro* players garmente*s* ix d.

...

1489–90

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3808

mb 1 *(27 March–7 August) (External expenses)*

...

...p*ro* in regardis q*ui*busd*em* lusorib*us* ad ma*n*dat*um* custodis xij d....

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 43

...

® harper electus est in regem

19º die eiusd*em* Magist*er* Thomas harp*er* ex vnanimi *con*sensu sociorum elect*us* est in regem.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 67

single mb *(11 March 1489/90–10 March 1490/1) (Receipts)*

...

...Item At hoctyde v s. x d....

...

1490–1

Magdalen College Battells Book MC Arch: CP 8/50

f 30 *(26 March–1 April)*

In die do*m*ini*c*o ad ce*n*a cu*m* so*cijs* vn*us* firmari*us* vocat*us* Phylyppe Harrys Et alius venne canta*n*s. In die me*r*curij id*em* ca*n*tator ad pra*n*d*ium* cu*m* so*cijs*/ Et id*em* in die vene*r*is ad pra*n*d*ium* cu*m* so*cijs*...

f 47 *(25 June–1 July)*

...In die Iouis ... ad pr*an*d*ium* cu*m* so*cijs* [vn] quida*m* cantor de abendon*ia*...

...

1/ septimana pentacoste*s*: *7–13 June 1489*
16/ eiusd*em*: *November 1489*
24/ hoctyde: *19–20 April 1490*
31/ die do*m*ini*c*o: *27 March 1491*
32/ die me*r*curij: *30 March 1491*
33/ die vene*r*is: *1 April 1491*
37/ die Iouis: *30 June 1491*

f 50 *(23–9 July)*

...In die vene*ris* ad p*randium* in aula ... Nicho*laus* cantator...

f 52 *(6–12 August)*

In die d*omi*nico ... ad ce*na* cu*m* so*cijs* vn*us* ca*n*tator london*ensis*...

...

f 55 *(27 August–2 September)*

...

In die d*omi*nico ad pran*dium* cu*m* so*cijs* duo ca*n*tatore*s* capelle d*omi*ni ep*isco*pi hartforde*nsis*

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1490–1 MC Arch

f 11 *(Hall costs)*

...

...Solut*um* pro Candelis consu*m*pt*is* temp*o*re ludor*um* in Natali vj d....

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 47v

...

& "Rex" weldysch eligitur in rege*m*

20o die eiusd*em* ex vnanimi consensu socior*um* m*agister* georgius weldysch 2*us* quattuor senior*um* elect*us* est in rege*m* p*ro* a*nn*o futu*r*o

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 69

single mb *(31 March 1491–29 March 1492) (Receipts)*

...

...Item at Hocday receyued viij s. vij d. ob. Item receyued at Witsontid x s. iij d. ob....

...

3/ die veneris: *29 July 1491*
7/ die d*omi*nico: *7 August 1491*
12/ die d*omi*nico: *28 August 1491*
13/ hartforde*nsis*: *for* herefordensis
24/ eiusd*em*: *November 1490*
32/ Hocday: *12 April 1491*
32/ Witsontid: *22–8 May 1491*

AC ***Order for Receiving the Mayor*** Bodl.: MS. Twyne 23
p 560*

...

Here followeth vnder what forme any Mayre when he is come home
from London shalbe receyued at ye Trinitie chappell

First ye Crier of ye Court must goe before all ye company.
After him ye Commons in their liueries as they be assigned to weare
After ye commons must goe ye Constables of ye Southwest and Northwestwards
After them ye Common Counsell
Then ye Constable of ye North East and south East wardes
Then such chamberlaynes as be in ye Bayliues liueries
After them all, ye Baylifs, ye yonger first and so orderly as followeth, and as it was ordered in ye 6 yeare of ye raigne of king Henry ye 7th in ye time of Richard Hewes beinge mayr of ye towne of oxford
And then shall come ye Mynstrels (or Mynster) and then ye Baylifs serieants, ye towne clerke next after & ye Mayors Serieant with him; and then ye Bayliues newe chosen bearinge in their hands 2 white longe rodds, that time beinge Bayliffs ⌜of Oxford⌝ William Wotton, Dauid Dyer
After them ye Mayor and his 2 followers that time beinge Mayer Richard Hewes.
Then ye Aldermen and such as followeth them or ought so doe

1491–2
St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/1, item 70
single mb *(29 March 1492–28 March 1493) (Receipts)*

...

...Item at Hocday *receyued* xij s. Item at Witsontide x s. viij d....

...

1492–3
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1
f 106v *(21 December 1491–21 December 1492) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

Item clerico parochiali in vigilia Sancti Nicholai vj d.

...

15/ Mynster: *for* Mynstrel *(?)*
21/ ought so doe: *for* ought so to doe
28/ Hocday: *1 May 1492*
28/ Witsontide: *10–16 June 1492*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 97v

...

*Rex Rawlyns eligitur in regem

20° die mensis eiusdem ex vnanimi consensu sociorum Magister Ricardus Rawlyns 4tus de 4or senioribus electus est in regem pro anno futuro quia tunc temporis erat promotus

...

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5529
f [166v] *(8–14 June)*

...

Dominica venerunt ... duo [my] mimi domini principis ij famuli cum eis ad prandium cum socijs...

...

1493–4
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 101

...

*Rex Regni Fabarum

®Molder electus in regem

19° die mensis eiusdem electus erat Magister Iohannes Molder in regem regni fabarum

...

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5529
f [179] *(7–13 December)*

...

Sabbato venerunt ... [ij mimus non] ij mimi non Inuitantes seipsos ad prandium cum socijs.

...

f [182] *(11–17 January)*

...

Martis. venerunt duo mimi ad cenam cum socijs.

...

f [183v] *(1–7 February)*

Sabbato venerunt ... ij mimi ad prandium cum socijs...

...

4/ mensis eiusdem: *November 1492*
12/ Dominica: *9 June 1493*
20/ mensis eiusdem: *November 1493*
27/ Sabbato: *7 December 1493*
33/ Martis: *14 January 1493/4*
38/ Sabbato: *1 February 1493/4*

Mercurij ve*nerunt* … .j. mimus ad pr*andium* c*um* so*cijs*…

…

1494–5

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 103v

…

®"Rex Fabar*um*" dale elec*tus est in* rege*m*

Eode*m* die electus est in rege*m* regni fabar*um* ex vnanimi co*n*sensu sing*u*lor*um* m*agist*er Robert*us* dale t*unc* tempo*r*is p*ro*curator vniu*er*sit*atis*

…

***c* 1495**

Magdalen School Copy Book BL: MS Arundel 249

f 15

…

All the yonge folk*es* almoste of this towne dyde rune yesterday to the castell to se a bere batyde/ wi*th* fers dogg*es* within the wallys. It was greatly to be wondred/ for he dyde defend hy[s]*m* selfe so/ wi*th* hys craftynes and his wyllynes from the cruell doggys/ me thought he sett not a whitt be their woodenes nor by their fersnes:

Heri tota pene Iuuent*us* huius oppidi ad ergastulum: vrsu*m* intra menia atrocissimis canibus exagitatu*m*/ gr*ati*a visendi confluxere/ Res sane no*n* p*a*ruo stupore: digna. Na*m* ita sua solercia atq*ue* astutia sese a seuissimis liciscis tutabatur/ ut eoru*m* rabiem atq*ue* ferocitatem: prorsus naucipe*n*dere mihi visus est.

ff 52v–3* *(A play of King Solomon)*

…

I reme*m*bre not þat eu*er* I sawe a play þat more delityd me þa*n* yeste*r*days. and All be it chefe p*r*ayse be to the doer þe*r*of. yete ar none of þe players to be disapoyntede of þer praise. for eu*er*y ma*n*n plaid so his part*es* þat (except I hym þat plaide kynge Salomo*n*n it is harde to say whom a ma*n*n may praise be fore other./

Non memini vidisse me vnq*uam* ludicru*m* q*uo*d maiore me voluptate afficeret q*uam* histernu*m*. cui*us* & si laus p*r*ecipua auctori debet*ur*: no*n* su*n*t t*am*en actores sua laude fraudendi. Ita eni*m* suas quisq*ue* partes agebat: ut (excepto eo qui rege*m* salomone*m* egerat) difficile sit dictu que*m* cui anteponas./

…

1/ Mercurij: *5 February 1493/4*
8/ Eode*m* die: *19 November 1494*
23/ liciscis: *underlined*
31–2/ (except … Salomo*n*n: *closing parenthesis missing*

f 85v* *(Letter of Thomas More to John Holt)*

...

Thomas Morus Ioh*anni* Holto Salutem.

¶ Misim*us* ad te que volebas o*mni*a p*reter* eas p*ar*tes quas in comedia*m* illa*m* que de salamone est adiecimus illas ad te modo no*n* potui mittere. quippe que apud me no*n* su*nt* dabo op*er*am ut ebdomada p*ro*xima recipias & quicq*uid* aliud ex meis reb*us* volueris....

1495–6

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1

f 123 *(21 December 1494–21 December 1495) (Necessary expenses)*

...

It*em* i*n* festo *sanct*i nicholai clerico vj d.

It*em* i*n* vino to the byshop ij d. ob.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1495–6 MC Arch

f 41v *(Chapel costs)*

...

Solut*um* henrico Mertyn pro Lino alyn & alijs empt*is* p*ro* ludo in die pasche vt p*atet per* bill*am* xvij d. ob.

...

f 42v *(Hall costs)*

...

x Solut*um* p*ro* pane & potu consu*m*pt*is* i*n* tem*por*ib*us* ludor*um* i*n* nati*uita*te d*omi*ni xij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 106v

...

Magister thomas beamavnt eligitur in regem

Eodem die ex vnanimi consensu & assensu sing*u*lor*um* electus est in rege*m* nostri regni fabar*um* m*agist*er thomas Beamont

® "Rex"

...

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5529

f [208v]* *(6–12 February)*

...

Mart*is* ven*erun*t ... ij° mimi ducis bedfordie ad pran*dium* c*um* so*cijs*...

...

33/ Eodem die: *19 November 1495* 40/ Mart*is*: *9 February 1495/6*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item *in* festo hoctyde xxij s. ij d.
Item *dicti procuratores* receper*unt* *in* festo Pentecoste*s* xlix s.

...

Item receyvyd att *christ*mas for playing garmente*s* x⟨...⟩

c 1496–1502
St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item *in* festo Hocktyde de claro Receper*unt* xx s.
Item Recepe*runt* in festo pentecoste xlvj s. vij d.

...

1496–7
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1496–7 MC Arch
f 81v *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* *pro* carbonib*us* & candelis consu*mpt*is tempore ludor*um* iij s. iiij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 109

...

'Rex'
® Claxton eligit*ur* in rege*m*

19mo die mens*is* eiusde*m* ex vnanimi assensu & co*n*sensu sociorum *pre*sentiu*m* elect*us* e*st* in rege*m* nos*t*ri fabar*um* *scilicet* regni m*agiste*r Robertus Claxton.

...

1497–8
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 113

...

'Rex'
® walgrave eligit*ur* in rege*m*

Eod*em* die m*agiste*r Iohannes walgrave el*ect*us in regem vno suffragio o*mniu*m.

...

4/ festo hoctyde: *11–12 April 1496*
5/ festo Pentecoste*s*: *22 May 1496*
7/ x⟨...⟩: *rest of the sum lost; large hole in* MS
27/ mens*is* eiusde*m*: *November 1496*
35/ Eod*em* die: *19 November 1497*

1498–9
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 117v

...

® "Rex"
Edwardus bernard eligitur in regem

xix° die eiusdem mensis magister Edwardus Bernardus electus est In regem. vno suffragio omnium

...

1499–1500
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 121

...

'Rex'
® Thomas kyng est electus in Regem

xix° die mensis eiusdem Magister Thomas kynge Electus est in regem vno suffragio omnium sociorum

...

f 121v

...

Mensis februarij

iiij^to^. die mensis eiusdem. hora decima ante meridiem conuocauit vicecustos .6. seniores ad domum Custodis pro reformacione habenda de quadam immoderata vigilia excessiue facta per Magistrum irlande in die purificacionis beate marie ad noctem. cum clamoribus strepitibus & pulsacionibus ad hostia sociorum & Capellanorum cum quodam canto inhonesto. vbi ostensum est Quodam decretum. factum anno regni regis Ricardi tercij 2° contra huiusmodi indiscretas vigilias. In quo Iniunctum erat Iunioribus Magistris ne de cetero in noctibus recreacionum faciant huiusmodi indiscretas vigilias clamores vel strepitus in detrimentum domus. aut sociorum ve Capellanorum inquietacionem quo minus ad diuina apti fuerint celebranda officia. sub pena expulcionis a communis. super quo habita est ibidem communicacio inter seniores. an huiusmodi immoderate vigilie erant simpliciter dampnate sub pena illa predicta. vbi quidam affirmauerunt quod non. si facte [sun] essent autoritate alicuius decani & non excessiue. omnes tamen [conuenerat] conuenerunt in isto quod iste vigilie nuper facte per magistrum irlonde erant excessiue facte & sola sua autoritate seruate. propterea vnanimi consensu seniorum ad maiorem Cautelam eius & exemplum aliorum iniunctum est sibi quod soluat vj d. pro communis suis. decretum eciam est ibidem preterea quod nullus sociorum cuiuscumque status aut gradus de cetero faciat vel obseruet huiusmodi vigilias clamores vel strepitus ad inquietacionem sociorum vel Capellanorum sub pena expulcionis a communis:/

Iniunctio Irlonde

...

5/ eiusdem mensis: *November 1498*
13/ mensis eiusdem: *November 1499*
20/ .6.: *underlined*
27/ ve: *for* vel

Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/2, Register D (or D reversed)
f 39v *(12 August) (Valuation of the goods of Thomas Fodergill of Broadgates Hall)*

...
It*em* j casement p*ro* doulcemeryes ij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 77
single mb *(5 March 1499/1500–12 March 1500/1) (Receipts)*
...
...Item Rec*euyd* at Whytsu*n*tyde xxiiij s....
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/14
single mb* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item de collect*is* apud w*hi*tsontide xl s.
It*em* apud hoctide ix s. vj d.
...

1500–1
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 126
...
® goodhugh eligi*tur* rex. 19 die mensis eiusd*em* M*agiste*r Ioh*ann*es goodhugh vna*nimi* co*n*sensu socior*um* elec*t*us e*st* in rege*m* q*uia* pr*o*motus ad magistru*m* co*n*tub*e*rnij de Wigh in Cancia
...

Chancellor's Register OUA: Hyp/A/2, Register D (or D reversed)
f 93* *(29 May)*

Proceedings of the court held before Thomas Bank, commissary
...
4to Kalend*arum* Iunij ve*n*it cora*m* nob*is* quida*m* Will*im*u*s* Ia*n*nys Citherari*us* & ex*tr*ane*us* & *con*quest*us* *est* q*uod* duo Viri: *scilicet*. Pitt*es* & Hawkinse de p*ar*ochia s*anc*ti Michae*lis* ad Porta borialem sua*m* citherar*m* i*n*iuste retinere*n*t

12, 18/ Whytsu*n*tyde, w*hi*tsontide: *7–13 June 1500*
19/ hoctide: *27–8 April 1500*
26/ mensis eiusd*em*: *November 1500*
27–8/ co*n*tub*e*rnij de Wigh in Cancia: *probably the College of Sts Gregory and Martin, Wye, Kent*
38/ Porta: *for* Portam; *abbreviation mark missing*

vendicantes ab eo seruicium quod nunquam eis debuit nec promisit & [ab] ad hoc probandum induxit Iohannem Huskinse de parochia Sancte Marie qui se promisit & fideiusit quod idem probare. scilicet quod predictus Willimo non promisit predictis Pittes & Hawkinse [a⟨.⟩] [&] Aliquod seruicium sed promisit seruicium sibi Iohanni Huskinse & socij eius Et ideo requisiuit me tam predictus Willimus quam prefatus Iohannes vt registraretur quod Willimus sepedictus promouit suam causam coram Commissario Vniuersitatis Ne iniuste ve⌈x⌉aretur per Villanos balliuos vel per maiorem ⌈ville⌉ Eo quod extraneus esset promittens fidem sua se responsurum pariturum facturum & acceptu⟨...⟩ quod iusticia exigeret si ad hoc esset conuentus &c.
Willimus Iannys Iohannes Huskinse Pittes & Hawkinse

1501–2

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 131

...

"Doctor in Theologia Rex"

Saunders electus est in regem

decimonono die Eiusdem electus est Magister hugo Saunders in Sacra theologia doctor. ex omnium sociorum consensu electus est in Regem. tum quia senior qui regium munus prius non subierat tum quia promotus ad vicariam Ecclesie parochialis de Mepham in Diocesi Cantuarie

...

f 131v

...

de igne regentium

"Ignis"

xvij° die Eiusdem habitus est ignis regentium cum iocundissimis interludis senior existente Magistro Thoma Skirsbreke

...

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5530

f [26v] *(29 January–4 February)*

...

Mercurij venerunt ... 2° mimi ad prandium cum socijs ... 2.° mimi ad cenam cum socijs
Iouis venerunt ... vnus cithereda ... ad prandium cum socijs...

3/ fideiusit: *2 minims for* iu *in* MS
3/ probare: *for* probaret
3/ Willimo: *for* Willimus
5/ socij: *for* socio *or* socijs
9/ fidem sua: *for* fide sua
17/ Eiusdem: *November 1501*
20/ Mepham in Diocesi Cantuarie: *Meopham, Kent*
25/ Eiusdem: *January 1501/2*
26/ senior: *for* seniore
32/ Mercurij: *2 February 1501/2*
34/ Iouis: *3 February 1501/2*

St Michael at the South Gate Churchwardens' Account
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c. 33, item 1
mb [1] *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item *ressayuyd* of hocketide money viij s. x d.
Item *ressayuyd* of Whitsontide money xxj s. [viij d.] iij d.

...

mb [2] col 1 *(Expenses)*

...

Item paid to A mynstrell at Whitsontid ij s.

...

1502–3
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1502–3 MC Arch
f 126 *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* in expens*is* fact*is* *tempo*re na*tal*is d*omi*ni in biberijs
*pos*t inter*l*udia & alia xiij s. iiij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 137

...

"Rex"
® Ireland elect*us* est in regem

Eod*em* die Idem magist*er* Will*el*m*us* Ireland ex vna*n*imi consensu o*mni*u*m* sociorum electus est in rege*m* nostru*m* p*ro* hoc anno p*rimu*m q*uia* *raci*one senioritat*is* hoc mune*r*is sibi ⌜aduene*r*at⌝ inde ecia*m* q*uia* promotus erat hoc anno ad Rectoria*m* de Cuxham

...

1503–4
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 1
f 155* *(21 December 1502–21 December 1503) (Necessary expenses)*

...

It*em* for a q*u*art of wy*n*e whe*n* sent nicholas clark*es* was at ye coleg ij d.
It*em* at ye same tyme to ye parish clarke vj d.

...

5/ hocketide: *4–5 April 1502*
6, 11/ Whitsontide, Whitsontid: *15–21 May 1502*
25/ Eodem die: *19 November 1502*
27/ muneris: *for* munus
28/ Cuxham: *Cuxham, Oxfordshire*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 144v

...

Iohannes adams eligitur in regem

Decimo Nono die eiusdem mensis. ex vnanimi consensu omnium magistrorum qui tunc interfuerant qui paucissimi erant ex causa que supradicta est. magister Iohannes ⌃adams⌄ vicecustos tunc senior racione noue constitutionis. (que supra proximo folio precedenti ponitur) in Regem electus est

'vicecustos. in Regem'

...

f 145v

...

Ignis regentium

Tricesimo die Eiusdem mensis Magister Ioannes Mattston tunc Senior Regens conuiuauit Magistros & bachillarios cum igne regentium & alijs lauticijs secundum antiquum morem

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item in festo hocktyd de claro xix s.
Item in festo pentecostes xxxvj s. viij d.

...

1504

AC ***St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood C.1
p 78* *(Receipts)*

...

de pecunijs collectis apud Hocktyde 8 s. 4 d.

...

1504–5
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 151v*

...

A Gydding eligitur in regem

Decimo nono die Eiusdem mensis. magister Willelmus Gidding ex vnanimi consensu omnium sociorum eligitur in Regem ffabarum/ tum quia Senior socius/ tum quia promotus ad Ecclesiam parochialem de Mepham. Cantuarie diocesi

'Rex'

...

4, 12/ eiusdem mensis, Eiusdem mensis: *November 1503*
5/ ex causa que supradicta est: *ie, plague in the college*
20/ festo hocktyd: *15–16 April 1504*
21/ festo pentecostes: *26 May 1504*
35/ Eiusdem mensis: *November 1504*
36/ Regem ffabarum: *underlined*
37/ de Mepham. Cantuarie diocesi: *Meopham, Kent*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* in festo hoctyde declar*o* xix s. iij d.
It*em* receperu*n*t in ffesto Pentecostes declar*o* xxx s. viij d.

...

1505–6

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2
p 19* *(21 September–21 December 1505) (Commons costs)*

...

for ye chaplain of owr ladys day & ffor say*n*tt nich*olas* clerk*es* †®
⟨..⟩m*us* xij d. ob. q*ua*.

...

p 27 *(21 December 1504–21 December 1505) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

It*em* for wyn to sant nycholas Clark*es* ij d.
It*em* to ye p*ar*ych clark ye say*m* nyght vj d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 158

...

® elegit*ur* co*n*saunt in rege*m* sub *con*dicione
® 'Rex'

decimo Nono die ei*usdem* men*sis* vnanimi *con*censu o*mni*um Magistror*um* et socior*um* & alior*um* bacca*lari*or*um* qui tu*n*c interfue*ran*t M*agister* Nicho*laus* co*n*saunt vice*custos* eligit*ur* in rege*m* sub *con*dicio*ne*. quod si m*agister* skarysbryke erat induct*us* in benefi*cium* [*per*] sicuti dicebat*ur* a mult*is* ille suscipe*r*et onus sin min*us* p*redict*us vice*custos* vn*us* tame*n* erat pronu*n*ciat*us* p*ropter* assistentes & modu*m* antiq*u*um & *con*dicio ta*n*tu*m* inte*r* socios erat cognita

...

f 158v

...

Ianuarius
de satrapis ville q*uomodo* nega*tum* erat eis nobile ex libera*litate* anti*quitus* *concessum*

P*r*imo die isti*us* me*nsis* venerun*t* ad collegiu*m* no*strum* satrapes ville vti consueti sunt ad canta*n*du*m* vnu*m* ca*n*ticu*m* ^⌈in alta aula⌉ et ad recipiend*um* a burs*ar*io ex hu*man*itate & dono gratuito vnu*m* nobile s*ed* p*ropter* eor*um* ingratitudine*m* et q*uia* dicu*n*t se ex debito recip*e*re debere et no*n* ex liberalitate n*ost*ra i*deo* cu*m* verbis honestis & ali*qu*ali h*uma*nitate eis oste*n*sa negauim*us* ^⌈eis⌉ p*ro* isto te*m*pore. d*ict*as pecunias.

4/ festo hoctyde: *31 March–1 April 1505*
5/ ffesto Pentecostes: *11 May 1505*
25/ ei*usdem* men*sis*: *November 1505*

et ita recesseru*nt* ad collegiu*m* diue marie Magda*lene* vbi vt audiuim*us* *con*simile responsu*m* acceperu*nt*

...

gnis Regencium decimo quarto die isti*us* me*nsis* M*agister* Io*hannes* wayte tu*n*c senior regens convivavit M*agist*ros et bacca*lari*os cu*m* igne regentiu*m* & lautic*ijs* *secundu*m antiquu*m* more*m*

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* d*ict*i procurator*es* receperu*nt* in ffesto hoctyd declar*o* xviij s. ij d.
It*em* dicti procurator*es* receperu*nt* in ff*est*o pentecostes declar*o* xliij s.

...

1506–7

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2
p 30 *(21 December 1505–21 December 1506) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

It*em* clerico *sanct*i michael*is* vj d.

...

Magdalen College Battells Book MC Arch: CP 8/51
f 63* *(3–9 January)*

...

Die epiphanie ad prand*ium* *cum* so*cijs* in ferculo ... In 4º refectionib*us* Citharista...

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1506–7 MC Arch
f 200* *(11 November–11 November) (External payments)*

...

x Solut*um* d*omi*no burges p*ro* scriptura lusi b*eat*e marie magdal*ene* x d.

...

x Solut*um* ho*mini* duce*n*ti Cantica a mag*ist*ro Edwardo martyn ad ma*n*datu*m* vicep*residis* viij d.

...

x Solut*um* Kendall p*ro* diligentia sua in luso S*ancte* marie Magdal*ene* Ma*n*dato vicep*residis* xij d.

...

12/ ffesto hoctyd: *20–1 April 1506* 13/ ffesto pentecostes: *31 May 1506*

f 201*

...

x Solut*um* d*omino* burges p*ro* notac*ione* diu*ersor*u*m* Canticor*um*
ad ma*n*datu*m* M*agistri* vicep*residis* p*er* bill*am* v s.

...

f 201v

...

– Solut*um* p*ro* expens*is* mimi te*mpo*re nat*alis* do*mi*ni hoc a*nno* iiij s.

...

Episcopal Visitation of Magdalen College
Hampshire Record Office: 21M65/A1/18
f 47* *(20 January) (Interrogatories for Bishop Richard Fox's visitation taken before John Dowman,* LLD, *vicar general)*

...

41. Item int*er*rog*etur* qualit*er* libri ornamen*t*a Iocalia et alia bona d*icti* Collegij su*n*t custodit*a*

...

45. Item int*er*rog*etur* an aliquis socius vel scolaris dict*i* Collegij mantellis aut liripipijs extra precinctum Collegij vtitur

...

f 58v* *(Reply of Mr John Burgess,* MA*)*

...

Ad xl articulu*m* dicit q*uod* sacrista negligens est accomodando libros socijs ad eorum cubicula et te*m*pore Nat*a*lis in Int*er*ludijs lusores vtu*n*tur capis/

...

f 69* *(Reply of Sir John Burgess,* BA*)*

...

...dicit insup*er* q*uod* pollard de sc*ienc*ia istius Iur*ati* exiuit Collegiu*m* in veste laicali et more vnius ex*er*cent*is* interludia...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 165

...

® Iohannes chambre elegitur in regem

Decimo nono die eiusd*em* me*nsis* ex *con*sensu magistror*um* et sociorum

38/ eiusd*em* me*nsis*: *November 1506*

electus est in regem Magister Iohannes chambre doctor in medicinis tunc rome existens

...

f 165v

...

[Ignis regentium] "Ignis Regentium" xj die istius mensis Magister wayte senior regens conuivauit omnes socios cum igne regencium & alijs lauticijs secundum antiquum modum et consuetudinem

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5530
f [157] *(2–8 January)*

...

[Lune] Eodem die mimus quidam ad cenam cum sociis...

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/15
single sheet *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item at hoctide	xiiij s. ⟨...⟩ d.
Item at Whitsontide	[iiij iiij d.] liij s. iiij d.

...

1507

Balliol College Statutes BC Arch: Statutes 1
f [31] *(Concerning serious prohibitions)*

...prohibemus etiam ne quis ullo loco aut tempore loca frequentet inhonesta/ aut suspecta negociationes aut commercia/ clericis interdicta exerceat assidua crapula et ebrietate crebra se non ingurgitet iniurijs agendis aut conuicijs obprobriosis ⌈ne⌉ quemquam exagitet aut vexet ludis inhonestis et prohibitis aut vicium incitantibus aut doctrinam impedientibus et contentionem prouocantibus non intersit/ histrionibus aut iaculatoribus se non immisceat quibus sic a nobis prohibitis aut similibus alijs maioribus si deliquerit bis admonitus a magistro aut eius vicem gerente cum suo decano tercio offendens expellatur...

1–2/ electus ... existens: *underlined*
7/ istius mensis: *February 1506/7*
13/ Eodem die: *3 January 1506/7*
19/ hoctide: *12–13 April 1507*
19/ ⟨...⟩ d.: *hole in MS*
20/ Whitsontide: *23–9 May 1507*

1507–8

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2

p 23 *(21 December 1506–21 December 1507) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

⟨...⟩ p*ro* vino ep*iscop*o s*cilicet* s*anc*to nicholaye v d.

⟨...⟩ clerico s*anc*ti Michael*is* vj d.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1507–8 MC Arch

f 216v *(External expenses)*

+ Solut*um* p*ro* bib*er*io dat*o* ep*iscop*o vigilia S*anc*ti nich*ola*i in vino ⌜ij d. ob.⌝ in s*er*uisia ⌜ij d. ob.⌝ et in igne ⌜ij d. ob.⌝ vj d. ob.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 175

...

® wayt *con*uivauit socios p*ro* officio regali

dec*im*o die m*en*sis Ianuarij m*agister* I*ohannes* waytt p*ro* offic*io* regali c*on*viuauit om*n*es soc*i*os cu*m* igne ∧⌜et⌝ [cu*m*] alijs lauticinijs s*ec*u*nd*u*m* more*m* antiquu*m*

® wyngar senior rege*ns* *con*uiuat regent*es*

Conviuauit m*agister* wyngar tu*n*c senior regens dec*im*o qui*n*to die mensis p*re*dict*i* om*n*es rege*n*tes

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1

single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item d*ic*ti p*ro*curator*es* receperu*n*t in ffesto hoctyde declar*o* xvij s.

Item d*ic*ti p*ro*curator*es* receperu*n*t in ffesto pentecostes declar*o* xl s.

...

1508–9

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2

p 33* *(21 December 1507–21 December 1508) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

It*em* to sent nycholas clark*es* vj d.

It*em* eod*em* nocte p*ro* vino v d.

...

13/ vj d. ob.: *for* vij d. ob.

29/ ffesto hoctyde: *1–2 May 1508*

30/ ffesto pentecostes: *11 June 1508*

37/ sent: t *corrected over* d

Item for cristinmes cowles the last yer. scilicet a quarter for candilmes a quarter for sent nicholes & xvj for cristinmes xij s.

...

Item for iij quarteres of cowles on for alhalo day an odre for our dedicacion day the therd for sent nycholas ij s.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1508–9 MC Arch
f 231v *(11 November–11 November) (External payments)*

...

Solutum pro vino ⌜ij d. ob.⌝ dato Episcopo et Igne ⌜ij d.⌝ & Biberio ⌜ij d.⌝ in vigilia Sancti Nycholai vj d. ob.

...

Solutum ffamulo Regis ducenti Vrsam ad Collegium ex mandato vicepresidis xij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 191

...

"Rex" & magister hyll electus in regale officium

Vicesimo primo die huius Mensis lecta littera in aula ex more antiquo omnes socij ex vnanimi consensu eligerunt magistrum hyll regem pro anno futuro

...

f 194*

...

® Satrapes ville
® "ex debito nihil. vide supra fol. *(blank)* et infra fol. 242.b et fol. 256 (.)"
® conviuium Regis

primo die huius mensis venerunt ad collegium nostrum satrapes ville ad cantandum coram socijs vnum canticum in alta aula vbi receperunt a bursario in nomine collegii ex humanitate ad respondendum pro nobis in domo conuocacionis eorum pro possessione nostra in villa vj s. viij d. Magister hyll electus pro rege conviuauit omnes socios cum pluribus lauticinis octauo die huius mensis

...

f 194v

...

"Ignis Regentium"

decimo quinto die magister wyngar senior regens cum igne in nocte conviuauit omnes socios secundum consuetudinem antiquam

...

21/ huius Mensis: *November 1508*
27m/ Satrapes: S *overwritten in darker ink by later hand*
27, 32/ huius mensis, huius mensis: *January 1508/9*
37–8m/ Ignis Regentium: *written over* ignis regencium, *apparently in first hand*
37/ decimo quinto die: *15 January 1508/9*

ignis regentium

decimo quinto die huius mensis erat ignis regentium magistro wyngar seniore regente

...

f 195

...

'prandium Capitulare'
'prandium capitulare'
'ignis capitularis'

Vicesimo primo die huius mensis fecit secundus bursarius prandium capitulare pro dissolucione capituli et in aula magna in eadem nocte ignis capitularis

...

ff 196–6v

...

'Ludi'
'Dapes'

Decimo nono die eiusdem mensis senior bacularius vna cum Iuniore Inuitarunt custodem vt nocte sequente In alta collegij aula solacia pro suo aduentu dedicata dignaretur aspicere quibus assenciens quando tempus recreacionis aduenisset illuc sese contulit cum multis alijs venerabilibus finitoque ludo ad domum custodis Introducti omnes | collegij socij cum alijs nonnullis vicinarum aularum contubernialibus obsonium varijs confeccionibus paratum habuerunt. In cuius fine venientes omnes bacularij pallinodia (vnusquisque In ordine suo) cantauerunt

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receperunt in ffesto hoctyde declaro xxv s. vj d.
Item receperunt in ffesto pentecostes iij li. vij s. vij d.

...

1509–10

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2
p 28 *(21 December 1508–21 December 1509) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

Item to parych Clark vj d.
Item for wyn to sant nicholas clarkes v d.

...

1, 7/ huius mensis, huius mensis: *January 1508/9*
14/ eiusdem mensis: *February 1508/9*
14/ senior ... Iuniore: *underlined*
18/ finitoque ludo: *underlined*
27/ ffesto hoctyde: *16–17 April 1509*
28/ ffesto pentecostes: *27 May 1509*

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1509–10 MC Arch
f 6 *(11 November–11 November) (External payments)*
...
So*lutum* Mimo tempo*re* na*talis* do*mi*ni mandat*o* vicep*residis* xij d.
...

f 6v
...
So*lutum* pane cibo & alijs dat*is* pu*er*is ludent*ib*u*s* in
die pasche man*dat*o vicep*residis* xvij d. ob.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 204
...
Ignis regencium Vicesimo quarto ⌈die⌉ mensis Ianuarij Magister wyngar senior Regens conviuauit o*mn*es socios cu*m* igne & epulis in nocte *secundu*m *con*suetudi*n*em Antiquam & hic finis illius on*er*is q*uia* vlti*mus* ann*us* sue regencie in facul⌈ta⌉te Arcium modo t*ermin*abit*ur*
...

AC ***St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.3
p 267* *(Receipts)*
...
Hoctyde It*em* r*eceiv*ed atte Hoctyde of ye wifes gaderyng xv s. ij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item recepe*runt* in festo hoctyde declar*o* ⟨...⟩
Item recepe*runt* in ffe*sto* pentecost*es* ⟨...⟩
...

1510–11
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 2
p 34 *(21 December 1509–21 December 1510) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
It*em* for wyen to saynt nycolas clark*es* vj d.

10/ die pasche: *31 March 1510*
25, 31/ Hoctyde, festo hoctyde: *8–9 April 1510*
32/ ffe*sto* pentecost*es*: *19 May 1510*

Item to ye clark vj d.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1510–11 MC Arch
f 19 *(External payments)*

...

Solutum cuidam mimo tempore natalis domini in regardo viij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 209

...

In die sancti vlstani conviuauit magister wyngar Rex omnes socios cum pluribus ferculis

...

Decimo die huius mensis magister huys procurator senior regens fecit ignem regentium & conuiuauit eosdem

...

AC ***St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.2
p 301* *(Rendered 25 May) (Payments)*

...

Item for a minstreill on May day 4 d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receperunt in festo hoctyde declaro xxiij s.
Item receperunt in festo pentecostes liij s. iiij d.

...

1511–12
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1511–12 MC Arch
f 61* *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutum pro biberijs datis socijs & scholaribus
post interludia vj s. viij d. ij s. viij d.

...

16/ huius mensis: *February 1510/11*
29/ festo hoctyde: *28–9 April 1511*
30/ festo pentecostes: *8 June 1511*

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/G
f 143*

...

® Wattson

® °*vide* in *proxima pagina*°

Eodem die sup*radicto* Edward*us* Watson scolaris gra*m*matice quat*enus* studiu*m* 4^or^ annoru*m* cu*m* praxi ad docendu*m* suffici*ente* vt admittatu*r* ad docendu*m* in eade*m* fa*cult*ate he*c* est *conces*sa sic q*uod* co*m*ponat C car*mi*na in laude*m* vni*versitatis* et vnna*m* co*m*modeam infra ann*um* p*os*t grad*um* susceptu*m*

...

f 143v*

...

Admiss*io* ad informa*ndum* in gra*m*matica

Eodem die admiss*us* est ad informand*um* in gra*m*matica d*omin*us edward*us* Wattson

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 214

...

'Rex'

® Electio *regis*

In vigilia s*anct*i edmu*n*di regis *com*pletis consuetudinib*us* antiquis & litt*era* p*er*lecta om*n*es socij ex vnanimi consensu eligerunt m*agistr*um morvent regem p*ro* anno futuro

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 90
single mb *(18 March 1511/12–17 March 1512/13) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* recewyd Att hocketyde	xiij s.
It*em* recewyd of Whyttson Ale Clere	xlvj s. viiij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Receperu*n*t in festo hoktyde declar*o*	xxj s. iiij d.
It*em* Receperu*n*t In festo pentecost*es*	lvj s. viij d.

...

4/ Eodem die sup*radicto*: *11 March 1511/12*
5–6m/ °*vide* ... pag*ina*°: *in Anthony Wood's hand*
12/ Eodem die: *18 March 1511/12*
28, 29/ Item: *2 minims in MS*
28, 35/ hocketyde, festo hoktyde: *19–20 April 1512*
29/ Whyttson: *Whitsuntide was 30 May–5 June 1512*
36/ festo pentecostes: *30 May 1512*

c 1512–27
Magdalen School Exercise Book BL: MS Royal 12.B.XX
f 35
...

Relictis ludis iocis atq*ue* salibus q*u*ibus hisce natalis christi diebus festis a*nim*os expleuium*us*. nu*n*c vide*tur* m*ih*i te*m*pus ut vicissim feria agam*us*. na*m* si rebus iocularibus assidue dediti fuerim*us* diu erit antequ*am* ad sci*enti*am que sum*m*a cura sum*m*a opera sum*m*a q*ue* diligentia acq*u*erenda q*ue* aspira*n*diq*ue*

Me semeth it is tyme to leue owr pleys sport*es* and mery conseitt*es* y*at* we haue fullyd y*ou*r mynd*es* wi*th* this cristin*n*mes holidays & to fall in hand a nother while wi*th* mat*er*s of sadnes for and if we giue y*ou*r selfe styll [to] a pease to mat*er*s of sport it wilbe long or we cu*m* to co*n*nyng w*hic*h must be gotten wi*th* grett lab*ou*r and diligence

...

f 39*
...

Eunti hesterna die ad templu*m* diue virginis marie q*u*am pl*u*rime mulieres co*n*fluentes iter m*ih*i int*er*cludere ceperu*n*t, adeo ut neq*ue* p*ro*gredi neq*ue* reg*r*edi p*er* eas m*ih*i licebat. quas cu*m* int*er*rogassem quidna*m* *sib*i volebant. r*espo*ndere moris e*sse* p*rete*rmittere nemine*m* eo die A quo quippia*m* no*n* exigere*n*t. Itaq*ue* velim nolim aliquid elargiri cogebat. neq*ue* mecu*m* solo sed et m*ult*is cu*m* alijs sic actu*m* e*sse*, postea c*er*nebam. quippe p*rete*ribat nemo cui no*n* a*u*t iure a*u*t i*n*iuria aliq*u*id extorquebant

As I went hest*er*day to sant mari [*ser*] church yer ca*m* a grett meny of women a bowte me and be gane to stope me of my gate. so y*at* cowde nother go forwarde nother backwarde for them. and when I axid them what ye ment thei answerd y*at* it was the gyys to let no ma*n* pase y*at* day. but yei wold haue su*m*what of hym. & so wether I wold or no I was fayne to giue them su*m*what. & I dyd se aft*er* ward y*at* I was not se*r*uid soo onli. but many other me*n* wher so se*r*uid as well as y. for ther was no ma*n* passid by them but the got su*m*what of hym other by hocke or by crocke

...

f 44*
...

hic puer agit d*omi*n*u*m heri int*er* suos equales suu*m* singulis

10/ aspira*n*diq*ue*: d *corrected from* q

munus assignans aliu*m* structore*m* instituit: Aliu*m* pinc*er*na*m*. aliu*m* Ianitore*m*. aliu*m* q*ue* impe*r*ata fac*e*re recusauit app*r*ehensu*m* m*ul*t*is* ve*r*beris effecit. ac ne pauc*is* absolua*m* que*m*admodu*m* cyru*m* olim puerorum regem egit. ita hic suor*um* equaliu*m* regem agere cepit: q*uam*q*uam* [es*se*] euentu haudquaq*uam* opinor simili. Cyrus cu*m* nobilis claroq*ue* loco natus ad regia*m* magestate*m* revera tande*m* aspirauit. hic ve*r*o ignobilis obscuro q*ue* nat*us*[t*us*] loco nisi p*er* temp*us* flagisiquos mores corrigat in o*mn*i reliqua vita verisimilit*er* ignobilem est acturus

this boye playd the lord yester day a mong his co*m*panyou*n*ce a poyntyng eu*er*y man his office. oon he mayd his carver an other his butlere: an other his porter. an other bi cause [col] he wold not do as he co*m*mandyd hym he toke and [all] to bete hyme. and to make and ende at few word*es* lykewyse as [Cys] Cyrus pleyd oons ye kyng of boyes so he be gane to play ye kyng of his co*m*paniou*n*s hoo be it I trow in an vn lyke chaun*n*ce. for as for cyrus was a noble man borne and at ye last he cam to ye riallthe of a kyng in veri dede. but as for this is a knawe borne and be lykelyhode wyll playe the knawe all ye remna*n*t of his lyffe except he mend his vnhappy man*er*s betyme

ff 45v–6

...

ludere tessaris ocillis alueis . calculis . canere . saltare potare queq*ue* ad a*nim*i oblectac*ion*e*m* p*er*tinere putassis fac*er*e uobis ia*m*diu p*er*missu*m* est . nu*n*c hic dies aliud viuendi modu*m* affert . alios mores postulat. Vestru*m* e*st* igi*tur* alias res agere id est libros ⌜re⌝visere . studia litte*r*ar*um* int*er*missa . resarcere ad eaque animos vestros adiu*n*gere . na*m* si assidue reb*us* iocularib*us* dediti fuerit*is*. ad erudic*i*onem quaru*m* exoptat*is* nu*n*q*uam* aspirabit*is*. |

ye had your liberte now a grette whill to play at dise at card*es* at tabl*es* at chest*es* to syng to daunce to drynke to reuell and to do suche thyng*es* as ys thowght p*er*tynyd to ye pleasur of mynde now this day begyng*es* in another man*or* of lernyng . yt requirith other manor*es* it is yo*u*r parte therfor to go a bowght other thyng[g]*es* y*a*t is to sa go se a nother whyll yo*u*r bok*es* & renew yo*u*r studis y*a*t haue ben discontinuyd . and set yo*u*r mynd*es* to them for & you begynne all to pla styll a pece ye shall neu*er* cu*m* to ye lernyng y*a*t ye desire

...

9/ flagisiquos: *second* i *corrected from* s
24/ putassis: *for* putasses
33/ begynges: *for* begynes

1512–13

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3

f 28v* *(21 December–21 December)*

...

Domus ⌜for ye play⌝ iij s. ij d.

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1512–13 MC Arch

f 33v *(11 November–11 November) (External payments)*

...

Solutum petro pyper pro pypyng in interludio nocte sancti Iohannis vj d.

...

f 34

...

+ Solutum Iohanni tabourner pro lusione in interludio octava epiphanie vj d.

...

+ Solutum Roberto Ionson pro vna tunica pro interludijs iiij s.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 218v

...

huys electus est Rex

In vigilia sancti Edmundi regis venerunt nuncij de partibus longinquis afferentes secum litteras pro rege eligendo quibus perlectis ac alijs consuetudinibus peractis ex unanimi consensu omnium electus est magister huys pro rege anni sequentis

...

f 219

...

"Symons senior regens procurator."

decimo die huius mensis magister Symons procurator et senior regens conuiuauit in nocte omnes magistros per ignem splendide cum pluribus epulis cum vino

mensis Ianuarij

"Ignis Regens."

...

f 219v

...

conviuium magistri custodis

vicesimo die huius mensis conviuauit magister custos omnes magistros in domo sua in nocte & habuerunt ludum optimum in magna aula

17/ Ionson: *3 minims for first* n *in* MS
38/ huius mensis: *January 1512/13*
39/ habuerunt ... aula: *underlined*

conviuium magistri huys

vicesimo quarto die huius mensis conviuauit magister huys rex anni presentis omnes magistros in prandio & in nocte

...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Morrell 9
f 8* *(Payments)*

...

Item for the synggers xij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item apud hoktide xix s. viij d.
Item in festo Pentecostes lij s. iiij d.

...

1513–14
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3
f 46 *(21 December 1512–21 December 1513) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

Item for wyen off saynt nycholas euyn vj d.
Item to ye parysche Clark vj d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 222

...

'rex'
℞ symons electus est rex

In vigilia sancti edmondi regis venerunt nuncij de partibus remotis afferentes secum litteras pro rege eligendo quibus lectis alijsque consuetudinibus peractis ex vnanimi omnium concensu electus est magister Symons in regem anni sequentis

...

f 222v

...

mensis februarij
Ignis regencium

xxvj^to^ die februarij magister Ricardus walcar tunc senior regens conuiuauit Magistros et bacchilarios cum igne regencium et alijs lauticijs secundum antiquum morem:

...

1/ huius mensis: *January 1512/13*
14/ hoktide: *4–5 April 1513*
15/ festo Pentecostes: *13 May 1513*

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Morrell 9
f 9* *(Payments)*

...

Item payd to ye synggers on sanct Iohn day xij d.

...

1514–15
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 227v

...

Conuiuium poxwell Regis

Conuiuium walar senior regens

29o die huius mensis Magister poxwell Rex conuiuauit omnes socios in prandio cum caponibus & vino & in nocte cum igne & multis farculis honorifice Quarto die februarij Magister walkar senior Regens conuiuauit omnes socios cum multis farculis & vino.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 94
single mb *(15 March 1514/15–13 March 1515/16) (Receipts)*

...

Item receuyde at Hoctyde viij s.
Item receuyde of Wytson Ayll Cleyr to the box xl s. xl d.

...

1515–16
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 230v

...

Knyght electus est in Regem:/

Decimo Nono eiusdem mensis Magister Willelmus Kny⟨.⟩ht ex vnanimi consensu omnium Sociorum electus est in Regem pro anno futuro:/.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 96
f [1] *(13 March 1515/16–19 March 1516/17) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved of the Hokmoney ix s. iiij d.

11/ huius mensis: *January 1514/15*
14m/ walar: *for* walkar
21/ Hoctyde: *16–17 April 1515*
22/ Wytson: *Whitsuntide was 27 May–2 June 1515*
29/ eiusdem mensis: *November 1515*
37/ Hokmoney: *Hocktide was 31 March–1 April 1516*

Item receyved of the Whitson Ale iiij Merkes
...

1516–17

Corpus Christi College Statutes CCCA: A/4/1/1
ff 60–60v *(22 June)*

...

De mora non trahenda in Aula post refectiones

Turpiloquia detractiones, iurgia Scurrilitates verbositas & cetera lingue vicia raro vacuum comitantur ventrem at crebro inflatum & repletum. quocirca vt obstemus principijs mandamus Statuentes, vt in nostro collegio singulis diebus post prandium & cenam, persoluta prius altissimo pro acceptis gratiarum accione & potu caritatis libere volentibus minstrato, ac etiam post illas potaciones, (quas bibesia vocant) de more vniuersitatis pro tempore consuetas, Seniores singuli cuiuscumque gradus aut status extiterint statim sine vllo interuallo ad studia sua vel loca alia se conferant, nec Iuniores alios ibidem moram facere vlterius permittant, nisi quando vel consilia domus vel alia negotia ardua collegium tangentia immediate debeant pertractari, vel lectiones disputaciones aut biblie exposiciones et declaraciones continuo consequantur, quibus etiam absolutis & finitis statim decedant, vel quando ob dei reuerentiam sue gloriose matris vel alterius sancte ad solacium omni inhabitancium ibidem construatur ignis, tunc enim liceat socijs et scholaribus nostri collegij post dictas refectiones et potaciones gratia recreacionis modeste ut decet clericos in canticis et alijs solacijs honestis in aula moram facere & poemata historias ac mundi mirabilia & cetera huius generis inter se conferre legere & enarrare.

De cubiculorum disposicione.

Ab aula discedimus ad cubicula vt loca quietis et somni et post curas & labores receptacula, Statuimus igitur vt vnusquisque nostri collegij in suo cubiculo se honeste gerat et modeste tam cum suo cubiculario quam cum alijs vicinis vtque nullum quouis tempore a somno quiete aut studio impediat per immoderatos clamores risus cantica strepitus saltaciones musicorum instrumentorum pulsaciones, Sed si aliquando ante ignem aut alibi animi ⌃⌈laxandi⌉ causa cum alijs libeat conuersari producatur tempus cum moderato silentio in hijs que ad virtutem et doctrinam attinent. neque in hijs fiant serotine commessaciones aut potaciones sed temperate et salubres.

...

1/ Whitson: *Whitsuntide was 11–17 May 1516*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 97
pt 1, f [4]* *(Expenses)*
...
It*em* payd to ye my*n*strell for Whyttsontyde vj s. viij d.

pt 3, f [1]* *(Receipts)*
...
It*em* Resiuyd A octyde xv s. iij d.
It*em* Resiuyd at wytsontyd for wytson all xxx s. ij d. ob.
...

1517–18
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3
f 64v *(21 December 1516–21 December 1517) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Item payd to saynt nycolas clark*es* vj d.
...
Item p*ay*d for wyne to saynt nycolas clarkis v d.
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1517–18 MC Arch
f 123v* *(11 November–11 November) (External payments)*
...
+ So*lutum* vnj adduce*n*ti tunicam lusoriam a m*agistr*o burges ij d.
...

f 126* *(Chapel costs)*
...
So*lutum* d*omino* porett p*ro* tinctura et factura tunice ei*us* qui ageret p*artem* Christi et p*ro* crinib*us* mulierib*us* ij s. vj d.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 239
...
Pleyn elec*tus* *est* in Regem xix^no^ die eiusd*em* mens*is* m*agister* Iohannes [Knythe] poleyn electus est in Regem ex co*n*censsu o*mni*um Socior*um* pro anno futuro:/
...

5/ mynstrell: *first* l *written over* y
5, 10/ Whyttsontyde, wytsontyd: *31 May–6 June 1517*
9/ octyde: *20–1 April 1517*
37/ eiusd*em* mens*is*: *November 1517*

f 239v

December Rex

Huius mensis decimo die Custos audita negligencia Senioris bacularij in providendo litteram cum Sigillo iuxta antiquam consuetudinem pro regis electione Iniunxit eidem vt ne denarium vnum exhibicionis williot accipiat neque Senioris Locum et ordinem (donec de eius penitencia laudabili testimonium habeat) vendicet quoniam in vigilia Edmundi Regis eius exemplo et Incuria bacularij eodem tempore peregrinis vestibus laruati non accesserunt:/

Iniunctio Senioris bacularij

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item In festo pethecostes iij li. vj s. viij d.
Item receperunt in festo hocktyde declaro xxij s.

...

(Expenses)
Item payd to G⟨..⟩rgij Coke for hys hows at wytsontyd iii s. viij d.

...

Item p⟨..⟩ to the mynstrels at wytsontyd [ij s. iiij d.] xij d.

...

1518–19
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 241

...

® ffrenschyppe Electus in regem:

In vigilia sancti Emundi regis electus est in regem pro hoc anno Magister ffrenschypp. duobus solum bachalarijs scilicet seniore & Iuniore circueuntibus ignem cum litteris & sigillo modo quo solitum est antea fieri ceremonijs seruatis

...

f 241v

...

Nota de Satrapis ville qua condicione receperunt hoc anno vnum nobile

Primo die Ianuarij venerunt ad collegium nostrum ville satrapes vti sunt consueti ad cantandum vnum canticum in alta aula et cantaverunt postea eisdem unum nobile datum ⟨est⟩ per bursarium presente vicecustode. vbi declaratum est eis. hoc munus scilicet regale non datum esse illis a collegio nostro ex debito

14/ festo pethecostes: *23 May 1518*
14/ pethecostes: *for* penthecostes
15/ festo hocktyde: *12–13 April 1518*
19, 21/ wytsontyd: *23–9 May 1518*
28–9m/ ffrenschyppe ... regem: *underlined*
28/ Emundi: *for* Edmundi

aliquo ⌃⌈quia per 2. aut 3. annos nichil receperunt⌉ sed solum ex humanitate et liberalitate nostra. vt Inuicem amici essemus vti consuetum est. Et placuit illis sermo & recesserunt

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 100
single mb *(17 March 1518/19–15 March 1519/20) (Receipts)*
...
Item Reysevyd At hoctyde xiij s. j d.
Item Reysevyd off Witson Ayle cleyr vj s. viij d.
...

1519–20
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1519–20 MC Arch
f 141 *(Chapel costs)*
...
Solutum domino Magott pro 2obus paribus cyrothecarum pro episcopo diui nicolai iiij d.
...

f 141v
...
Solutum Roberto payntar pro cruce et corona & diligentia sua circa ludum die pasche viij d.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 245
...
®Holdar electus In Regem. In vigilia sancti emundi regis electus est in Regem pro hoc anno futuro Magister Holdar Octo bachalarijs prius ignem in aula circueuntibus cum litteris & sigillo modo quo solitum est antea fieri ceremonijs seruatis:
...

f 248v

Ianuarius Primo die Ianuarij ad collegium ville satrapes venerunt vnum canticum in aula alta cantaturi quo finito eisdem vnum Nobile per Howper 2m bursarium datum est. quo gratanter acceptato gratias agentes Recesserunt
...

9/ hoctyde: *2–3 May 1519*
10/ Witson: *Whitsuntide was 12–18 June 1519*
30/ emundi: *for* edmundi

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* at hoctyde xxj s.
It*em* at wytsu*n*tyde liij s. iiij d.
...

1520–1
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3
f 85v *(21 December 1519–21 December 1520) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
It*em* for wyne on seynt nycolasse ny3the vj d. ob.
It*em* to ye clerke ye same ny3the vj d.
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1520–1 MC Arch
f 170v *(External payments)*
...
[Solut*um* p*ro* carbonib*us* co*n*su*m*pt*is* in vig*ilia* sanct*i* Nicolai in aula ⌈iiij d.⌉ et p*ro* carbonib*us* co*n*su*m*pt*is* in diu*er*sis int*er*ludijs t*em*p*o*re natalis d*omi*ni xvj d. et p*ro* ca*n*del*is* co*n*su*m*pt*is* in noctib*us* ⌈xj d.⌉]
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* receyuyd At hoctyde xxiij s. viij d.
It*em* receyuyd At whytsontyde lij s. ij d.
...

1521
A ***Brasenose College Statutes*** BNC Arch: A.2.3
p 36 *(Chapter 23)*

...p*r*æterea uero statue*n*tes q*uo*d null*us* socio*r*u*m* aut scholariu*m* siue seruie*n*tiu*m* aliqu*em* can*em* siue aue*m* q*ua*le*m*cu*m*q*ue* seu aliud q*uo*dcu*m*q*ue* a*ni*mal infra dictu*m* Collegiu*m* uel extra ad damnu*m* seu detrime*n*tu*m* ei*us*de*m* siue ad nocume*n*tu*m*, inquietatio*nem* aut p*er*turbatio*nem* alicui*us* socio*r*u*m* uel scholariu*m* ei*us*de*m* Collegij nutriat seu custodiat Nec etia*m*

4/ hoctyde: *16–17 April 1520*
5/ wytsuntyde: *27 May–2 June 1520*
27/ hoctyde: *8–9 April 1521*
28/ whytsontyde: *19–25 May 1521*

ca*n*tu, clamore, vociferatio*n*e, instrume*n*to musico aut q*u*ouis *gene*re tumult*us* socium aut scholare*m* que*m*cu*m*q*ue* dicti Collegij q*u*omin*us* studere aut dormire ualeat q*u*oq*u*o modo impediat....

...

1521–2

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 256

...

® Canti*lena* per Satrapas ville Januar*ius*

Primo die Ianuarij vener*un*t ad collegiu*m* satrape ville Oxon*ie* qui postq*u*am ex more vna*m* cantilena*m* cantauer*un*t in aula co*mmun*i receper*un*t ex sola humanit*ate* & no*n* ex debito vj s. viij d.

...

1522–3

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3

f 105 *(21 December 1521–21 December 1522) (Necessary internal payments and expenses)*

...

Item for wyne & ayll to sant nycholas clark*es* v d.

Item to ye p*ar*yshe clarke for hys Reward vj d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 257

...

Primo die Ianuarij vener*un*t ad collegiu*m* iux*t*a consuetudi*n*em Satrape ville qui et vna*m* cantilena*m* in aula n*ost*ra cantauer*un*t deinde ex sola beneuole*n*tia et no*n* ex debito vj s. viij d. a burs*ari*o receper*un*t

...

AC ***St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.3

p 268 *(Receipts)*

...

rec*eiv*ed of ye wifes gathering at Hocktyde 16 s. 8 d.

...

28/ cantilena*m*: i *corrected over* a

35/ Hocktyde: *13–14 April 1523*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 101
single mb *(19 March 1522/3–17 March 1523/4) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receuyde Att hoctyde & All chargys borne x s. [vij d.] ij d.
Item þat We made att Wytsontyde clyre & All costys borne xlvj s. viij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item resauid at hoctyde xxj s.
Item resauid at Whitsuntyde iij li.
...

1523–4
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 258v
...
[8] Ianuarius 1o die Ianuarij venerunt ad collegium satrape ville qui iuxta antiquam consuetudinem postquam cantilenam in aula communi cecinerunt vj s. viij d. [iuxta] ex sola benevolentia et non ex debito recipientes gratanter abierunt.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item receyuyd at hoctyde xviij s.
Item made of the ale at Whitsontyde iij li. xvj d.
...

1524–5
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 261v
...
nobile Primo die huius mensis accesserunt ad collegium satrapes ville oxonie ad cantandum vnum canticum in aula iuxta antiquum morem quo finito eisdem ex mera beneuolentia sociorum datum est vnum nobile per Magistrum

5, 12/ hoctyde: *13–14 April 1523*
6, 13/ Wytsontyde, Whitsuntyde: *24–30 May 1523*
28/ hoctyde: *4–5 April 1524*
29/ Whitsontyde: *15–21 May 1524*
36/ huius mensis: *January 1524/5*
38/ vnum nobile: *underlined*

ball 2m burss*ar*iu*m* quod grato a*nim*o acceperu*nt* & gr*ati*as age*n*tes recesseru*nt*

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7477
mb 4 *(Hall costs)*

...

...Et so*lutum* Senescallo in die Natiuitat*is* p*ro* ludo iiij d....

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 104
single mb *(16 March 1524/5–15 March 1525/6) (Receipts)*

...

Item haue receuyde att hoktyde & all schargys borne x s. ob.
Item haue receuyde of þe Wytson All & All thyng payde xl s. viij d.

...

1525–6
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 3
f 144 *(21 December 1524–21 December 1525) (Necessary internal payments and expenses)*

Ite*m* payde for wyne on say*n*t nicholas evy*n* vj d.
Ite*m* to ye p*ar*yssh clerke for his reward vj d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 266

...

Electio regis

In vigilia *sanct*i edmu*n*di regis elect*us* e*st* in regem Ioh*ann*es Clote*r*boke ex vnanimi *con*sensu socio*rum* p*ro* anno futuro

...

access*us* satrapu*m* ad aula*m*

P*r*imo die Ianuarij accesseru*nt* ad collegiu*m* satrapes ville oxon*ie* ad cantand*um* vnu*m* cantic*um* in aula iuxta antiqua*m* *con*suetudine*m* quo finito eisde*m* ex mera be*n*iuolentia socioru*m* datu*m* e*st* vnu*m* nobile q*uod* grato a*nim*o acceperu*nt* & gratias agentes recesseru*nt*.

...

15/ hoktyde: *24–5 April 1525*
16/ Wytson: *Whitsuntide was 4–10 June 1525*
34/ oxon*ie*: *3 minims in* MS

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 105
single mb *(15 March 1525/6–14 March 1526/7) (Receipts)*
...
Item receyvyd at hocktyde all charges alowed xij s.
Item receyvyd of the Wysson ale all charges payd xxx s. iiij d.
...

1526–7
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4
p 28 *(21 December 1525–21 December 1526) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Item for wyne on saynt nycholas evyn ⟨...⟩
Item to the clerke for a reward vj d.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 268v
...
® "Rex" Electio regis
In vigilia sancti edmundi electus erat in regem mayster ball.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 106
single mb *(14 March 1526/7–13 March 1527/8) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receuyd Att hoctyde All The Charges born xvj s. ob.
Item Receuyd of The Wytson A⌈y⌉ll All Charges born l s. viij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item recevyd at hoketyde of the Wyvys xx⟨..⟩
...
Item recevyd for whytson ale & all thyng payd for iij li. ⟨...⟩
...

5/ hocktyde: *9–10 April 1526*
6/ Wysson: *Whitsuntide was 20–6 May 1526*
27, 34/ hoctyde, hoketyde: *29–30 April 1527*
28, 36/ Wytson, whytson: *Whitsuntide was 9–15 June 1527*
34/ xx(..): *edge of MS torn*
36/ iij li. ⟨...⟩: *sum faded*

1527–8

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4

p 75 *(21 December 1526–21 December 1527) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

Item to ye clerke on saynt nycholas evyn vj d.

Item for wyne & ale for ye bysshop & hys clerkes vj d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 270v

...

Elexio regis In vigilia sancti edmundi electus est in regem magister tresham

...

f 271

® Accessus satrapum ad aulam Prima die Ianuarij accesserunt satrapes uille ad altam aulam ut consuetum est et ibidem cantabant unam cantilenam quo facto ex beniuolentia datum erat illis nobile quod grato animo acceperunt et sic statim reccesserunt.

...

AC ***St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.3

p 270 *(Receipts)*

...

® Hocktyde Item ye wifes gathering at hocktyde de claro xvi s. iv d.

...

1528–9

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4

p 125 *(21 December 1527–21 December 1528) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

⟨...⟩ the clarke on sanyte nycholas evyn vj d.

⟨...⟩ wyne & ale for ye bysshope & hys clerkes viij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 272v

Electio regis In vigilia sancti edmundi electus est magister blewet in regem

...

12/ magister tresham: *underlined*

25/ hocktyde: *20–1 April 1528*

32/ sanyte: *for* saynte

satrapes ville

In die circu*m*cisi*on*is d*omi*ni venerun*t* satrapes ville et habuerun*t* vj s. viij d. ut soleba*n*t a burs*sario*

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 108
single mb* *(12 March 1528/9–12 March 1529/30) (Receipts)*

...

Item receuyd Att Octyde declaro xiiij s. iij d.
Item receuyd for the Witson Ale & all charg*es* borne xxx s.

...

1529–30
Cardinal College Expense Book PRO: E/36/104
f 12v *(1 November–1 November)*

...

Solutu*m* in regardo Duobus histrionibus famulis Ducis Northfolcie ad mandatu*m* [D] Decani 15 Iulij ij s. vj d.

...

f 14

...

Solutu*m* p*ro* battellis cano*nicorum* 2i ord*in*is q*uando* p*ar*abant agere comedia*m* sup*er*iore anno vt p*atet per* billa*m* p*ro*mi vj s. xj d. ob. q*ua*.

...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4
p 169 *(21 December 1528–21 December 1529) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

⟨...⟩m to the clerke on sent Nycholace even vj d.
⟨.⟩tem for wyine & alle for sent nycholace & h*ys* clerk*es* vj d.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1529–30 MC Arch
f 248 *(External payments)*

...

solutu*m* m*er*kame p*ro* vino dato ep*iscop*o nicolai in biberio xj d.

...

9/ Octyde: *5–6 April 1529*
10/ Witson: *Whitsuntide was 16–22 May 1529*

++ solutu*m* pro gaudimonijs datis so*cijs* & sco*laribus* tempo*re* natalis p*os*t ludos p*er*actos & p*ro* alijs gaudimonijs p*ro*ut patet p*er* billa*m* [xxvij s. vij d. ob.]

\+ solutu*m* p*ro* cerothecis datis ep*iscop*o nicolai iiij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 273

...

®Electio reg*is* In vigilia s*anct*i emu*n*di elect*us* e*st* m*agist*er Raynald*es* rex

®satrapes ville In die circu*m*cisionis d*omi*ni venerun*t* satrapes ville & habuerun*t* vj s. viij d. a burs*ari*o ut solebant

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 110

single mb* *(12 March 1529/30–12 March 1530/1) (Receipts)*

...

Item Rec*eyued* at Octide for the Ale xvj s. x d.

Item receyued at whitson ale and all charges born xxxvij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/16

single sheet *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eyyd* for hoctyd money x s. ij d. ob.

Item rec*eyyd* for whytsonetyde ale xlj s. ij d.

...

1530–1

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4

p 205 *(21 December 1529–21 December 1530) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...

⟨...⟩ to ye clarke off sant nycoleys nyhte vj d.

...

⟨...⟩m for wyne ale & breyd off sant ⟨..⟩coleys nyhte vj d.

...

10/ emu*n*di: *for* edmundi
19/ Octide: *25–6 April 1530*
20/ whitson: *Whitsuntide was 5–11 June 1530*
26/ hoctyd: *25–6 April 1530*
27/ whytsonetyde: *5–11 June 1530*

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1530–1 MC Arch
f 7v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* Mimis d*omi*ne principisshe xx d.

...

f 8v

...

+ Solut*um* p*ro* biberio dato sotijs et sco*lari*b*us* post interludia in te*m*pore natalis d*omi*ni [vj s. viij d.]

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 274

...

® Electio reg*is* In vigilia *sanct*i edmu*n*di m*agister* [Henricus] ⌈°Ricardus°⌉ ewer elect*us* e*st* in rege*m*

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 111
single mb* *(12 March 1530/1–12 March 1531/2) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* reseuyd At hoctyde for the Ale xvj s. x d.
It*em* reseuyd At Whitson Ale And All Charg*es* boren xxx[x]j s.

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item Resauyd Att hochtyde xxviij s. ix d.
Item Resauyd Att wyttson hayll Clere iij li. v s. iij d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/17
sheet [1] *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* rec*evyd* for hoctyd money ix s. viij d.

4/ principisshe: *for* principisse
9/ sotijs: *for* socijs
16/ ewer: w *corrected over* u
24, 30, 37/ hoctyde, hochtyde, hoctyd: *17–18 April 1531*
25, 31/ Whitson, wyttson: *Whitsuntide was 28 May–3 June 1531*

Item recevyd for whytson ale xxx s. vij d.

...

1531–2

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1531–2 MC Arch

f 21* *(External payments)*

...

Solutum lusoribus Reginæ mandato domini presidis xij d.

...

billa Solutum pro biberio dato socijs post ludum baccalaureorum in magna aula ut patet per billam vj s. iij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 276

® Electio Regis Vigialia Edmundi Regis congregatis socijs ad ignem in aula more prisco delectus & deputatus in Regem pro anno futuro est magister Robertus Tailer Register vniuersitatis principalis aule albane & in collegio vicecustos vicem gerens post Clutturbucchi discessum & ad sacellatum Wynsorie per custodem promotum.

...

Chancellor's Court Register OUA: Hyp/A/4, Register EEE (or B reversed)

f 248*

...

Lyndesy contra Knyght

Dr lyndesy obijt 2° martij 1534 Alumni Oxoniense f 672

vij^mo die mensis Iunij magister doctor Lyndesey sacre theologie professor allegavit coram domino substituto predicto quod commodauit magistro Iohanni Knyght artium magistro quoddam par de ly clerycordes quod petijt ab eodem restitui et noluit sed dicebat quod dictus magister doctor lyndesy dabat dictum par eidem consintendo quod ab eo receperat in presentia dicti doct(.)ris negandi quod dabat sed quod commodauit dumtaxat et petijt iusticiam sibi fieri in hac parte vna cum expensis factis et faciendis et tunc dictus magister Iohannes Knyght petijt terminum ad probandum quod dictus magister doctor lyndesy dabat ei dictum par de ly clerycordes et dominus assignauit ei diem lune proximum hora prima et post meridiem ex consensu dicti magistri doctoris et monuit partes ad interessendum

lyndesy contra Knyght ix^no die mensis Iunij predicti ⌃[hora predicta] prefatus magister doctor Lyndesey comparuit et petebat a domino commissario quatinus cogeret

1/ whytson: *Whitsuntide was 28 May–3 June 1531*
17/ Vigialia: *for* vigilia
28/ quod: o *corrected over* e
30/ consintendo: *in corrected from* c; *for* consentiendo
35/ et^l: *possibly intended for cancellation*

dictum magistrum Knyght ad restituendum dicta ly clerycordes & eorum verum valorem in presentia dicti magistri Knyght nullam probacionem inducentis quod dictus magister doctor dedit eidem prenominatum par de ly clericordes. ad cuius videlicet magistri peticionem condemnauit prefatum magistrum [Robertum] ⌈Iohannem⌉ Knyght ad restituendum dictum par de ly clericordes [intra] infra octo dies in equo bono statu quo tempore tradicionis fuerunt & ad satisfaciendum partibus viz. magistro Bawdwyn et Beest quorum consensu prefatum ^⌈par⌉ ly clericordes erant sequestratum in manus dicti magistri doctoris lyndesey et in expensis per dominum commissarium taxandis. et ad [eod] exonerandum dictum Magistrum doctorum aduersus partes predictas per sufficientes fideiussores infra octo dies proximos sequentes prenominata sub pena ut *supra*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 113
single mb *(12 March 1531/2–12 March 1532/3) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receyued At Hoctetyde for the Ale xij s.
Item Receyued At Whysontyde for the Ale xxxiij s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/18
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item receyvd for the hoctyd money x s.
Item receyvd for the Wytsun hale xxviij s. viij d.
...

1532–3
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4
p 240 *(21 December 1531–21 December 1532) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Item to ye clerke on saynt nycolace evyn ⟨...⟩
Item for wyne and ayle ye same evyn vj ⟨.⟩

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 277v
...
Electio Regis vigilia Edmundi Regis Congregatis socijs ad Ignem in aula more prisco

8/ erant: n *corrected over another letter; for* erat
10/ doctorum: *for* doctorem
18, 25/ Hoctetyde, hoctyd: *8–9 April 1532*
19/ Whysontyde: *19–25 May 1532*
26/ Wytsun: *Whitsuntide was 19–25 May 1532*

delect*us* & deputat*us* in rege*m* p*ro* anno futuro est magist*er* Iohannes David
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 114
single mb *(12 March 1532/3–12 March 1533/4) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Receyued At Hoctyde for the Ale xij s.
It*em* Rec*eyued* At Whytsontyde for the Ale xxxiiij s.
...

1533–4

GC ***Letter of Richard Croke to Thomas Cromwell*** PRO: SP/1/82
f [2] *(26 January)*
...
Syr the warde*n* off Cant*er*burye College ys a e*n*nymye to the king*es* cause, and albeyt ou3t off tewen harpyth in his s*er*mon of fa*m*iliar c*ommun*icatio*n* ayenste the same in lykewyse as doctor holyma*n* and Morema*n* doth thou off the whiche ij ys lyke to haue the diuinite lecture here onles [p*ro*uisio*n*] remedy be p*ro*uyded For doctor Mortym*er* late doctor off the chayre ys called vnto the quenys s*er*uice I dou3t not but your Maist*er*shippe hathe seene the [play] ent*er*lude [⟨.⟩] deuysed to haue bene playd in Glocestre college a place off Monk*es* yff Mr Cart*er* had not stoppyd the same. The c*om*myssarye hathe the said play aboue w*ith* hy*m*. And ye wol not bylyue how the monkes and chano*ns* and al other ignorante r*e*ligious p*er*sons and sutche as be e*n*nymyes vnto the king*es* cause reioyse at the stay off the wark*es* and college nor what they take off the same Nor what truste they haue off the vndoynge off the same and ho⟨.⟩ that r*e*ligious me*n* shal ayene e*n*ioye ⌜there⌝ to the distruction off flat*er*ers and fals hypocrites and traytors for so they cal vs that fauor the king*es* cause
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1533–4 MC Arch
f 44 *(External payments)*
...
billa + Solut*um* Ric*ardo* Alard p*ro* duab*us* refectionib*us* post ludos sociorum & scho*larium* vt p*atet* p*er* duas billas in vnu*m* coiunctas xij s. ij d.
...

8/ Hoctyde: *21–2 April 1533*
9/ Whytsontyde: *1–7 June 1533*
19/ onles: e *written over* y
37/ coiunctas: *for* coniunctas; *abbreviation mark missing*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 279

...

Devynel eligitur in regem

19 die novembris vz. in vigilia Edmundi regis electus est magister Henricus devynell in regem quia promotus est ad rectoriam de Burporte in comitatu Dorsetie

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7488
mb 7 *(Necessary external costs)*

...

...Solutum in regardo lusoribus regis ad mandatum Custodis iij s. iiij d....

mb 8

...Solutum in regardo dato Tympanistrijs ly Calysse ad mandatum vicecustodis xij d....

...

Chancellor's Court Register OUA: Hyp/A/4, Register EEE (or B reversed)
f 257v *(A Christmas play at Broadgates Hall)*

...

Eodem die comparuit Robertus woodward mancipium domus aule latarum portarum et allegauit se commodasse domino Ioanni Moore scolari dicte aule xv s. ad emendum certa vestimenta ob ludos et pegmata tempore natalis christi quos petijt a dicto domino Iohanne more ⌃⌈cum expensis litis⌉ et ad probandum commodationem induxit georgium wymbsley legum baccallaurium et Thomam burgon scolares dicte aule qui tactis sacrosanctis euangelijs deposuerunt prenominatum mancipium prefatam summam x[x] ⌈v s.⌉ eidem ⌃⌈domino⌉ Iohanni ⌃⌈commodasse⌉ more sub ea conditione quod eandem restitueret ⌈summam⌉ post [quam] collectionem sol[d]⌈itam⌉ fieri inter [eo] scolares dicte domus ad contribuendum solutioni in presentia dicti domini Ioannis more confitentis se recepisse prefatam summam a dicto mancipio sed dicit se soluisse vij^tem^ solidos prefato mancipio [et] quam summam vij^tem^ solidorum prefatus mancipium confessus est se recepisse et [dominus] ⌈Iudex⌉ [precepit dicto domino Iohanni more] prelibatum dominum more in residuum puta in viij^to^ solidos ⌃⌈vna cum expensis litis⌉ condemnauit et precepit eidem ut dictam summam ⌃⌈vna cum expensis litis⌉ prefato mancipio intra viij^to^ dies proximos sequentes

5–6/ Burporte in comitatu Dorsetie: *probably Bridport, Dorset*
16/ ly Calysse: *Calais, France*
23/ Eodem die: *4 December 1533*
29, 35/ mancipium: *2 minims for* iu *in* MS

solu*e*ret sub pe*n*a Iuris et i*n*co*n*tinen*ti* Iudex taxauit expe*nsas* i*n* x denar*ios*
...

AC ***St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts*** Bodl.: MS. Wood D.3
p 276 *(Receipts)*
...
It*em* at Hocktyde 31 s. 7 d. ob.
...

1534–5
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1534–5 MC Arch
f 77 *(External payments)*
...
– Solutu*m* mimo pro solatijs fact*is* sotijs te*mpo*re
natiuitat*is* D*omi*ni iiij s. iiij d.
...
– Solutu*m* pro mere*n*da fact*a* post comedia*m* acta*m*
vt p*atet per* librum alarde ix s. iij d.
...
Solutu*m* Ioculatorib*us* d*omi*ni regis ma*n*dato d*omini* presidis xx d.

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7489
mb 8 *(Necessary external costs)*

...*solutum* in regardo dato lusorib*us* regiis ij s....
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 116
single mb *(12 March 1534/5–12 March 1535/6) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receyued At hocketyde declaroe xiij s.
Item Receyued At Whytsontyde declaroe xx s. j d.
...

(Payments)
Item payd to the Mynstrell At Whytsontyde iij s. vij d.
...

7/ Hocktyde: *13–14 April 1534*
14/ sotijs: *for* socijs
32/ hocketyde: *5–6 April 1535*
33, 37/ Whytsontyde: *16–22 May 1535*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/19
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item made At hoctyde viij s.
Item made of Whytsun ale xl s.

...

1535–6

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1535–6 MC Arch
f 67 *(External payments)*

...

Solutum Mimo pro solatijs factis sociis et scholasticis
tempore nativitatis domini iiij s.

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.15/2
mb [2] *(4 February 1535/6–4 February 1536/7) (Receipts)*

...

Item recevyd at whytsontyd *(blank)*
Item recevyd at hoctyde vij s. iij d. ob.

...

Item recevyd for ye may polle ij s.

...

mb [3] *(Expenses)*

...

Item to Ihon peese of hynxhye for caryge of ye maypoll xij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 117
single mb* *(12 March 1535/6–12 March 1536/7) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receyued At Hoctyde declaroe viij s. x d.
Item Receyued at Whytsontyde declaro xxiiij s.

...

4/ hoctyde: *5–6 April 1535*
5/ Whytsun: *Whitsuntide was 16–22 May 1535*
19, 35/ whytsontyd, Whytsontyde: *4–10 June 1536*
20, 34/ hoctyde, Hoctyde: *24–5 April 1536*
27/ hynxhye: *Hinksey, Oxfordshire*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/20
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...
It*em* Receyvid At Octyde ix s. v d.
It*em* Receyvid At Whytsontide xx s.
...

1536–7
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 4
p 269 *(21 December 1535–21 December 1536) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
⟨...⟩ to the clerke off sant nycolys nyght vj d.
⟨...⟩ for wyne the same nyght *(blank)*
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7493
mb 5 *(Necessary external costs)*

...so*lutum* lusoribus regis p*er* man*us* vic*ecustodis* xx d....
...

1537–8
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1537–8 MC Arch
f 120v *(External payments)*
...
x Solut*um* duob*us* tympanist*is* pro laborib*us* in fest*is* natalitijs iiij s. viij d.
...

f 122
...
Solut*um* p*ro* bellarijs dat*is* socijs cu*m* ageretur comædia vj s. viij d.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 283 *(November)*
...
M*agister* Ramgryg elect*us* e*st* in regem

4/ Octyde: *24–5 April 1536*
5/ Whytsontide: *4–10 June 1536*
12/ nycolys: s *corrected over another letter, possibly* c

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7495
mb 4 *(Necessary external expenses)*
...
...In regardo dato histrionibus d*omini* Crumwelli vij s....
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/21
single mb* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item receyued of the Ale at Octide vij s. j d. q*ua*.
...
Item receyued of the Ale at Whitsontide xxxj s. viij d.
...

(Payments)
Item paid for mendyng of a gowne and kyrtell v d.
...

1538–9
Magdalen College Liber Computi 1538–9 MC Arch
f 131v *(Hall costs)*
...
Solutu*m* Ham*m*ond p*ro* labore tri*u*m dier*um* circa proscænium xviij d.
...

f 136 *(External payments)*
...
x Solutu*m* p*ro* bellariis datis sociis cu*m* ageretur comedia viij s.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 284v
...
20 die electus erat magister borow vicari*us* de Croden in regem martonensem
...

10/ Octide: *29–30 May 1538*
12/ Whitsontide: *9–15 June 1538*
34/ 20 die: *20 November 1538*
34/ Croden: *probably Croydon, Surrey*

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts
Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon Box 1, #15
sheet 1* *(Receipts)*

...
Item At hoktyde clere Aboue All charg*es* vij s. j d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/22
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...
Item Receyved and made of the Ale at Octide v s. iiij d.
...
Item Receyued and made of the Ale at Whitsontide xxxj s.
...

(Payments)
Item paid to the Mynstrell at Whitsontide vj s. viij d.
...

1539–40
Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 5
f 14 *(21 December 1538–21 December 1539) (Necessary internal expenses)*

...
It*em* to ye clerk of sanct nicholas nyght *(blank)*

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1539–40 MC Arch
f 150v *(External payments)*

...
Solutu*m* duobus cytharedis tempore Natiuitat*is* Chr*ist*i iiij s. viij d.
...
Solutu*m* p*ro* epulis datis sociis eo tempore quo agebat*ur* tragedia viij s. iiij d.
...
Solutu*m* p*ro* pane et potu dat*is* semico*m*munnariis du*m* curabant pub*l*ica*m* exhibere comedia*m* xx d.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 285v

...
Estwyke elect*us* e*st* in regem
19 die noue*m*bris elect*us* e*st* magist*er* estwyke i*n* vigilia Edmu*n*di regis in regem

5, 11/ hoktyde, Octide: *14–15 April 1539* 13, 17/ Whitsontide: *25–31 May 1539*

f 286

...

accessus Satrapum ad aulam

Primo die ianuarij accesserunt ad collegium satrapes ville oxonie ad cantandum vnum canticum in aula quo finito eisdem ex mera beniuolentia sotiorum datum est vnum nobile quod grato animo acceperunt & gratias agentes recesserunt

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/23
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyued and made of the ock Ale v s. j d.

...

Item Receyued and made of the Ale at Whitsontyde
all costes and charges born *(blank)*

...

1540–1

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1540–1 MC Arch
f 158 *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutum pro candelis consumptis in Aula tempore
actarum comediarum v s.

f 162* *(External payments)*

...

Solutum pro biberio dato sociis post actas comedias xij s. iiij d.

...

Solutum Magistro harley pro conducto timpanista in
ferijs nataliciis iiij s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recevyd and made at octyde xvj s. ix d.
Item Recevyd and made of the Whytson alle xliij s. xj d.

...

11/ ock: *Hocktide was 5–6 April 1540*
13/ Whitsontyde: *16–22 May 1540*
35/ octyde: *24–5 April 1541*
36/ Whytson: *Whitsuntide was 5–11 June 1541*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/24
single mb* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receyued and made of the ale at Whitsontyde
all cost*es* and charg*es* borne liij s. iiij d.
Item Receyued and made of the Ale at Ocke tyde
all cost*es* and charg*es* borne viij s. xj d.

...

(Payments)
It*em* for mendyng of the Quenes gown and hur kyrtell xvij d.

...

1541–2

BNC ***Alexander Nowell's Notebook*** Bodl.: Brasenose College MS. 31
f 45 col 2

...

M*emorandum* to remembre Hunt*es* matt*er* off Oxford, the paynters matter
my play in Englishe

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi 1541–2 MC Arch
f 170v *(Hall costs)*

...

- Solutu*m* p*ro* candelis co*n*sumptis du*m* agere*ntur*
co*m*mediæ iiij s. iiij d.

...

f 176 *(External payments)*

...

Solutum M*agist*ro redmano pro timpanista iiij s. viij d.

...

f 176v

...

• Solutu*m* pro merenda data socijs post actas co*m*medias xiij s. iiij d.

...

4/ Whitsontyde: *5–11 June 1541*
6/ Ocke tyde: *25–6 April 1541*

New College Hall Book NC Arch: 5530

f [167] *(24–30 December)*

...

Mercurij ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones

...

f [168] *(31 December–6 January)*

...

dominica...

ad cenam cum socijs duo histriones

...

Martis ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones

ad cenam cum socijs ... duo histriones

...

Mercurij ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones

ad cenam cum socijs duo histriones

...

Iouis ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones...

ad cenam cum socijs duo histriones...

Veneris ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones

f [169] *(7–13 January)*

...

dominica...

ad cenam cum socijs ... duo histriones

lune ad prandium cum socijs ... duo histriones

...

ad cenam cum socijs ... duo histriones

...

Mercurij...

...

ad cenam cum socijs duo histriones

...

veneris ad prandium cum socijs duo histriones

...

4/ Mercurij: *29 December 1541*
9/ dominica: *1 January 1541/2*
12/ Martis: *3 January 1541/2*
15/ Mercurij: *4 January 1541/2*
18/ Iouis: *5 January 1541/2*
20/ Veneris: *6 January 1541/2*
24/ dominica: *8 January 1541/2*
26/ lune: *9 January 1541/2*
30/ Mercurij: *11 January 1541/2*
34/ veneris: *13 January 1541/2*

f [170] *(14–20 January)*

Sa*bb*ato … ad pran*dium* cu*m* so*cijs* … duo histriones
…
do*min*ica…
ad *cenam* cu*m* so*cijs* duo histriones
…

f [173]* *(4–10 February)*
…
ven*er*is ad pran*dium* cu*m* so*cijs* … duo histriones dom*ine* Wylloby.
…

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P131
single mb *(1 July–1 July) (External expenses)*
…
…It*em* ad tibicines mensib*us* Augusti & Iunij xx d.…
…

Dedicatory Epistle to Gilbert Smith, Archdeacon of Peterborough
Grimald: *Christus Redivivus*
sigs A3v–4*

…Postea uerò quàm uersatus in Collegio doctorum, quod ab Aeneo naso nomen inuenit, per mensem unum & item alterum istam pro mea uirili Spartam ornauera*m*, ac fortè fortuna ita, ut fiebat, arderet pubes domestica theatrum conscendere, quô & suos excitarent animos, & ciuibus imaginem quandam uitæ spectandam exhiberent: continuò ex paucis, qui meum cubiculum frequentabant, cœpit multis innotescere, quid molirer, quidq*ue* in manibus haberem. Egit itaq*ue* mecum Matthæus Smithus Collegij præses et consanguineus tuus, homo mirifica modestia, liberalitate et sanctimonia præditus: egit Robertus Cauduuellus, uir perhonestus, et insigni|ter doctus: egerunt lectissimi atq*ue* optimæ spei adolescenteis, ut meam sibi fœtura*m*, in Scenam producendam concrederem, in eaq*ue* re, meam illis operam dicarem ac deuouerem. Quoniam autem negare eis tum præclara petentibus, tum indole sua digna cupientibus, difficile mihi uisum fuit: permisi sanè, ut eorum auspicijs, hæc ista Comœdia etiam in eruditissimorum uirorum corona publicitus

3/ Sa*bb*ato: *14 January 1541/2*
5/ do*min*ica: *15 January 1541/2*
11/ ven*er*is: *10 February 1541/2*
17/ mensib*us* Augusti & Iunij: *probably August 1541 and June 1542*
33/ adolescenteis: *for* adolescentes

ageretur. Quod simul ut fama uoce loquaci perstrepens, in aureis tuas effuderat: me non solùm per diligentissimum institutorem meum Iohannem Aërium admonere, sed & ipse tu iterum atq*ue* iterum huius poëmatis êditionem rogare comiter sustinuisti. Atque adeò, quoties egomet admiratione & pudore propè confusus, ad caussas ingeniosus extiti: dicebamq*ue* non posse non in adolescente uiginti plus minus annos nato, undiq*ue* apparere inscientiæ uestigia, habebamq*ue* in obiectis omnia, quæ sunt à me superius adducta: toties præceptor ille meus (quæ sua fuit & tibi obsequendi, & prouocandi mei sedulitas) instabat, & exemplis cùm recentiorum, tum etiam ueterum utebatur, quorum extarent monumenta, id ætatis, haud sine summa laude conscripta.... 5 10

1542–3

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 5 *(Hall costs)*

... 15

Solutu*m* pro candelis cu*m* agerentur Co*m*medie iiij s.

...

f 9v *(External payments)*

... 20

x Solutu*m* pro biberio dato socijs post actas co*m*medias xiij s. iiij d.

...

Solutu*m* M*agistr*o oteley pro tympanista in færijs natalitijs iiij s. viij d.

... 25

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/26

mb [1] *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* receyued and made of the Hock Ale iiij s. v d.

Ite*m* receyued and made of the whitson Ale xxvj s. viij d. 30

...

1543–4

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 6

single mb col 1* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)* 35

...

Ite*m* clere for Hogtyde Ale xj s. x d.

Ite*m* clere for Whitsontyde Ale xiij d.

1/ aureis: *for* aures

29/ Hock: *Hocktide was 2–3 April 1543*

30/ whitson: *Whitsuntide was 13–19 May 1543*

37/ Hogtyde: *21–2 April 1544*

38/ Whitsontyde: *1–7 June 1544*

Item off the bequest of the parishioners the Churche ale
at whitsontyde xxxiij s. ij d.

...

col 2*

...

°Item of diuerse persons for the payment of money to Whytsontyde Ale

In primis Iohn Barry Alderman xx d.
[Item Thomas popyngaye viij d.]
Item Wyllyam Iones viij d.
[Item Iohn Hore xij d.]
Item Davy Iohnson xij d.°

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 119
single mb *(12 March 1543/4–12 March 1544/5) (Receipts)*

...

Item ffor Ale At Whytsontyde ⌈As Apperythe by A byll⌉ xij s. xj d.
Item for the profytt of the Ale At hoktyde Aboue All charges v s. v d. ob.

...

1544–5
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5
f 22 *(External payments)*

...

Solutum timpanistæ Tyllesley pro opera sua in feriis nataliciis iiij s. viiij d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 8
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hoktyde ale aboue all chargys vij s. viij d.
Item for Whytsontyde ale of the gyft of the parysshenerS
as apperythe by a byll of there namys wyth the somes of
money partycularly vppon theym xxxj s. vj d.

...

2, 7, 19/ whitsontyde, Whytsontyde: *1–7 June 1544*
20/ hoktyde: *21–2 April 1544*
33/ hoktyde: *13–14 April 1545*
34/ Whytsontyde: *24–30 May 1545*

single mb dorse*

...

Item the seid Accompteantes Axe to be Allowed for bred meate & drynke provydyd by theym At Whytsontyde for Soper nyght xiiij s. iij d.

Item of certen Sommes of money Assessyde vppon dyuers persons not payde at Whytsontyde

Wyllyam Kyrman xij d.

Iamys Clarke vj d.

Wyllyam Ioyner vj d.

Stefene Iamys iiij d.

Iohn Northe viij d.

Iamys Bocher viij d.

Gerard Plowghe iiij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 120

single mb *(12 March 1544/5–12 March 1545/6) (Receipts)*

...

Item for the ⟨...⟩ytt of the Ale At the ffeast of Pentycost Aboue All charges xvj s. viij d.

Item for the profytt of the Ale At hoktyde Aboue All charges viij s. ix d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1

single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recevid and getheryd at ocke tyde xiiij s. ix d.

Item Recevyd and ⌜made⌝ of the whytson Alle xlv s. v d.

...

1545–6

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 35v *(External payments)*

...

Solutum pro tympanista in feriis nataliciis ad manus magistri wodroffe iiij s. viij d.

...

4, 7/ Whytsontyde: *24–30 May 1545*

21/ Pentycost: *24 May 1545*

23, 29/ hoktyde, ocke tyde: *13–14 April 1545*

30/ whytson: *Whitsuntide was 24–30 May 1545*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receyued and gathered at hocketide xij s. x d.
Item Receyued and Maide of the Whitson Ayle xxvj s. viij d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/27
mb [1]* *(13 December–12 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved for the hoc ale at easter v s. v d.

...

Item receyved for whitson ale all chardges clery borne xij s. vij d. ob.

...

***c* 1546**
Christ Church Cathedral and College Foundation Statutes
ChCh Arch: D.P.vi.b.1
f 183* *(Chapter 35) (On the disposition of bedrooms)*

...

Vt cubicula prudenter ac bene disponantur Statuimus ordinamus et volumus. Vt vnusquisque nostre ecclesie in suo cubiculo honeste se gerat et modeste, tam cum suo cubiculario, quam cum alijs vicinis vtque nullum quouis tempore a somno, quiete, aut studio impediat, per immoderatos clamores, risus, cantica, strepitus, saltaciones musicorum instrumentorum pulsaciones, sed si aliquando ante ignem aut alibi, animi relaxandi gracia cum alijs libeat conversari producatur tempus cum moderato silentio, in his que ad virtutem et doctrinam attinent. neque in his fiant serotine commessaciones aut potaciones, sed temperate et salubres...

ff 194–4v

...

48 De mora non trahenda in aula post refectiones

Vt post ventris repletionem et gratiarum actionem literarum studia aut alia pietatis opera repetantur Statuimus ordinamus et volumus vt singulis diebus post prandium & cenam persoluta deo gratiarum actione canonici omnes et singuli ecclesie nostre cuiuscumque gradus extiterint sine vllo intervallo ex aula nostra recedant nisi quando vel consilia vel alia ardua | ecclesie negotia

4, 5/ Item: *in display script*
4/ hocketide: *3–4 May 1546*
5, 13/ Whitson, whitson: *Whitsuntide was 13–19 June 1546*
11/ hoc: *Hocktide was 3–4 May 1546*
11/ easter: *25 April 1546*
13/ clery: *for* clerly

immediate debeant tractari vel lectiones disputationes aut biblie expositiones continuo sequantur Quibus etiam absolutis statim decedant/ vel quando in festis solemnioribus ad solatium omnium inhabitantium ibidem construitur ignis/ tunc permittimus ecclesie nostre canonicis et alijs predictis post dictas refectiones. et potaciones gratia recreacionis modeste vt decet clericis in canticis et alijs solatijs honestis in aula moram facere/ necnon poemata ac historias et cetera huius generis literata ocia inter se excercere, conferre, legere et enarrare/.

...

1546–7

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 299

...

Satraparum adventus

Primo die Ianuarij accesserunt ad collegium satrapæ [villæ] ⌜civitatis⌝ oxoniæ ad cantandum canticum in aula quo finito ex mera benevolentia sociorum dati sunt eijs sex solidi cum octo denarijs & grato animo acceperunt et gratias agentes recesserunt

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 9

mb [1]* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hoktyde Ale Above All Charges	xiij s. viij d.
Item for Whytsontyde Ale on the supper nyght	xx s. ij d.

...

(Payments)

Item payde to A mynstrell At wytsontyd	iiij s. vj d.
Item to a mynstrell on the Shotyng daye	xij d.
Item for A quarturne of Ale	iij s.
Item for brede	ij s. viij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 121

single mb *(12 March 1546/7–12 March 1547/8) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyuede for the hoke ale	xj s.

4/ ignis/: *virgule corrected from comma*
23/ hoktyde: *18–19 April 1547*
24, 28/ Whytsontyde, wytsontyd: *29 May–4 June 1547*
38/ hoke: *Hocktide was 18–19 April 1547*

Item Receyued for the wytsondaye ale xix s. iiij d.

...

1547–8

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: B.I.16

mb 1 *(17 December–24 March)*

...

...Ite*m* vj s. viij d. sol*utis* p*ro* expe*n*sis co*m*mædiæ publice p*er*agedæ...

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 63v *(External payments)*

...

Solutu*m* p*ro* candelis insumptis tempore tragediaru*m* et fac*ibus* xix s. viij d.

...

Solutu*m* pro merenda socioru*m* ante tragedias x s.

...

1549–50

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 90v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* tympanistæ tempore natalis d*omi*ni iiij s. viij d.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 302v

...

Satrapæ civitat*is* oxon*iæ*

P*r*imo die Ianuarij accesseru*n*t ad collegiu*m* satrapæ civitat*is* oxo*niæ* ad ca*n*tandu*m* vnu*m* canticu*m* q*u*o finito ex mera b*e*nevolen*t*ia daba*n*tu*r* eijs sex solidi cu*m* octo denarijs grato a*nim*o acceperu*n*t & gratias age*n*tes recesseru*n*t

***c* 1550**

Christ Church College Foundation Statutes ChCh Arch: D.P.vi.b.1

f 55* *(Chapter 35) (On the disposition of bedrooms)*

...

Statuimus, ordinamus, et volum*us* vt vnusquisq*ue* Eccl*e*siæ n*ost*ræ in suo cubiculo honestè se gerat, et modestè tàm cum suo concubiculario, quàm

Collation with ChCh Arch: D.P.vi.b.1 *(A)* f 138v, *(B)* ff 110–11, and *(C)* ff 155–5v:
37 n*ost*ræ] *A omits*

1/ wytsondaye: *29 May 1547*

8/ peragedæ: *for* peragendæ; *abbreviation mark missing*

cum alijs vicinis, vtq*ue* nullum quouis tempore à somno quiete, aut studio impediat per immoderatos clamores, risus, cantica strepitus saltationes musicorum instrumentorum pulsationes./ Sed sj aliquando ante ignem aut alibj animj relaxandj causa cum alijs libeat conversarj, producatur tempus cum moderato silentio, in his quæ ad virtutem, et doctrinam attinent, neq*ue* in his fient serotinæ co*m*messationes aut potac*ione*s, sed temperatæ, et salubres...

...

f 60* *(Chapter 53)*

...

De mora non trahenda post refectiones:.

Statuimus et volumus vt singulis diebus post prandium et cænam persoluta Deo gratiar*um* actione, Canonici omnes et singulj eccl*esi*æ n*ostr*æ cuiuscu*mque* gradus extiterint sine vllo interuallo ex aula recedant; nisi quando vel consilia vel alia ardua Eccl*esi*æ negotia im*m*ediatè debeant tractarj, vel lectiones, disputationes, aut Biblij expositiones continuò sequa*n*tur. Quibus etiam absolutis statim decedant, vel quando in festis solennioribus ad solatium omnium habitantiu*m* ibidèm constratur ignis. Tunc permittimus eccl*esi*æ Canonicis, et alijs prædictis post dictas refectiones et potationes gr*ati*â recreationis modestè, vt decet Ecclesiasticos canticis, et alijs solatijs honestis in aula moram facere; necno*n* poemata et historias et cætera huius g*ener*is l*itte*raria ocia inter se exercere conferre, legere et enarrare; Porro vt nullus pateat malefaciendj locus Decano et Capitulo authoritatem ordinationes et decreta co*n*dendj in Eccl*esi*a n*ostr*a no*n* sine pænis violanda tradendj, modò his n*ostr*is statutjs non reluctentur.

...

Collation continued: 4 causa] gr*acia* *A* 5 his quæ] his [fiant] que *A* 6 fient] fiant *A* 6 co*m*messationes] concessac*ione*s *A* 11 De ... refectiones] *chapter numbered* 53 *in left margin of B* 11 trahenda post] trahenda in aula post *BC* 13 prandium] prandu*m* *C* 15 ex aula] ex aula n*ostr*a *BC* 16 vel alia ardua] vel alia vel alia ar *C* 17 Biblij] bibli*æ* *B;* bibli*ae* *C* 19 habitantiu*m*] inhabitantiu*m* *BC* 19 constratur] construatur *B;* construitur *C* 19 eccl*esi*æ] eccl*esi*æ n*ostr*æ *B;* eccl*esi*ae n*ostr*ae *C* 21 recreationis modestè] refectionis modest*ae* *C* 21 Ecclesiasticos] cl*er*icos *BC* 21 canticis] in canticis *B;* in Canticis *C* 24 authoritatem] authoritatem dam*us* *B;* authoritatem damus *C* 25 in Eccl*esi*a n*ostr*a] et eccl*esi*ae n*ostr*ae *C* 25 modò] mode *B;* modo ne *C* 26 his] hisce *BC* 26 non reluctentur] reluctentur *C*

19/ constratur: *for* construatur
24/ authoritatem: *for* authoritatem damus

1550–1

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: B.I.16

mb 1* *(c 25 December–7 April)*

...

...Ite*m* de v s. j d. solu*tis* dolye pingenti ea quib*us* opus erat agendis comædijs: ... Ite*m* de xviij s. vij d. solu*tis* p*ro* reparationib*us* in domo lord*es* et p*ro* impens*is* quæ fiebant in peragendis comædijs...

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 99v* *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* 17 Ianuarij thomæ peckouer pro opera 5. dierum circa scenam dietim viij d. iij s. iiij d.

Solut*um* gualtero oven laboranti per ide*m* temp*us* dietim vj d. ij s. vj d.

Solut*um* Roberto pro opera triu*m* diern*m* circa idem ij s.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2

f 305v

...

P*r*imo die Ianuarij accesseru*n*t ad collegiu*m* satrapæ civitat*is* oxo*niæ* ad ca*n*ta*n*du*m* ca*n*ticu*m* quo finito daba*n*tu*r* eijs ex mera benevolentia sex solidi & octo denarij pro quibus i*m*me*n*sas gratias egeru*n*t & recesseru*n*t

...

1551–2

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 125* *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutu*m* Hix 23° Ianuarij extruenti proscenii*um* p*er* tres dies cu*m* d*imidio* et p*er* vna*m* noctem iij s.

Solutu*m* pro duabus duodenis lichni ix viij p*ro* q*u*odlibet duodena xix s. iiij d.

Solutu*m* pro octo duodenis [cardela] candelaru*m* x s.

Solutu*m* 23° Ianuarij Hamonde et filio laborantib*us* p*er* sex dies in extrue*n*do proscenio xiiij d. pro singulo die vij s.

...

33/ q*u*odlibet: *for* qualibet

f 131v* *(External payments)*

...

Billa

Solutu*m* p*ro* epulis consu*m*ptis in socios post exactas comedias vt p*atet* p*er* billa*m* xlij s. vj d.

...

f 132v

...

Solutu*m* timpanistæ in natalitijs iiij s. viij d.

...

1552–3

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5

f 148v *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* p*ro* funibus ad vsum agentium tragædias xiiij d.

Solut*um* M*agist*ro taynter pro funiculo ad eade*m* spectante vj d.

Solut*um* 28 Ianuarij Wilmot pro opera sua actorib*us* præstita iij d.

f 157v* *(Store costs)*

...

Solut*um* eodem tempore Sutton wilmot erigentib*us* repone*n*tibus tabulas et diruentib*us* scenam per 3. dies iij s.

...

f 159 *(Costs of internal repairs)*

...

Solut*um* 21 Ian*uarij* Roberto ha*m*mon et filio fabricantibus scænam quadranti arbores. facienti repositoria in coq*u*ina p*er* 6. dies vij s.

...

Solut*um* rob*erto* hick*es* coop*er*anti cum ha*m*mo*n* p*er* totide*m* dies iiij s.

Solut*um* 28 Ian*uarij* roberto ha*m*mon pro op*er*a sua diruendi scenam. quadranti arbores p*er* quatuor dies 14 d. dietim iiij s. viij d.

...

Solut*um* 4° marcij rob*erto* ha*m*mon et filio fabricato mensam et alia in ludo musicali p*er* quatuor dies iiij s. viij d.

...

16/ funibus: *4 minims in MS*

22/ eodem tempore: *28 January 1552/3*

22/ Sutton wilmot: et *or* & *omitted*

37/ fabricato: *for* fabricantibus

f 160v *(External payments)*

...

billa Solut*um* pro epulis insumptis in socios et ceteros post exactas
com*o*edias vt p*atet* per billam xxviij s. vj d.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7522
mb 7 *(Internal costs)*

...So*lutum* p*ro* purga*n*dis aedib*us* post ludos. iiij d....

...

1553–4
Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 43*

...

[Solut*um* tibicinis p*ro* 14 dieb*us* in ferijs natalicijs xxvj ⟨...⟩]

...

f 56v *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutu*m* Hixe ⌃⌈3° februarij⌉ op*eran*ti circa theatru*m* p*er*
sex dies dietim 8 d. iiij s.
Solutu*m* eode*m* tempore hammon cu*m* duobus filijs
operantibus per sex dies circa theatru*m* dietim 15 d. [7 s. 6] vij s. vj d.

...

f 60 *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* 9° februarij d*omino* day p*ro* tibicinis tempore
natalis d*omi*ni iiij s.

...

billa Solut*um* 30 Ianuarij in adventu eiusde*m* ad tragedias
⌃⌈p*er* duas noctes⌉ p*er* billas xlij s. viij d. ob.
billa Solut*um* p*ro* epulis datis socijs post exactas tragedias
p*er* billa*m* x s. ix d.

...

17/ ⟨...⟩: *MS torn*
33/ eiusde*m*: *Lord Maltravers*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 22
single mb* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hocketyde Ale xxv s. viij d.
Item for gyuen to the Churche before Whytsontyde 5
⌈by diu*er*s of the p*ar*yssheners⌉ xviij s. x d.
Item made At Whytsontyde Wyth the supper nyght lv s. ij d. ob.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/1 10
mb [1]* *(Rendered 3 January 1554/5) (Receipts)*

...

Item at Hoc tyde xxxj s. vij d. ob.

...

15

1554–5
Christ Church Chapter Book ChCh Arch: D&C.i.b.2
p 93* *(12 December)*

A decree made by the Dean and Chapit*er* the xij^th^ dey of December 20
in the first & seconde yere of the Reigne of o*ur* Sou*er*an Lord
and Lady Philipp and Mary by the grace of God Kyng &
Quene of Englande ffraunce Naples Ier*usal*em & Irelande &c.

It ys agreed the xij^th^ day of december in ⌈the first & second yere of owr said Sou*er*an Lorde and Lady, and decreed by the said Dean and Chapit*er*, that 25 ther shalbe nomore allowed yerely towarde the Charges of the Pastyme in Christmas and the Plays, of the Costes of the Churche but for two comedies xx s. a pece, And for two tragedies xl s. a playe./ the su*m*me wherof to be in the wholle syx poundes. Of the which fowre playes, ther shalbe a comedy in Latyn And a comedy in greke: And a tragedy in latyn and a tragedy in 30 greke./ *(blank)* And yf ther be one, ij, or but thre plays playd of the stage then ther shall be allowed ratably accordyng to the proportio⟨.⟩ above mentioned of comedies and tragedies and nomore.

Item towardes the Lordes other charges also xiij s. iiij d. yerely to be allowed 35 and nomore./

Sum*m*a totalis vj li. xiij s. iiij d.

...

4, 13/ hocketyde, Hoc tyde: *2–3 April 1554*
5, 7/ Whytsontyde: *13–19 May 1554*

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5
f 187v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* tibicinis in ferijs natalitijs iiij s. viij d.

...

Ponet, Apologie (1555) STC: 20175
pp ix–x*

...

...Thy boke hath betrayed the Martin/ for thy fondnes/ was not knowen befor it came abrode/ but assone as that shewed it self in mens hands/ they might easely perceaue/ | that in playnge the Christmas lords minion in new colledge in Oxford/ in thy fooles coat thow diddest learne thy boldnes/ and lost thy witt/ and began to put of all shame and to put on all impudencye....

Martin used yerely to play the fole at Christmas in neuu Colledge in Oxford.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 6 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item payed to the kyng*es* Mynstrell*es* v s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 25
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item at hoktyde aboue all chargys clerelye xxj s. j d.
Item At Whytsontyd aboue all chargys clerely l s. v d.

...

1555–6

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 126
single mb *(12 March 1555/6–12 March 1556/7) (Receipts)*

...

Item for Whytson ale xxv s.
Item [f] receyued at hocktyde xiiij s.

...

26/ hoktyde: *22–3 April 1555*
27/ Whytsontyd: *2–8 June 1555*
35/ Whytson: *Whitsuntide was 24–30 May 1556*
36/ hocktyde: *13–14 April 1556*

1556–7

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 130v *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* 5 februarii hixe opera*n*ti circa theatru*m* p*er* vnu*m* die*m* et d*imidium* xij d.
Solut*um* eode*m* tempore ha*m*mon opera*n*ti p*er* diei dimid*ium* iiij d.
°Sol*utum* p*ro* semiduode*n*a facu*m* ij s. iiij d.
Sol*utum* p*ro* fune te*m*pore tragediar*um* xij d.°

...

f 134v *(External expenses)*

...

Sol*utum* tibicinis tempore natalis d*omi*ni iiij s.

...

Cardinal Pole's Statutes Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon b.5
f 85 *(6 November) (Chapter 17)*

...

Circa aut*em* oppidanos. An sint mulieres inhonestæ It*e*m ludi aleatorij gladiatorij vel saltatorij:/.
An sint qui recipiant Scholares in tabernas, vel domos privatas et ad Commessationes absq*ue* licentia vel Custodis Collegij, vel Aulæ Præpositi ./.

...

Privy Councillors' Letter to the Master of the Revels
Surrey History Centre: LM/41/8
f [1]* *(19 December)*

After our most harty Com*m*end(.) a tyons, wheras the fellos and scholars of the newe College *yn* Oxford entende thys Chrystmas to sett foorthe a learnyd Tragedye to the glorie of god and increase of learnyng & for the moore decent settynge foorth of the same have made sute hyther to boroe out of the Revells certayne sutes of apparell as be heare vndernethe mentyoned, these be hartyly to requyre youe the moore at ye contemplatyon of these oure l*ett*res to satisfie ye saide felloes and scholars of their so honest a requeste puttynge yn lawfull and sufficiente sureties for ye same to be redelyveryd wyth conuenient spede. And so fare ye most hartyly well. ffro*m* the Courte ye xixth of Dece*m*ber.

Your lovyng ffrendes.

(signed) Robert Rochest*er* Io*hn* Bourne
ffrauncys Englefyld

31/ the newe College: *Trinity College (?)* 35/ satisfie: *first* s *written over* b

Thre sut*es* of Apparell ffor Thre kyng*es*
A garment to were vppon harneyes
two sutes of Apparell ffor two duk*es*
ffor sixe Cowncelers .vj garment*es* ffurnyshed
ffor one quyne one sute, & thre gentylwomen furnyshed
ffor one yonge prynce one sute
syxe plumes or more yf you can
one ffayre mask *viz* syxe maskers & ffowre torche berers ffurnyshid

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 14v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item [for] geven to the quenes Mynstrells for a rewarde at
mayster mayres commandemente iij s. iiij d.
...

f 15*
...
Item for a reward to the quenes players yn the Guyldhall vj s. viij d.
Item for there drynkynge ij s. v d.
...
Item to the Erle of Oxford hys playres vj s. viij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 127
mb [1] *(12 March 1556/7–12 March 1557/8) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Recevyd at hocktyde vij s. v d.
It*em* Recevyd for wytsune alle iiij s. vj d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/29
sheet [1]* *(13 December–12 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item receyuyd for hocke ayle x s. iij d.
...
Item Res*eived* for a w*h*itson ayle all charg*es* payd xxiij s. j d.
...

29/ hocktyde: *26–7 April 1557*
30, 38/ wytsune, whitson: *Whitsuntide was 6–12 June 1557*
36/ hocke: *Hocktide was 26–7 April 1557*

1557–8

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/5
f 203v *(Chapel costs)*

...

Solutu*m* [in] die Iouis in cæna domini .12. Symphonistis xij d.

...

f 205 *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* p*ro* fune occupato circa theatru*m* xij d.

...

f 213 *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* Tibicin' tempore natalis domini iiij s. viij d.

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 147 *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutu*m* ouen & famulo .9. Ianu*arij* opera*n*tib*us* circa
theatru*m* alteri dietim x. d. alteri .8. d. p*er* tres dies iiij s. vj d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 28
single mb* *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item made at hoctyde clere xxiiij s. iij d.

...

Item made at Whytsontyde clere to the churche v li. ix d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 129
single mb *(12 March 1557/8–12 March 1558/9) (Receipts)*

...

Item made at whytson Ale clere above all charg*es* xviij s.
Item made at hoctyde xv s.

...

5/ die Iouis in cæna domini: *12 April 1558*
28, 38/ hoctyde: *18–19 April 1558*
30/ Whytsontyde: *29 May–4 June 1558*
37/ whytson: *Whitsuntide was 29 May–4 June 1558*

1558–9
Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 320v

Datum satrapis civitatis oxoniæ ex mera et spontanea liberalitate

Primo die Ianuarij *id est* die circumcisionis accesserunt ad collegium satrapæ ciuitatis oxoniæ ad cantandum vnum canticum, quod quidem suum pensum minus persolvebat, nec tamen sine iusta quærela, nam qui eorum cecinisset subito morbo correptus fuit vt aiebant vno ore omnes, quapropter eijs ignoscendum duximus ac nihilominus ex mera benevolentia dedimus sex solidos et octo denarios, grato animo acceperunt et gratias agentes recesserunt.
...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P146
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
...Item tibicinibus xvj d....
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 30
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*
...

Item made at hocktyde Clere	xxvj s. ij d. ob.
Item made at whytsontyde Clere to the churche	iij li. x s. vij d.

...

***c* 1559**
AC ***Notes on a Trinity College Bursar's Book***
Warton: *History of English Poetry*, vol 2
p 380

...In an audit-book of Trinity college in Oxford, I think for the year 1559, I find the following disbursements relating to this subject. 'Pro apparatu in comoedia Andriæ, vii li. ix s. iv d. Pro prandio Principis Natalicii eodem tempore, xiii s. ix d. Pro refectione præfectorum et doctorum magis illustrium cum Bursariis prandentium tempore comoediæ, iv li. vii d.' That is, For dresses and scenes in acting Terence's Andria, for the dinner of the Christmas Prince, and for the entertainment of the heads of the colleges and the most eminent doctors dining with the bursars or treasurers, at the time of acting the comedy, twelve pounds, three shillings, and eight pence....

22/ hocktyde: *3–4 April 1559*
23/ whytsontyde: *14–20 May 1559*

1559–60

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6

f 5* *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutu*m* oue*n* et famulo opera*n*tibus circa theatru*m* 9o febr*uarij* *per* vndeci*m* dies dietim xix d. — xvij s. vj d.

°et sic plurima circa theatru*m*°

Solutu*m* webster circa idem occupato per tres dies dietim ix d. — ij s. iij d.

Solutu*m* Cryspe circa idem versato per idem tempus — ij s. iij d.

Solutu*m* wryghte et Cutberde ferentibus multa ad idem theatru*m* per qui*n*q*ue* dies dietim xiiij d. — v s. x d.

Solutu*m* well*es* et heywarde serrantibus varia pro eod*em* theatro per quatuor dies dietim xx d. — vj s. viij d.

Solutu*m* Ioha*n*ni willows et henrico heywode 26o Ianuarij pro eodem theatro per tres dies cu*m* dimidio serra*n*tibus varia dietim xx d. — v s. x d.

Solutu*m* eode*m* tempore pro duabus duodenis facu*m* — viij s.

Solutu*m* alkot et well*es* remoue*n*tibus theatru*m* — x d.

Solutu*m* hix repara*n*ti sca*n*na et me*n*sas post æditas co*m*medias — viij d.

...

f 8* *(Internal repairs)*

...

Solutu*m* 28 Ianuarij Oue*n* et famulo per qui*n*q*ue* dies et dimidiu*m* circa fenestra*m* magistri Atkinson et in aula theatru*m* versatis dietim xix d. — viij s. viij d.

...

f 8v* *(External payments)*

...

+ Solutu*m* do*m*i*n*o presidi pro expensis in filios dominoru*m* tempore spectaculoru*m* — liij s. iiij d.

...

Solutu*m* tibicinibus tempore natalis domini — iiij s.

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1

f 183

...

°Solut*um*° dedim*us* tibicinib*us* in partem Solutionis maioris su*m*mæ — xiij s. iiij d.

...

25/ theatru*m*: *for* circa theatru*m* *(?)*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 322v

...

P*r*imo Ianuarij accesseru*n*t satrapæ ciuitatis oxon*iæ* ad ca*n*ta*n*du*m* ca*n*ticu*m* q*u*o p*er*acto ex mera benevol*en*tia dedim*us* eis sex solidos et octo denarios.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 26* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item geven to my lorde Roberte Dudleys players vj s. viij d.
Item bestowed vpon the said players at mr Cogans house vj s. iiij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/2
single mb *(Rendered 11 May 1561) (Receipts)*

...

Item Re*ceived* and made of the churche ale att
wytsontyde declaro xlv s. iij d. q*u*a.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/2
single mb* *(Receipts)*

...

Item recevyd at Hoctyde clere althing*es* discharged xiij s. vij d.

...

1560–1
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 17* *(Hall costs)*

...

xx Solutu*m* Ioyner pictori, depi*n*ge*n*ti no*m*i*n*a heræsiu*m* in
spectaculo, q*u*od choristaru*m* moderator ædidit iij s. iiij d.

...

f 21 *(External expenses)*

...

x Solutu*m* Tibicinib*us* te*m*pore natalis d*omi*ni iiij s.

...

19/ wytsontyde: *2–8 June 1560*
25/ Hoctyde: *22–3 April 1560*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 29v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item geven to huchins the bereward iij s. iij d.
...

f 30* *(Reparations)*
...
Item p*ayed* to Quenes Iester ij s.
...
Item to the Quenes bereward vj s. viij d.
Item spent vppon hym x d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/3
mb [1] *(Rendered 3 May 1562) (Payments)*

ffyrst payde to the mynstrylls att wyttsontyde last iiij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 130
single mb *(12 March 1560/1–12 March 1561/2) (Receipts)*
...
Item recevyd for the hock Ale ix s. x d. ob. q*u*a.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/31
single sheet* *(15 December–14 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item for Hoc ale x s.
Item for Whitsontyde ale xvj s. viij d.
...

1561–2
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 35v* *(Hall costs)*
...
Solutu*m* vltimo Ianuarij Squiar et filio serra*n*tibus varia pro
theatro per qui*nque* dies cu*m* dimidio dietim xx d. viij s. iiij d.

18, 32/ wyttsontyde last, Whitsontyde: *25–31 May 1561* 40/ viij s. iiij d.: *for ix s. ij d. (?)*
25, 31/ hock, Hoc: *Hocktide was 14–15 April 1561*

Solutu*m* eodem tempore Ouen et famulo co*n*ficie*n*tibus varia ad spectacula æde*n*da per .6. dies dietim xviij d. ix s.
Solutu*m* 7° feb*ruarij* Squiar et filio serra*n*tibus varia pro theatro per 4^or^ dies dietim xx d. vj s. viij d.
Solutu*m* 8° febr*uarij* Ouen et famulo erige*n*tibus theatru*m* et co*n*ficie*n*tibus varia pro spectaculis per 5^e^ dies dietim xviij d. vij s. vj d.
Solutu*m* eodem tempore wryxon et white collabora*n*tibus per totidem dies dietim xviij d. vij s. vj d.
Solutu*m* Showsmythe eme*n*danti vitreas fenestras ex pacto vj s. viij d.
Solutu*m* eidem in regardo pro vitro in spectaculis fracto iij s. iiij d.
Solutu*m* pro ca*n*delis spectaculoru*m* tempore insu*m*ptis vj s. viij d.
...

f 40 *(External payments)*
...
Solutu*m* tibicinibus tempore natalis do*mi*ni iiij s.
...
billa Solutu*m* pro epulis datis M*agist*ro Winchecom*b*e et alijs te*m*pore spectaculor*um* vt patet per billam xj s. x d.
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 222 *(6 February)*
...
°Solut*um*° dedim*us* mutuo d*omi*no Brasbridge 6° feb*ruarij* ⌜p*ro* coma muliebri iij s.⌝ iij li. x s.
...

f 223v
...
Solutu*m* p*ro* 2^abus^ duodenis facum ⌜ad spectaculo præbe*n*da⌝ viij s.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 326

liberalitas collegij *in* satrapas villæ oxon*iæ*

21° octobris m*agist*er Iones satrapar*um* villæ oxon*iæ* facile pri*n*ceps recepit de m*agist*ro gifford burss*ario* loco m*agist*ri Attwood q*u*i 19. eiusd*em* [socius] mensis socius diuti*us* e*sse* sua spo*n*te recusavit, vj s. et vj d. ob., idq*ue* ex co*n*sensu d*omi*ni custod*is* et senior*um* qua*m* sum*m*a*m* se suosq*ue* nullo iure, sed ex mera collegij liberalitate habere no*n* solu*m* fatebatur dict*us* Iones veru*m*

31/ spectaculo: *for* spectacula

etia*m* p*ro*fitebatur p*re*sentibus marshall vic*ecustode* et gifford burs*ario*
...

f 326v
...

Satrapæ hoc a*nno* nos no*n* viseru*nt*

In die circu*m*cisionis, satrapæ villæ oxon*iæ* huc ad nos a pra*n*dio no*n* venerun*t* o*mni*no, quod miru*m* videri possit, cu*m* ante hac quæ collegiu*m* no*stru*m in illos spo*n*te & vltro co*n*tulerit, [aui] auidissime captare solebant
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/10
f [1] *(17 October) (Inventory of Ralph Allen of Balliol College)*
...
It*em* a gytterne the brydge beyng off
...

Letter of John Foxe to Laurence Humphrey BL: MS Harleian 416
f [1v]* *(January?)*

Qui*n* neq*ue* minus ⌜etia*m*⌝ reip*ublicæ* [etia*m*] literariæ [⌜publica⌝] causa gratula*n*du*m* existimo, ⌜no*n* minima sane pars specta⟨.⟩⌝ ad qua*m* [potissi⟨...⟩ spectat], ⌜huius⌝ quicquid ex hac tua dignitate spera*n*du*m* est lucri et vtilitatis. ⌜Cæteru*m*⌝ Du*m* haec ad ⌜te⌝ scribere*m*, pluraq*ue* ⌜vellem⌝ [cogitare*m*], [de eade*m*] in hac [grt] gratula*n*di mate⟨...⟩ ⟨...⟩ latissimo, lætissimoq*ue* scribe*n*di campo versatus, co*m*modu*m* super uenit Robertus noster Edouardi tui famulus [, Iuuenis] que*m* ut semper ⌜ego⌝ ob rara*m* pietatis modestiæq*ue* indolem Basiliæ olim, ut scis adamaui: it⟨.⟩ [et] ⌜nu*nc*⌝ dignu*m* puto, cui et tu pro tua hac vberiori ⌜facultate⌝ [fortuna] benefacias. Post eu*m* [super] sequutæ et tuæ literæ [mihi per M*agistru*m Goodallu*m* redditæ] veteris laurentij mei, no*n* manu*m* solu*m*, sed et totu*m* pectoris candore*m* refere*n*t⟨..⟩ Quibus ego literis ⌜ut aliquid respondea*m* [quonia*m* o*mni*no tacere no*n* licet]⌝ [etsi no*n* habea*m* in præse*n*tia quo satisfacia*m*, attame*n*] quonia*m* tacere no*n* siu*e*rit officiu*m*. ⌜De spectaculo quod scribis⌝ [De] Christ*us* triu*m*pha*n*tes ⌜eis⌝ [quod scribis co*n*stituisse] ⌜si ita decreuerun*t*⌝ Magdalene*n*ses, precor ut bene ⌜illis⌝ vertat Christus, o*mni*um bonaru*m* actionu*m* choragus. [Hoc ⌜Id uero⌝ unu*m* miro arbitror, Hoc vnu*m* scio, Quu*m* aute*m* tot] veru*m* quu*m*

p 105, l.37–p 106, l.1/ 21° ... burs*ario*: *entry written in blank space at top margin of page*
20/ literariæ: *second* r *altered from* æ
29/ M*agistru*m Goodallu*m*: *bursar of Magdalen College in 1562*
33/ Christ*us*: *corrected from* Christo
33/ triu*m*pha*n*tes: *for* triumphans
36/ Quu*m*: Q *corrected from* q

tot si*nt* in manib*us* comædiæ latinæ, græcæ, sacræ et prophanæ, in quib*us* tanto [⌈poter*ant* in illis⌉ illis vtilior*em* opera*m* ⌈nauare⌉ possent insumere,] miror [quu*m* hac ad age*n*du*m* proponere.] ^⌈eoru*m* in huius defensibus ratione*m*⌉ poter*ant* illi in alijs vtilior*em* fortasse opera*m* nauare. [Cæteru*m*] Sed qua*n*do sic ipsis visu*m*
[Certe si q*uae* accom*m*oda ⌈sit⌉ esset ad pietate*m* materia,] Mihi etsi spectatori esse [pr] no*n* licet per negotia, ⌈non deero⌉ [ero] tame*n* inter eos qui [pl] præclaris Magdalene*n*siu*m* conatibus [lube] semper applaudu*n*t lube*n*ter. Interim de comitate tua, qui ta*m* ama*n*ter me ⌈istuc⌉ inuitas[q*ue*], inge*n*tes habeo gratias. De pauli conuersione inijcienda, no*n* du*m* certu*m* habeo quid pollicear, [aut quidares] quidue respo*n*dea*m*. Petit eni*m* ille cui negare no*n* licet. Sic aut*em* distineor [reb*us* quib*us*da*m*] impræse*n*tia negotijs, ut [o*mni*u*m*] sup*ra* vacet etsi velim. Spero tame*n* ⌈a*n*te paucos dies⌉ [p breui] ⌈me⌉ [me] fusius [de] de hoc negotio ad te scripturu*m* permite*n*te Christo triu*m*phatore nostro.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1

f 33* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item payd to Dorden the trumpeter when he came home
with m*aster* mayre iij s. iiij d.

...

Item geven to my of warwykes players when they playd in
the guyld hall theight day of Iune vj s. viij d.
Item spent vpon them the same tyme xvj d.

...

Item payd to my Lord Robert*es* players vj s. viij d.

...

f 33v* *(Reparations)*

...

Item payd to wilson the mynstrell for playeng & singyng at
dyner on thellecc*i*on day iiij s.

...

3/ eoru*m* ... rationem: *some or all of this may have been intended for cancellation*
3/ defensibus: *written over another word now illegible*
4/ in: i *corrected from* a
10/ quid: *corrected from* quod
12/ [o*mni*um]: *probably intended to be replaced by* non *(?)*
23/ my of: *for* my lord of
33/ thelleccion day: *14 September 1562*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/3
mb [1] *(Rendered 3 May) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*eseived* for hock mony ij s. x d. ob.

...

Item R*eseived* for an olde saye coot of grene wyche was made for the lord for wettsontyd xij d.

...

1562–3

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 59v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* Tibicinibus tempore natiuitatis Christi iiij s.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 38* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid for a Rewarde to ye quenes berward vpon Sainte tedward*es* daye v s.

...

Item payd for a reward to the quenes gester the thursday before St Andrews day ij s.

...

ff 39v–40* *(Mayor's dinner expenses)*

...

Inprimis payd for xxij dosen of bred	xxij s.
Item p*ay*d for v quaerters of ale	xxiij s. iiij d.
Item for a kylderkyn of beere	iiij s. iiij d.
Item for a quarter of xvj	ij s. viiij d.
Item for powder beef	xxvj s.
Item for Rostinge beef	xxvj s. viij d.
Item for vj geese	vj s.
Item for xv pygg*es*	xv s.
Item for sewett	viij s.
Item for veale	xvij s.
Item for xix capons	xix s.

4/ hock: *Hocktide was 6–7 April 1562*
21/ Sainte tedwarde*s* daye: *probably the Translation of Edward the Confessor, 13 October 1562*
23/ thursday: d *corrected over another letter*
23–4/ thursday ... day: *26 November 1562*

Item for xxxij copull of conys	xviij s. ⟨...⟩
Item for Mutton	ij s.
Item for butter	v s.
Item for egg*es*	iij s. iiij d.
Item for chese	viij d.
Item for peres	viij d.
Item for appell*es*	viij d.
Item for whyte sache	iij d.
Item for a lode of wood	v s. iiij d.
Item for faggott*es*	iij s. iiij d. |
Item payd for flower	vij s. iiij d.
Item payd for wyne	xviij s.
Item for Spyce	xxvj s. iij d.
Item for the laborers	vj s. vj d.
Item for feasket*tes*	viij d.
Item for two cokes	v s. iiij d.
Item to the mynstrells	ij s. vj d.

...

1563–4

Balliol College Register BC Arch: First Latin Register
p 93

A note of diuerse customes by report vsed °1564°

...

8 It*em* on midsomear ev*en* seynt peters ev*en* magdalin ev*en* and Saynt Iames ev*en* the M*aste*r and felowes wear wont by a laudabel custom to haue an honest drinkinge & [good] fyne cak*es* and good ale and wear wo*n*t being then together to sing som himpen or anthe*m*

...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P150
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

...Item tibicini vj d....

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/32
single sheet* *(12 December–10 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item for the hoc Ale xx s.

4/ egg*es*: e *corrected over another letter*

41/ hoc: *Hocktide was 10–11 April 1564*

Item Receyued for the Whytson ⟨...⟩ Ale xxxv s.

...

c 1564–74

Bunny, A Briefe Answer (1589) STC: 4088

pp 151–3*

...

Isaac was but a child with him, when he was fortie yeeres old. Pag*ina* 16.

...what time as Isaac went foorth to | meditate, as you alledge, you make him then to bee but a childe: and if wee ioine your woordes togither, that there stande but a little a sunder, a little childe. And this (we are sure) was no bodies els but onely your owne: because it is not in the former Booke, but onely in this latter, of your owne trimming vp. But I feare it is you that was the child, and not he: because the Scripture (in the next chapter after) doth plainely witnesse, that he was at that time vpon fortie yeeres olde. Whence you shuld haue this conceit of yours, I cannot tell. Howbeit hereby you make me to call to remembrance a much like matter that was saide to bee doone in Oxfoord, about the same time that you were there (if you bee the same that I heare that you are:) or at least not so long before, but that a fresh report thereof might very well reach vnto you. A certaine company of country plaiers came thither to play: they made it knowne what they did meane; and, as the maner is, drew in a companie soone vnto them. Among other thinges they had to deale with the storie of Isaac: both of his sacrificing, when he was but a childe; and of his marriage, when after he came to riper age. They were not so wel stored of persons to furnish their partes, but that one boy must play Isaac, both in his childhood, and manhood also: but as the boies own face serued their turne for Isaacs childhood; so had they for him a faire long beard, to resemble his manhood. But all the cunning was to hit the time when he should haue his beard on, and when | he should not. What will you? there was no more but right and wrong. When therefore hee came foorth as a childe to bee sacrificed, hee had on his beard: and when after he was to be married, then as a child he had it off, and onely his owne boyes face to shut vp the matter. But I hope you were neuer so mad, as to take it thence....

...

1564–5

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6

f 97 *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* tibicinib*us* tempore Natiuitatis Christi iiij s.

...

1/ Whytson: *Whitsuntide was 21–7 May 1564*

Solut*um* Tibicinib*us* die pentecostes ex mandato vicep*re*sidis xij d.
...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/1
f 66v *(External expenses)*
...
Solut*um* p*ro* spectaculo edito in festo trinitatis sc*ilicet* quercu
[&] in damario posit*o* vj s. vj d.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 43* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
It*e*m paid to the Quenes bereward and Drynckynge w*i*th him vij s. ij d.
...

ff 44v–5v* *(Election dinner expenses)*
...
In primis paid to mr Sweatt for fyue quarters of ale and
A quarter of Syxtens xx s.
Item paid to master Carpenter three kynderkyns of bere x s.
Item paid to master Burnett for fouretene dossen of
[brea.] bread xiiij s.
Item paid for Rostinge beffe & boyllinge beffe lvj s. vj d. |
Item paid for foure neat*es* toung*es* xvj d.
It*e*m paid for ix Legs of motton iiij s. ij d.
It*e*m paid for veall xij s. vj d.
Item paid for fyue pound of shwett xj s. viij d.
Item paid for sixtene pyges xviij s. ij d.
Item paid for fowre geesse iij s. viij d.
Item paid for seven copell of Caprons xij s. xj d.
Item paid for eight cople of Checkyns vj s. iiij d.
Item paid for [xix]⌃⌈xxix⌉ cople of Connyes xvij s. vj d.
Item paid for a hundereth and a half of egs iiij s. iiij d.
Item paid for fowretene pound of buttyre iij s. ij d. ob.
Item paid for a dossen of pygeons xij d.
Item paid for three bushells and half a peck of flowre xj s. xj d.
Item paid for Spyce xxxij s. iiij d. ob.
It*e*m paid to the keper of wodstoke parcke and to one
that fett the ven*i*son iiij s. iiij d.

1/ die pentecostes: *10 June 1565*
7/ in festo trinitatis: *17 June 1565*
7/ trinitatis: a *corrected from* is

Item paid to the stewardes ffraunches dynn*er* for wodd and other necessaryes in the hall iij s. iiij d.
Item paid for three quarters of coles iij s. vj d.
Item paid to Thomas kyrby for a Lode of wodd and charriadge of the same v s. iiij d.
Item paid to burrnett for heatinge his oven viij d.
Item paid for a Chese ix d.
Item paid for peres and damsons x d.
Item paid for a gallon and three quarters of Creame ij s. xj d.
Item paid for a pecke of apples iij d.
Item paid for a howpe for a powederinge cov*er*e iiij d.
Item paid for a pecke of barley for Caprons iij d.
Item paid for a pounde of candills iij d.
Item paid to mr Spencer for seven gallons of gasscune wyne and a gallon of Ceke xj s. iiij d.
Item paid for a bushell of baye salt ij s.
Item paid to Iohn Gylbert Coocke iij s. |
Item paid to Will*ia*m Haukyns iij s.
Item paid to Iohn Gylbert for the Lone of fowre dossen of vessell viij d.
Item paid to Will*ia*m Essex and hewe cooke ij s. ij d.
Item paid to three tourne broches xij d.
Item paid to Will*ia*m Thackame and his wyff ij s. iiij d.
Item paid to Rychardson for healping in the kytchen xviij d.
Item paid to three pore folck*es* that fett vessell and carryed them agayne viij d.
Item paid to a man and a boye that ⟨.⟩ealped in the Kytchen viij d.
Item paid for flago*ns* viij d.
Item paid to my Lord of Wynsors Mynstrels iij s. iij d.
Sum*m*a xiiij li. xiiij s. vij d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 37
mb [1] *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* rec*eaved* at hocktyde clere xxx s.
It*em* mad clere at Whitsontyde v li. vj d.

...

14/ gasscune: *5 minims in MS*
36/ hocktyde: *30 April–1 May 1565*
37/ Whitsontyde: *10–16 June 1565*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/6
single mb *(Rendered 25 May) (Receipts)*

...

R*eceived* of the hoocke mony clere x s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/7
single mb *(Rendered 19 May 1566) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* R*eceived* at wyttsontyde of the ale liij s. iiij d.

...

1565–6

Christ Church Expenses for the Royal Visit Bodl.: MS. Rawlinson C.878
ff 1–9*

Expenses of Christeschurche
by Occasion of ye Quenes Ma*ies*ties
co*m*minge thither .21. Iul*y* 1566.

21 Iul*y* Imprimis to Thom*as* donyel for squaringe 7 tonne of tymber after xvj d. the tonne, & for viij [d.] kirfes viij d. x s.

It*em* to Austen Myles & his man for sawinge iij C. di. of elme borde after xviij d. the C. v s. iij d.

24 It*em* to eight laborers helpinge [to ridd⟨.⟩ &] ⌃⌈to⌉ make [cleane] ⌈ready⌉ the Q*uenes* seller: by Ellys iij s. v d.

\+ It*em* to Rich*arde* Wynkle for makinge newe wardes & a new springe to a locke of a door there, & a boy workinge there aboue the seyde eight xij d.

It*em* for six lodes of grauell to water deue for the same place ij s.

It*em* to Iohn Smyth & his man taking downe the partitions & makinge othere necesaries there ij s. iiij d.

26. It*em* to Tho*mas* donyel for squaringe 8 tonne of tymber & vij kirfes xj s. iij d.

4. Aug*ust* It*em* to water dewe for iiij lodes of tymber, & ij lodes of borde cariage for s. Margarets well after xvj d. the lode, & for drawinge two peces of tymber there to the sawe pitte viij s. viij d.

It*em* to two couples of Sawyers for sawinge 900 of borde after xviij d.: by Rich*arde* Brem*ton* xiij s. vj d.

It*em* to Tho*mas* donyel for squaringe fyue tonne of tymber vj s. viij d.

4/ hoocke: *Hocktide was 30 April–1 May 1565* 10/ wyttsontyde: *10–16 June 1565*

+ It*em* to Rich*arde* wynkell for hinges etc. by byll xix s. ⟨...⟩
Sum*ma* iiij li. iij s. v d. ob. Ex*oneratur* |
+ It*em* to Rich*arde* Bre*m*ton & will*ia*m pickouer for six dayes
about the dore to mr walleys steares x s.
It*em* to water dewe for drawinge o*ur* tymber at s. Magaret*es* well
out of the groue into Tattersals medowe & bringinge home one
lode of tymber iij s. & for bringinge home six lodes more viij s. xj s.
10. Aug*ust* To Austen Myles, Andrewe Myles, & their men for sawinge
one M. of borde xv s.
To Tho*mas* donyell for hewinge fyue tonne of tymber & iiij kirfes vij s.
To hughe will*ia*ms & his man for sawinge halfe a day, &
Edmunde wyuolde one day xxij d.
To Rob*ert* hart a carpenter for ij dayes worke xx d.
+ To Rich*arde* Smyth for lockes & staples to [⟨d⟩] ij dores:
by byll ij s. vj d.
To Rich*arde* Bremton & will*ia*m pickouer for vj dayes makinge
dores & other neccesarie[s] alterations x s.
Sum*ma* lix s. Ex*oneratur* |
+ To Beryll & his laborer for vj dayes whytynge the kitchin
⌜after xviij d.⌝ ix s.
+ To will*ia*m Steuens for iiij^xx^ fote of drye elme bord*es* to lyne dores iiij s.
To Thomas Symson for iiij dayes di. after xij d. & to Thomas howes
Mas*ons* for v dayes after x d., & to one laborer v dayes after viij d. the daye
takinge downe the harth in the hall & makinge it vp agayne xij s.
To Iohn huet, will*ia*m fyshe, & Iohn Clarke after viij d. the day
lab*orers* for v dayes, & one of the*m* for vj x s. viij d.
17. Aug*ust* To Richarde Sutton for ij lodes of lyme xxvj s. viij d.
To Iohn horton for 500 double ten penny nayles viij s. iiij d.:
3000 single tennes xxv s.: 8000 sixes xl s.: 5000 fyues xx s.
x d.: 8000 foures xxvj s. viij d.: 12000 busshell nayles xvj s.:
12000 lathe nayles xvj s. vij li. xij s. x d.
Sum*ma* x li. xv s. ij d. Ex⟨.⟩ |
To Iohn froste, peter freese, Iohn Crare ioyners for viij dayes
Ioyners workinge on a porche for the Quenes entrance into the greate
[*Memorandum* to aske allowance for bording] chamber after viij d. the daye beside their borde xvj s.
for 250 quarter borde after vj s. the hundred [⟨...⟩] by
Iohn Crare xv s.
for ij greate plankes for the porche by Iohn Crare v s.
Ioyner To Owen Gylney for iiij dayes workinge about the sayd porche
after xiij d. the daye iiij s. iiij d.
To Thomas donyell for squarynge fyue tonne of tymber at
s. Margarettes well vj s. viij d.

7. August To Iohn kirton for the hyer of an horse one day goinge to woodstocke with the commission ⌜& for his expenses there⌝ xvj d.

Summa xlviij s. iiij d. Exoneratur |

7. August Item to Edmunde wyuolde, & hughe williams, & their men for vj dayes sawinge of tymber xx s.

Item to Iohn wyens & his man for iij daies di. sawinge tymber v s. x d.

Item to Thomas Symson for v dayes di. v s. vj d. & to Iohn Stele

Masons & his sonne for [six] ⌜seuen⌝ dayes x s. vj d. & to Thomas howes, & Robert Matthewe for six dayes xij s. xxviij s.

Item to Robert hart for v dayes & di., [& to will] v s. vj d., & to william pickouer for vj dayes vj s., & to water Ouen & his man

Carpenters for ij dayes di., iiij s. vij d., & to Richarde pickouer, & Thomas Smyth & their men for v dayes xx s. xxxvj s. j d.

Item for one hundred, quarter, & v fote of oken borde by william pickouer vij s. x d.

Item for halfe an hundred of elme borde by the same ij s. iiij d.

Item to Augustyne Myles ⌜& his fellowes⌝ for sawinge 1600 of borde xxiiij s.

[+] [Item to Richarde Tayler makinge a key to master deanes larder dore vj d.]

\+ Item to Berell & his man for vj dayes about peckwaters inne hall, & master deanes gallery & the greate hall ⌜& for heare⌝ ix s. ij d.

Item to william fyshe, Iohn Clerke, Rafe rogers, & Iohn huet

Laborers for six dayes, & to Thomas Whynyarde, Iohn dewe, & william

\+ hollande for v dayes after viij d. the day [struinge] masons {& leuelinge the quadrantes] xxvj s.

Summa pagine vij li. xix s. iij d. Exoneratur |

\+ Item to Robert Wood for iiij dayes, & Richarde farre for v dayes ⌜about ye same⌝ vj s.

Item to water dewe for cariage of eleuen lodes of tymber & borde from s. Margaretes well xiiij s. viij d.

Item [for dr] to the same for drawinge ix peces of tymber to the sawe pitte, & for cariage of xij lodes of grauell & cley after iiij d. vij s.

Item to the same for cariage of iiij lodes of stone from Osney after vj d. ⌜the lode⌝ ij s.

Item to Guy dewe for cariage of xiij lodes of grauell & cley iiij s. iiij d.

Item 25. August to mr Richarde flaxney for iiij C. of borde after iiij s. iiij d. the hundred, & to Iohn Tattleton for vij C. di. after iiij s. viij d. the hundred lij s. iiij d.

1/ day: d *corrected over* g
36/ Guy: *underlined*

[v s. by pick] Item to Augustine Myles, & his three men for sawinge iij M.
[Item x s.] & iij of an hundred borde at s. Margaretes well after xviij
the hundred xlvj s. j d. ob.
Item the 27 of August to William Benson & his boy for 7 dayes,
Masons x s. vj d.; & to Richarde Bernarde for v dayes, v s., xv s. vj d.
25 August Item to Owen Gylney for vj dayes, vj s. vj d., & Iohn Crare, &
Ioyners peter freese for vj dayes viij s., & Edwarde Spike for iiij dayes,
iiij s. iiij d., & to Iohn froste for ij dayes xvj d. xx s. ij d.
Summa pagine viij li. viij s. j d. ob. Exoneratur |
Item 30. August to Iohn Clarke for the cariage of one lode
of byrche vj s. viij d.
Sawyers Item to Nicholas Bladen, & Clement pemberton, & their menne
for fyue dayes worke, & for sawinge a few rafters in the morning xviij ⟨...⟩
Item to William Browne, & Iames Orcharde for iij dayes workinge
on master dr kennalles walle & their men as longe ⌜°for my lorde
lecestre°⌝ x s.
Item to Beryll & his man for x dayes pargettynge & suche like xv s.
+ Item for a busshell of heare & besomes & pricke madame viij d.
Item to Thomas donyell for ix dayes & his boye after hewinge
of tymber at s. Margaretes xiij s. vj d.
& for makinge a sawe pitte & a pece of worke more xij d.
Item to phillip ponde for x[⟨.⟩] dayes, Nicholas Bowelles
laborers for v dayes, powell Evans for viij dayes, Robert henson
for vj dayes, William Buston for vj dayes di., George xxx s. iij d. caryage
Goghe iiij dayes, Iohn doxe vj dayes of [rub] ruble &c.
+ Item to Nicholas Noke for ij lockes & ij staples for master deane iij s.
Item to William [hollak⟨.⟩] holland for x dayes labor vj s. viij d.
Item to Iohn Style & his sonne for v dayes vij s. vj d., & Geffrey
Masons whyte for v dayes v s., & Robert Matthewe for vij dayes, vij s., &
his boye[s] [i]ij dayes [ij s. vj d.] [xvij d.] ⌜xij d.⌝ xx s. vj d.
Summa pagine vj li. v s. iiij d. ob. Exoneratur |
(...)ns Item to Thomas howes for x dayes, & his laborer xvj s. viij d.
(.)ewell 31 August to Iohn Sewell for a locke, a staple & a payre of
crosse garnettes ⌜for the quenes chamber,⌝ iij s. viij d., &
for a locke & ij staples for the chaundry, ij s. iiij d. vj s. taken a way
Item to water Ouen for xj dayes, xj s., & Iohn neuell xij dayes
xj s., & Roger Bennet for viij dayes vij s. iiij d., & to Richarde
Bremton for one day xij d., to Thomas Gybbons for iiij dayes
[xij] iiij s., to Iohn Marshe [for] & kellam hadley for x dayes xx s.,
Carpenters to Roger & William parnell, & Roger w⌜h⌝eler & his boye for

21 xviij: for xviij d.

v dayes di. [xxxiij s. viij d.] xx s. ij d. to Iohn Stanton for
v dayes v s. [⟨da.⟩] to will*ia*m phillippes iiij dayes iiij s. &
Tho*mas* pilkinton for ij dayes ij s., to Rich*arde* pickouer &
his man for xij dayes xxiiij s., to Tho*mas* Smyth & his man
for xij dayes xxiiij s. vj li. xiij s. vj d.
It*em* to Tho*mas* Shepperde for v dayes di., v s. vj d., to Rob*ert*
hart for xij dayes xij s., to Rich*arde* brygus iij dayes di. iij s. vj d.,
Carpenters to Rich*arde* ha⌈r⌉wode & Simon Garlande for ix dayes xviij s.,
to William pickouer for xij dayes xij s., to Iohn, & dauid horne,
& their iiij menne for vj dayes xxxij s., & for wo⌈r⌉kinge in
the night xij d. iiij li. iiij s.

Sum*ma* pag*ine* xij li. ij d. Ex*oneratur* |

It*em* to Iames dodwell for ij C. & fyue fote of elme borde
ix s. viij d., & for xij oken peces xv s., by wat*er* Ouen xviij s. viij d.
It*em* to Rafe Rogers, & Rich*arde* Kent for watchinge one night
⌈in the tymber yarde⌉ xvj d.
It*em* to hughe will*ia*ms & his [three] man for xij dayes, xx s.,
& to hym for one other couple of sawyers, xj dayes, xviij s.
Sawyers iiij d., to Edmunde wyuolde & his man for xij dayes xx s.,
to hughe Tynsley & his man for six dayes x s., to Edwarde
hall for iij dayes di., v s. x d. iij li. xiiij s. ij d.
It*em* to Iohn dewe for x dayes vj s. viij d., to Iohn Clerke for
xij dayes, viij s., to Rich*arde* Atwode for ix dayes vj s., to Iohn
Laborers huet for xij dayes viij s., to Tho*mas* legroue for ix dayes vj s.,
to Tho*mas* Glynne for vj dayes iiij s., to Tho*mas* whynyarde for
xij dayes viij s., to will*ia*m fyshe for xij dayes viij s., to Rich*arde*
kent for vj dayes iiij s., to lviij s. viij d.
To mr Coggan for xvj C. of elme borde & some odde iij li.
xv s., & great quarters v s. iiij d. to mr whitthington for one
hundred xvij fote of elme borde v s., to will*ia*m furne[⟨.⟩]s
for viij C. xxviij fote of elme borde xxxviij s., all by will*ia*m
pickouer vj li. iij s. iiij d.

Sum*ma* pag*ine* xiiij li. xvj s. ij d. Ex*oneratur* |

It*em* to will*ia*m kinge for viij dayes, v s. iiij d., to Iohn Nicols
for one day viij d., to Rob*ert* Matthewe for one dayes masonry
xij d. [It*em* to] & his laborer one day vj d. vij s. vj d.
[It*em* to Guy dewe for cariage of xxij lodes of tymber, plankes ⟨...⟩]

8, 20/ &: *corrected from* f
17/ for: f *corrected from* x
37/ [It*em* ... plankes ⟨...⟩]: *largely illegible 4-line entry either written over for correction or entirely cancelled with scribbling*

Item to Robert Mooneson for plumbe worke as by byll
[xxx⟨.⟩] [appeareth] ⌜loke for this in the end of the boke⌝ [xxxviiij viij d.]
[Item for iij C. ⟨...⟩ quarterne ix li. of leade spent about the
hall stares & the churche yle ther⟨...⟩ three shillinges xxxiij s.]
+ Item to Richarde winkell for Smyththerу worke as appeareth
by byll iij li. xij s.
Item to Richarde Emans & Thomas Tydder for one dayes labor
⌜a pece almoste⌝ x d.
7. September Item to Iohn ley, for iij dayes labor before the Quenes comminge ij s.
Item to Richarde farre for xij dayes [worke] labor before the quenes
comminge viij s., & for [hym] one nightes watche viij d.; & to
Robert wodde for xij dayes labor ye same tyme viij s., & to Iohn
Ellys for vj baskettes viij d. xvij s. iiij d.
+ ⌜[Item to Iohn] Nicols for one nights watche with same
at the steres viij d.⌝
9. September to Richarde Greene for cariage of xxij lodes of grauell
⌜of Marston⌝ vij s. iiij d.
Item to Guy dewe for xlij lodes of grauell xiiij s.
Item to Iohn Syre, & Richarde wyllys for cariage of xiiij lodes
of grauell iiij s. viij d.
Summa viij li. v s. Exoneratur |
10. September Item to Anne More, Richardsons mayde, & Courtyardes mayde
+ for swepinge ye chambers before ye Quenes comminge xij d.
Item to Robert Bote for diuers women makinge garlandes &
gatheringe Iuye, as by byll iij li. vij s. x d.
Item to the Queenes carpenter as by byll xix s. x d.
+ Item to dayly payntinge kinge henryes name in golde & the
tables etc. ⌜by byll⌝ xiij s. x d.
12. September to Robert Burton & his boy for v dayes after xvj d. the day,
& William Carter, & Robert hart, & Ouens man as longe after
x d. ye day takinge downe ye scaffolds, stage, porche, & settinge
vp partitions beaton downe before xix s. ij d.
Item to Iohn Noke for a locke for master deanes mannes chamber
that was taken awaye xij d.
14 September to phillip ponde a laborer for six dayes after vij d.
ye daye iij s. vj d., & for a boule loste iiij d., to
Thomas Berell, Thomas house, [Thomas Stele]
pargetters, & to Iohn Nicols, Rafe Rogers, [⟨.⟩]
their laborers for six dayes xvij s., To Iohn huet,
Iohn Doxe for six dayes laborers, vij s., & to

11/ for: *corrected from* to

40/ &: *corrected over letter* t

Tho*mas* Berell, Thomas house, Iohn Nichols, Rafe Rogers, Iohn huet, Rich*arde* Yeman*s* ⌜I*ohn* Nich*ols*⌝ as laborers for one daye the laste weke; all takinge downe the stage, & settinge vp partions iij s. vj d., & to Iohn farre ⌜by Iohn Nichols⌝ for iij dayes about the same xxj d., & to house & Rogers his laborer[s] mendinge the range & the sinke in the kitchins in the time of the Quenes beinge here xvij d., to Iohn huet for labor at diuers tymes extraordynary viij d., to Berell for iiij dayes labor about the playes & alterations of the stage ij s. iiij d.

[xxvij s. vj d.] xxxvij s. vj d.

Sum*ma* viij li. [(.)j s. ij d.] xiiij d. Ex*oneratur* |

16 Sep*tember* To water dewe for cariage of xxiiij lodes of tymber, plankes, & bordes fro*m* s. Margar*etes* well after xvj d. the lode xxxij s., & for drawinge xij borde stockes to the sawe pitte iiij s., & for cariage of nyne lodes of grauell iij s., & for cariage of diuers bordes & tymber out of the towne to o*ur* house [at] xvij iorneys v s. xliiij s.

\+ To harry Thatcher for two women makinge cleane the churche & singinge breade v d.

To Ouen for hymselfe & his man helpinge to take downe the stage & scaffolde the saturday after the Quenes departure xx d., [& to willi*am* pickouer for one] xx d.

To mr hartox for ij C. xl^tie^ foote of elme borde after iiij s. viij d., by Ouen xj s. ij d.

E.R. \+ To Edyth Robson & Margaret Wymatt for makinge cleane m*aster* deanes chambers after ye Q*uenes* departure viij d.

To Rob*ert* Wood [hel] laborer for v dayes about the takinge downe of the scaffoldes & stages etc. ij s. xj d.

17. To [Iohn S] Richarde Sutton for fyue lodes of lyme to make up [that was] ^⌜partitions & walles⌝ throwen downe iij li. vj s. viij d.

To George franklyn[g]e for drawinge ij borde stockes out of ye tymberyarde to the farre pitte vj d.

[(.) s.] [It*em* to Thomas Tymberley for makinge 5000 [& 900] of lathe after ij d. the hundred viij s. iiij d.]

It*em* for 5000 lath after xij d. the thousande made by Tho*mas* Tymberley l s.

Sum*ma* viij li. xviij s. Ex*oneratur* |

19 [Au] ⌜Sep*tember*⌝ To mr Gilbert for one pece of elme bought of ladyman v s., for two peces bought of leonard ⌜ye⌝ barbar viij s. iiij d. for ij peces

4/ partions: *for* partitions

Memorandum to spek to *master* deane (...) of the laste

of elme & iiij peces of oke bought of Guy pennyngton xxvj s. viij d., for ij elmes bought of mr dodwell x s., & for iij peces to Bagwell xv s. iij li. v s.

To mr Gylbert for tymber as by byll v li. vj s. ix d.

20 Sep*tember*

to Iohn horton for 1000 of double tenne penny nayles xvj s. viij d., 3000 single tennes xxv s., 4500 of sixes xxij s. vj d., 4000 fyues xvj s. viij d., 4000 threes x s., 4000 busshel nayle v s. iiij d., 18000 lath nayle [x s. viij d.] xxiiij s., 7000 sprigges viij s. ij d. spent in the Quenes worke vj li. viij s. iiij d.

to ye same for 2000 lath nayle more ij s. viij d.

It*em* to Edwarde Tanner for xlj lodes of grauell spent at the Quenes co*m*minge xiij s. viij d.

[It*em* to George Bradstocke for fellynge & sawinge ij lodes of tymber to make lath with viij d., & for cariage of the same fro*m* Chaundese to Christeschurche [x] iij s. iij s. viij d.]

+ To Rich*arde* winkell by byll ⌈for lock*es* &c.⌉ iij s. viij d.

To Rich*arde* Bremton & will*ia*m pickouer for vj dayes settinge vp partitions; takinge downe ye stayres, mendynge o*ur* gat*es*, & bridge x s.

To will*ia*m pickouer for one day more x d.

S*um*m*a* xvj li. x s. xj d. Ex*oneratur* |

20. Sep*tember*

To Ed*warde* Tanner for vij lodes of grauell at the earle of Ley*cesters* co*m*minge ij s. iiij d.

20 Sep*tember*

To goodwife dauis for di. C. of borde [&] ij s. iiij d. & for studdes about the houses of ye stage ij s. viij d., & to mr Coggan for di. C. of borde ij s. iiij d., & for cariage of iij lodes of borde xiij d. all by will*ia*m pickouer viij s. iiij d.

Masons

To Geffray white for vj dayes di. vj s. vj d., & to Iohn Style for vij dayes vij s., & for his boy as longe iij s. vj d., about the wall of the steares & stoppinge up mr Siddalles dore & to Geffray white for his laborer iij dayes di. ij s. ij d. xix s. ij d.

pargett*ers*

To Thomas Steele for viij dayes & his man as longe xj s. iiij d., & to Thomas Berill & his man for v dayes vij s. j d., & for ij quarterne di. of heare [&] vj s. viij d., & for ij busshells of heare lyme x d. by Iohn Ellys, & to Thomas house for iij dayes ij s. vj d., & to Rafe Rogers & doxey for iij dayes iij s. vj d., & to Iohn huet for v dayes ij s. xj d., & to Will*ia*m Wymarke for iij dayes di. ij s. [pa] laththinge, pargettinge, & preparinge stuffe to pargett ye partitions throwen downe xxxvj s. x d.

1–3m/ *Memorandum* ... laste. *written over original, largely illegible text of memorandum referring to* gylbert *and a sum of money*

37/ to[1]: t *corrected from* l

To [Guy] ⌜wat*er*⌝ dewe for cariage of ix lode of stone fro*m* Osney to make up diuers walles iij s. vj d. & for vij lodes about the house xxj d., & for carienge iiij lodes to the broken bridge xij d., & for ij lodes of grauell & one of cley xij d., & for cariage of one lode of lyme out of ye towne iiij d. ⌜& for ij lodes of street fenne iiij d.⌝ viij s. xj d.

22. Sep*tember* + to fyshe kepinge the woodyarde the daye ye Quene departed viij d.

Sum*ma* iij li. xvj s. iij d. Ex*oneratur* |

28 Sep*tember* [to Iohn Typpinge in rewarde to helpe vs to the woode appoynted us by the Clerkes of the Greene cloth v s.]

It*em* to Robert bote for diuers thinges spent by byll iij li. iij s. j d.

28 Sep*tember* + to Geffray white & his laborer for iij dayes after xix d. the daye & stile & his boy for ij dayes after xviij d. the daye makinge an ende of the steres walle ⌜by white⌝ vij s. ix d.

To mr Barsdale for viij busshels of here ij s. viij d. & to Thomas house, Rafe Rogers, for iij dayes after [ij s.] ⌜xvij d.⌝ the daye iiij s. [i]iij d., & to Thomas Stele & his laborer for ij dayes ij s. x d., &

By Beryll to [Thomas] ⌜Iohn⌝ Doxey, & Iohn huet, for ij dayes ij s. iiij d., & to Thomas Beryll & Iohn Nicolles for vj dayes after xvij d. the day makinge an end of pargettynge the partitions, & whyte lyminge some, & makinge vp d*r* kennalles wall ⌜viij s. vj d.⌝ xx s. vij d.

To wat*er* dewe for one Lode of cley & an other of grauell cariage ⌜by I*ohn* Ellys for⌝ d*r* kennalls wall viij d.

+ To Nicholas Noke for mendinge ij lockes in mr Bernard*es* chamber, & for ij square staples in the Quenes chamber [xx d.] xviij d., & for a key for the Quenes buttery iiij d., & for mendinge a locke & makinge a key for m*aster* deanes buttery viij d. ij s. vj d.

⁑ It*em* for xxvij tonne of tymber cutt at s. Margaret*es* well ⌜after vij s. iiij d. ye tonne⌝ ix li. xviij [d.] s.

Sum*ma* xiiij li. xij s. vij d. Ex*oneratur* |

℞ It*em* for three ioyners borde ij wekes di. xxv s.

122 li./ 12 s./ 10 d./ [M*emorandum* that in this is not counted viij li. xj s. ix d. which Iones allowed mr Gilbert]

3. Sep*tember* to the Clerkes of the greene clothe for [sparinge us] ⌜unburdeninge⌝ at o*ur* requeste the vniuersitie & us of the lightes & russhes, iij payre of gloues xvij⟨...⟩

+ 4. Sep*tember* to the gentleman ussher one payre of gloues iiij s. iiij d.

+ To the Q*uenes* porters x s.

+ To the yeoman of the woodyarde for helpinge us to a reco*m*pence of o*ur* woode & cole spent x s.

It*em* for *(blank)*

18/ Doxey: D *corrected over* B

+ It*em* 2. Octo*ber* to Richarde Smyth for makinge one key &
settinge on[e] ij lockes in m*aster* deanes lodginge viij d.
[To Rich*arde* Winkel for makinge a key to one of my dores]
4. Oct*ober* to Richarde Winkell for viij newe cla*m*pes for the
+ wall at the hall steares ij s. iij d., & for a newe bolte & a staple
to the larder dore vj d. ij s. x d.
6. Oct*ober* To Sewell ye smyth by byll xxj d.
11. [To Michael Herne for makinge the Quenes armes to sett on the porche]
13. To Rob*ert* Mooneson & his seruaunt & his ⌈boye⌉ for ij dayes
stoppynge of the holes made in the roofe of the hall for lightes iiij s.
It*em* to Berell & Iohn Nicolls for three dayes whit[h]inge my
lodginge & mr dayes iiij s. iij d.
Sum*ma* iiij li. x d. Ex*oneratur* |
26. Octob*er* to Thomas Beryll for v dayes w⟨.⟩ytinge ouer mr
dayes lodginge agayne & mr Siddalles iiij s. ij d.
⟨...⟩ To Iohn Bolten for ij dayes settinge ⟨...⟩ mr dayes portalles
with other thinges & one of myne ij s.
16. Noue*m*b*er* to Rich*arde* Bremton & will*ia*m pickauer for
one daye a pece makinge a bere *yat* was broken at the playes
xx d. & to pickauer for one other day settinge vp m*aster* deanes
portalles x d., & to them both for one halfe day about mr dayes
study x d. iij s. iiij d.
8. Dece*m*b*er* to henry Towe for glasinge worke
done by reason of the Q*uenes* Ma*ies*ties beinge
in Christeschurch; by byll xiiij li. iiij s. vj d. ob. q*u*a.
9. To Rich*arde* Bremton & will*ia*m pickauer for one
day mendinge m*aster* d*r* Calfhille stable altered &
disordered by the yeoman of the larder; & remouinge
to their places ij dores in m*aster* deanes chamber xx d.
It*em* for one other lode of byrche not yet payed for, but
dewe to o*ur* woodman of South stoke vj s. viij d.
Sum*ma* pag*ine* xv li. ij s. iiij d. ob. q*u*a.
Sum*ma* tot*alis* Cxlviij li. ij s. j d. ob. q*u*a. Ex*oneratur*
To Rob*ert* Mooneson for castinge iij C. of leade v s. vj d., &
for iij dayes for hym & his iij men layenge the sayde leade ouer
ye Quenes stayres, & takinge downe the olde viij s., & for hym
& his [i]ij men hanginge vp lightes iij dayes v⟨...⟩ s. xxj s. vj d.

Christ Church Expense Sheet Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon c.22
single sheet*

It*em* worke downe at Crystescherche ageneste the quines magestyse
comminge thether

Item Resseved of M*aster* tresurar in owlde Leade feyve hundarthe thre quar[fefe]
Item delyvered In new Leade vj hundarthe iij quartarnes
Item dely⟨...⟩ed more in new Le⟨.⟩de for the yelde in the chirche ij hunda⟨...⟩
Item delyv⟨...⟩d more in new Leade to make cappse o*ver* the hall/ xvj li.
Item delyvered more to make candelsticke in the hall xxj
so in new Leade I have delyvered ix hundarthe x[j] li.
for the castinge of the same aftar xxij d. the hundarthe com*m*se to ⟨...⟩
Item delyvered more in new Leade then I have resseved owlde
Leade by iij hundarthe [xj li.] ⌜one quartarne⌝ ix li.
Item for one dayese worke for mey selfe and mey ij men ij s. vj d.
Item for tow dayese and aholfe when mey man swept the hall ij s. j d.
Item for Swipinge the hall iiij dayese more ⌜°by an other man°⌝ ij s. viij d.
Item another daye for my and mey tow men abowt the hall ij s. vj d.
Item mey selfe and mey tow men iij dayese more for [makyn]
hanginge vpp Lyghtts in the hall viij s.
Item for one dayese worke more for ij of mey men for takinge
downe Lede of the steres in the hall xx d.
Item for iiij dayese worke more in swipinge of the chirche ij s. viij d.
Some [xxx xxix xxxix s. x d. viij d.]
Sum*ma* xxxviij s. viij d.
°casty*n*ge leade iij C. v s. vj d. iij days lay*n*ge the leade v s. iij. days for hy*m* & hys too men hagy*n*g vj lyghtes viij s.°

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/4
f [9]* *(External expenses)*
...
Item bindinge the booke of verses made in the Quenes co*m*inge xxij d.
...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 6
f 34 *(21 December–21 December) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Item ffor making cleane the streates at my lord of Lecester*s*
co*m*myng iij d.
...

7/ xxj: li. *omitted in* MS *(?)*
12/ vj d.: *corrected from* vij d.
16/ mey[1]: *tear in* MS; *the beginning of* e *and a portion of* y *are visible*
24/ hagy*n*g: *for* hangyng

f 35

Item for paper and ynck to make the Secound book at the queens being heare ij d.
Item ffor rushes for the chappell at the same time xiij d.
Item to my lord of Lecesters mann at suche time as he brought a booke iij s. iiij d.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 106 *(Chapel costs)*
...
Solut*um* Shewsmyth eme*n*danti fenestras ex pacto vj s. viij d.
Solut*um* eidem repara*n*ti fenestras pilis et te*m*pore spectaculoru*m* confractas iij s. iiij d.
...

f 106v *(Hall costs)*

Solut*um* oven et 2b*us* fa*mu*lis opera*n*tibus circa Theatru*m* in ferijs natalitijs varijs temporibus .6. dies xiiij s.
...
Solut*um* oven et 2b*us* fa*mu*lis opera*n*tib*us* circa theatru*m* p*er* 6. dies xiiij s.
Solut*um* Rixon et Morryse idem facie*n*tib*us* per 4or dies vj s.
Solut*um* squyer et fa*mu*lo serra*n*tib*us* varia p*ro* eodem opere .4. dies vj s.
...
billa. Solut*um* M*agist*ro Brasbrig pro Expe*n*sis in Comædia vij s. x d.
...
billæ. Solut*um* p*ro* varijs ad Spectacula pertine*n*tib*us* per billas xiij li. vij s. xj d. ob.
Solut*um* p*ro* Candelis tempore Spectaculoru*m* insu*m*ptis xv s.
Solut*um* oven et fa*mu*lo opera*n*tib*us* circa Theatru*m* per tres dies vij s. vj d.
°Solut*um* p*ro* carbonib*us* ib*idem* insu*m*ptis iiij li.°
...

f 108v *(Groundskeeping costs)*
...
Solut*um* oven et 2b*us* fa*mu*lis dola*n*tib*us* meremiu*m* p*ro* nouo theatro per tres dies vij s. vj d.

Solut*um* Squyar et fa*mu*lo serra*n*tib*us* eode*m* tempore p*ro* qui*n*que dies viij s. iiij d.

...

f 109v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* Tibicinib*us* tempore natiuitatis Chr*ist*i iiij s.

...

Solut*um* cuidam affere*n*ti literas a co*n*siliarijs Reginæ v s.

...

Solut*um* p*ro* expe*n*sis te*m*pore progressus Reginæ vj li.

...

f 110

...

°Solut*um* p*ro* epulis datis ge*n*erosis te*m*pore spectaculor*um* xvij s. iiij d.°

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1

f 293 *(Memoranda)*

...

°Solut*um*° dedim*us* p*re* manib*us* tibicinib*us* xxxxiij s. iiij d.

...

dedim*us* p*re* manib*us* bachalarijs ad p*re*benda spectacula iij li. xj s. viij d.

...

Letter of Guzmán de Silva to the King of Spain

Archivo General de Simancas: Estado, legajo 819

f [2v] *(6 September)*

...

Esta Reyna a sido Rescebida enesta Vniuersidad dela manera, que los principes suelen serlo enlos lugares q*ue* los desean con todo, aplauso y. Regocijo hizieron le quatro oraçiones en diuersos lugares a su entrada tres en latin y vna en griego en las quales alabaron sus Virtudes y letras. mostrando el regocijo yalegria de su Venida quean tenido, los dias queaqui a estado sea hallado en los. actos publicos deletias que sean hecho entodas ciencias y las noches en comedias y trajedias en lengua latina y. Inglesa, Ayer fue el Vltimo dia en el qual seacauaron. y la Reyna les dio las gracias en lengua latina con buenas y graues palabra(.) no sea tratado en los actos comedias ni disputas ninguna materia de Religion sino/ ordinarias aunque en el Vltimo acto, que fue de teolugia/...

...

38/ palabra(.): *letter lost due to deterioration of page edge*

Miles Windsor's Narrative CCC: MS 257
f 115*

The Gest*es* of ye Quen*es* Ma*ies*ties
receavinge in oxfourde
1566
Anno d*omi*ni 1566.
The Receavinge of ye Quen*es*
Ma*ies*tie into Oxford

ff 116v–17v* *(31 August)*

...

ix of ye clocke/ This ^ daye beinge Saterdaye ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie cam from woodstocke...

At ye vtt*er*moste parte of ye vniu*er*sitye liberties besyd*es* a village named woolvercott ij myle from oxfourde ye Earle of leycester w*i*th iiij doctours in scarlet gownes & hood*es* vz. d*r* Kenall comissarye, d*r* vmphry d*r* godwyn, d*r* whyte {wente to} met{e} ye Quenes ma*ies*tie w*it*h viij^th^ m*aster*s of arte beinge hedd*es* of howses, & iij esquyer bedels w*hi*ch delyvered vpp there staves to ye Chauncelor & by hym to ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie whoo delyvered ye same to ye bedels agayne/ Then an oracion was there made by one mr marbecke of Christechurche enduringe [a] one quarter of an hower w*hi*ch was lyked verye well, of her ma*ies*tie sayinge [& ye Quene sayde m*aster* Secretarye you thincke there be no eloquente men] but in Cambridge, & to mr marbecke | shee sayde wee haue harde of you before but nowe wee knowe you & ye spanishe embassadoure sayde hic non pauca multis sed multa paucis complecens est/ Sayinge & then gaue hym her hande to kysse, & so to ye reste of ye doctours & sayde to

Collation with CCC: MS 257 *(F)* ff 104–14: 4–6 The Gest*es* ... oxfourde 1566] *F, f 104, omits* 13m ix of ye clocke/] *F, f 105v, omits* 17 gownes & hood*es*] *F, f 105v, omits* 17 comissarye] vic*hauncellor F, f 105v* 19 arte] Art*es F, f 105v* 20 ye'] *our F, f 106* 20 by hym to ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie] hee to ye Quene *F, f 106* 21 there] *F, f 106, omits* 22 one'] *F, f 106, omits* 22 Christechurche] Christ*es*churche *F, f 106* 23 lyked verye well] verye well lyked *F, f 106* 23–5 [& ye Quene ... mr marbecke | shee sayde] *F, f 106, omits* 25 wee haue harde of you] shee had heard of hym *F, f 106* 26 wee knowe you] shee knewe hym *corrected to* wee knowe you *F, f 106* 26 &] *F, f 106, omits* 26 hic] *cunc*tis *F, f 106* 27 Sayinge & then gaue] The Quene gave *F, f 106* 28 & sayde] sayinge *F, f 106*

23–5/ of her ma*ies*tie ... in Cambridge: *incomplete cancellation and revision (?)*
26–7/ hic ... est: *'Here he is grasping not a little with much but much with a little'*
27/ complecens: *for* complectens

m*aster* doctoure vmphrey me thinckethe yis gowne becu*m*meth you verye well & I m*a*ruell y*a*t you ar so straighte laced in thes poynt*es* but I ca*m* not nowe to chyde & so gaue hym her hande to kysse, This beinge done shee w*i*th her nobilitye & these of ye vniu*er*sitye aforenamed w*i*th ye iij esquyer bedels [⟨.⟩] ⌜carynge there staves⌝ cam rydinge w*i*thin a myle of oxfourd where ye mayior named mr wylliams w*i*th his ald*er*men ⌜& Burgesses 13 besyd*es* ye maior⌝ in scarlet gown*es* xiiij in nu*m*ber [w*i*th ye rest of ye citisens] ⌜& c*er*tayne other cytizens⌝ receaved her maiestye & ye mayior delyvered vpp to her his mace w*hi*ch was delyvered to hym agayne & yen he made a shorte oracion [to her] in englishe ⌜lattyn⌝ & presented [to] in ye name of ye whoole citye a cupp of sylver double gylte in valewe x li., in ye w*hi*ch cupp was aboute xl li. in olde golde [as yt was thoughte] Afterwarde [when shee entered] ⌜entringe in ryall ma*ie*stie⌝ into ye citye of oxfourde ⌜[abou] betwene v & vj of ye clocke⌝ at ye northegate called bocardo (from ye w*hi*ch place vnto Christechurche haull doore all ye vniu*er*sitye standinge in ord*er* accordinge to yer degrees fyrste schollers of ye w*hi*ch ij in ye name of ye reste exhebeted to ye Quene an oracion in wrytinge & certayne verses, yen batchelars of ye w*hi*ch ij dyd in lycke sorte/ afterwarde m*aster*s of arte amonge [ye w*hi*ch] ⌜whome⌝ mr Penson & mr Bereblocke [an] ⌜delyvered ij⌝ orations [to ye Quene in lyke sorte] vnto whome ye Quene sayde Gratias habeo vobis ⌜[⟨..⟩e]⌝ ingentes/ & laste of all doctors everye degree in his habite & hood/) ⌜At ye entringe of ye Schollers abovte northgate⌝ a shorte oracion was made vnto her by a scholler named deale, from ⌊ whence shee cu*m*mynge passed throughe ye streete where ye schollers in order knelinge cryed vivat regina w*hi*ch she takinge verye thanckfullye w*i*th a ioyfull countenance sayde oftentymes syttinge in an honorable riche [cowche] ⌜lytter⌝ Gratias ago/ [When shee cam to ye topp of] ⌜At her co*m*minge to⌝ Carfoxe al*ia*s ⌜Catervies the noble mounte & cheife place of ye Citie dep*ar*tinge 4 fayre & statelie street*es*⌝

memorandum ye olde gyfte in numero quinario altered by ye advyse of *Sir francis* knolles stewarde 5 oxen 5 veales 5 sheepe 5 la*mbes* 5 sugerloves Initiu*m* hoc est

Collation continued: 1 m*aster* doctoure] d*r F, f 106* 1 gowne] gowne & habite *F, f 106* 3 so] then *F, f 106* 4 ye iij] three *F, f 106* 6 his] the *F, f 106* 7 in scarlet gown*es* … of ye citisens] *F, f 106, omits* 8–9 & ye mayior delyvered vpp to her] the Maeor delyveringe vpp *F, f 106* 9 &] *F, f 106, omits* 10 ⌜lattyn⌝] *F, f 106, omits* 11 cupp²] *F, f 106, omits* 12 in] of *F, f 106* 12 Afterwarde] Afterward*es F, f 106* 13m ye] *F, f 106, omits* 14m stewarde] Steward of the Citie *F, f 106* 15 Christechurche] christ*es*churche *F, f 106* 17 to ye Quene] *F, f 106, omits* 17 yen] Then stood the *F, f 106* 18 afterwarde] Then *F, f 106* 18 arte] Art*es F, f 106* 20 vnto] to *F, f 106* 20 sayde] ⌜gaue thanck*es* hartelielie yn thies word*es*⌝ *F, f 106* 21 &] *F, f 106, omits* 22 vnto her] *F, f 106, omits* 23 cu*m*mynge] *F, f 106, omits* 24 she] her Ma*ie*stie *F, f 106* 26 [cowche] ⌜lytter⌝] Chariot ⌜lytter or coche⌝ *F, f 106v* 27 Catervies] Catervoyes *F, f 106v*

6/ mr wylliams: *Thomas Williams*

20–1/ Gratias … ingentes: *'I am very grateful to you'*

beinge ye chefeste place of ye citye an oration was made [vnto her] in greeke by [one] mr Lawrence publicke reader of ye greeke lecture aboute a quarter of an how*er* w*h*ich shee verye well accepted & gaue hym thanck*es* in ye greeke tounge & after sayde yt was ye beste oracion y*a*t ever shee harde in greeke, wee [wyll] woulde answere you presentlye but w*i*th yis greate co*m*panye wee ar su*m*what abashed wee wyll taulke more w*i*th you in o*u*r chamb*er*/

ffrom thence passinge styll throughe ye schollers shee cam to ye hauledoore in Christechurche where an other oracion was made vnto her by one mr Kyngsmell orator of ye vniu*er*sitye whome shee thanked for his paynes & sayde you woulde haue done well yf you hadd ⌜a⌝ good matter [& ⟨...⟩] [wee here say y*a*t you are kyn to one whome wee loue verye well]

f 118*

...

There were sett vppon ye colledge gat*es* ye haule doore & wall*es* adioyninge thervnto where ye Quene entered dyvers verses in lattyn & greeke & at ye greate gat*es* a large scroll of verses made by m*aster* d*r* Perse.

Inclyta fæminei V*ir*go que gloria sexus
& gen*us* & dec*us* es gentis Regina Bryta*n*ne
grata venis nobis, p*er*fectaq*ue* gaudia portas,
imp*er*fecta tui subiens monumenta Pare*n*tis

...

The players appoynted afore her ma*ies*tie m*ar*beck &c by whome [saythe]

Collation continued: 1 beinge ... citye] *F, f 106v, omits* 1 in greeke] in Greeke ^⌜verses⌝ *F, f 106v* 2–3 aboute a quarter of an how*er*] a quarter of an hower *in left margin of F, f 106v* 4 wee] sayinge further wee *F, f 106v* 8 styll throughe ye schollers] *cancelled and corrected to* awaye by the Bachelors & M*aster*s *F, f 106v* 9 vnto her] *F, f 106v, omits* 10 for his paynes] *F, f 106v, omits* 11 ⌜a⌝] *F, f 106v, omits* 16–17 adioyninge thervnto] thearto adioyninge *F, f 107* 18 large] longe *F, f 107* 18 d*r* Perse.] dr Perse. Among other thies verses weare made by M*aster* d*r* calfehill. *F, f 107* 24 The players ... m*ar*beck &c] Actors in the Playes./ Marbeck./ Banes./ Badger./ Rook*es*./ Ball./ Buste./ Glasyer./ Bristoo./ Thornton./ Penson./ Pot*es* senior./ Pot*es* iunior./ Mathewe./ Dalaper./ Danet./ Mauncell./ Iones./ Argall./ Suo*m*mers./ Townesende.// Wynds*or*./ Twyne./ Raynold*es*./ Dorcet./ Grey./ Egerton./ Carew./ Poll./ Younge./ ffourd./ Iutsam./ Dalapers boye./ Smythe nutrix./ *F, f 107*

5/ with: *corrected from* we

19–22/ Inclyta ... Parentis: *'Famous virgin, glory of the female sex, queen of the British race, who are both its noble offspring and ornament, you come as one welcome to us and you bring complete joys, as you enter your father's incomplete monuments'*

24/ The players ... &c: *listed on f 123v; see p 135, ll.14–18*

[playinge ye parte] of ⌜by⌝ Palamon saythe the Queen*es* ma*ies*tie I warrante hym hee dalyethe not in love when hee was in love in deede and by [Banes] ⌜Arcyte⌝ hee was a righte marciall knighte whoe had in deede a swarse & manlye Cowntenance. and by [dalap*er*] ⌜Trevatio⌝ beinge owte of his p*ar*te & missinge his kewe ⌜&⌝ offringe his servise to ye ladyes swearinge by ye masse or Got*es* blutt I am owte. [God*es* pitty] & lyke to m*aster* Secretarye whistelinge vpp a hornepype in verye good measor [Goo thy waye] God*es* pitty saythe ye Quene what a knave it tis & lykewise m*aster* Secretarye goo yi wayes thowe art wider owte thowe mayste be lowde to playe ye knave in any grownde in england. [It*em* duke] ⌜By⌝ Perithous [castinge] ⌜in⌝ ye ⟨.....⟩ of ye funerall fyer throwinge in w*ith* Theseus Palamon & Ladye Emilia everye one a Iewell or token of love God*es* wound*es* saythe a stander by ⟨what mean ye⟩ will ye burn ye K*ing* E*dward* cloake ⌜in ye fyer⌝ goo yi wayes saythe [Edw*ar*d*es*] ⌜goo foole⌝ hee [playeth] ⌜knowethe⌝ his part kyndeste the player hym selfe to one y*at* would haue stayed hym by ye arme wherfore sayeth hee ar yei sent to keepe ye fyer. & the Queen*es* ma*ies*tie her selfe said what aylyt ye let ye gentleman alone hee [doth] playethe his p*ar*te let ye likewise yem doo theirs. And lykewise at ye devise in ye Quadrante of Dr K*ennalls* hownd*es* w*ith* a trayle at a ffox when ye ladyes in ye wyndowe crydd nowe nowe & hallowed oh excellent said ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie those boyes ar readye to leape oute of ye windowe to folow ye hownd*es* w*hi*ch in treuthe was so kyndleye set owte y*at* nider Praxiteles Polycletes nor Apelles divine patroniste of ven⟨..⟩s, veile, nor lyne*s* w*ith* penn or pensell then y*at* was set owte by sens⟨..⟩e affection

Collation continued: p 128, l.24–p 129, l.1 by whome … ma*ies*tie] By Palamon shee sayde *F, f 110v* 2 hym] *F, f 110v, omits* 2–3 and by [Banes] ⌜Arcyte⌝] By Arcyte *F, f 110v* 3 whoe had in deede] havinge *F, f 110v* 3–4 a swarse & manlye Cowntenance] a swarse countenance & a manlye face *F, f 110v* 4–10 and by [dalap*er*] ⌜Trevatio⌝ … england] By Trevatio, God*es* pitie what a knave yt is./ *F, f 110v* 10–17 [It*em* duke] ⌜By⌝ Perithous … doo theirs.] By Perithous throwinge K*ing* Edward*es* riche Cloake into the ffunerall fyer whome a stander by woulde haue stayed by the arme w*ith* an oathe goo foole hee knowethe his parte./ *F, f 110v* 17–19 And lykewise … hallowed] At the Crye of the hownd*es* in the Quadrante vppon the trayle of a ffox in the huntinge of Theseus when the boyes in the wyndows hallowed & cryed nowe nowe: *F, f 110v* 21–3 w*hi*ch in treuthe … affection] *F, f 110v, omits*

1/ [playinge ye parte] of: *incomplete cancellation (?)*
4–6/ beinge owte … I am owte.: *underlined*
6–7/ & lyke to … good measor: *underlined*
8–10/ & lykewise m*aster* … in england.: *underlined*
10/ ⟨.....⟩: *one word written over another; both illegible*
12/ ⟨what mean ye⟩: *written interlinearly with no mark of insertion, positioning here only conjectural*
17–23/ doo theirs … affection: *written in top margin of f 118v in continuation of f 118*
18/ of: *written over* by *or vice versa*

whome ye Queene afterwardes made her scoller by these wordes askinge of my Lord windsor what hee was wher answeringe hym to be his cousen shee said I thot him to a gentleman by his courage & cowntenance & with hye thanckes gaue hym her hand to kisse when shee had ridd before on chiltryne hilles in ye cold a longe howr by torche lighte. & ye Lord Shefeild & ye Lord windsor with master Secretarye with verye good wordes did signifie yat yt was her maiesties pleasor yat hee shoulde be her scoller.

which was so well lyked afore ye Quenes maiesties comminge beinge playd by ye players in there gownes in Mr marbeckes lodging yat shee sayde yt sur passe damon & Pythias yen ye which nothinge could be better & others lykewise sayd yf hee did anye more afore his deathe hee woulde runne mad where in deede yt was ye laste & ye beste yat Edwardes dyd

f 118v* *(1 September)*

...

This daye in ye morninge ye Quenes maiestie kepinge her chamber [one] mr peter Carewe ^⌈a fyne boye⌉ made an oracion to her in lattyn with ij greeke verses in ye ende which ye Quene lyked so well yat shee sente for master Secretarye & wylled ye boye to pronownce yt agayne ye seconde tyme & sayde before he began I praye god my boye thowe mayste say yt so well as thou dyddeste to me/ & when he hadd ended she sayde yis boye doothe as well as manye masters of cambridge

This nighte was playde in ye [common] ⌈greate⌉ haull at Christechurche vppon a fayre lardge scaffolde with ⌈princelie⌉ lightes of wax princelick ye Chaundrye wroughte nighte & daye & lightes yat were provyded for v nightes woulde

Collation continued: 1–7 whome ye Queene ... shoulde be her scoller.] *F, f 110v, omits* 9–13 which was so well lyked ... Edwardes dyd] This beinge but repeated afore certayne Cowtiers in Mr Marbeckes Lodginge by the Players in theire Schollars gownes before the Quenes Comminge was so well lyked, that they sayde yt far passed damon & Pythis: then the which nothinge cowlde be better/ lykewise some sayde yf hee dyd anye more afore his deathe hee woulde ronne mad/ wheare in deede this was the laste./ neyther dyd hee lyve manye Monethes after./ *F, f 110v* 18 her] the Quene *F, f 107v* 19 ye Quene lyked] lyked her *F, f 107v* 22–3 & when ... of cambridge] *F, f 107v, omits* 25 at] of *F, f 107v* 26–7 princelick ye Chaundrye wroughte nighte & daye] curiouslie wrought *F, f 107v*

1–7/ whome ye Queene ... shoulde be her scoller.: *written in left margin of f 118, presumably in reference to* Perithous, *ie, Miles Windsor*

3/ to a: *for* to be a

9–13/ which ... Edwardes dyd: *written in left margin of f 118v, presumably in reference to the performance of* Palamon and Arcite

22–3/ & when ... cambridge: *underlined*

serve but one nighte/ a lattyn playe named marcus geminus [at ye w*hi*ch] made & sett oute by one mr mathewe ⌜& oother ye studen*tes* of Christchurche/⌝ wherat was presente all ye nobilitye & ye Spanishe embassadoure w*hi*ch co*m*mended ye same highlye to ye Quene insomuche *ya*t her grace sayde *ya*t shee harde so good reporte of ther doinge*s* *ya*t shee would Loese no more sporte & ye Spanishe embassadoure sayde multa vidi *sed* haec su*n*t admiranda ⌜et sic refera*m* vbi patria*m* venero⌝ & my ladye Cycell co*m*mended yt very muche [⟨...⟩ after] ⌜The Spanish E*m*bassador⌝ at Bradna*m* at ye L*ord* W*indso*rs howse hee said in ye presence greate chamber at supp*er* P*ro*fecto memorabilia su*n*t oxon*iensium* spectacula.

ff 119–19v* *(2 September)*

...

This daye ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie woulde haue harde disputacions in Christechurche haull [but for] ⌜in ye afternone⌝ & fowrmes were thyther broughte & provision there made but for ye stage [shee] yt coulde not bee |

The same daye [me] mr neele ⌜ebrewe read*er*⌝ gaue vnto ye Quen*es* ma*ies*tie ⌜a booke of all⌝ [a translation] ⌜[co*m*ment]⌝ of ⌜all⌝ ye prophet*es* oute of ebrewe, & a lyttle booke of v*er*ses contayninge ye description of [v] everye colledge w*i*th ye antiquitye of them. m*emoran*d*um* ye v*er*ses to be insirted here.

This daye [beinge mu*n*daye] ⌜at nighte⌝ ye Quene harde ye fyrste parte of

Collation continued: p 130, l.27–p 131, l.1 & light*es* *ya*t ... but one nighte] Light*es* provyded for 5 night*es* woulde serve but one nighte *in left margin of F, f 107v* 1–2 [at ye w*hi*ch] ... of Christchurche] *F, f 107v, omits* 3 was] weare *F, f 107v* 4 highlye] so highlie *F, f 107v* 4 insomuche] *F, f 107v, omits* 4–6 *ya*t shee ... sporte &] shee woulde lose no more sporte for the good reporte shee heard of their doinge*s*./ *F, f 107v* 7 & my] The *F, f 107v* 7–8 very muche] greatelie *F, f 107v* 8 Bradna*m* at] Braddenhou*n* *F, f 107v* 9 hee said] *F, f 107v, omits* 9 at supp*er*] at supper on saterdaye folowinge spake thies word*es* [follow] *F, f 107v* 9 P*ro*fecto memorabilia] Memorabilia Profecto *F, f 107v* 10 spectacula] Spectacula./ Heervnto accordethe her Ma*ies*ties owne word*es* ratyfinge & approvinge w*ith* ryall assente before her Nobles & the [whole] assemblye of the whole vniversitie all that was done & sayde: Ex quo Oxoniu*m* veni, multa vidi, multa audivi, probavi omnia. Erant et prudenter facta et eleganter dicta./ *F, f 107v* 15 &⌝] *F, f 108, omits* 16 there] was *F, f 108* 18 [a translation] ⌜[co*m*ment]⌝ of ⌜all⌝] *F, f 108, omits* 20 w*i*th ye antiquitye ... insirted here.] in Lattyn verses *F, f 108*

p 130, l.26–p 131, l.1/ ye Chaundrye ... but one nighte/: *underlined and written interlinearly*

6–7/ multa ... venero: *'I have seen many things, but these are to be wondered at, and I will say so when I return to my country'*

8/ Bradna*m*: *Bradenham, Buckinghamshire*

9–10/ P*ro*fecto ... spectacula: *'The spectacles of the people of Oxford are memorable indeed'*

an englishe playe named palamon & arcyte made by one mr Edwardes of ye chappell & playde in ye common haull in Christechurche, & at ye ende therof ye Quens maiestie called mr Edwardes & gaue hym ⌈greate⌉ thanckes/ sayinge hee showlde not wante his reward.

At ye begynninge of yis playe there were by mischaunce iij slayne (a scoller of St Marye haull named Walker/ ye oother a cooke of Corpuschristi colledge named Ihon gylberte & ye thirde a brewer named mr Pennye/ & v more hurte by ye presse of ye multitude whoo thruste downe a peece of the syde wall of ye steyre vppon yem/ my Lord Chamberlayne when he harde yt yat yei were dedd sayde burye yem/ The Quene vnderstandinge therof sente furthe ⌈vicechamberlen/⌉ her one surgions to helpe yem but for all yat [s⟨...⟩] mischaunce shee laughed full hartelye afterwarde at sum of ye players/ The Actors ^notwithstanding^ performed their partes so well yat the Quene laughed hartelie

mr pennye

f 120v* *(3 September)*

...

This nighte shoulde haue byn playde ye oother parte of palamon & arcyte but yt was so late afore ye Quene cam from disputations yat [yt was] shee sente worde yf yei woulde playe ye nobilitye shoulde be there presente but shee coulde not cum vnto whome mr Edwardes made supplication yat yt meight be dyfferred vnto ye nexte nighte which ye Quene grawnted oute of hande/

...

Collation continued: 1 one] *F, f 108v, omits* 1 ye] her Maiesties *F, f 108v* 2 in²] of *F, f 108v* 2 &²] *F, f 108v, omits* 2 therof] heerof *F, f 108v* 3 maiestie] *F, f 108v, omits* 3–4 sayinge hee ... reward] *F, f 108v, omits* 5 mischaunce] mischaunce of a wall fallinge downe *F, f 108v* 5 a scoller] vz. a Scholler *F, f 108v* 6–7 ye oother ... Pennye/ &] a Brewer named Mr Pennye./ & the third a Cooke of Corpus Christi Colledge named Iohn Gylberte/ *F, f 108v* 8 hurte] weare hurte *F, f 108v* 8–9 the syde wall] the same wall *F, f 108v* 9–10 of ye steyre ... burye yem] *F, f 108v, omits* 11 furthe] furthe[lie] presentlye *F, f 108v* 11 ⌈vicechamberlen/⌉] Master Vicechamberlayne & *F, f 108v* 11–14 but for all yat ... laughed hartelie] The Actors notwithstanding so well perfourmed their partes that the Quene lawghed afterwardes hartelie./ *F, f 108v* 19–20 [yt was] shee sente worde] worde was sente *F, f 109v* 22 oute of hande/] *F, f 109v, omits*

3–4/ sayinge hee ... reward.: *written at end of line, interlinearly, and underlined*
5–7/ (a scoller ... mr Pennye/: *no closing parenthesis*
6/ Walker: *followed by a caret connected by a line to* mr pennye *in left margin*
9–10/ my Lord Chamberlayne ... burye yem/: *underlined*
11/ ⌈vicechamberlen/⌉: *written above* her one *but with no mark to indicate point of insertion*
22/ oute of hande/: *underlined*

f 121* *(4 September)*

This daye at nighte ye Quene was p*re*sente at ye oother parte of ye playe [called] ⌜of⌝ Palamon & arcyte in Christechurche in ye co*m*mon haull & when all ye playe was done shee [p*ro*mysed] ⌜called⌝ Mr Edward*es* the maker therof [a rewarde for his paynes/] ⌜& gaue hy*m* greate thanck*es* w*i*th p*ro*myse of reward.⌝ And afterwarde her ma*ies*tie gaue vnto one Ihon Raynold*es* a scholler of Corpus*christi* colledge w*hi*ch was a player in ye same playe viiij olde angels in rewarde/ The ladye Emilia for gatheringe her flowers pretelie in ye garden & singinge sweetelie in ye pryme of maye receaued 8 angell*es* for a gracious reward by her ma*ies*ties Co*m*ma*n*dment

...

f 121v* *(5 September)*

This daye [ye Q*uene*] vppon Co*m*minge owte of her ma*ies*tie to St maries mr Etheridge sometyme Greeke read*er* to ye vni*ver*sitie p*re*sented a booke of greeke verses contayninge ye noble art*es* of h⟨..⟩ Graces ffather/ mr Edward*es* standinge by sayd mada*m* this was my m*aster* wherto ye Queene spake y*at* hee gaue hym not whippinge ynoughe./

...

f 122*

Mr Etheridges booke gyven to her of greeke verses
Mr Edward*es* sayde mada*m* this was my m*aster* to whome answered he was to blame for not whippinge hym more/

This daye at nighte was playde before ye Quene in ye co*m*mon haull at Christechurche a tragedye in lattyn named Progne made by m*aster* Dr Caulfyll

...

(6 September)
This daye beinge frydaye Dr Perse made a sermon in lattyn before dyner in

Collation continued: 4 in ye co*m*mon haull] hall *F, f 109v* 4–5 & when all ye playe was done] When the Playe was all ended *F, f 110v* 7–9 And afterwarde ... angels in rewarde] *F, f 110v, omits* 16 Co*m*minge] the co*m*minge *F, f 111v* 18 h⟨..⟩] her *F, f 111v* 30 a tragedye in lattyn] a Lattyn Tragedy *F, f 112*

16–20/ This daye ... ynoughe./: *written in top margin of f 121v*
26/ to whome answered: *for* to whom shee *or* the Quene answered *(?)*
30/ tragedye: g *written over* d

Christechurche dyvers of ye nobilitye & oothers beinge presente but ye Quenes maiestie was not there by reason of late watchinge at disputacions & at ye playe...

This daye ye [commissarye] ⌜vicechancellor⌝ & ye ij proctors in ye name of ye hoole vniversitye presented vnto ye Quenes maiestie [in ye name of ye vniversitie] vj payer of ⌜verye⌝ fyne gloves, & to dyvers of ye noble men & to ye officers of ye Quenes howse sum ij payre sum one which were accepted verye thanckfullye

f 123*

This daye after dyner at ye departure of ye Quene oute of Christechurche mr mathewe made an oracion before her maiestie ⌜at ye haull doore to whome her maiestie gaue yat lykinge yat shee nominated hym her scholler of her owne chusinge⌝ ye which done shee with her nobilitye & verye manye gentlemen orderlye cumynge from Christechurche over Carfox & so downe by St Maryes (where dyvers sheetes of verses were sett vpp on ye doores & walles [vpp] & lykewyse vppon ye doores & walles of colledges as shee passed bye) ye schollers standinge in order from St maryes to ye Easte gate iiij doctors [of ye vniuersitye] vz. dr Kenall ye commissarye. dr Godwyn. dr vmphreye. dr Whyte rydinge before her in scarlet gownes & hoodes with footecloathes & viij masters of arte rydinge in blacke gownes & hoodes, & ye bedels rydynge before them (the mayior with xiiij of his brethern rydinge before [her] in yer scarletes to ye ende of magdalen bridge where yer liberties endethe which beinge tolde to ye Quene by yer Stewarde Sir francis Knolles shee bydd yem farewell with thanckes) even to Shotouver a myle & sumwhat more oute of oxfourde where vnderstandinge by ye Earle of leycester Chauncelor of ye vniuersitye yat ye vniuersitye liberties ended there after an oracion made [by] ⌜to⌝ ye Quene by mr marbecke shee gaue hym her hande to kisse & with thanckes to ye hoole vniuersitye bydd yem farewell/ ⌜by these wordes⌝ a lyttle after yis a scholler

Collation continued: 1 Christechurche] Christeschurche *F, f 112v* 13 Christechurche] Christes Churche *F, f 113v* 14 at ye haull doore] *F, f 113v, omits* 14–16 to whome ... owne chusinge] whome shee nominated her Scholler *F, f 113v* 16 ye which done] which done *F, f 113v* 17 Christechurche] Christes Churche *F, f 113v* 18 &²] *F, f 113v, omits* 21 commissarye] vichauncellor *F, f 113v* 22–3 with ... hoodes,] *F, f 113v, omits* 24 xiiij of his brethern] his 13 Burgesses & bretherne *F, f 113v* 26 yer Stewarde Sir francis Knolles] Sir francis Knolles their Steward *F, f 113v* 26 bydd] bad *F, f 113v* 27 where] where the Quene *F, f 113v*

5/ vicechancellor: *John Kennall* 5/ ye ij proctors: *William Leche, William Stocker*

named deale made an oracion vnto her w*hi*ch shee accepted verye thanckfullye & so roade *yat* nighte to Rycott to mr Norrys howse viij myles from oxfourde

by these word*es* confirminge ⌈by these word*es*⌉ w*ith* riall assente ffarewell [of the] the worthye vniversitye [of Oxf] & ffarewell my good subiect*es* & scollers of oxford

It*em* ye Gentlemen of oxfordshire standinge at ye sowthe syde of ye streete she gaue mr Browne greate [service] for his good service there enquiringe thryse whose men yei weare

f 123v*

...

marbecke/ Banes/ Badger/ Rook*es*/ Ball/ Buste/ Bristoo/ Penson/ mathewe/ Pot*es*/ thornton/ Pott*es*/ Iones/ Su*m*mers/ argall/ dalap*er*/ danet/ edward*es*/ mancell/ wynsor/ Twyne/ Rainold*es*/ Pryn/ Egerton/ Carewe/ Poll/ Yonge/ dalap*er*s boye/ Tow*n*send/ glasyer/ dorset/ graye/ fourde/ Romans/ Iutsam/ Smithe/ nutrix/

...

Nicholas Robinson's 'Of the Actes Done at Oxford'
Folger Shakespeare Library: MS V.a.176
f 154

Of the Actes Done at Oxford when the Quenes Ma*ies*tie was there so collected and noted by Nicholas Robinson at Oxforde: Nowe being B*ishop* of Bangor.

f 158v *(1 September)*

...

Hu*n*c diem clausit historia quæda*m* Gemini cui*us*da*m* quam historia*m* studiosi quida*m* Collegij Christi in formam redegera*n*t co*m*mœdiæ, sed oratione soluta, q*u*i ea*n*de*m* in scena peregeru*n*t in Aula eiusde*m* collegij, vbi o*mn*ia erant ad splendore*m* & ornatu*m* satis illustria, su*m*ptib*us* regijs & adiume*n*to m*agist*ri Edwards, qui duob*us* fere me*n*sib*us* in Academia mansit ad opus etia*m* quodda*m* Anglicu*m* co*n*ficie*n*du*m*, quod seque*n*ti nocte edidit./ Huic historiali Comœdiæ interfueru*n*t Consiliarij regij, nobiles viri ac fœminæ vna cu*m* Legato Regis

Collation continued: p 134, l.31–p 135, l.2 ⌈by these word*es*⌉ ... from oxfourde] *F, f 113v, omits* 4 by these word*es* confirminge ... assente] with thies words *F, f 113v* 8–10 It*em* ... weare] *F, f 113v, omits* 14–18 marbecke ... nutrix/] *F, f 107 (see collation note to l.24 on p 128), presents the names in a different order, specifies* Pot*es* senior *and* iunior, *and omits* edward*es*, Pryn, *and* Romans

Hispa*niae*/. aberat Regina vel egritudinis metu vel alijs impedita negotijs. Sonuerat ia*m* prima a media nocte cu*m* huic spectaculo esset Impositus finis./
...

f 159 *(2 September)*
...
Vt superiori nocte sic et ista theatru*m* exornatu*m* fuit splendide, quo publicè exhiberetur Fabula Militis (vt Chaucer*us* no*min*at) e Latino in [grae] anglicu*m* sermone*m* translata p*er* M*agist*ru*m* Edwars, alios ⌊q*ue*⌋ eiusde*m* Collegij alu*m*nos. *(blank)* postea q*uam* ingressa fuerat Reg*ia* maie*stas* in theatru*m*, clausiq*ue* essent o*mn*es aditus: nescio q*u*o casu, nec qua ratione, cecidit muri cui*us*dam pars, qua in aulam itur, oppressitq*ue* scholare*m* aul*ae* B*eatæ* Mariæ, et oppidanu*m* no*mi*ne penny, qui ibidem mortui su*nt* ac [esse] etia*m* alteri*us* cui*us*da*m* scholaris crus fractu*m* fuit: Cociq*ue* vru*m*q*ue* crus co*n*quassatu*m*, faciesq*ue* co*n*fecta [vul] quasi vulneribu*s* fuit lapidu*m* ruina. veru*n*tame*n* non fuit intermissu*m* spectaculu*m*, sed ad media*m* noctem prorogatu*m*.
...

f 161v *(4 September)*
...
Hac nocte quod erat reliquu*m* de historia vel fabula Palemonis et Arcis, actitatu*m* est, Regina ipsa in scena presente./
...

ff 164v–5 *(5 September)*
...
...postea | Reg*ia* maie*stas* in Aula*m* deducitur accensis tædis cereis, q*uod* octaua ia*m* hora sonuerat./

In hui*us* noctis sile*n*tio in scena exhibetur, quom*od*o Tereus Rex co*m*medit filiu*m* necatu*m* apparatu*m*q*ue* ab vxore Progne ob stupratam sorore*m* suam./ o*mn*ia certe provt oportebat su*m*mo apparatu, cultuq*ue* vere regio./ Cu*m* hæc Tragœdia plausu*m* suu*m* accepit, itu*m* est cubitu*m*.
...

Bereblock's Commentary Bodl.: MS. Rawlinson D.1071
pp 13–15 *(1 September)*
...
...Nocte adueniente spectacula apparatissima data sunt, qu*a*e non|nullis

9/ Edwars: *for* Edwards

14/ vru*m*q*ue*: *for* vtrumque

qui eade*m* otiosi tota die expectara*n*t, p*ro* mercedis cumulo claritate sua fuerunt. Nihilq*ue* iam pretiosius vel magnifice*n*tius excogitari potuit illoru*m* apparatione atq*ue* instrucc*io*ne. Primo ibi ab inge*n*ti solido pariete patefacto aditu p*ro*cestriu*m* insigne fuit, ponsq*ue* ab eo ligneus pensilis sublicis impositus paruo et perpolito tractu per transu*er*sos gradus ad magnam Collegij aula*m* p*ro*trahitur. festa fronde, c*a*elato pictoq*ue* vmbraculo exornatur vt per eum sine motu et p*er*turbatione preme*n*tis vulgi, regina posset quasi equabili gressu ad preparata spectacula contendere. Erat aula laqueari aurato, et picto, arcuatoq*ue* introrsus tecto granditate ac superbia sua veteris Romani Palatij amplitudine*m*, et magnifice*n*tia imaginem antiquitatis diceres imitari, parte illius superori qua occide*n*tem respicit theatru*m* excitatur magnu*m* et erectu*m*, gradibusq*ue* multis excelsu*m* iuxta o*m*nes parietes podia et pegmata extructa su*n*t, subsellia eisdem superiora fueru*n*t multoru*m* fastigioru*m*, vnde viri illustres ac Matron*a*e suspicere*n*tur, et populus circu*m* circa ludos prospicere potuit Lucern*a*e, lichni, candel*a*eq*ue* ardentes clarissima*m* ibi luce*m* fecerunt, tot luminaribus ramulis ac orbibus diuisis, totq*ue* passi*m* funalibus, in*a*equali splendore, incerta*m* pr*a*ebentibus luce*m*, splendebat Locus, vt et instar diei, micare et spectaculoru*m* claritate*m* adiuvare ca*n*dore sum*m*o visa sint, ex vtroq*ue* scen*a*e latere com*o*edis ac personatis magnifica palatia *a*edesq*ue* apparatissim*a*e extruu*n*tur. Sublime fixa sella fuit, puluinaribus ac tapetijs ornata, aureoq*ue* | vmbraculo operta, Regin*a*e destinatus locus erat veru*m* illa quide*m* certe hac nocte non adfuit cum omnia iam hoc ordine p*re*parata fuerunt domusq*ue* erat bene plena et completa licuit statim in scæna Geminu*m* Campanu*m* inspicere, a Duillio et Cotta apud Alexandrum seueru*m* invidia ac *a*emulatione falso accusatu*m*, servos agricolas, et rusticos corruptelaru*m* illecebris irretitos, testes introductos, nihilq*ue* tum magis ridiculum q*ua*m istos co*n*templari tanq*ua*m in certa victoria sordide triumpha*n*tes, de Gemini supplicio decerne*n*tes, de facultatibus diuidendis rixantes, adeoq*ue* inter se pugna*n*tes, deinde suu*m* infortuniu*m* lame*n*tis muliebriter lachrimisq*ue* deplorantes, vbi satis ita lusum est libertini postea honestiores introducu*n*tur quos nec p*a*ena, nec pr*a*emiu*m*, ad iniuriosa*m* accusatione*m* potuit deducere. Istoru*m* ergo Chirographa testifica*c*io*n*es indicia, questiones, rem manifesta*m* fecere, serui igitur tu*m* accusatores imperatoris mandato cruci affiguntur, Duillius et Cotta debite plectuntur. Libertini remunerantur. Gemin*us* absoluit*ur*,

Collation with Bodl.: MS. Additional A 63 *(B)* ff 5–6, 7v–8v, 11v, 13–14, 17v, 18v and Folger Shakespeare Library: MS V.a.109 *(F)* ff [5v–6v], [8–9], [12v], [14–15], [18], [19v]: 1 sua] fua *F* 7 et] ac *BF* 11 superori] superiori *BF* 12 et] ac *F* 14 circu*m*] cir*um* *B* 16 in*a*equali] in aequali *F* 18 spectaculoru*m*] spactaculoru*m* *F* 20 ac] at *F* 30 ita] *B omits*

11/ superori: *for* superiori
19/ com*o*edis: *for* comoedijs
26/ nihilq*ue*: *corrected from* nihil

magnus ex omnibus plausus excitat*ur* Quo finito cubitum disceditur.
...

pp 19–21 *(2 September)*

...Nocte adveniente ad preparata spectacula conveniunt, Quorum magnificus apparatus cultusq*ue* elegantia ^incredibili opinione sua ita omniu*m* animos [⟨..⟩ere] auresq*ue* co*m*pleuerat, vt eo infinita ac in*n*umerabilis hominu*m* multitudo i*m*mensa et i*m*moderata videndi cupiditate confluxerit. Principis etia*m* presentia qua iam biduo destituti sunt [ita omniu*m*] tantum sui desideriu*m* o*m*niu*m* me*n*tibus addiderat, vt inde fuerat numerus longe auctior et infinitior. vix iam cum p*ro*ceribus, viris primarijs regina ingressa est sellaq*ue* sublimiori consederat, cum tanta omnes | concursac*ion*e ad theatri aditus convolarent (aula ea collegij fuerat) gradusq*ue* iam a plebe completi sunt, vt violentia sua co*m*mune gaudiu*m* *fo*eda strage contaminaveri*n*t Murus quida*m* fuerat ex lapidibus quadratis, ingentibus, gradibus, ex vtroq*ue* latere p*ro*pugnaculum opponebatur, ad ascendentiu*m* impetus sustine*n*dos, co*n*cursus freque*n*tior fit, impetus gra*n*dior murus tametsi firmior sustinere non potuit, ex vno graduu*m* latere concidit, ruina tres oppressi sunt, totidem vulnerati [s] ex oppressis qui diutissime supervixit, non vltra biduu*m* vixit vulnerati adhibitis medicame*n*tis breui co*n*ualuere Hoc malum qua*m*vis potuit, co*m*mune*m* laetitiam co*n*taminare nihilominus tame*n* eandem commaculare non potuit. Ad spectacula itaq*ue* omnes alieno ia*m* periculo cautiores [iam] revertuntur. Duos ibi contemplari licuit adolescentes regios, Arcitu*m*, et Palamone*m*, quos eadem terra concordes diu habuerat, quos idem vit*a*e periculu*m* carcerq*ue* co*m*munis connexerat, quos affinitatis co*n*iunctio ac iusiura*n*dum fratres reddiderat, vna*m* isti eande*m*q*ue* virgine*m* Emiliam sorore*m* Ducis Athenarum misere deperierunt Hic tum in illis fas erat perspicere animos retro contrarioq*ue* motu pulsu ac impulsu huc illuc agitatos, ac in carcere vix satis concordes appetitu veheme*n*tiori perturbari. pugnare, digladiari, quid multis? mandato p*ro*hibentur, non curant mandatum: incarcera*ntur*: erumpunt: exulant: amor non sinit longius | p*ro*gredi, biduu*m*

Collation continued: 1 disceditur] deceditur *B* 9 multitudo] multiduo *F* 9 et] ac *BF* 10 sui] suu*m* *BF* 12 et] ac *B* 13 consederat] considerat *B* 14 iam a plebe] ia*m* ita *B;* a plebe ia*m* ita *F* 15 contaminaveri*n*t] contaminarint *B* 16 fuerat] fuit *BF* 16 gradibus] grandibus *B* 17 p*ro*pugnaculum] propugnaculu*m* *F* 19 vno] vino *F* 26 carcerq*ue*] ide*m*q*ue* carcer *BF* 29 ac] et *BF*

1/ magnus: u *corrected from* i *(?)*
7/ incredibili: *written in right margin and marked with caret for insertion here*
32/ erumpunt: *first* u *corrected over* i *(?)*

nimiu*m* est triduu*m* ferre non p*ote*st. Regius itaq*ue* adolescens capitale supplici*um* no*n* curat, habitu indece*n*tiori reuertit*ur*, ex Arcito mutato nomine Philostrates fit, ad omne genus officij seipsum instruit, nullum tam vile munus quod non exequit*ur*, nihil tam a natura molestum quod non E⌈mi⌉lie presentia suave illi et iucu*n*du*m* facit, sine ista iucundissima qu*a*eq*ue* laboriosa, grauia, odiosa sunt. Palamo*n* interea custodem potione fallit, ex difficultatib*us* elabit*ur* Nocte fugit interdiu silvis latitat, fratri tandem fit obvius. Novos hic tumultus Emilia co*m*movet, adeoq*ue* veheme*n*tes amor ia*m* fecerat, animi concitac*io*nes ac offensiones vt mox demicare*n*t, veru*m* statim interve*n*tu Thesei pugna sedatur. Docet tum Palemon qui sint, quo proposito pugnaveri*n*t nec tame*n* morte*m*, quamvis grauiter deliquerit deprecat*ur*. Dux illaru*m* prece co*m*motus qu*a*e tum forte illi inter vena*n*dum aderant, Duellu*m* statuit, iubet pugna*m* in quadragesimu*m* diem parent, pr*a*emiu*m* victori virgine*m* pollicetur. Dici no*n* potest qua*n*ta ia*m* voluptate et l*a*etitia adolesce*n*tes decesscet. nos etia*m* postq*ua*m deo ab omnibus pro principe conclamatum erat [dicessim*us*] ea nocte dicessimus.

...

p 29 *(3 September)*

...nulla spectacula hac nocte data sunt q*uod* Regina longiori antea disputac*io*ne impedita no*n* potuit eisde*m* sine salutis su*a*e aliquo discrimine adesse.

...

pp 33–4 *(4 September)*

...Hac nocte Ludis intermissis instaurativi constituti sunt. Theatru*m* ergo ia*m* su*m*ma contentione alta nocte repetim*us* regina p*ro*ceresq*ue* invita*n*t*ur* spectaculo, invitati accedunt Consedere omnes, ingens silentiu*m* consequutu*m* est Ia*m* tum in sc*a*ena milites ambo, Arcitus et Palamo*n* ad die*m* certum presto fuere, firmissimo presidio vterq*ue* septus. Erat ab vno latere Emetrius Indoru*m* rex cuius in tutela Arcitus fuit, Hunc ce*n*tum milites sequuti sunt totidem habebat ex altera parte Threici*us* Licurgus, cuius virtuti, fidei, f*o*elicitati co*m*mendatus est Palamon. visum est Theseo pugna*m* singulari certamine, agi oportere cum illo virgine*m* futura*m* cum quo victoria fuerit.

Collation continued: 2 indece*n*tiori] inde recentiori *B;* inde°centiori°[tiori] *F* 5 et] ac *BF* 8 co*m*movet] commovit *BF* 14 decesscet] discessere *B;* dicessere *F* 16 dicessimus] discessimus *B* 27 instaurativi] instaurati*m* *B* 30 et] *F omits* 34–5 pugna*m* ... futura*m*] *B omits*

14/ decesscet: *for* decessere

27/ instaurativi: *final* i *corrected over another letter*

Haud displicet consiliu*m* regibus, nec fratres recusant, fiunt igitur in silvis septa marmorea, tria ibi extruu*n*tur religiosissima altaria, ad vna*m*, qu*a*e Dian*a*e fuerat su[p]plex accedit Emilia, hic tum illa vit*a*e solitudine*m* et perpetua*m* castimonia*m* precatur, Inf*o*elix nimiu*m* non potuit exorare, dea matrimoniu*m* p*re*dixit, ex altera parte Arcitus ab eo cuius sint in tutela p*re*sidia bellic*a*e virtutis victoria*m* petijt, continuo ei Mars intonuit victoria*m* Venere*m* Palamo*n* altari suo p*ro* virgine precat*ur* cui illa statim virgine*m* pollicetur. Hic ia*m* inter | Deos contentio facta est, eam disrumpit Saturnus interea vterq*ue* princeps armoru*m* curatione*m* p*ro* suo milite suscepit, quo finito tubarum cant*us* strepitusq*ue* audiu*n*tur, consertis deinde manib*us* ferocius pugna*n*t vt primo statim co*n*cursu increpuere arma, mica*n*tesq*ue* fulsere gladij, horror ingens spectantes perstringit et neutro adhuc inclinata spe bis lassitudine defatigati pugna*n*tes requiescunt, tertio cum iam no*n* motus ta*n*tu*m* corporu*m* agitatioq*ue* anceps telorum, sed vulnera quoq*ue* et sanguis spectaculo omnibus erant corruit Palamo*n*, et victori obijcit*ur* fratri Arcit*um* gaudio omnes conclama*n*t ovantes gratula*n*tesq*ue* accipiunt, Palamone*m* exanimatu*m* spes ia*m* tota, non tame*n* cura deseruerat. Quamobre*m* altiori iam oratione actioneq*ue* arde*n*tiori furit et venerem cui ab infantia seruiverat quasi nullius iam aut voluntatis aut potestatis execrat*ur*, no*n* tulit indigna*n*te*m* venus nec potuit *a*equo animo Martem sibi p*re*positu*m* ferre suam causam lame*n*tis agit muliebriter, fletuq*ue*; Eius lachrimis co*m*mot*us* Saturnus victore*m* insigniori laurea triu*m*pha*n*te*m* igne ferit subterraneo, ita confestim Arcitus moritur ingens tum apparatus sepulturæ fuit, publico honestatur funere subeunt lectica*m* optimates, sequu*n*tur reges, corpus solemniori pompa cremat*ur* Postremo, regio consilio co*m*muniq*ue* omniu*m* consensione Palamoni virgo traditur idq*ue* factum freque*n*tissimo ia*m* theatro incredibili spectatorum clamore et plausu comprobatu*m* est, atq*ue* hac ista nocte p*ro*posita spectacula fuerunt.

p 43 *(5 September)*

...Hic sextus ab adventu principis dies in ciuitate*m* fuit, Is iam quartam in theatro [nostro] noctem ludoru*m* nostrorum dedit tu*m* munus amplissimu*m* et apparatissimu*m* quod co*m*munis expectac*i*o desiderabat, co*m*muni opera

Collation continued: 2 qu*a*e] qua *BF* 4 castimonia*m*] testimoniu*m* *B; partly corrected to* tastimonia*m* *by B or B1* 4 dea] *B corrected by B or B1 to* dea; Dea*m* *F* 5 sint] sunt *F* 15 spectaculo] spactaculo *B* 15 erant] erat *F* 19 nullius iam aut] *B omits* aut; ia*m* nullius *F* 20 Martem] *B omits* 20 p*re*positu*m*] propositam *B* 22 insigniori] insignior*em* *B* 23 publico] publica *possibly corrected to* publico *B* 25 consensione] consensu *B* 32 ciuitate*m*] ciuitate *BF*

27/ clamore: *corrected from* clamore*m*

restituitur, Eius eligantia ac [sc(.)*a*ema] scen*a*e magnific*en*tiae Regina p*ro*ceresq*ue* mirum in modu*m* ac impense admodu*m* delectati sunt. Fabula*m* sexto humanaru*m* conuersionu*m* libro Ouidius dedit ex eo libet qua*n*tu*m* possum*us* eande*m* referat....

pp 45–6

...

Eratq*ue* spectaculum istud in prauis actibus insignis humani generis similitudo fuitq*ue* intue*n*tibus | quasi fabula qu*a*eda*m* illustris, eoru*m* omniu*m* qui, vel amori vel iracundi*a*e nimiu*m* indulge*n*t quoru*m* vtrumq*ue* etia*m*si ad meliores veniu*n*t. inflam*m*ant tame*n* appetitione nimia, eosq*ue* longe q*u*a*m* antea ferociores impotentioresq*ue* reddunt, atq*ue* voce vultu spiritu, dictis et factis a tempera*n*tia et moderatione plurimu*m* dissiden*t*es, finito spectaculo cum iam populus ascensioni princepis nomine plausu*m* atq*ue* p*ro*bationem dedisset, domu*m* festi*n*antes reuertim*ur*.

...

Stow, Chronicles (1570) *STC*: 23322
ff 408v–9*

The Quenes Progresse to Oxeford.

The 31 of August the Queenes maiestie in her progresse came to thuniuersitye of Oxeforde, and was of all the Studentes, which had loked for her cominge thether ii. yeres, so honourably and ioyfullye receyued, as eyther theyr loyalnes towards the Queenes maiestye or thexpectation of their friendes did require. Co*n*cerninge orders in disputacions, and other Academical exercises they agreed much with those whych thuniuersitie of Cambridge had vsed ii yeares before. Comedyes also and Tragidies were set foorthe by thuniuersitie, and playde in Christs church, where the Quenes highnes lodged. Amongest the whyche, the Comodie entituled Palemon and Arcet, made by master Edwardes of the Quenes Chappell, had such Tragicall successe, as was lamentable. For at that time by the fall of the syde wale and a payre of stayres, and great presse of ye multitude 3. men were slayne. The fifth of September after disputacions the Queenes Maiestye at the humble sute of certayne her nobilitie and the King of

Misfortune.

Collation continued: 1 ac] et *BF* 1 magnific*en*tiae] magnificentia *BF* 2 sexto] sexta*m* *B* 3–4 ex eo ... referat] *B omits* 4 referat] referre *F* 12 et] ac *F* 13 et] ac *B* 13 dissiden*t*es] discedentes *F* 14 populus] populus inge*n*ti *BF* 14 ascensioni] assentione *BF* 14 princepis] principis *B* 14 nomine] nome*n* *B* 14 p*ro*bationem] approbationem *BF*

1/ eligantia: i *written above* e
4/ referrat: *for* referre
10/ etia*m*si: *corrected from* etiam
11/ nimia: *4 minims for* m *in* MS

Spaynes Embassadour, made a bryefe Oracion in Latine to the vniuersitie, but so wise and pithie | as Englande may reioyce, that it hath so learned a Prince, thuniuersities maye triumphe that they haue so noble a patronesse, and forraine countryes maye wonder to behold such excelencie in that sere. The 6 of September after dinner her grace comming from Christs church ouer Carfox, and so to saint Maries, (the Scolars standing in order accordinge to theyr degrees euen to the East gate) certayne Doctors of the vniuersitie dyd ride before her in their Skarlet gownes and Hoodes, and maisters of Arte in blacke gownes and Hoodes: the Maior also with certayne of his brethern dyd ryde before her in Scarlet to the ende of Magdalene bridge, wher their liberties ended: but ye Doctors and Maisters went forward stil to Shotouer a mile and more out of Oxeforde, because their liberties extended so farre, and ther after oracions made, her highnes wyth thankes to the whole vniuersitie, bad them farewell, and rode that nighte to Ricote:

...

Camden, Annales (1615) STC: 4496
p 103

...

® Oxoniensem Academiam invisit

Elizabetha in agros iam exspatiata animi relaxandi causa, vt se non minùs propitiam Musis Oxoniensibus, quàm Cantabrigiensibus candidè inter se æmulis præberet, ad Academiam Oxoniam deflectit, vbi magnificè excepta, septem dies substitit loci amænitate, Collegiorum pulchritudine, studiosorum ingenijs, & doctrina exquisitissima inprimis oblectata, qui noctem ludis theatralibus, dies eruditis dissertationibus protruserunt, de quibus singulari Orationis suauitate Latinè gratias cumulatè egit, & benignissimè valedixit.

...

Emily's Lament from Palamon and Arcite BL: MS Additional 26737
f 106v col 1*

An Elegie on the death of a Sweetheart.

Come follow mee ye Nymphes,
  whose eyes are never drye:
Augment yo*ur* waileinge numbers now
  with mee poore Emelie.
Give place yee to my plaint*es*,
  whose ioyes are pincht w*i*th paine:
My love, alas, through fowle mishapp,
  most cruell death hath slayne.

What witt can will, alas,
  my sorrowes to indite?

I wayle & want my new desire
  I lacke my new delight.
Gush out my tricklinge teares,
  like mighty floudes of rayne:
My Knight, alas, through fowle myshap
  most cruell death hath slayne.

col 2*

Oh hap, alas, most hard
  oh death why diddst thou so?
Why could not I embrace my ioy?
  for mee that bidd such woe:
ffalse fortune out, alas,
  Woe worth thy subtill trayne:
Whereby my love through fowle myshap
  most cruell death hath slayne.

Rocke mee asleepe in woe,
  you wofull Sisters three:
Oh, cutt you of my fatal threed,
  dispatch poor Emeley.
Why should I live, alas,
  and linger thus in paine?
ffarewell my life, syth that my love
  most cruell death hath slayne.

The songe of Emelye per Edwardes.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 51v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

It*em* paid to the quenes Berward	vj s. viij d.
It*em* paid for bredd and wyne for his breckfast	ij s.
...	
It*em* paid to the quenes players	x s.
...	

28/ The songe ... Edwardes.: *centred at foot of verse across the 2 columns*

f 54v* *(Keykeepers' accounts)*

...

It*em* delyuered to mr will*ia*ms the xij^th^ of Iune to Delyver to mr Taylor to by v oxen to present the Quenes grace xxx li.

...

It*em* paid to Redshawe to Ryde to m*aster* Recorder agaynst the Quenes Cominge v s.

It*em* paid the xth of august to the Quenes Harreldes xxvj s. viij d.

It*em* paid to m*aster* Mayor for the Queines offycers xlj s. viij d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 39

mb [1] *(25 November–25 November)* *(Receipts)*

...

It*em* rec*eaved* cleare at Hocktyde xj s. iiij d.

...

(Payments)

It*em* p*ai*d to the rynggers for rynggyng when the Queene came into the citie & went forthe agayne ij s.

...

1566–7

Letter of the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church to the Chancellor

Pepys Library: MS 2502/15

f [1]*

O*u*r humble dewtie remembryd to yo*u*r honor, whereas the Quenes Ma*ies*ties repaire to the vniu*er*sitie, and her abode w*i*th vs: In the discharge of our Dewties in gene*r*all, grewe privatly to be moste charge vnto vs more then o*u*r Churche is able to beare or well forbeare, as yo*u*r Lordshipes wisdome well vnderstandeth. These are moste humblye to beseche yo*u*r honor so farr to extende your goodnes towar*des* vs, that in respecte howe her highnes ca*m*me not p*ar*ticulerly to vs, but to the whole vniu*er*sitie, and therefore as su*m*mtyme yo*u*r lordshipe curteously did affirme vnto vs, that althoughe the monye were layde out only by vs, yet shulde the whole vniu*er*sitie be likewise p*ar*takers of the burthen and charge: ye will addresse your l*ett*res to the convocac*i*on, that accordingly we maye be vnburdened of the same either out of the Co*m*mon hutch, yf it be able to supplye the lacke, or by the Colledges p*ro*portionably,

3/ mr will*ia*ms: *Thomas Williams, mayor*
15/ Hocktyde: *22–3 April 1566*
19/ rynggers: *first* r *corrected over another letter*

the whole charge thereof be borne, wherein we refuse not to answere our portion. And whether of these wayes it shall please *your* honor to take, Accordinge to your wisdome & *pro*mised good will, we shall thinke *our* selff*es* for our *pre*sent releif, muche bounde vnto your goodnes, and Rest hereafter alwayes att your Lordshipes co*m*maundement. And thus we co*m*mitte *your* lordshipe vnto god prayinge for contynuaunce of *your* health *with* muche encrese of honor. ffrom Christ*es* churche Oxon. the xth daye of December 1566.

...

Episcopal Visitation to Corpus Christi College
Hampshire Record Office: 21M65/A1/26
f 24* *(17 October) (Charges of Jerome Reynolds, fellow, against Thomas Greenway, president)*

...Item he hath in *pro*gress as I have hard minstrells and women to the infamy of *our* Colledge & diminution of *our* goodes. Item he resorteth to bullbeytinge*s* and bearebeytinge*s* in London and commenndeth his man to put yt on another score. Item in Christmas last past he cum*m*ing drunck from the Towne sat in the hall amongest Schollers vntill j of the Clocke totering *with* his Legg*es*, tipling *with* his mouth, and hering bawdy songes *with* his eares as, my Lady hath a prety thinge, and suche like, In thende drawinge to bed cold not be p*er*swaded that yt was yet ix of the clock where indeade yt was past ij/ And in like sorte at Candlemas last he was notoriously drunck....

f 25v *(Thomas Greenway's reply)*

...Yf ever I had minstrells in *pro*gresse yt was in an Inne, where I being *with* others cannot conveniently repell them, And yet I neu*er* reme*m*ber that eu*er* anie came into vs but once,/ I was never in my liff to my reme*m*brance in Parris garden or anye other suche place in London at anye other berbaytinge*s* but once And that was by occasion of a Gentleman *with* whom I had then to doe that was there, Where yt ys obiected that I am a com*m*on drunkerd yf yt may appeare by the Testimony of anye honest man that I was ever sene druncke than I yeld to this accusation...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3932d
single mb *(22 November–21 March) (External expenses)*
...
...tibicinibus ex consensu quo tempore fabulam egerunt scholastici in domo

31/ Parris garden: *Paris Garden, bear garden and playhouse*

Custodis v s.... tibicinibus quo tempore comœdia*m* dederunt Scholastici in domo Custodis v s....

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.2
f 347

® Comoedia. Tertio die Ianuarij acta est Wylie beguylie Comoedia anglica, nocte, In ædibus Cust*od*is, p*er* scolares, pr*a*esentibus vic*ecustode*, magistris, baccalaureis cum o*m*nibus domesticis et nonnullis extraneis: meritò Laudandi rectè agendo pr*a*e se tulerunt su*m*mam spem.

...

f 348

...

® Comoedia. Septimo Die Februarij agebatur Evnuchus Terentianus in ædibus Custodis p*er* scholares, pr*a*esentibus o*m*nibus Domesticis et non*n*ullis extraneis.

...

Episcopal Visitation to New College
Hampshire Record Office: 21M65/A1/26
f 55* *(18 March) (Charges against Martin Colepeper)*

...Q*uo*dq*ue* idem mag*ist*er Culpeper nequiter h*ab*et seu saltem h*ab*uit ludibrio Psalmos Daviticos an*tedict*os app*ellan*do eosd*e*m Robin whodes Ballad*es*. Et continuo....

f 56v *(Charges against Bartholomew Bolnye, Christopher Diggles, and William Browne)*

Item Q*uo*d p*re*fatus Bartholomeus Bolnye *contra* formam statutor*um* dicti Coll*eg*ij vtitur pug*nac*ione, Q*uo*dq*ue* saltandi ca*usa*, sing*u*lis fere dieb*us* a prand*io* confert se in oppidum locaq*ue* suspecta ... It*e*m q*uo*d dicti Chr*isto*ferus Digles et will*el*mus Browne simili modo co*mmun*iter frequentant oppidu*m* et loca suspecta p*redict*a saltandi gra*tia*...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 65 *(21 December–21 December)*

...

Solut*um* Decano et Cap*itu*lo eccl*es*iæ Chr*ist*i pro tertia p*ar*te expensaru*m* suaru*m* a*nno* elapso pro receptione Regia, vigore decreti cuiusda*m* Convocatio*n*is editi ad contemplatione*m* L*itte*rar*um* Comitis Lecestriæ Cancell*ar*ij istius Vniver*sitatis* vt

p*atet* p*er* billa*m* D*octoris* westfaling thesaurarij ib*ide*m pro 3ª
p*a*rte maremij venditi coll*egio* Cor*poris* Chri*sti* 4 li. 3 s. 4 d.
et pro expensis prædictis in receptione principis 33 l. 4 s. 8 d.
in toto xxxvij li. viij s.

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/15
single sheet *(16 February) (Inventory of Richard Ludbye)*
...

Book*es*

...
A virginal book[*es*] j d.
...

Wardrobe of the Robes Day Book PRO: C/115/L2/6697
p 23* *(January)*
...
Item there was occupyed and worne at Oxforde in a pleye before her ma*ies*tie certeyne of the Apparrell that was late Quene maryes in the chardge of the said Rauf hope at what tyme there was lost one foreq*ua*rter of a Gowne withowte sleves of purple vellat with Satten grounde &c.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 59* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item for two shellinges paid to the Quenes Gester ij s.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 41
single mb *(25 November–25 November) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* rec*eived* clere at hocketide xxxvj s. ij d.
...
It*em* rec*eived* clere at Whytesonetide iiij li. ij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/8
single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1568) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* at Wyttsontyde cawlyd the churche ale xxxij s. x d.
...

31/ hocketide: *7–8 April 1567*
33, 39/ Whytesonetide, Wyttsontyde: *18–24 May 1567*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 135
single mb *(12 March 1566/7–12 March 1567/8) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Recevyd at Hoctyd xxj s.
It*em* Recevyd of ye yownge men a*t* mayday iiij s.
It*em* R*ecevyd* at wyttsontyde xxxiiij s. xj d.
...

1567–8
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.283
mb 6 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
Et de ij s. dat*is* ly waites ad natale*m* d*omi*ni
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 129v *(Hall costs)*
...
Solut*um* oven et duob*us* fa*mu*lis occupatis circa theatru*m* p*er* diem ij s. vj d.
...
Solut*um* oven et duob*us* fa*mu*lis op*er*antib*us* circa scan*n*a co*n*fracta in comœdia exhibita p*er* .6. dies dietim sing*ulis* x d. xv s.
Solut*um* eisdem ide*m* age*n*tib*us* et alia ib*ide*m p*er* 4or dies dieti*m* ut sup*r*a x s.
...

f 135v *(External payments)*
...
Solut*um* Tibicinib*us* tempore Natalis Do*mi*ni iiij s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3932e
single sheet* *(21 November–20 March) (External expenses)*
...
...tibicinib*us* & scholastic*is* age*n*tib*us* fabula*m*, Damo*n* & Pithias, in domo Custodi*s* x s. alijs tibicinib*us* pulsa*n*tib*us* in magna aula in die Circum⌈ci⌉sioni*s* ij s. tibicinib*us* & scholastic*is* q*uo* te*mpo*re dederu*n*t co*m*œdia*m* Menechmi x s....
...

5/ Hoctyd: *7–8 April 1567* 7/ wyttsontyde: *18–24 May 1567*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 3
...
Comœdiæ. Vicesimo *p*rimo die Ianuarij, nocte, in aula, acta est Menechmus, comœdia Plauti p*er* scholares: cùm ante paucos dies ijdem egissent in *a*edibus Custodis, tragicocomœdiam Damonis et Pythiæ Anglicè, pr*a*esentibus Magistris, baccalaureis, et alijs domesticis cum no*n*nullis extraneis.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 66v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item paid to the quenes mai*esties* bereward that brought the whit bere iij s. iiij d.
...

f 67
...
Item paid to the quenes players x s.
Item paid to the quenes mai*es*ties xx s.
...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Morrell 9
f 33* *(Rendered 7 July) (Payments)*
...
for the mvsisiones xij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/8
single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1568) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* at hoctyde xiij s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/9
single mb *(Rendered 15 May 1569) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* att wytsontyde cawled the [w] churche ale iij li. xiij s. vj d. ob.
...

20/ maiesties: *no word or blank after* maiesties
32/ hoctyde: *26–7 April 1568*
38/ wytsontyde: *6–12 June 1568*

1568–9

Letter of Thomas Cooper, Dean of Christ Church, to the Chancellor

Pepys Library: MS 2503/273

f [1]* *(5 May)*

After most humble thankes for your honorable purpose and determination to all our great comfortes to see your Vniuersitie, as I am informed, the fiftenth of this present moneth, I haue thought it my dewtie to lette your Honour vnderstande what exercises there is to that purpose praepared, that if it shall seme good to your wisedome you may alter them as it ⌜you⌝ shall thinke best.... We haue also in readinesse a playe or shew of the destruction of Thebes, and the contention betwene Eteocles and Polynices for the gouernement therof. but herein I thinke we shall be forced to desyre your Honours fauorable healpe for prouision for som*me* apparaile and other thinges needefull. What order we shall vse in these exercises we know not because we doe not yet heare how longe it shall be your honours pleasure to remaine heere. I woulde be humble shutour[⟨.⟩] to your Lordeshipe that it may be no lesse then two dayes and that it may please you[r] [Lodgeinge] to take Lodgeinge both for your selfe and my L*ord* the Cardinall in Christchurch....

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/4

f [7] *(29 September–25 December) (Buttery expenses)*

...

for wyne at Christmas	iij s.
To the mynstrell*es*	ij s. vj d.
for wyne on Twelffeday	iiij d.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6

f 144 *(Hall costs)*

...

Solutu*m* ha*m*mon et famulo repara*n*tib*us* sca*n*na et remove*n*tib*us* theatru*m* per 3^{es} dies	iiij s.

...

f 147v *(External payments)*

...

Solutu*m* tibicinibus te*m*pore feriar*um* nativitatis do*min*i	iiij s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.1
p 6* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal payments)*

...

Imprimis for x dossen pound of great candels for ye plaies
at iij s. ⌜iiij d.⌝ dossen xxxij s. 6 d.

...

Item for 4 stapls to stay ye selinge in ye haul againste ye plaies ij d.

...

Item paied to my lord at ye appointment of Mr p*re*sident &
ye companie towardes ye charges of ye plaies in Christmas xl s.
Item to Elie for his charges in prouidinge ye apparell xiiij s. x d.

...

p 7 *(Repairs)*

...

Imprimis to ye carpenters for squaringe timber & other thinges
for ye stage againste Christmas x s. viij d.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 74v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item payed to the Quenes bearward ye vjth of march vj s. viij d.
Item Spent vpon hym the same tyme./ xij d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 17
mb [1]* *(Receipts)*

...

Item Recevid at hoctide xxiiij s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/9
single mb *(Rendered 15 May 1569) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*eceived* att hocktyde that the churche ⟨...⟩
men gathered xv s. iiij d.

...

5/ iiij d.: *interlineation smudged; possibly for* iij d.
29, 35/ hoctide, hocktyde: *18–19 April 1569*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/10
single mb *(Rendered 7 May 1570) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* in the churche that we gathered at wettsontyde xxvj s. x d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 136
single mb *(12 March 1568/9–12 March 1569/70) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* R*ecevyd* at hoctid clear xviij s. viij d.
...

1569–70
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 168 *(External payments)*
...
Solut*um* p*ro* tibicinib*us* tempore natalis do*mini*i iiij s.
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/12
f [1v] *(18 April) (Inventory of John Dunnet)*
...
It*em* a Lute iij s. iiij d.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 81v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item to the Quenes players the 7th of december 1569 vj s. viij d.
...
Item to the Earle of Leycesters players the 4 of Maye vj s. viij d.
...

Lease of St Aldate's Parish House ORO: MS. DD. Par. Oxford St Aldate c.24/1
single mb

This indenture made the xxxth daye of Ianuarye in the xij yeare of the rayne of o*ur* souerayne ladye Elyzabeth by the grace of god quene of England ffraunce and Ireland defendores of the fayth etc. Betwine Thomas Smithe

4/ wettsontyde: *29 April–4 May 1569*
11/ hoctid: *18–19 April 1569*
38/ This indenture: *in display script*

of the parish of sant Tolles *with*in the cytye of oxon. bearebruer willia*m* Barton of the same Bucher Willia*m* Toveye of the same Tanner Iohn ffurnes of the same Baker Thomas Willson of the same bucher Edward Barkesdall of the same tanner Edward kyrbye of the same bocher and Richard smith of the same chaundeler of the onne parte ad Rychard Will*ia*ms of the cytye of Oxon. gent*leman* of the other parte Witnessethe that the sayde Thomas Will*ia*m[s] ^⌈Will*ia*m⌉ Iohn Thomas Edward Edward ad Rychard *with* the whole assente will consent a⌈n⌉d agreamente of all the parisheners of the ^⌈said parish haue deuised granted and to ferme letten and by theys p*resent*es do deuise grante & to ferme lett to the sayd Ry*chard* Willms the house next to the est side of the church yearde of the church of the sayd parishe ^⌈of⌉ saynte Tolles comonly called the church house together *with* all cotages or houses & a gardayne ground theareto adioyninge *with* all and singuler the app*ur*tenaunc*es* except the ocupacyon ^⌈of þe said⌉ church house for the space of fifteine dayes yearely at or aboute the feaste of Penthecost yf church ale or whiteson ale for the whole parish of saynte Tolles aforesayde shalbe at the sayde feaste Penthecost there be kept in the same house...

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/11
single mb *(Rendered 27 May 1571) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* Recevyd in the parrishe for wytson ale xxv s. viij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 137
single mb *(12 March 1569/70–12 March 1570/1) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* rec*eaved* at Hocktyde cleare xviij s. iij d.

...

1570–1
Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/13
f [1] *(10 March) (Inventory of Robert Harte)*

...

Ite*m* a payer of virgynall*es* xx s.

...

1, 11, 16/ sant Tolles, saynte Tolles: *ie, St Aldate*
5, 7/ ad: *for* and
6/ Witnessethe: *in display script*
10/ Willms: *for* Williams; *abbreviation mark missing*
23/ wytson: *Whitsuntide was 14–20 May 1570*
30/ Hocktyde: *3–4 April 1570*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 92* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item geven to the Quenes berward vj s. viij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 138
single mb *(12 March 1570/1–12 March 1571/2) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceyued* at hoctyde cleare xv s. xj d.
...

1571–2
The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P156
single mb *(7 July 1572–7 July 1573) (Expenses)*

...It*em* Tibicinibus Regin*ae* 27 Aug*usti* x s....
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/10
single sheet verso *(23 March) (Inventory of William Battbrantes of Christ Church)*
...
iiij singing bookes iiij d.
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/18
single sheet *(10 June) (Inventory of William Smalwood)*
...
Item a payre of virginall*es* xx s.
Item a payre of clavecolles iiij s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 97v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item paid to the Quenes players vj s. viij d.
...
Item geven to the Quenes Trumpeters x s.

11/ hoctyde: *23–4 April 1571*

Item wyne & suger the m*aster* mayor gave them ij s. vj d.
...

1572–3
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 4 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
Et de iij s. vj d. datis ly Wayght*es*
...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/5
f [8v] *(25 December–25 March) (Buttery expenses)*
...
for wine gevin to my lord straunge and others at the plaie ij s. iiij d.
...

f 35v *(29 September–25 December) (Internal expenses)*
...
for linckes at the scholars plaie xij d.
for the musicions iiij s.
...
gevin to the carpenters at the scholars plaie vj d.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 205v* *(Hall costs)*
...
Solut*um* oven et 4or famulis fabricantib*us* & remoue*n*tib*us* theatru*m* specta*culis* ede*n*dis xxviij s.
Solut*um* diversa serrantib*us* eodem tempore pro eodem theatro ix s. viij d.
Solut*um* M*agist*ro lister pro 2.b*us*. C. asserum x s.
Solut*um* M*agist*ro Gylberd p*ro* 7.em quarterijs ad p*re*dict*um* theat*rum* iij s. iiij d.
Solut*um* Youn*g*e p*ro* 2.b*us* C. asseru*m* ad idem opus x s.
Solut*um* pro candelis in spectaculis insumptis x s.
...

f 209 *(External payments)*
...
Solut*um* tibicinib*us* v s.
...

1/ m*aster* mayor: *William Levinz*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3944c
single mb *(21 November–20 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis villa Oxon*ie* xij d....
...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P156
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (Internal repairs)*
...
...It*em* pro fabricatione scene in aula ad tragicam comediam enarrandam iij s. viij d....
...

(Expenses)
...It*em* in expensis tragic*a*e comedi*a*e in natali chr*ist*i vij s. v d....
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/14
f [3] *(2 August) (Inventory of Henry Hutchinson)*
...
A lutinge booke.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 105 *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
It*em* geven to my Lorde Chamb*er*lens playe in the Easter weke x s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/34
single sheet *(14 December–13 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receyued at Hoctyde x s.
...

1573–4

BC ***Persons, Briefe Apologie (1601)*** *STC*: 19392
ff 194v–5*

A notorious bad dealing of Mr Bagshaw with Fr Persons

...
F*r* Persons being gone to Lo*n*don at Christmas tyme, M*r* Bagshaw allured

27/ playe: *for* player *or* players *(?)*
27/ Easter weke: *22–8 March 1573*
33/ Hoctyde: *30–1 March 1573*

vnto him a very proper youth called M*r* Iames Hanley of whome F*r* P*ersons* being tutor, had special care both for his good parts, and for his frends who lyued in London, and with whome F*r* P*ersons* remayned at this tyme. The manner of drawing him was (as we vnder-|stand) by carrying the said youth forth by night being of yery tender age, to certayne commedies which F*r* Persons had forbidden at his departure, for feare of inconueniences that might ensue in such throng and hauing committed this fault he persuaded the youth that F*r* P*ersons* would not pardon it, and so when he came home M*r* Bagshaw kept this youth shut vp in his owne cha*m*ber, & would not suffer him to go to F*r* P*ersons* when he sent for him, nor yet when he came for him himselfe, vnder pretence of feare that he would punish him ouer rigorously, and the yong gentleman to this day (whome we heare to be hoth very vertuous and learned) can testifie wel this act of M*r* Bagshaw which act being expulsion by statute to deny any scholler, to the deane, especially his owne (for F*r* P*ersons* as we vnderstand was deane this yeare, of the house) and he hauing no other remedy (for he perceaued M*r* Squire to concurre secretly in this deuise) he called a publike Chap*ter* of all the fellowes laying open the iniury done vnto him....

® The story of M*r* Iam*es* Hanley.

BC ***Ely, Certaine Briefe Notes (1602)*** *STC*: 7628
pp 32–3*

...

For Parsons his departure out of Oxon. he telleth a tale vvithout head or feet that because he vvould haue punished on M*r* Iames Hau-|ley his owne scholler for going to a play, I ioyned vvith the Protestant party, vvhoe vvould needs throw him and all his out of the College the same night, except he would yeald to departe. If he had not a marueilous conceypt of his ovvne vvitt, he vvould not vtter such narrations, not onely voyd of substance but of all probability or colour of truthe. Long tyme he hath bin suffered to reporte, that he was putt out of Oxon. for his Religion, vvith some touch of credit to me and others, vntill at length his exorbitant grating vpon euery one vvho stood in his way, gaue some occasion by some insinuatio*n* of the truthe to giue him a caueat, not to be so sawcy in medling vvith other mens matters, and so far so forget his ovvne imperfections.

...

1, 13m/ Hanley: *for* Hauley *(?)*
5/ yery: *for* very
12/ hoth: *for* both
15/ the house: *Balliol College*
24/ on: *for* one
34/ so²: *for* to *(?)*

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 218v* *(Hall costs)*

...

Solut*um* Noke fabricanti ostiu*m* pro spectaculis — x s. ix d.

"Billa" Solut*um* Oven conficienti waynscott ibide*m* °p*er* billa*m*° — xxxvij s. iij d.

Solut*um* fabro pro sera et duobus paribus cardinu*m* — x s. vj d.

...

Solut*um* Oven et famulis fabricantibus erigentibus et remouentibus Theatru*m* spect*aculis* — v li. iij s.

...

Solut*um* Noke et famulo pinnacula erige*n*tib*us* et confirmantibus quæ spectaculoru*m* te*m*pore vel diruta vel concussa erant — xvj d.

...

f 223 *(External payments)*

...

+ Solut*um* Tibicinibus — xxv s. v s.

...

f 223v*

...

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus — *(blank)*

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 440v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* [Tybicinibus] ⌜Buccinatoribus⌝ Reginæ 30. augusti — xx s.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 112v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item for the players of my lorde of leyster — x s.

Item bestowed more of them by the commaundeme*n*t of master mayer — iij s. j d.

...

18/ xxv s. v s.: xxv s. *corrected from* xv s.; *for* xxv s. v d. *(?)*
38/ master mayer: *Roger Hewett*

f 113* *(Accession Day expenses)*

...

In primis for two quarters of Ale x s. iiij d.
Item for iij gallons of whyte wyne v s.
Item payed to the waytes v s.

...

Item payed to George ewen ij s. vj d.
Item payed for iiij dozen of brede iiij s.

...

Item for brynging the Ale to Carfaxe iiij d.

...

Item for [iij] two li. & a quart*er* of Sugar iij s.
Item for An ownce of nutmeges vj d.
Item iij stone pottes ix d.

...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Morrell 9
f 37* *(30 June–29 June) (Payments)*

...

It*e*m payde to the musyc*i*ons at Richarde Floyd*es* dynner xij d.

...

1574–5
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 5 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

...

Et de xij d. pro ly torches at the playe
Et de vj s. viij d. dat*is* ly musitions eodem tempore

...

Richard Carnsew's Diary PRO: SP/46/15
f [4v] col 4* *(21 December)*

...

deuisid to haue a lorde & determinid of our exercise:.

(24 December)
the chois of o*u*r lorde

(27 December)
newes of a rebellio*n*:.

(31 December)
beseigid the adversaries force:.

col 5* *(19 December) (Expenses)*

...

paid the waite*s* there wagis. 12 s.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1

f 118v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Inprimis payed to the Quenes Beareward x s.

...

f 119* *(Accession Day expenses)*

...

Item for wyne & cakes v s. vj d.
Item payed for two quarter of ale vij s. iiij d.
Item payed for dozen of breade iiij s.
Item payed to the waytes v s.

...

ff 120–20v* *(Election dinner expenses)*

...

Inprimis for breade xxv s.
Item for seven quarter of Ale xxviij s.
Item for bere iij s. viij d.
Item for drynke for the Cookes ij s.
Item for wyne for the dynner xx s. vj d.
Item for boyling byffe & Rosting byffe iij li. xix s. vj d.
Item for xliiij pounde of Shewett ix s.
Item for fyftene Legg*es* of mutton x s. viij d.
Item for two gyese ij s. vj d.
Item for veale v s. viij d.
Item for neates toungu*es* & others iiij s. iiij d.
Item for marybons ij s.
Item for vj turkeys x s. viij d.
Item for xiiij copell of capons xxx s. x d.
Item for xxxij Cheekyng*es* xiij s.
Item for xix pygg*es* xxvj s. x d.
Item for xiiij gyese xviij s. viij d.
Item for iij dozen of conneys xxvij s.
Item for fyve dozen ⌃⌈& a halfe⌉ of pyggeons viij s.
Item for xij [de⟨...⟩kes] duckes vj s.
Item for butter x s. iiij d. ob.

Item for ygg*es*	vj s. iij d.
Item for Creme	iiij s.
Item for cabbyshes & cowcombers	xviij d.
Item for barberyes	vj d. |
Item for Quynses	ij s. viij d.
Item for Appells pears nutt*es* & ploumes	iij s. vj d.
Item for cheese	ij s.
Item for a hundrede & a halfe of crafyshe	ij s. iiij d.
Item for onyons	viij d.
Item for fyshinge of the waters	iiij s. viij d.
Item for flaggs for the haule	xij d.
Item for vj quarter & a halfe of coles	viij s. viij d.
Item for byllett & faggott*es*	v s. ij d.
Item for spyces to mistris mathewe	xxxv s. vj d.
Item for spyc*es* to Mr Alderman whytington	xiiij s. viij d.
Item payed to A carpenter	xx d.
Item payed to godstowe the cooke	vj s. viij d.
Item payed to Iherom the cooke	vj s. viij d.
Item payed to hawkins the cooke	vj s. viij d.
Item payed to whyte the cooke	vj s. viij d.
Item payed to perkins	iij s. iiij d.
Item payed to markes	iij s.
Item payed to moundaye & hys wyeffe	ij s. iiij d.
Item payed to godstowes man	ij s. vj d.
Item payed vnto xj Laborers	vj s.
Item payed vnto A Smyth for mending the locke of the buttery dore & for A staple	vj d.
Item payed to geore Ewen for playing	v s.
Item payed for halfe a quarter of wheate	x s.
Item payed for flower & baking	vij s. vj d.
Item payed vnto them that brought the veneson	x s.
Item payed for the hyer of vessell*es*	xj s.
Item payed for ij {pl} platters & a dyshe that was Lost	v s.
Item payed for carryinge of bordes that weare borowed {⟨.⟩} in the towne	xij d.
Item payed for Stuffe that made the iij Rackes	iij s.
Item payed for breade & drynke when the masons dyd make the wale & the cookes Supper	v s. x d.

...

28/ geore: *for* george

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 48
mb [1] *(28 November–27 November) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Rece*ved* cleare to the Churche at Hoctyde xxxv s. ij d. ob. q*ua*.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 141
single mb *(12 March 1574/5–12 March 1575/6) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receyved for hocke ale & whytson ale xxvij s. j d.
...

1575–6
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 4 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
Et de ij s. datis ly wayght*es*
Et de ij s. vj d. dat*is* ly musicions ad fest*um* nat*iuitatis* et a*nimarum*
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1568–1592
f 43v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*
...
Item geven to the musitions ij s.
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/1
f 456v* *(29 September–25 December) (External payments)*
...
+ Solut*um* M*agist*ro Lilly pro Histrionib*us* Comitis Leicestriæ [xx s.] xx s.
...
Solut*um* Wilson musico pro musica in aula in festo
Anunciationis mariæ x s.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 49
...
Ignis Regent*ium* [Nouembris vicesimo secundo Ignis Regentium, qui per multos iam annos

4/ Hoctyde: *11–12 April 1575*
11/ hocke: *Hocktide was 11–12 April 1575*
11/ whytson: *Whitsuntide was 22–8 May 1575*

cineribus reconditus et penè extinctus iacuit, iterum vires capit: et tanto prorumpit ardore, vt sine pomis, nucibus, vino, cæterisq*ue* eius vis retundi nequibat.]

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7553
mb 8 *(External expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Wilson cytharedo iiij s....

...

Episcopal Visitation to New College
Hampshire Record Office: 21M65/A1/26
f 110 *(16 January) (Charges against Mr Smith)*

...Tunc d*omi*ni obiecerunt *contra* Smith q*uo*d turpes Cantilenas solet decantare et q*uod* dixit se nunq*uam* velle credere p*re*dicatorem aliquem. Et ipse turpeloquiu*m* negat quoad cetera fatet*ur* that he saide Preachers should live according to their preaching, els lay men will not beleve them...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 128* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Inprimis payed to the Quenes bearewarde x s.

...

Item payed to the Earle of Sussex players x s.

...

f 128v

...

Item payed to George Ewen for playing on the Coronation daye and at the ellecc*i*on dynner x s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/15
single mb* *(Rendered 24 May) (Payments)*

...

Item payd ffor pavynge of the strete at the bull Rynge *(blank)*

...

32/ ellecc*i*on dynner: *17 September 1576*

1576–7

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1568–1592

f 49v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

Item geuen to the musitians co*m*minge to the Colledge ij s.

...

f 50

...

Item mr Bagshawe gaue to musitians xij d.

...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 10

f 1* *(21 December–21 December) (Commons costs)*

...

to the musitions viij d.

...

f 1v*

...

Twesday m*aster* Rector kept cowrt

Geven to a minstrell vj d.

...

To the musitions xij d.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6

f 236v *(External expenses)*

...

+ Solut*um* musicis in natalitijs christi et alijs temporibus 28 s.

...

f 237

...

Solut*um* Buccinatori d*omi*ni Shandois in ferijs natalitijs Christi [18] s.

...

36/ [18] s.: *figure cancelled but not corrected*

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/18
f [2v] *(31 August) (Inventory of John Simpson)*

...
Item iij Lutes iij li.
...
Item a luting boke iiij s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 139* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...
Item geven to the Counties of Essex players in money
and a bankett xvj s.

f 139v*

...
Item payed to the Quenes ma*ies*ties *ser*vaunte that kepeth
her game of beres vj s. viij d.
...

(Accession Day expenses)
Inprimis for wyne xij s. x d.
Item for two quarters of Ale x s.
Item fo a kynderkyne of Bere iiij s. viij d.
Item for Bread and Cakes vij s.
...
Item payed to george Yewen v s.
...
Item payed for [i]ij stone pott*es* loste x d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/16
single mb *(Rendered 12 May 1577) (Receipts)*

...
Item Receavid in gatheringe at hocktyde, for
the paryshe xx s. 1 d. ob.
...

24/ fo: *for* for
35/ hocktyde: *15–16 April 1577*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/17
single mb* *(Rendered 4 May 1578) (Receipts)*

...

Item we gatheryd at whytsontyde and all thinges
dyscarged xlvij s. vij d.

...

(Payments)
Item payd to Mr Case for the use of his howsse
at Whytsontyde iiij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/35
single sheet *(9 December 1576–15 December 1577) (Receipts)*

...

Receyved at hocktyde xx s.

...

1577–8
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 5* *(2 November 1576–2 November 1577) (Various expenses)*

...

Et de ij s. dat*is* le weat*es*.
Et de ij s. vj d. dat*is* musicians ad festu*m* om*nium* sanctoru*m*

...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/17
mb 1 *(5 April) (Inventory of Thomas Pope)*

...

It*em* a cyturne & a olde lute vj s.

...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/12
f [1] *(15 October) (Inventory of Giles Dewhurst)*

...

Item a Lute ij s.

...

4, 10/ whytsontyde, Whytsontyde: *26 May–1 June 1577*
5/ dyscarged: *for* dyscharged
16/ hocktyde: *15–16 April 1577*

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/18
f [1] *(21 October) (Inventory of James Reynolds)*

...

Item a payer of virginall*es* xx s.
Item a Lute viij s.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001
f 203v* *(8 October)*

...

The delyvering in of the way*tes* Scutchins

Att this Counsell came George Ewen & George Bucknall [and] ⌜here⌝ delivered vpp theire scutchins w*hi*ch theye hadd of this Cytie for to be theire Way*tes* And they were at the same counsell w*i*th theire [sl] sureties dyscharged vntill suche tyme as farther order shoulde be taken by the counsell of this howse & the scutchins are delyvered to the key kepers

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 147* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item payed to the Quenes bearewardes vj s. viij d.

...

f 149 *(Decayed rents)*

...

Item for Thomas Wilson musition iij d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 33

...

Memorand*um* that the Key kepers are charged frome tyme to tyme w*i*th ij skutchyns of sylver w*hi*ch the waytes had/

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/17
single mb *(Rendered 4 May 1578) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recevyd w*i*th gatheringe at hocktyde xij s.

...

38/ hocktyde: *7–8 April 1578*

(Payments)
Item payd for two towelles the w*hi*che we bought w*ith*
o*ur* hocke money for the churche xij s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/18
single mb *(Rendered 24 May 1579) (Receipts)*
...
Item we gatheryd at Wytsontyde and all thinges
dyscharged xxvj s. xj d.
...

1578–9
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 4 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

Et de v s. to the trumpetters
...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.21
f 31 *(25 December–25 March) (Rewards)*

Ian*uarij* To the Countese of Essex men for paines tak*en* in
the q*ui*re the last holie daies x s.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7556
mb 6 *(Internal costs)*
...
...so*lutum* buccinatorib*us* ad ferias natalitias iij s. iiij d.... so*lutum* musicis
die circu*m*cisionis iiij s....
...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/1
f 222 *(25 December–25 March) (External expenses)*
...
Solutu*m* latomo laboranti circa [aula] fenestra*m* in aula
ludoru*m* tempore ij s.
...

3/ hocke: *Hocktide was 7–8 April 1578*
9/ Wytsontyde: *18–24 May 1578*

University College Bursar's Account UC Arch: BU1/F/171
single mb col 2 *(25 March–25 March) (External expenses)*

...
It*em* giuen to the musicions xij d.
...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/11
mb 1* *(19 January) (Inventory of Nicholas Clifton)*

...
8 It*em* a payre of virginales vj s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 154v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...
Item payed to the Countice of Essex players x s.
...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 2
mb [2]* *(Payments)*

...
Item for two pottells of wyne at Thomas Collyns dynner xxij d.
Item geven to the mynstrells the same daye xij d.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 55
mb [1] *(30 November–29 November) (Receipts)*

...
It*em* rec*evid* cleare at hoctide cleare all things
Dischargede xxiij s. iiij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/18
single mb *(Rendered 24 May 1579) (Receipts)*

...
It*em* we gatheryd at hoctyde xij s.
...

10/ 8: *the eighth of 11 items inventoried in the hall*
29/ cleare at hoctide cleare: *dittography (?)*
29, 36/ hoctide, hoctyde: *27–8 April 1579*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/19
single mb *(Rendered 8 May 1580) (Receipts)*

...

Item gatheryd at Whytsontyde and all thinges dyscharged xl s.

...

1579–80

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.284
mb 4 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

...

Et de ij s. vj d. to the players at Christmas.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/6
f 260v *(External expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Musicis in vigelate et festo Bursariorum 16 s.

...

Magdalen College Vice-President's Register MC Arch: VP1/A1/1
f 42v

...

Item eodem tempore Dominus Preses et reliqui 13. seniores simul consentientes decreverunt vt pro theatricorum expensis probationarij soluant 40 s. ceteri tam socij, quam comminarij, et semicominarij vna cum reliqua multitudine pro personarum et graduum dignitate sumptui relicto complete satisfacient.

...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/1
f 232v *(25 December–25 March) (External expenses)*

...

Solutum Musicis festis Natalicijs ij s. vj d.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001
f 221v* *(17 February)*

...

No players to playe in the Guilde Halls

Hit ys inacted and agreed at this Counsayle that no Mayor of this Cytie or his deputie frome henceforth/ shall geve leave to any players/ to playe within the Guilde hall or the Lower hall/ or in the Guilde hall courte withowt

4/ Whytsontyde: *7–13 June 1579* 23/ eodem tempore: *5 April 1580*

consent of the Counsell of this Cytie first hadd/ vppon payne of forfeyture of Tenne pound*es*/ for the w*hi*ch hit shalbe lawfull for the Bayliff*es* to enter in to his howsse and distreyne and the same to kepe vntyll the said som*me* of Tenne pound*es* be fullie payed/ eight pound*es* to the vse of this Cytie/ And fortie shilling*es* to the vse of the said Bayliffes for the tyme being

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1

f 159v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item to the Countice of Essex players	x s.

...

Item to the quenes bearerode	vj s. viij d.

...

ff 160–60v* *(Election dinner expenses)*

Inprimis payed to Anthonye the Butcher for two loynes and two brest*es* ⌈of bieffe⌉	xxiiij s.
Item to Mark*es* for two loynes	ix s.
Item to ffoster for two brest*es* of biefe	viij s. viij d.
Item to Butler for two loines two brest*es* and two Cropes of bieffe	xxviij s.
Item to Henrie Hodgis for sixe legg*es* of Mutton	ij s. iiij d.
Item to Butler for x legg*es* of mutton	iiij s. iiij d.
Item for xiijth Geise	xv s. ij d.
Item for vj Cople of Capons	xiij s. x d.
Item for xix piggeons	xx d.
Item for xxvij pound*es* of Butter	vj s. ix d.
Item for ij gallons of sacke	v s. iiij d.
Item for vj gallons of Clarett wyne	xij s.
Item for Egges	ij s.
Item for philbeard*es*	iiij d.
Item for peares Apples and plumes	xij d.
Item for three turkeys	vj s.
Item for xxx Cople of Cunnyes	xxij s. vj d.
Item for xxj pygg*es*	xxv s. viij d.
Item for Rosewater	xij d.
Item for xij [s] Chickins	iiij s.
Item for viij quarters of Ale	xxix s. iiij d.
Item for one quarter of syxtenes	xx d.
Item for a kinderkine of beare	ij s.

Item for xx^{ti} dozen of breade	xx s.
Item for Groserye ware	xxx s.
Item for viij quarter of Coles	x s.
Item for iij busshells of wheate	viij s.
Item for one Busshell and a halfe of flower	vj s.
Item for baking of the vennysone	ij s.
Item for baking of the Chewett*es* at Chapmans	xviij d.
Item for faggott*es*	ij s. vj d.
Item for iij gallons and a pottle of creame	v s. x d.
Item for a banburie cheise	xij d.
Item to iij M*aster* Cook*es*	xviij s.
Item to ij vnder Cook*es*	vj s. ij d.
Item for one laborer	xiiij d.
Item to vij turne Spytt*es*	iij s. l
Item for one Bushell of salte	xxij d.
Item to the Cookes for lone of xxix dozen of vessell	x s.
Item to the Carpenters for setting vppe the portall and for fotyinge of tressells	ij s.
Item for slattes for the haule	xvj d.
Item to Thomas Capper and his wiffe for making cleane the hawle and setting vppe table	ij s.
Item to two poore women for washinge vppe the vessell	xviij d.
Item for viniger	viij d.
Item for varges	iij d.
Item for mustard	viij d.
Item for ij li. of Candells	vj d.
Item to the parson and Clarke for sayeng service	xiiij d.
Item for halfe a pecke of meate prick*es*	ij d.
Item for barberies	ij d.
Item for Shewett	v s.
Item for the Cookes dynner on frydaye and dynner and Sup*er* one Saturdaye	v s.
Item for iij quarte pott*es* and two pottell pott*es*	xx d.
Item to the wayt*es* for pleainge	iij s. iiij d.
Item to the ale bearers when they brought in the ale	viij d.
Item to the kepers when they brought the venyson	x s.
Item for a dishe that was loste	xvj d.
S*um*ma xix li. xj s. iiij d.	

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 56–9
mb [1] *(29 November–27 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* recevid at hocketyde allthings discharged xxx s. vj d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/19
single mb *(Rendered 8 May 1580) (Receipts)*

...

Item gatheryd at hocktyde all thinges dyscharged viij s.

...

(Payments)
Item payde ffor A Towell and a Comunyon Clothe the
w*hi*che we bought w*i*th o*ur* hocke money viij s. iiij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/20
single mb *(Rendered 30 April 1581) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recevyd at Whytsontyd & all thinges dyscharged l s. xj d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 146
single mb *(12 March 1579/80–12 March 1580/1) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved of the hocktyde money xij s. vj d.

...

1580–1

ChCh ***William Withie's Notebook*** BL: MS Sloane 300
f 51v*

...

Tarleto*n* being hissed at Oxo*n*. potted oute these
I am not in that golden land wheare Iason wonn the fleese
but I a*m* in that hissing land wheare freshmen play the geese

...

4, 10, 28/ hocketyde, hocktyde: *11–12 April 1580*
21/ Whytsontyd: *22–8 May 1580*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.2
p 73 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item 11° Martij given vnto the Bachilers in
Consideracon of an interlude xx s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 167v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item payed to the quenes Bearewarde vj s. viij d.
...
Item to the [mys] musytions v s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/20
single mb *(Rendered 30 April 1581) (Receipts)*
...
Item Recevyd at hoctyde and all thinges
dyscharged x s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/21
single mb *(Rendered 20 May 1582) (Receipts)*
...
Item Recevyd at Whytsontyde & all thinges
dyscharged lij s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 147
single mb *(12 March 1580/1–12 March 1581/2) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receaued at hocketyde xij s.
...

5/ Consideracon: *for* Consideracion; *abbreviation mark missing*
19, 34/ hoctyde, hocketyde: *3–4 April 1581*
26/ Whytsontyde: *14–20 May 1581*

1581–2

Christ Church Treasurers' Account Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon c.23

f 46

...

Et in exp*ensis* circa Comed*ias* et Traged*ias* hoc A*nno* vt p*atet per* ib*ide*m vij li.

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.24

f 28* *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Comedies & trag*edies*

.15. febr*uarij*. To mr browne & mr heton tow*a*rd the charges of setting forth one comedie & three tragedies vij li. °Ex*oneratur*°

°Agnoscimus nos recepisse per billam amissam.

(signed) Martin Heton°

...

f 34v *(Internal repairs)*

...

17. Ianuar*ij* To will*ia*m pichaver for w*o*rke done in m*aste*r [deanes] ⌜subdeanes⌝ house & oth*e*r places, as by bill xv s. x d.

5. febr*uarij* to him for worke done in the walkes about the stage ⌜by bill⌝ ix s. viij d.

The stage.

9. febr*uarij* to Iohn Essex for w*o*rke done at worton for the stage ⌜by bill⌝ viij s.

eod*em* to will*ia*m pichav*e*r for w*o*rke done there for the same businesse as by bill xv s. j d.

19. febr*uarij* to him w*o*rking about the stage, as by bill lvj s. ij d.

eod*em* to horton for the same w*o*rke of sixe penie nayles 3000 xv s. five penie nayles 1000. iiij s. ij d. tenne penie nayles 1000. viij s. iiij d. fourepenie nayles 1000. iij s. iiij d. threepenie nayles 2000. v s. bushel nayles 4000. v s. iiij d. gret hookes 150 xviij d. & small hook*es* 500. xv d. xliij s. xj d.

1. martij, to will*ia*m pichav*e*r ending the stage w*o*rke, as by bill xxxij s.

3. m*a*rtij. to the smith for w*o*rke done about the stage, p*e*r billa*m* ix s. v d.

...

6/ vt p*atet per* ib*ide*m: *for* vt patet ibidem *or* vt patet per librum

6/ ib*ide*m: *if correct, an unidentified* liber *mentioned in the first entry of the account*

14–15/ Agnoscimus ... amissam: *'We acknowledge that we have received (this) by a bill (now) lost'*

25/ worton: *Worton, a village near Cassington, Oxfordshire*

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.6(b.)
mb 2

...

Et in expensis circa Com*med*ia*s* et Traged*ias* hoc a*nno*
vt p*atet* ib*ide*m vij li.

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 3v *(External payments)*

...

Solut*um* Musicis tempore Spectacul*orum*, & pro vigilate 13 s. 4 d.

...

Solut*um* Musicis d*omi*no fox Domina*n*te 10 s.

...

Solut*um* Musicis in festo Bursariorum et p*ro* vigilate 13 s. 4 d.

St John's College Register SJC Arch: Admin.I.A.I
f 204*

...

An order for ye solemnysation of her maiesties coronation day.

Also it was agreed the same time, that ⌈at⌉ the solemnising of the day of the Queenes Coronation ⌃⌈with divine service⌉ there shall be ordinary gaudyes kept, as vpon other ⌈lesser⌉ feastes day, ⌈to⌉ the valew of vj s. viij d. ⌃⌈& a fire in the hall & ye charge of ye gaudyes⌉ w*hi*ch shall be alowed out of other gaudye dayes, w*hi*ch may well be omitted by the opinion of m*aster* President & the officers./

...

f 209v*

...

order for ye playes

M*emoran*dum it was graunted concluded and agreed by the President & x seniors that the rest of the charges over & above xxvj li. viij s. iiij d. collected amongst the studentes towarde the charges of two tragedies & a comœdy played in the Colledge publickly the xviijth xixth, & xxth of february 1581. shall be borne by the Colledge, & payd by the Bousars out of the com*m*on coffers. In wittnesse wherof we the President & felowes have subscribed o*ur* names the xxvijth of february 1581.

...

5/ ib*ide*m: librum Thes*saurij* *mentioned earlier in the roll*
20/ the same time: *27 November 1581*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.3
f 24 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

ye charges of ye particulers &c is set downe in a byll which remayneth in ye thresure howse

Item ye charges of one comedye & two tragœdies playd by the studentes of the Colledge 18o, 19o. 20o Februarii 1581 with the repayring of the ruines by reason therof, ouer & aboue xxvj li. viij s. [(.)]iiij d. borne by the studentes xx li.

...

f 28v *(25 March–24 June) (Repairs)*

...

x Item for a borde to repare Sir Kites windowe which was broken at the plaies xiiij d.

...

x Item for reparing Mr Lees steres [&(..)] being broken at the plaies xij d.

...

OUM ***Laurence Humphrey's Ash Wednesday Sermon (1582)*** STC: 13961
pp 163–5* *(28 February)*

DE FERMENTO
vitando, Laurentij
Humfredi, Concio.

Matth. 16. Mar. 8. Luc. 12.
Iesus dixit illis (Discupulis) Videte & Cauete à
fermento Pharisæorum & Sadducæorum.

® Comaediæ & Tragaediae Oxoniae in fine Februarii

Satis iam satis (Auditores) Theatricis spectaculis aures & oculos oblectauimus: satis laruarum ac lemurum, vidimus, audiuimus: satis & risui Comico, & luctui Tragico indulsimus: nunc hæc dies, hoc festum quasi Cineritium, alios mores, aliam diaetam, aliam personam ab vnoquoque nostrûm postulat: vt quæ a tergo sunt obliti, porrò pergamus, & quæ ante oculos, & quæ prae manibus sunt, agamus sedulò: vt à ludicris ad seria, à socco ad saccum, à Cothurno ad Cineres, à prophanis ad sacra, à fabulis ad ipsam veritatis inuestigationem & disciplinam transeamus: quandoquidem omni quantumnis apparatissima scena nostra veritatis imago est illustrior, & Græcorum Helena pulchrior & amabilior est Christianorum veritas. Nam si, vt rectè placet

® Veritas cognoscenda.

® Augustinus.

6m/ a byll: *now lost*
25/ Matth. 16. ... Luc. 12.: *cp Mt 16.6, Mk 8 15, and Lk 12.1*
29/ Satis: *large embellished initial* S
36/ quantumnis: *for* quantumuis
37m/ Augustinus: Epistola *40.4.7: 'Incomparabiliter enim pulchrior est veritas Christianorum, quam Helena Graecorum'*

Philosophis vestris, contraria se ita habent, vt nosse alterum non posses, nisi | vtrumq*ue* cognoueris: cùm iam per aliquot dies & noctes fabulis iucundis illis quidem & laudabiliter actis, fabulis tamen operam dederitis: multo certè maius studium in veritatis cognitione & contemplatione ponendum: & ita ponendum, vt illas spectasse tantùm & intellexisse suffecerit: hanc amare & amplecti oporteat. Vt enim Ignoti nulla cupido: sic postquam nouimus, concupiscendum, desiderandum, amandum est. At non amat qui amat frigidè: non amat qui non feruet, qui non ardet, non deperit. In amore hæc inest vis, omnisq*ue* zeli boni mali, co*n*siderati cæci, hæc est natura, hæc proprietas, vt nisi vehemens, intensus ince*n*sus fuerit, omnium verè amatoru*m* sententia, amor gelidus aut omnino nullus esse iudicetur. Quod etiam in illis vestris fabulis vidisse & animaduertisse vos arbitror: in quibus Amoris fla*m*ma sic apparuit & erupit, vt non amor sed amaror, non feruor sed furor esse videretur. An non meministis Euclione*m* sic olla*m* suam, Antonium sic Cleopatra*m*, Alexandru*m* sic Bagoam suu*m* Eunuchum, Philarchum sic Phædram suam, Meleagrum suam Atalantam, & Menechmu*m* Plautinu*m* meretrice*m* Erotium, Oedipum etiam matre*m* Iocastam, Iulium Cæsarem sic imperium deamasse, vt regni causa iusiurandum imò omne ius violandu*m* censeat? Et nos amore Christianæ veritatis non flagrabimus, cuius faciem, ac forma*m*, si oculo mentis vestræ paulisper intueri | libeat, mirabiles profectò amores sui excitabit?

2. Veritas amanda.

3. ardenter

Fabulæ in colle*gi*is Di*ui* Ioannis, Christi, M*ariae* Magd*alenae*

...

pp 175–6*

...

® 6 Cultus diuinorum.

Offerunt Iesuitæ non Deo soli sed Diuis aliis cultu*m*, inuocationem; A Pharis*a*eis haustu*m* est, qui defunctos coluerun*t*, sanctorum mortuorum sepulchra ornarunt, & memoriam celebrarunt, | & quorum superstitum sermones ipsorum patres ferre non poterant, eorum corpora omni suppliciorum immanitate diuexarunt. Romanistæ vt sibi omnes diuos placarent, nullum offenderent, offa quasi iniecta omnibus, omniu*m* Sanctoru festu*m* instituerunt, & Romæ Pantheon Ethnicu*m* in horum omniu*m* memoriam verterunt: deterriti, credo, miserando Oenei regis Exemplo, qui cùm omnibus Diis sacra fecisset, Dianam solam pr*a*eteriisset, neglecti officii pœnas dedit ipse, vxor, liberi, vt vobis Scena Tragicè repr*a*esentauit.

Sophocl*es*

...

pp 180–1*

...

Opera aliis perniciosa.

At sunt publicum bonum, Ecclèsiæ, alijs vtilitatem afferunt? Quibus?

2/ iucundis: *corrected from* ineundis *in Errata list*
30/ Sanctoru: *for* Sanctoru*m*

Num viduis? earu*m* domos deuorant, ijs prætextu longaru*m* precum, confessionu*m*, exhortationu*m*, aniles fabulas inanissimè & sophisticè insusurrant. Sic Pharisæi in Euangelio & Alexandra Regina ab illis sic infatuata, & Circeo quasi poculo dementata est, vt mirabilis imò monstrosa facta sit Metamorphosis fœmin*a*e: non sicut in Theatro audiuistis Oenei filias tres in aues transformatas, sed Regina in seruam & mancipium Pharisæorum commutata est: vt quae alijs omnibus optimatibus imperauerat, Pharis*a*eis morem gerere | & famulari videretur.

Mulierculæ.

Iosephi Belli Iudaici libri I. capitulo 4.

...

Richard Madox's Diary BL: MS Cotton Appendix 47
ff 3–3v* *(6–8 January)*

...

6 ♄ epiphanie I supt at m*aster* maiors & af⟨...⟩ wasseld w*ith* mr Brush ye chamberlayn/

7 ☼ .G. I dyned w*ith* mr marvin at Trinyty colle⟨.⟩ge wher w*ith* my broth*er* & ye 2 paulets & others we concluded a clubbyng on ye moroe. we supt at [trynyty colledge] lyncoln colledg

clubbin⟨.⟩ 8 ☾ we went a clubbyng owt of al howses in ye town some abowt 400. w*ith* drome bagpipe & oth*er* melody at nyght we cam some w*ith* ⟨.....⟩ torches and at Vnyversytie College Latwar⟨.⟩ of St Iohns welcomed vs in verse w*ith* a f⟨...⟩ oration in ye name of kyng aulrede crown vs w*ith* 2 fayr garlonds & offered ye third but I answering his oration gave hym y⟨.⟩ third & crowned hym poet lawreat. so marched we vp to carfox wher s*ir* Abbots of bayly colledg had an oration in prose co⟨...⟩ vs for taking ye savage who did ther an⟨...⟩ & yelded his hollyn club being w*ith* his ⟨...⟩ al in yvye, so went we to trynyty ⟨...⟩ | & at ye gate s*ir* wurford receved me w*ith* an oration & my broth*er* had an other of s*ir* poticary, then at ye entry mr marvin had one by s*ir* *(blank)* we supt at ye p*re*sidents lodging & after had ye supposes handeled in ye haul indifferently.

...

f 5* *(4 February)*

...

4 ☉ .G. knyght of corpus christi p*re*ched & did wel mr den, lankford, pryce & short dyned w*ith* vs at nyght. we had musycians & went vp w*ith* them & 20 clubs to carfox

...

6–8m/ Iosephi ... capitulo 4.: *Josephus*, Bellum Judaicum *1.5.2–3 (1.110–16)*
8m/ 4: *for* 5
14/ master maiors: *William Noble's*
16, 35/ .G.: *dominical letter*
22/ aulrede: *for* alurede

Epilogue to Caesar Interfectus Bodl.: MS. Top.Oxon e.5
p 359*

Epilogus Cæsaris interfecti, quomodo in scenam prodijt ea res acta in ecclesia chr*isti* Oxon*iæ*, qui epilogus a M*agist*ro Ricardo Eedes et scriptus et in proscenio ibidem dictus fuit.°1582.°

Egit triumphum Cæsar de Repub*lica* Brutus de Cæsare; nihil ille magis potuit, nihil iste magis voluit; nihil aut ille, aut iste minus debuit: Est quod vtriq*ue* laudi tribuam; est quod vtriq*ue* vitio v*er*tam; male Cæsar qui occupauit Remp*ublicam* benè, qui sine cæde & sanguine occupauit: rectè Brutus qui libertatem restituit; improbè, qui interfecto Cæsare, restituendam censuit; illius facinoris turpitudini victoriæ moderatio; quasi velu*m* obduxit; huius facti gloriæ ingrata crudelitas tenebras offudit; ille se gessit optimè in causa pessima; hic pessimè in optima. Sed neq*ue* defuerunt qui hos tam ill*ust*res viros, alteru*m* regni, alteru*m* libertatis studiosu*m*, velut admotis facib*us* concitârunt. Antonius Cæsari, subiecit igniculos, Bruto Cassius: Cæsari Antonius regiu*m* diadema ita optauit, ut offerret; Cæsar ita recusauit; vt cuperet. Quicquid voluit, valde voluit Brutus; nimiu*m* Cassius: tanto certè q*ui*dem Dux melior quanto vir Brutus: in altero major vis, in altero virtus: Brutu*m* amicum habere malles; magis inimicu*m* timeres Cassiu*m*: odio habuit ille tyrannidem, hic tyrannu*m*: Cæsare*m* secuta est fortuna iusta, si tyrannidem spectemus; iniusta si hominem: sed neq*ue* tyrannos Dij immortales licet optimos ferunt; et illi quasi in mercedem tantæ virtutis datu*m* est, ut videret; non ut caveret interitu*m*./

Gager, Meleager (1592) *STC*: 11515
sig A2*

ILLVSTRISSIMO AC NOBILISSIMO HEROI, Roberto Essexiæ Comiti, aureæ Periscelidis sodali, equorumq*ue* regiorum Magistro, fœlix faustumq*ue* noui anni auspicium precatur.

Annus iam penè vndecimus agitur, Nobilissime Comes, ex quo Meleager primum, octauus ex quo iterum in Scena*m* vênit ac primùm quide*m* volens, ac sponte suâ; triennio pòst, inuitatus, publiceq*ue* euocatus, secundùm prodiit; assidentibus, ac spectantibus clarissimis Comitibus, Penbrochiensi, ac Lecestrensi, Cancellario tum nostro, vnà cum nobilissimo Philippo Sidnæo, nonnullisq*ue* illustribus Aulicis. Quâ tum approbatione acceptus sit, nec iam memini, nec magni vnquam feci; satis ad laudem Meleagro fuit, si qua tamen ea laus sit, quòd politissimarum aurium discrimen bis subierit, nullo sanè

6/ 1582.: *underlined; added in a later hand, possibly Anthony Wood's*

insignis fastidii dehonestamento. Ecce iam tertium exit, non quidem in Scenam, sed in lucem id est conspectum tuum…

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.15/11
mb [1] *(4 February 1581/2–4 February 1582/3) (Expenses)*
…
Item p*aid* to the Ale bearers at hocktyde j d.
…

mb [2] *(Receipts)*
…
Rec*eyved* at hocktyde xxiiij s.
…

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 63
mb [1] *(26 November 1581–2 December 1582) (Receipts)*
…
It*em* rec*evid* at hoctyde allthing*es* discharged xxxv s. v d.
…

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/21
single mb *(Rendered 20 May) (Receipts)*
…
Item Recevyd at hoctyde and all thinges dyscharged xij s.
…

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
…
It*em* for hock money at hocktyde xxx s.
…

1582–3
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.25
f 48 *(25 March–24 June) (Rewards)*

5. Ianuarij. To a tru*m*peter by co*n*sent of mr deane & oth*e*r dining in the hall, w*h*ich should haue bin entered the last quarter ij s.
…

8, 13, 19, 25, 31/ hocktyde, hoctyde: *23–4 April 1582*

f 51v* *(Internal repairs)*

...

eod*em* To Alexander nichols & his fellow sawyres for 6. dayes sawing timber agaynst the co*m*ming of palatine laskie for div*e*rs purposes at xviij d. pence the day ix s.

...

f 52*

1. Iunij To Edmu*n*d daniel for 6. dayes worke hewing timber for the sawiers, & preparing the kitchin in pecke waters Inne, for the vse of the companie, x d. a day v s.

...

10. Iunij To Rich*a*rd west for felling 4. timber trees at Chandense for the heaven & oth*e*r new building on the stage, 3 d. a tree xij d. for felling 3. oth*e*r lesse trees, 2 d. a tree vj d. for squaring of one tree xvj d. for dressing 3. trees [xi d.] x d. for cariage of 2. lode of the same timber iij s. In all vj s. viij d.

...

f 66v *(Extraordinary expenses)*

...

To the vniv*e*rsitie by order tow*a*rd the charges for the entertayneme*n*t of palatine laskie, a polonian, as by bill xxv li.

...

To the vniv*e*rsitie agayne by order of the delegates for th'entertayneme*n*t of the foresayd palatine, as by bill xv li.

...

f 69v *(Internal repairs)*

19. Iunij To mr willis & mr Randoll by mr maxie for nayles remayning after the pulling downe of the stage, vid*elicet* 700 of single tennes v s. x d., at x d. the 100. ⌃⌈[⟨...⟩]⌉ & for 300. of sixepenie nayles at vj d. the 100. xviij d. & 3000 of fivepenie nayles at 4 s. 2 d. the thowsand xij s. vj d. fourepenie nayle [2075.] ⌈2750.⌉ at 3 s. 4 d. the thowsand ix s. ij d. threepenie nayle 5000. at ij s. vj d. the thowsand xij s. vj d. Bushel nayles tenne thowsand, at xvj d. the

3/ eod*em*: *1 June 1583* 5/ xviij d. pence: *dittography*

thowsand xiij s. iiij d. lath nayles tenne thowsand at xvj d.
the thowsand xiij s. iiij d. lxviij s. ij s.
(signed) Emanuell Maxey:

...

22. Iunij To Iohn Elles for worke donne, espeaciallie at the comming of palatine laskie ⌈by bill⌉ xv s.

...

(24 June–29 September)

29. Iunij To Robert mallet Ioyner for [32] 43 foote of crest, set vp in the hall, beyng broken downe at the playes, at ij d. ob. a foote viij s. xj d. ob.
eodem to him for 4. new pendentes at the entrie into the quire, & fastening the other, xviij d. & for fastening old crestes in the hall vj d. ob. ij s. ob.
(signed) by me robart mallet

...

f 89*

[Monie paid & delivered in respect of the playes & intertaynement of the palatine laskie etc
Receaued by me °George Peele° the xxvj^th day of May anno 1583 at the handes of mr Thomas Thornton Treasurer the some of xx li. I say the somme of twenty poundes.
(signed) George Peele]

William Gager's Commonplace Book BL: MS Additional 22583

f 63v* *(26 September) (List of deans, prebendaries, masters, and students then at Christ Church)*

...

Mr Leonardus Hutton.
Seu scribenda siet Comædia seu sit agenda,
Primum, Huttone, potes sumere iure locum.

...

f 64*

Mr Ihoannes Kinge.
Sunt laudi tragicæ tibi partes Kinge furentes:

1/ tenne: *first* e *written over* h

Quantâ spe iuuenis? quantaq*ue* stella dom*us*?
Mr Tho*mas* Crane.
Indolis egregiæ, et Romæ spes altera nostræ
Te persona magis Comica, Crane, decet.
...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/6
f [10] *(25 March–24 June) (Internal expenses)*
...
To the apoticarie for a p*er*fume p*re*pared for the librarie
against the duk*e* of Polonia his co*m*ming. xiij d.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7563
mb 7 *(Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* to the musitians vppo*n* Twelthe daye v s.... So*lutum* for bindinge the booke of verses geve*n* the Duke of Polo*nia* xviij d. So*lutum* to the musitians x s....
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.4
f 19v *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
It*em* 10 of ffebruarie to ye musitions & for link*es* at w*h*ich
time ye student*es* had a co*m*modie & Tragœdie vij s.
...

f 22v *(25 March–24 June)*
...
It*em* 13. Iunij p*ai*d for a bankett p*re*pared for ye Palatine
a lasco of Polonia, & other ye nobilitie of Englande w*i*th
ye musicke xx s.
It*em* p*ai*d by order of ye convocation house towardes the
charges of ye entertayninge of ye said Palatine &c. 10. 11,
12, 13° of Iune 1583 vij li. x s.
...

f 24v *(24 June–29 September)*
...
It*em* given in reward to ye musitians at Middsommer x s.
...

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/L

f 234v *(13 May) (Letter from the earl of Leicester to the vice-chancellor)*

...

To my very louinge friendes the vicechauncellor and the rest of the co*n*uocacio*n* of the vniuersitye of Oxo*n*.

After my right hartie co*m*mendacio*n*s The Q*ueenes* ma*ies*tie hath will me to signifye vnto you *ya*t the Palatin Laskey the noble ma*n* *ya*t is now heare owt of Polonia mindeth shortlye to cu*m* dow*n*e to the vniu*er*sitye of Oxfourd and that her highnesse pleasure thearfore is *ya*t he be receuid of you *w*ith all the curtesey and solle*n*itye *ya*t you may I mind my selfe to accu*m*panye him thether the time we apoint to be theare shall be one mu*n*daye the xth daye of Iune & theare to remaine *ya*t daye all twseday and all wensdaye and on thursdaye morninge to depart: you must vse all sollen*n*itye of disputations oracio*n*s & readinges as you did at her ma*ies*ties beinge *w*ith you Yo*ure* scaffoldes must allso be sett vpp for disputations as they weare for so wold her h*ighnesse* haue it I wish lattin sermons to be p*ro*uidid for wheare of the first to be made by M*aster* dr Mathewe and so leuinge the rest to yo*ure* good co*n*sideracions Not doubtinge but you will carefullye applye yo*ure* selues to the satisfinge of her maiesties pleasuer in this be halfe and *w*ith *ya*t regard which the respect of your one reputacio*n* requiret in such a case I thus bid you right hartelye fare well fro*m* the court the xiij^th^ of Maye 1583//
I do thinke it fitest for him to lye in Christ*es* Church and do praye you to call for yo*ure* most able and sufficient me*n* of the vniu*er*sitye *ya*t be a brode against that time and doubt not but you will be carefull to haue all yo*ure* actes for learninge to be as well dun*n* as possiblie maye for he is well learnid him selfe & of greate iudgement: Yo*ure* verye louinge friend & chau*n*cellor R*obert* Leycester

...

f 19v* *(17 May) (Orders for plays for royal visitors)*

...

Item statutu*m* est duo theatra ædificanda vnu*m* in eccle*s*ia S*anc*tæ Mariæ p*ro* disputationibus publicis alteru*m* in eccle*s*ia Christi p*ro* ludis theatricis et vt nullus ex Acade*m*ia nec alius quisqua*m* (peregrinis solu*m*modo excepetis) theatra ascendere p*rae*sumat sub pœna incarcerationis p*er* spaciu*m* vnius mensis, et solutionis quadraginta solidor*um* vniu*er*sitati et p*ro*curatorib*us*...

...

Ite*m* vt ludi theatrici constituant*ur* in aula eccle*s*iæ Christi p*er* discretione*m* decani thesaurario*rum* vel vnius eor*um* et bursarij simul cu*m* co*n*sensu

7/ will: *for* willed

35/ excepetis: *for* exceptis

vicec*ancellarij* doc*tor*is Humfrey doc*tor*is Dalober M*agist*ri Willis M*agist*ri Eds p*ro*curatoris vel co*n*sensu duor*um* su*p*ra no*min*ator*um* tam de argumento qua*m* de actoribus et expensis eorunde*m*

. . .

Vice-Chancellors' Draft Accounts OUA: WP/β/S/1
sheet 1, ff [1–2] *(10 June)*

The Account*es* of all the expenc*es* defrayed & disbursed in the Entertaynment of the Duke Palatyne Laskye aswell for his diett & such as came to the Vniu*er*sitye with him as also for the Playes guifts and all other chardges duringe the tyme of his beinge heare w*hi*ch was fowre dayes./ Sixe Meal*es*

Imp*rim*is for [the] the three suppers breakfast*es* and drinckinges at Christchurch as appeareth by the perticular accompt*es* of Mr Harrison & Mr ffoster	lxxxij li. vj s. x d. ob.
Item for the dinner att Magdalen Colledge as appeareth by the Accompt*es* of Mr Hearne Manciple there	xxxj li.
Item for the dinner att Newe Colledge as appeareth by the Accompt*es* of Mr Kitchin Manciple there	xxxviij li. xvij s. j d. ob.
Item for the dinner att Allsoul*es* Colledge as appeareth by the Accompt*es* of Mr Iackson Manciple there	xxx li. xv s. vj d.
Item for halfe a tunne of Gascoigne wine vz. clarett and white and for an Hogshead of Rennish wine and for a great Runlett of sacke containinge xxij^{ty} Gallons provided at London as appeareth by the Merchaunts byll vz. Mr Anthony Radcliffe	xvj li. ij s. vj d.
Item for lv pounds of sugar provided att London by the saide Mr Radcliffe, wherofe xl pounde is att x d. p*er* pounde and xv pounde att xij d. ob. the pounde	x li. ix s.
Item for xv gallons of wine fott from Ioseph Barnes in Oxon. & spent in the said colledges att the seuerall dinners as appeareth by the sayd Ioseph his bill and for three Runlett*es* of wine	xl s.
Item payd by Mr Harrison for the carriadge of wine Cat*es* apparrell for the playes and all other carriadges from London to Oxon. as appeareth by his bill	v li. v s. l
Item for Iourneys to the court and to London to make provision as appeareth by Mr Harrisons and mr Smythes accompt*es*	vj li.
Item the chardges of a Comedye and a Tragedye and	

1/ vicec*ancellarij*: *Robert Hovenden*

a shewe of fire worke as appeareth by the perticuler bill*es* of M*aster* Vicechauncelor Mr Housone Mr Maxie and Mr Pille. lxxxvj li. xviij s. ij d.

Item for a Bible bounde in Veluet, & gilted w*hi*ch was geven to the Duke lvj s. iiij d.

Item for newe bindinge and trimminge M*aster* Vicechauncelors booke of his office iiij s.

Item for Gloues geven to the Duke and the Lordes and the rest of his companye vij li. viij s.

Item geven to the vj Beedell*es* toward the provision of their liverye gownes x li.

Item payd to the Clarcke of the Vniu*er*sitie for his chardges and travayle in trimminge vpp of St Maryes church and the Divinitye schoole xxij s.

Item geuen in rewardes to S*ir* Henrye Leighs manne for his paynes in bringinge a brase of Buck*es* & for the chardges of bringinge the warrante to S*ir* Henrye Leigh. viij s.

Item for enlarginge the Stage in St Maryes church as appeareth by Master Randolls bill lvij s. iiij d.

Item payde to Greenwood for fetchinge of fowre Buck*es* from Whichwood his horse and him selfe as appeareth by his bill xxxv s. viij d.

Item geven in rewardes to the fowre Mancipls and to S*ir* Christopher Brownes [°Bromes°] mann iij li.

Sum*m*a totalis CCCxxxj li. v s. vj d.

Whereof to be allowed out of the Vniu*er*sitie coffers accordinge to the agreement of the delegat*es* Clxv li. xij s. ix d.

Remaynethe to be gathered aboue .106 li. 11 s. 3 d. levied vppon the Colledges the sum*m* of lix li. xviij d.

the w*hi*ch is to be answered

from Christchurch	xv li.
from Magdalen coll*edge*	xvj li.
from Newe colledge	xviij li.
from Allsolls coll*edge*	v li.

And more from Christchurche for nayles & tymber of thuniu*er*sities v li. x s.

Sum*m*a lix li. x s.

...

sheet 2, ff [1–2]

The account*es* of mr Robert Hovenden D*octor* of diuinitie, and Vichauncellor of the Vniuersitie of Oxforde of suche monye as he hathe receiued and laied

out by decree of Convocation for the interteynment of Palatine Lasky a noble man of Polonia, and others directed to the vniuersitie by her maiestie the xth daye of Iune in the yere 1583. where they continewed fower dayes, and receiued vj meales.

Recepta

Inprimis receiued of thuniuersitie treasure the sume of	Clxv li. xij s. ix d.
Item receiued of Christchurche	xl li.
Item of Magdalen colledge	*(blank)*
Item of New colledg	xij li. x s.
Item of AllSoles colledg	xij li. x s.
Item of Merton colledg	iiij li. xv s.
Item of Corpus Christi	v li. x s.
Item of St Iohns	vij li. x s.
Item of Brasennose	iij li. x s.
Item of Quenes colledg	xl s.
Item of Trinitie colledg	iij li. xv s.
Item of Excester colledg	iij li. xv s.
Item of Oriell colledge	lvj s. iij d.
Item of Lincoln colledg	l s.
Item of Vniuersitie colledg	xxv s.
Item of Baylioll colledg	xxv s.
Summa totalis	CClxx li. iiij s.

Expensa

Inprimis payed to Richarde Garbrand for a bible in quires wasshed and ruled to be given to the Lasky	xiij s. iiij d.
Item to Dominicke Pynnart for bindinge the same bible	xliij s.
Item payed to the bedles by order of the committies for newe liueries	x li.
Item to mr Smithe the bedle for his charges going to my Lord of lecester with letters	xviij s. viij d.
Item payed to Cavie for newe binding the vichauncellors [⟨…⟩] ⌃⌈booke⌉ adding parchment therto	iiij s.
Item to Cavie for dressing the churche and scholes	xij s.
Item payed to Welles the glover for gloves geven to the Duke and others	vij li. viij s.
Item to mr Phillip Rondell principall of Hart haule for enlarging the stage in St maries churche	lvij s. iiij d.
Item to Woodsonne the Bedle for sedg and russhes to strew in the churche	x s.
Item to mr Peele for prouision for the playes at Christchurche	xviij li.
Item to mr Howson for charges concerninge the same playes.	xix li. xj s. ij d.

Item to mr maxie for charges about the stage and other necessaries for the same playes. xxiij li. xiij s.
Item to George House and Iohn Esard of London, for dressing the stage, and other deuises about the playes. xvij li. xvij s. xj d.
Item to m*aster* President of St Iohns for wine, sugar etc. prouided from London xx li. xiiij s. vj d.
Item to edward ffoster manciple of Christchurche for cates spent there for three suppers xliiij li. vj s. x d.
Item mr harrison for iornyes cates et cet*era* spent at Christchurche xlvij li. xvj s. ij d.
Item to Henrie Iackson manciple of Allsol*es* colledg for a dinner for the Palatine, the lord*es* Russell, Gray, Chandos, s*ir* phillip Sydnye, s*ir* will*iam* Russell & others xxxij li. v s. vj d.
Item to the Bursers of New colledg toward*es* there charges for the Palatines dinner there xv li.
Item to Magdalen colledg for the Palatines dinner there *(blank)*
Item to S*ir* Henrie Leas man bringing veneson from woodstocke v s.
Item to morgan and Pagett two of the cookes hyred at Christchurche xxx s. |
Item to Tyffin an other cooke hyred there xx s.
Item to .v. laborers helping in the kitchin there vij s. x d.
Item to the Cookes for the hyer of vessell at Allsol*es* colledg ix s.
Item for half an Oxe prouided by m*aster* president of St Iohns, & m*aster* prouost of Oriell colledg spent at this tyme iiij li.
Item for engrossing this account iij s.
Item to the Cook for hier of vessell xlj s. viij d.
Item to mr Smith vt patet p*er* Bill*am* xxij s. vj d.
Item to Daniell the Carpe*n*ter xxxvj s. j d.
Suma totalis expe*n*sor*um* CCLxxvij li. vj s. vj d.

"The dynner ther came to xxxj li. att ther owne coste and charges wh(.)lys"

...

Visit of the Prince of Siradia Folger Shakespeare Library: MS L.b.606 single sheet–single sheet verso

The entertaynment of the Polonia*n* was in this wise as followeth.

wh*en* he came neer Oxford m*aster* D*r* westfaylinge accompanyed w*i*th 4 or 5 oth*er* doctors went forth to meete hym at his entraunce in to the lybertyes whear m*aster* Do*ctor* westfaylinge did byd him welcome w*i*th a little short

oratio*n* after he was outsid the towne the mayor and his brethren p*re*sented him w*i*th gloues and byd him welcome also by the mouth of theyr towne clarcke, from whome he passinge to the midst of the towne and agaynst St maries w*hi*ch ys the vniversytie church he was agayne in lyke saluted in the name of the vniversytie by the orator therof, and p*re*sented with a booke and gloues by the vicechauncellour in the behalf of the vniversytie also thence he lastly came to Christchurch where he was wellcomed by a m*aste*r of Art in the name of that priuate house wheare the supped and lodged that night ^[when about one of clok were made ⟨..⟩ay fyre wourk*es* in quadrant] the next day … he was brought to Christchurche to supper [which ended he] [and afterward] heard a comedy in the hall and so to bedd. | The next day in the morning being wedensday there was a sermon … which ended he went to supper to Christchurch and [after] after was a tragedy and so to bedd.

Holinshed, Third Volume of Chronicles (1587) *STC*: 13569
p 1355 cols 1–2 *(June)*

…

Touching the interteinement which he had at Oxenford, and how the vniuersitie did congratulate his comming, it is somewhat worth the noting. In the moneth of Iune, the said Albertus de Lasco coming from the marriage of the lord Norris his daughter, with sir A*mias* Paulets eldest sonne at Ricot, he put himselfe on the waie to Oxenford; wherof the vniuersitie (doctor Houendon then vicechancellor, & maister Leison with maister Edes proctors) hauing intelligence, prouided for his conuenient receiuing: insomuch that in the waie to Oxenford, there met him doctor Westfailing, who greeted him with a pithie salutation. In like sort did the maior and his breethren, in whose behalfe for the whole citie, the towne clerke a worshipfull maister of art, pronounced his short and sententious speech in Latine, not without some gratulatorie gift from that corporation. On the east gate wherat he entered, stood a consort of musicians, who for a long space made verie sweet harmonie, which could not but mooue & delight:

Inscia plebs populúsque arrectis auribus astat,
Dulciferúmque rudi suscipit aure melos.

The welcomming of Albertus to the vniuersitie of Oxenford with a partile description of his interteinment

All vp the high street vnto saint Maries church, on either side the waie, were decentlie marshalled scholers in their gownes & caps, batchelors and maisters in their habits and hoods. At saint Maries the orator of the vniuersitie (notable in his facultie) presented him a booke, in which were closelie couched verie rich and gorgeous gloues. From thense he marched to Christs church, where he was whilest he abode in the vniuersitie most honourablie interteined. And

1/ the mayor: *Edward Bennett*
32–3/ Inscia … melos: *'The ignorant populace and people stand there with their ears pricked up. And receive sweet honey with an uncivilized ear'*

the first night being vacant, as in which he sought rather rest in his lodging than recreation in anie academicall pastimes, strange fire works were shewed, in the great quadrangle, besides rockets and a number such maner of deuises. On the second daie, his first dinner was made him at Alsoules college, where (besides dutifull receiuing of him) he was solemnelie satisfied with scholerlie exercises and courtlie fare. This night & the night insuing, after sumptuous suppers in his lodging, he personaly was present with his traine in the hall, first at the plaieng of a pleasant comedie intituled Riuales; then at the setting out of a verie statelie tragedie named Dido, wherein the queenes banket (with Eneas narration of the destruction of Troie) was liuelie described in a marchpaine patterne, there was also a goodlie sight of hunters with full crie of a kennell of hounds, Mercurie and Iris descending and ascending from and to an high place, the tempest wherein it hailed small confects, rained rosewater, and snew an artificiall kind of snow, all strange, maruellous, & abundant.

Raine of rosewater, and haile of sugar confects, &c.

Most of the actors were of the same house, six or seauen of them were of saint Iohns, & three or foure of other colleges & hals.... At afternoone the fourth & last daie, he went towards Woodstocke manour, and without the north gate by the waie he was inuited vnto a banket at saint Iohns college, where the gates & outward wals ouercouered with thousands of verses, & other emblematicall poetries then offered him, argued their hartie goodwils: but his hasting to his iournies end caused him not to tarrie the delicat banket; yet onelie staieng the deliuerie of a sweet oration and his owne quicke wittie replie therevnto, he departed immediatelie, accompanied for a mile or two with the most of those reuerend doctors and heads of houses all on horssebacke, where the orator againe gaue him an orators farewell. And this is the summe of his interteinement, not deliuered in such sort as the dignitie of the same requireth; howbeit sufficient for a sudden remembrance.

...

Camden, Annales (1615) STC: 4496

p 344

...

Albertus Alasco Polonus in Angliam venit.

E Polonia Russiæ vicina hac æstate venit in Angliam, vt Reginam inviseret, Albertus Alasco Palatinus Siradiensis, vir eruditus, corporis lineamentis, barba promississima, vestitu decoro & pervenusto, qui perbenignè ab ipsa nobilibusq*ue* magno honore & lautitijs, & ab Academia Oxoniensi eruditis oblectationibus, atq*ue* varijs spectaculis exceptus, post quatuor menses ære alieno oppressus clàm recessit.

...

14/ artificiall: *col 1 ends after first* i

Hannisters' Registers OCA: A.5.3
f 17* *(12 August)*

...

Will*el*m*us* Gybbons musition admiss*us* est in libertat*em* hui*us* Ciuitat*is* eisd*em* die et Anno/ et solvit iiij s. vj d. pro feod*is* offic*iariorum* eiusd*em* Ciuitat*is* et Iur*atus*/

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001
f 259 *(6 August)*

...

William Gybbons admitted and to [the] have the Scutchins

Hit is furthermore agreed at this Counsell/ That Will*ia*m Gybbons musition was admitted into the freedome of this Cytie and to beare the [Schutch] Scuttchins of oure Way*tes*/ not havinge any certen fee of this Cytie for the same/ So that he enter in bande w*i*th one sufficient suretye that at his departure or leavinge of the same scutchins w*i*th chayns of sylver to the valewe of fower pound*es* better then theye nowe be/

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 181v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item for gravell stones and workmanshippe at the est bridge agaynst the dukes comynge	xij s. x d.
Item payed two poore fokes for carrienge awaye the mucke before the yeld hall the same time	viij d.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 65
single mb *(2 December–1 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Rec*evid* at hoctide allthings dischardged	xxiij s. ij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/22
single mb *(Rendered 24 May 1584) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*eceived* at Whytsontyde and all thinges dyscharged	x s.

...

32/ hoctide: *8–9 April 1583*

38/ Whytsontyde: *19–25 May 1583*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 148
single mb *(12 March 1582/3–12 March 1583/4) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaued at hoctide and whitsontide liij s.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Ite*m* rec*eived* hocke mony at hocktyde xxiij s. iiij d.
...

1583–4
Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.6(c.)
mb 2
...
Et in xp*ensis* co*m*mediar*um* et tragediar*um* hoc
Anno fact*arum* n*il* li.
...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 7
f 43 *(21 December–21 December) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Ite*m* towardes ye expe*n*ces and receavinge of ye
duke palatine l s.
...
Ite*m* geve*n* to ye Hungarian vj s. 8 d.
...

f 62
...
Ite*m* to the musicians on shroveso*n*day iij s.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 94
...
Comedia acta. Vicesimo primo eiusdem Portionistæ in aula d*omi*ni Custodis ageban⟨.⟩

5, 11/ hoctide, hocktyde: *8–9 April 1583*
5/ whitsontide: *19–25 May 1583*
18/ xp*ensis*: *for* expensis
33/ shroveso*n*day: *1 March 1583/4*
39/ Vicesimo primo eiusdem: *21 January 1583/4*

Plauti quanda*m* comediam, quæ vocatur Captivus. D*omin*u*s* aute*m* custos donavit ⟨...⟩ viginti solidis.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7564
mb 9 *(Internal expenses)*

...

...so*lutum* waites et musicians twelve day x s....

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P161
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

...It*em* tibicinibus in festo Circumcisionis xviij d.... It*em* dat*um* tibicinibus 2o februarij x s....

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.5
f 21 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

It*em* to the musitions on Newyers daye at nighte iiij s.

...

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/L
f 241v* *(24 July) (Statutes in answer to royal complaints)*

...

3 It*em* decretu*m* est no*n* licere vicecan*cellarij* venia*m* histrionib*us* co*n*cedere vt suos ludos theatricos habea*n*t infra p*re*cinctu*m* vniu*er*sitatis nisi ex speciali gratia co*n*uocationis

...

f 242*

Statuts prouided for all such disorders as lately haue bin co*m*planed of by her m*aies*tie and so certified vnto vs by the Right honorable the Earele of Leycester o*ur* Chauncellor, in his last l*ett*ers co*n*cerni*n*ge the reformacio*n* of ab⌈u'ses in this Vniu*er*sitye

...

2/ ⟨...⟩: *word lost in binding, probably* illis
2/ solidis: *for* solidos

f 242v*

Item vppon consideracion of sicknesse wheare with this vniuersitye of late hath often times bin greuoslye visited by reson of the extraordenary concurse of poeple at vnsesonable times of the yeare to see stage playse and games it hath bin thought a matter most conuenient as well for the maintaninge of health amounge ^vs^ as allso for the detaninge of the younger sort from extraordinary spendinge more then theire smale exhibicion will beare & most of all that they maye not be spectators of so manye lewde and euill sportes as in them are practised, that no common stage players be permitted to vse or do anye such thinge with in the precincte of the vniuersitye And if it happen by extraordinarye meanes yat stage players shall gett or obtane leaue by the maior or other wayse yet it shall not be lawfull for anye master bachiler or scholler aboue the age of eighteene to repaire or go to see anye such thinge vnder paine of imprisonment And if any vnder the age of eighteene shall presume to do anye thinge contrarye to this statute the partye so offendinge shall suffer open punishment in St Maries Church accordinge to the discrecion of the vichauncellor or Proctors

...

The confirmacion of thease statutes aboue specified by the right honorable the Lord of Leycester our Chauncellor by his one hande

As I like and alowe all thease statutes and articles aboue written and namelye in the fiuth article do thinke the prohibicion of common stage players very requisite so wolde I ^[not] haue it meant theare bye theat the tragedies commodies & other shewes of exercises of learninge in that kinde vsed to be sett foarth by vniuersitye men should be forbedden but acceptinge them as commendable and greate furderances of learninge do wish them in anye wise to be continuid at set times and incresed [and the] and the youth of the vniuersitye by good meanes to be incurragid to the decent and frequent settinge fourth of them

Robert Leycester

City Memorandum Book OCA: D.5.2
ff [1–1v]* *(21 December)*

Nouerint universi per presentes me Willelmum Gibbon de Ciuitate Oxonie mynstrell teneri et firmiter obligari Willelmo ffrere de ciuitate Oxonie predicta

3/ Item: *the numeral* 5 *originally stood in the margin before this entry but has been cropped*
26/ theat: *for* that
29/ anye: y *altered from* i
31/ decent: *written over another word*

armigero in ducentis libris bone et legalis monete Anglie soluend*is* eidem will*el*mo ffrere aut suo certo att*ornato* hered*ibus* vel assign*atis* suis ad quam quidem solu*cionem* bene et fidel*iter* fac*iendam* obligo me heredes executores et admin*istratores* meos firm*iter* per presentes sigillo meo sigill*atas* Dat*as* vicesimo primo die Decembris anno regni d*omi*ne nostre Elizabethe dei gr*aci*a Anglie ffraunc*ie* et Hib*er*nie Regine fidei defens*oris* &c. vicesimo sexto./
Sealed & deliuered in the presens of
(signed) Rob*ert* Crasse Henry Beaumont
Phi*lip* Coles [h⟨...⟩] hod
wal⟨...⟩ |

The Condicion of this obligacion is suche that if the within bounden william Gibbon his executors administrators & assigns shall well & trulie performe fulfill observe & kepe all & singuler suche coue*n*aunt*es* graunt*es* artycles paymentes condicions and agreament*es* as are conteyned specified & declared in certen Indentures bearing date the daie & yere of thes present*es* made betwene the within named will*ia*m ffrere on thone parte & the said Will*ia*m Gibbon on thother parte whiche on the parte of the said Will*ia*m Gibbon his executors admini*strators* & assignes are & oughte to be performed & kept according to the forme effect & true meaninge exp*re*ssed in the said Indentures That then this obligacon to be void & of none effect orelse to stand in full power & vertue/

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 45v

...
One bande of will*i*am Gibbons for the Scuttchins
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 67–9
mb [1] *(1 December–29 November) (Receipts)*

...
It*em* re*cevid* at hoctide Clearlye xxxviij s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/22
single mb *(Rendered 24 May 1584) (Receipts)*

...
Item R*eceived* at hoctyde and all thinges dyscharged ix s.
...

21/ obligacon: *for* obligacion; *abbreviation mark missing*
33, 39/ hoctide, hoctyde: *27–8 April 1584*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/23
single mb *(Rendered 16 May 1585) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*eceived* at Whytsontyde and all thinges dyscharged x s.

...

c 1584

Letters of Complaint Regarding Abuses at Magdalen College

MC Arch: MS 655a

p 321 *(Complaint of Edward Gellibrand)*

...

Bursariorum Electio

Transgressed by spending money on plaies, entertainment of great men, and not on such uses only as Statute seemeth to allow.

...

p 322*

Sine licentia non divillandum

Broken by resorting to tavernes, Cookeshouses, spectacles, and such other plaies forbidden.

Quod *non* exerceant ludos inhonestos

Broken by having dogges, hounds, greyhounds. Dice, cardes usual in chambers, at ye accustomed time of ye yere. Lords of misrule, stonebowes, playing at ball against ye church windowes, coursing of dogges, singing of roundes, throwing of stones, in the night, to ye trouble of study and sleepe.

...

p 331 *(Complaint of William Cooke)*

...

19 our schollers demyes some of them haue resisted their censors and no punishment could be inflicted m*aster* President taking the matter into his owne hand: to the great emboldning of others in the like dissolutenes. also there is one mr Green w*hi*ch was once demy of this house that doth still abyde about the same, and is the author of all misorder amongst youthe, of singing all the night long round about the cloysters, and throwing stones w*i*th many moe such abuses: and yet for all this he is p*er*mitted to lye w*i*thin the Colledge and haith been this long tyme. I am p*er*suaded he doth corrupt very many towardly youth in this house.

...

p 339 *(Complaint of Simeon Pett)*

...

...Sir Browne togither with his scholler Whitton have kepte evill rule in the

4/ Whytsontyde: *7–13 June 1584* 28m/ 19: *ie, item 19*

night tyme, singing in the cloisters and disturbing the whole colledg. Mr. Stroud, Mr. Chitty, testes. He went forth 2 without leave of the dean, wherof the one tyme was since the visitation was published. Mr. Atkins and I can testefye this.

...

1584–5

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.27

f 30* *(25 December–25 March) (Rewards)*

...

23° Ian*uarij* to ye musicians at my L*ord* of Leycesters beinge here for theire paynes at supper and at ye tragedie, and when ye comedie was ferst played xx s.

(signed) Henr*icus* Hayes

To Ed*ward* Foster w*hi*ch he payde to mr Maxie for cariadge of stuffe fro*m* ye reuills and backe agayne whe*n* my L*ord* of Leycester came hether xvj s.

(signed) Edward foster

...

f 31 *(Expenses)*

...

Expenses for Tragedies and *comedies*

To Henrie Clinche, Raph Clinche, and Roger More for payntinge eych of them 2 dayes 2 night*es* and halfe a day at xvj d. ye day, and as muche ye night, to eych of them ⌃⌈vj s. in all⌉ xviij s.

(signed) By me henry Clynche Raulfe Clynch Roger Mor⌈e⌉

12° Ian*uarij* to m*aste*r Subdeane layde out in my absence as by bill xxj s.

Eode*m* to willia*m* Pickhauer ye carpenter for one cople of sawiers 5 dayes and an halfe about ye stage at 18 d. ye day viij s. iij d.

+

Eode*m* to Cakebreade ye smith for 15 li. of candles for ye comedie at 3 d. ye pound w*hi*ch he bought at m*aste*r subdeanes appoyntme*n*t iij s. ix d.

to him more for 16. dish candlestickes bought of ye turner at m*aste*r subd*eanes* appoyntme*n*t xx d.

to him more for his owne woorke 2 dayes about ye candlestickes and his laborers one day ij s. iij d.

2/ 2: for 2 times *(?)*

32/ +: presumably Pickhaver's personal mark; resembles an X

+
To Iohn Daniel for woorke donne about ye stage *per* billa*m* xxij s. xj d.
13° Ian*uarij* to mr Maxie as layed forth by him *per* billa*m* ix li. iij s. x d.
Eode*m* to mr Lilies ma*n* for ye lone of som*me* apparell ex
co*n*sensu ⌈Decani et capituli⌉ xx s.
Eode*m* to Nightingale for ye lone of apparell and his charges
hether ex consensu Decani et Capituli iij li. vj s. viij d.
Eode*m* to Tipslowe for ye like cause *w*ith ye like co*n*sent iij li. v s.
Eode*m* to his wyfe more for ye lone of a cloke v s.
Eode*m* to Tipslowe for ye Reuels p*ro*mised by mr Maxie,
and allowed by m*aster* Deane and ye chapitre v li.
Eode*m* to George ye Paynter for his paynes ex co*n*sensu
vt supra xxxiij s. 4 d.
Eode*m* for gloues sent to mr Lilie for his curtesie in lendinge
som*me* apparall ex co*n*sensu Decani et Subdecani vj s. viij d.
Eode*m* to mr Ed*ward* Browne p*er* billa*m* iiij s.
14° Ian*uarij* to mr Maxie layde forth by him whe*n* ye comedie
was played ye seconde tyme p*er* billa*m* iiij s. ij d.
To Willia*m* Pickhauer for worke donne about ye stage
⌈*per* billa*m*⌉ xix s. ij d.
To willia*m* Pickhauer for 1980 foote of elme borde bought
of mr Milwarde and others for ye stage at v s. ye hundreth iiij li. xix s.
To him more for Mosses ma*n* woorkinge 2 dayes *w*ith him
about ye stage xx d.
+
To Person ye plumber for his woorke and an others in hanginge
vp and takinge downe ye candlestickes in ye haull ij s.
+
To mr Heyse for ye musicians at m*aster* Subdeanes appoyntme*n*t v s.
(signed) Hen*ricus* Hayes
34 li. 13 s. 4 d. S*umm*a xxxiiij li. xiij s. iiij d.
...

f 49v *(25 March–24 June)*
...
Tragedies and Come*dies* 4° Maij payde to Iackso*n* by m*aster* Subdeane in my absence
for small necessaries at ye playes not the*n* demaunded vt patet
p*er* billa*m* xxiij d.
...

1/ +: *presumably Cakebread's personal mark; resembles an inverted U*
25/ +: *presumably Pickhaver's personal mark again*
28/ +: *presumably Persons' personal mark; resembles a double O*

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 20v col 1* *(Charges of external payments)*

...

Solut*um* p*ro* ludis theatricis in adventu comitis Lecestre*n*sis 3 li. 19 s. 5 d.
Solut*um* p*ro* epulis in adventu eiusdem 10 li.

...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P162
single mb* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

...It*em* dat*um* Maurisio in festo Circu*m*cisionis Christi xij d. It*em* dat*um* tibicinibus iussu Præpositi x s....

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.6
f 21 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

It*em* to ye Musitians at Candelmas iij s. iiij d.

...

It*em* paid to ye intertainment of my Lord of Lecester in ye vniu*e*rsitie l s.

...

It*em* to ye Musitions sett one in Battells xvij s.

...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/1
f 276 *(25 December–25 March) (External expenses)*

...

Solutu*m* pro ludis xx s.

...

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/L
f 282v* *(Visit of Lord Leicester, chancellor)*

...

Hora prima post meridie*m* die sup*r*adicto ven*erabiles* viri delegati a ven*erabili* domo convocat*ionis* se*c*und*u*m delegatione*m* sibi co*m*missa*m* convenerunt in *a*edibus ven*erabi*lis viri d*octo*ris Vnderhill vicecan*cellarij* et Com*m*uni consensu decreverunt contiones habendas et disputationes in singulis facultatibus ac etia*m* ludos theatricos in eccl*e*sia chr*ist*i et Coll*egio* Magdalanensi p*ro* quor*um*

36/ die supradicto: *2 January 1584/5*

expensis allocabunt viginti minanas æqualiter dividen*das* dat*as* inter Collegia p*re*dicta.

...

Gager, Meleager (1592) *STC*: 11515

See 1581–2

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 196v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item for removinge of the Bull ringe and a stone of Mr Massyes viij d.

...

f 197

...

Item for the Erle of Oxfordes musytions vj s. viij d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 47v

...

One bande of Will*i*am Gibbons and others for the Schutchins./

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 73
single mb *(29 November–28 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Rec*eived* at Hoctyde all thing*es* discharged xxv s. iij d.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/12
single mb* *(30 November–30 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item Cleerlye at Hoketyde and all thinge Dyschardge xxxj s.

...

1/ minanas: *for* minas
30, 36/ Hoctyde, Hoketyde: *19–20 April 1585*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/23
single mb *(Rendered 16 May 1585) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* at hoctyde and all thinges dyscharged xiij s. iiij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/24
single mb *(Rendered 8 May 1586) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceavyd* at Whytsontyde and all thinges dyscharged xvj s. q*ua*.
...

1585–6
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.28
f 64 *(24 June–29 September) (Rewards)*
...
13º Iulij to musitians p*er* manus m*agist*ri Edes at the hall xij d.
...

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 105* *(Memorandum)*

...versus expensas ludi in aula nostra. x s....

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P163
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External costs)*
...
...It*em* musicis febr*uarij* 2º. xij d....
...

Walton, 'Life of Henry Wotton' in Reliquiae Wottonianae Wing: W3648
sig b4v
...

And that he might be confirmed in this regularity, he was at a fit age removed from that School, to New-Colledge in Oxford, both being founded by William Wickham Bishop of Winchester.

There he continued till about the eighteenth year of his age, and was then transplanted into Queens Colledge, where within that year, he was by the Chief of that Colledge, perswasively injoyned to write a Play for their

4/ hoctyde: *19–20 April 1585*
10/ Whytsontyde: *30 May–5 June 1585*
34/ he: *Sir Henry Wotton*
35/ that School: *Winchester College*
37/ eighteenth year of his age: *1585–6; Wotton was born in 1568*

private use, (it was the Tragedy of Tancredo) which was so interwoven with Sentences, and for the method and exact personating those humours, passions, and dispositions, which he proposed to represent, so performed; that the gravest of that Society declared, he had in a slight imployment, given an early and solid testimony of future abilities. And though there may be some sower dispositions, which may think this not worth a Memoriall, yet that wise Knight Guarina Baptista (whom learned Italy accounts one of her Ornaments) thought it neither an uncomely, nor an unprofitable imployment for his age.

But I passe to what wil be thought more serious.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001
f 284v* *(11 May)*

...

The Earle of essex men to playe in the yeld hall Courte/

Hit is agreed at this Counsell that the right honorable the Earle of Essex men shall playe onlie at this tyme in the Guylde Hall Courte of this Cytie/ notw*i*thstandinge an acte heretofore made to the contrarie/ the xvijth of februarie in the xxijth yeare of the quenes ma*iesties* Raigne that now ys/ And that the same acte shalbe dispensed w*i*thall onlie for this tyme/ and afterward*es* to be and remayne in his former strengthe and vertue./

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 203* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item p*ai*d to the Quenes Maiesties players x s.

...

Item to Mr Pryme for makinge the Sermon in the daye of Tryvmphe & to the musytions xj s.

...

f 203v

...

Item p*ai*d to the Erle of Lecester mvsytions vj s. viij d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 49v

One bande of Mr Gibbons the musition, for the Scutchens. of this Cytie.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 74
mb [1] *(28 November–27 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Rec*eyved* at Hoctyde clearlye xxj s. vj d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/24
single mb *(Rendered 8 May 1586) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*eceaiyd* at hoctyde & all thinges dyscharged xj s. vj d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 149
single mb *(12 March 1585/6–12 March 1586/7) (Receipts)*

...

R*eceived* at hoctyde & all charges borne xiij s. ij d.

...

1586–7
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.29
f 46v *(25 March–24 June) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

To mr King and mr Crane Censors towards theyr
expences in a comedy ex decreto capit*uli* xx s.
(signed) Iohn Kinge.

...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 36v col 1 *(Charges of external payments)*

...

Solut*um* tibicinib*us* in festo burs*ariorum* 6 s. 8 d.

...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P164
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External costs)*

...

...It*em* Morisio tybicini in festo Circu*m*cisi*on*is xij d....

...

4, 10, 17/ Hoctyde, hoctyde: *11–12 April 1586*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.8
f 19 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item geven to the students towardes their chardges of
the shewe iij li. vj s. 5
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 210v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
... 10
Item to Rowlande Barber at Master mayors Request,
to geve the Lord Admyralls players xx s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1 15
f 52
...
One obligacion of Mr Gibbons for the Scutchins of this Citie/

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts 20
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.15/15
single mb col 2 *(2 February 1586/7–2 February 1587/8) (Expenses)*
...
Item Received of ye wemen at Hoctide all thinges discharged
clere to ye churche x s. 25

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/25
single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1588) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receavid at whytsontyde and all thinges dyscharged iij li. vij s. 30
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 150
single mb *(12 March 1586/7–12 March 1587/8) (Receipts)* 35
...
Item receaved at hoctide and Whitsontide xx s.
...

11/ Master mayors: *William Levinz's*
24, 37/ Hoctide, hoctide: *24–5 April 1587*
30, 37/ whytsontyde, Whitsontide: *4–10 June 1587*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/37
single sheet* *(11 December–10 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved at Hocktide all thinges beinge discharged xxij s. vij d. ob.

...

1587–8

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 111 *(17 July–16 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Histrionibus Comitis Lecestriæ vt cu*m* suis ludis
sine maiore Academiæ molestia discedant xx s.
Solut*um* Histrionibus Honoratiss*imi* Dom*i*ni Howard xx s.

...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/12
mb 1 *(1 May) (Inventory of Robert Dowe)*

...

Item his songe books Valu*e* vj s. viij d.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001
f 302v* *(14 September)*

...

George Buckner to have the Scutchins and appoynted/ Way*tes*

Hit is moreover agreed at this Counsell that George Bucknall beinge appoynted to be the Wait*es* for this Cytie/ shall have the three scuttchins Delivered vnto hym/ w*hi*ch mr Gybbons brought in/ And the said George shall make one at his owne charges/ And where mr Gybbons is to make one more to be likewise Delivered to the said George/ The said George shall fyne two suerties for the redeliverie of all the same scuttchins at suche tyme/ as they shalbe Demaunded by M*aster* Mayor/ or any his Successor/ M*aster* Chamberlen Goode gave his worde &c/

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 218v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item to m*aster* mayor the xjth of December to geve to
the Earle of Lecesters players vj s. viij d.

...

4/ Hocktide: *24–5 April 1587*
26/ Wait*es*: *for* Waite
29m/ Way*tes*: *for* Wayte
29/ fyne: *for* fynde
31/ M*aster* Mayor: *Thomas Rowe*

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 54v
...
One obligac*i*on of Mr Gibbons for the Scutchins of this Cytie./
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/25
single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1588) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* R*eceavid* at hoctyde and all thinges dyscharged x s. iiij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/26
single mb *(Rendered 4 May 1589) (Receipts)*
...
Ite*m* reaceaued at whitsontide all thinges discharged iiij li.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 151
mb [1] *(12 March 1587/8–12 March 1588/9) (Receipts)*
...
Item receiued at hoctide and whitsontide liij s. iiij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceived* at hoctide xxxviij s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/38
single sheet col 1 *(10 December–10 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item gotten at Hocktide clere xxxv s.
Item at whitsontide likewise xv s.
...

10, 23, 29, 35/ hoctyde, hoctide, Hocktide: *15–16 April 1588*
16, 23, 36/ whitsontide: *26 May–1 June 1588*

c 1588–96
Daniel, Whole Workes (1623) STC: 6238
pp 253–4*
...

The Apology.

The wrong application, and misconceiuing of this Tragedy of Philotas, vrges me worthy Readers, to answere for mine innocency, both in the choice of the subiect, and the motiues that long since induced me to write it, which were first the delight I tooke in the History it selfe as it lay, and then the aptnesse, I saw it had to fall easily into act, without interlacing other inuention, then it properly yeelded in the owne circumstances, we were sufficient for the worke, and a lawfull representing of a Tragedy. Besides aboue eight yeares since, meeting with my deare friend D*r* Lateware, (whose memory I reuerence) in his Lords Chamber, and mine, I told him the purpose I had for Philotas, who sayd that himselfe had written the same argument, and caused it to be presented in St. Iohns Colledge in Oxford, where as I after heard, it was worthily and with great applause performed. And though; I sayd, he had therin preuented me, yet I would not desist, whensoeuer my Fortunes would giue me | peace, to try what I could doe in the same subiect, wherevnto both hee, and who were present, incouraged me as to an example worthy of note. And liuing in the Country, about foure yeares since, and neere halfe a yeare before the late Tragedy of ours, (whereunto this is now most ignorantly resembled) vnfortunately fell out heere in England, I began the same...
...

1588–9
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.31
f 28 *(25 December–25 March) (Rewards)*

To ye Musitians on friday in ye audit ex consensu dec*ani* v s.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 15 *(Charges of external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo bursariorum. 6 s. 8 d.
...

11/ we: *for* which

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 114 *(10 July 1588–16 July 1589) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Solut*um* Histrionibus ne ludos inhonestos exercerent infra
Vniversitatem *(blank)*
...

Robert Ashley's Autobiography BL: MS Sloane 2131
ff [3–3v]*
...
...Anno ætatis vicesimo tertio inchoato et mense Decembri cum feriæ Natalitiæ Redemptoris approquinquarent celebrandæ [cum] ⌜et⌝ solennis in Collegio mos [esset] ⌜inolevisset⌝ vt aliquis e primarijs Iuvenibus [⟨.⟩] ∧⌜inter socios⌝ ∧⌜eligeretur quem ceteri vt Dominum præcoijs ac laudibus venerarentur et efferent⌝ cuius tanquam [Domini et] Principis auspicijs cetera turba in triumphis tripudijs et choræis moderatretur: ob spem et expectationem quam de me concitaveram Ego Dominus ac Princeps Iuventis sum salutatus me in regno illo claustrali humeris evehunt, in solio constituunt [Panegyricis] ∧ Encomijs ac Orationibus ∧⌜ornant⌝ condecorant; Ego tam flagrantium adolescentum in me propensionem grato animo recognoscere; modeste de meipso ac humiliter sentire, illorum de me Iudicium et existimationem magni facere vt | mos erat brevi oratiuncula significare satago: Dein*de* regno, triumpho.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 227 *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item [to] geven to the quenes ma*iesties* players x s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 57v
...
One Obligac*i*on of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins of this Cytie/
...

11/ Anno ... Decembri: *underlined*
12/ approquinquarent: *4 minims for* uin *in* MS; *for* appropinquarent
14/ præcoijs: *for* præconijs
16/ moderatretur: *for* moderaretur
17–18/ Ego ... salutatus: *underlined*
17/ Iuventis: *for* Iuventutis

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.15/17
mb [2] *(4 February 1588/9–4 February 1589/90) (Receipts)*
...
Item rec*eived* at Whitsontide for our Church ale xliij s. iiij d.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 77
single mb *(1 December–30 November) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Rec*evid* at hoctyde declarow xxiij s. v d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/26
single mb *(Rendered 4 May 1589) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* reaceaued at hoctide althinges discharged xij s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 152
single mb* *(12 March 1588/9–12 March 1589/90) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaued at hocktide and whitsontide
ou*er* & aboue all charg*es* iij li. xiij s. iiij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* at the mens hocking: at hocktide vj s. v d. ob.
...
It*em* Receaved of the wemens hocking xxvij s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/39
single sheet col 1 *(15 December(?)–14 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item got at hoctide cleare all thinges discharged xxxvij s. viij d.
...

5, 24/ Whitsontide, whitsontide: *18–24 May 1589*
11, 17, 24, 31, 39/ hoctyde, hoctide, hocktide: *7–8 April 1589*

Item for Drainge of ij quarters of Aell at witsontide iij s. iiij d.
...

1589–90
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.32
f 12 *(Rewards)*

To ye [Kings] Queenes players by m*aster* Do*ctor* Kennalls commaundeme*nt* p*er* burs*arium* x s.
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 44v col 2 *(Charges of external payments)*
...
Solut*um* Tibicinibus in festo Bursariorum 6 s. 8 d.
...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P165
single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External costs)*
...
...It*em* Mauritio et socio eius tibicini festo circu*m*cisionis xij d....
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 116 *(16 July–10 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Solut*um* Histrionibus Reginæ vt sine molestia ab Academia discerent xx s. 0 0
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.1
f 234v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item to the quenes players x s.
Item to my lord Admyralls men vj s. viij d.
...

f 235v*
...
Item for wyne and suger for the Earle of Essex men iiij s. vj d.
...

1/ witsontide: *18–24 May 1589*

28/ discerent: *for* discederent

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 60*

...

One obligacion of Mr Gibbons for the Scutchins of this Cytie/

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 81
mb [1] *(30 November–29 November) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* rec*evid* at hoctide. dilaro xxij s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/27
single mb *(Rendered 9 May 1591) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Receaved at Whitsontyde and all thinges Discharged lvij s. x d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 153
mb [1] *(12 March 1589/90–12 March 1590/1) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued at the hockale xx s. ix d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved in Hocke money xxix s. vj d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/40
single sheet col 1 *(14 December–13 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item made at hoctyde and all Charges borne xxx s. ix d. ob.

...

10, 35/ hoctide, hoctyde: *27–8 April 1590*
10/ dilaro: *for* diclaro
16/ Whitsontyde: *7–13 June 1590*
23, 29/ hockale, Hocke: *Hocktide was 27–8 April 1590*

1590–1

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.33
f 28v* *(25 December–25 March) (Expenses)*

...

Expenses in comoed*iis* & tragoed*iis*

To the Bachilers when they played octavia xx s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 26v *(Charges of external expenses)*

...

x Solut*um* pro Cinctura Librj Carminum
Reginæ exhibitj 10 s.

...

f 27

...

Solut*um* Tibicinibus in festo Bursariorum 6 s. 8 d.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 24v *(20 November–19 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Musicis Oxon*iæ* ex consensu vj s. viij d....

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7576
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (External expenses)*

...

...so*lutum* to ye Musitians vj s. viij d....

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 118 *(16 July–16 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* p*er* D*octorem* Eedes vicecan*cellarij* locu*m* tenenti
quibusda*m* Histrionibus vt sine p*er*turbatione et strepitu
ab Academia discederent x s. 0

...

34/ tenenti: *for* tenentem

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 1* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item to George Bucknold for playinge on the quenes daye v s.

...

f 1v

...

Item geven to the queenes players xiij s. iiij d.
Item geven to the Lord Admyralls players x s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 63

...

One obligacion of Mr Gibbons for the Scutchins/.

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 82
mb [1] *(29 November–29 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recevid at hoctid declaroe xvij s. vij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/27
single mb *(Rendered 9 May 1591) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved at Hoctide an⟨.⟩ all thinges Discharged xv s. x d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/28
single mb *(Rendered 30 April 1592) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receved at Whitsontyde and all thinges discharged xxvij s. ij d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/41
single sheet* *(13 December–12 December) (Receipts)*

...

Receaved of Hocktide all thinges beinge discharged xxij s. vij d.

...

21, 27, 39/ hoctid, Hoctide, Hocktide: *12–13 April 1591*
33/ Whitsontyde: *23–9 May 1591*

1591–2

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.286

mb 11* *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

...

et de ij s. vj d. to the Trumpeters at pes comp*utorum*

...

mb 13

...

et de xx s. geaven to Quenes Trumpeters geaven when the *Queen* was heare

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.34

f 8 *(Rewards)*

...

To the musitions that played when the bohemian was here ij s.

...

f 24

To the fower musitians in the audite v s.

...

f 85*

[anno Reg*ni* Regine Elizabeth 34o

Delivered to mr Hammon & mr Hayewoode towards the furnishinge of one comedie and too tragedies this 4 of february fivetie shillings for the house

(signed) Thomas Hammond
(signed) Raphael Heywood]

m*emorandum* crossed vpon mistakinge this sum*m* of xl s. for thother of xl s. wherto there nams be in like sorte*l*.

...

[Delivered to mr Hammonde and mr Haywood by m*aster* Deans appointmente towardes the payemente of the su*m*me of fiue pownds sixitene shillings sett vpon diverse of the students names towards ye furnishinge of playes fourtie shillings. 12 feb*ruary* 1591

(signed) Thomas Hammond.
(signed) Raphael Heywood]

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.6(f.)
mb 2

...

Et in exp*ensis* Com*m*ediar*um* et tragediar*um* hoc A*nno* h*abit*a*rum* vt p*atet* ib*ide*m nil li.

...

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 134v *(1 November–1 November)*

...

Item de solut*is* regijs buccinatoribus, cum ad collegium nostrum accederent; p*ro* honestate Collegij xx s.

...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 8
f 29 *(Internal expenses)*

...

Ite*m* to the Queenes Trumpeters xiiij s. vj d.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 38v *(Charges of external payments)*

...

Tibicinibus D*omin*i Howarde 0 6 8

...

Pro lichnis in festo Epiphani*ae* pro ludis 0 4 0

...

Tibicinibus in festo bursarior*um* 0 5 0
Pro rata parte collegij in adventu D*omin*æ reginæ 18 10 s.

...

MC ***Letter of Nicholas Bond to Lord Treasurer Dorset***
Centre for Kentish Studies: U269 C1
f [1v]

My humble dutie to yo*ur* L*ordsh*ip premised. I haue receiued yo*ur* L*ordsh*ips l*ett*res for venison, and haue deliuered some of to m*aster* deane of Christ Church, who of the rest of the Heades only remaines in the Towne. It ys to be feared that fewe of them wilbe sped, bycause the season of Buckes wilbe

5/ ib*ide*m: *referring to the formula at the top of the membrane,* vt p*atet per* librum Thes*saurij*

18/ Queenes: Q *written over* qu

37/ some of: *word or words omitted in* MS

past before the Queenes cominge. Howbeit howsoever it fall oute, we must all acknowledge & reuerence yo*ur* L*ordsh*ips honorable care & paines takinge as well in this as all other thinges appertayninge. We haue sent vp two to procure furniture for our Playes w*ith* yo*ur* L*ordsh*ips l*ett*re to the Master of the Reuels, whom we vnderstande not to be in London & therefore we must craue of yo*ur* L*ordsh*ip that these p*ar*ties may haue accesse vnto your L*ordsh*ip & vse your help as occasion shall serue. Yo*ur* L*ordsh*ips com*m*inge is greatly expected & will exceedingly be missed yf you should not come. Mr Sauile is gone to the Courte to try whether their purposes doe houlde. Yf there be any alterac*i*on yo*ur* L*ordsh*ip shall heare of it on Thursday. In the meane time I humble take my leaue, recommendinge yo*ur* L*ordsh*ip to Gods eternall pr*o*uidence ffrom Magdalen College in Oxon. 11º Die Septemb*ris* 1592./.

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 158*

...

Reginæ aduentus ad Academiam.

Ad hæc tempora nuntiu*m* accepimus Serenissima*m* Regina*m* academiam nostra*m* mense Septembri inuisura*m*. Plurimæ tum publicè tu*m* priuatim habitæ sunt deliberationes de officio tum ab Academica, tu*m* singulis Collegijs Regiæ maiestati p*ro* nostris fortunis cumulatissimè prestando. Cui*us* rei causa petijt vicecancellarius a singulis collegijs vt pro ratione census et redituu*m* ad publicos Academiæ sumptus faciendos certas pecuniæ summas conferrent. Statuunt vero Præfecti ac socij collegiorum vt pro quolibet centenario librarum reditus antiqui, numerentur vniuersitati in vsus publicos viginti solidi. Census vero vniuscuiusq*ue* collegij ad vicecancellariu*m* delatus erat huiusmodi

Taxatio Collegiorum.

Christchurch	2000. lib.	Magdalen colledge	1200. lib.
New colledge	1000. lib.	Alsouls	500. lib.
Merton colledge	400. lib.	Corp*us* chr*ist*i	500
Sct Ihons	400	Queenes Colledge	260
Brasennose	300	Trinity colledge	200
Exeter	200	Oriell	200
Lincolne	130	Baliol	100
vniuersity colledge	100:		°7490. li.°

Allocatio facta Custodi pro 2b*us* ferculis ad refectiones aulicorum

A nobis priuatim decernitur quod Regia Maiestate hic com*m*orante, Custos duo fercula singulis refectionib*us* apparari faciat in gratia*m* æquestris ordinis aulicoru*m*, commode instructa: Impensaru*m* vero in hoc apparatu factarum pars 3ª. a Custode penditur Reliq*uæ*. duæ a Collegio. Firmarij de Kibworth

10/ humble: *for* humblie *(?)*

39/ Kibworth. o *written over* e, *the manor of Kibworth, comprising Kibworth Beauchamp and Kibworth Harcourt, Leicestershire*

Barkby Cuxam Ibston wolford Margaret stratton varijs opsoniorum generibus has epulas instruunt.

...

xxij[j]° Septembris ad Academiam accessit Regina. recessit xxviij°

Prandium Consiliarijs regijs ac nobilibus institutum a collegio. ac habitæ disputationes.

xxv° Septembris Regiæ Maiestati a secretioribus consilijs omnes nobiles, ac in aula existentes Heroes Comites Barones singuli a nobis inuitati ad prandium accedant, concomitati insignioris notæ aulicis omnibus: hique omnes [ad numerum 60 hominum] sexaginta numero in alta aula ad vnam mensam per vniuersam aulam extensam accumbentes epulas laute satis ac magnificè apparatas sumunt. Finito prandio habitæ sunt disputationes, Magistro Cuffe Grecæ linguæ professore Regio respondente, opponentibus Magistris French Traford wilkinson Mason moderante Magistro Sauile tunc temporis procuratore. questio. An dissentiones ciuium sint vtiles reipublicæ. Finitis disputationibus Consiliarij Regij de rebus ad Rempublicam Spectantibus cum legato Galliæ qui vna conuiuio interfuit acturi ad cubiculum Magistri Colmer secedunt.

Regina ad Academicos orationem habet.

Conuocatis Academiæ primoribus alijsque ad exercitia prestanda designatis, Regina in suo discessu orationem habuit cuius exemplum pagina 160 extat.

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1

f 49 *(External expenses)*

...

Item buccinatoribus reginæ x s.

...

f 49v

...

Item vniversitati in adventum reginæ iij li.

...

The Queen's College Long Roll QC Arch: 2P167

single mb *(7 July–7 July) (External costs)*

...

...Item buccinatoribus comitis Cumbriæ ex iussu praepositi v s.... Item Moritio et filijs suis tibicinibus in die circumcisionis ij s. Item tibicinibus ⟨...⟩mo post purificationis beatæ Virginis, x s.... Item buccinatoribus ij s....

...

1/ Barkby: *Barkby, Leicestershire*
1/ Cuxam: *Cuxham, Oxfordshire*
1/ Ibston: *Ibstone, Buckinghamshire*
1/ wolford: *Great or Little Wolford, Warwickshire*
1/ Margaret stratton: *Stratton St Margaret, Wiltshire*

4/ Academiam: c *corrected over* a
8/ sexaginta numero: *underlined*
13/ Finitis: *final* i *corrected over* o
34/ ⟨...⟩mo: *MS torn; probably* die proximo

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/L
f 258v *(17 August)*

...

Decrees and ordres set downe by the delegates concerning her M*aiest*ies entertainment*es*

1. Inprimis that the Vicechancell*or* D*r* yeldard D*r* Cole D*r* Iames D*r* hovenden D*r* Lylly D*r* Culpeper, w*i*th theyr skarlet gownes and footclothes, both the Procters the President of St Johns the warden of Merton college the Rector of Lincolne college the principall of Brasenose the Principall of Magdalen hall Mr Purefey Mr Beaumont Mr ffarrar Mr Buffalde & Mr Singleton accompanied w*i*th the three Esquier Bedels vpon footclothes shall meete her Ma*iest*ie at the confines of our liberties: And that an oration shalbe pronounced before her, by one of the Procters
2. It*e*m that every man shall stande to entertaine her Ma*iest*ie as shee passeth by according to the order following .1°. the Doct*ors* at Christchurch gate .2°. the bacchilers of Divinitie .3°. Masters of Art*es* & bacchilers of Lawe 4°. bacchilers of art*es* then the schollers of houses in theyr schollers gownes and cappes. Lastlie the Gentlemen and Halliers as farre as they will reache vnto St Gyles./
3. It*e*m that they shall stand there quietlie w*i*thout removing from theyr places [as] and as soone as the traine is past pr*e*sentlie to departe to theyr severall howses.
4. It*e*m that at the toppe of Quartuorvoice the Greeke reader shall make a greeke oration before her Ma*iest*ie
5. It*e*m at her Ma*iest*ies alighting in Christchu⟨..⟩h the orator shall entertaine her with an oration.

...

ff 259–9v

...

14. It*e*m there are appointed to oversee and provyde for the playes in Christchurch M*aster* Deane of Christchurch M*aster* Subdeane D*r* Dalavere. D*r* Gager. D*r* Martin Mr Purifey Mr Hutton Mr Gwin Mr Dochen vna cu*m* vice*cancellario* et proc*uratoribus*

...

16. It*e*m there are appointed to see the street*es* well ordred and prepared as also to keepe order amongst the graduat*es* and schollers for theyr placing when the Queene cometh in D*r* Robinson D*r* Bust D*r* Beale D*r* Edwardes the President of St Johns ⌐mr Singleton, mr wharton mr Browne w*i*th the M*aster*s of the street*es* vice*chancellor* and Proc*ters*./

...

7/ Vicechancellor: *Nicholas Bond* 8–9/ the Procters: *Thomas Savile, Ralph Winwood*

19 Item that the colleges may be rated for contribution to the charges, according as the Heades shall agree/

20. Item that the Vicechancellor master deane of Christchurch master Dr Cole Dr yeldard Dr Hovenden Dr Lilly Dr Hollande Dr Culpeper & all other Doctors of Divinitie & Heades of Colleges, that be Doctors shall provyde them skarelet gownes and hoodes sutable for the honor of her Maiestie & the credit of theyr degrees

...

22. Item that the heades of every Howse, shall call theyr companies before them at or before the sixt of September and examine whether they be provyded of gownes hoodes and other apparrell according to this order and shall deliver the names of so manie as are vnfurnished without parcialitie to ye Vicechancellor

...

34. Item if anie actor shall fall sicke or otherwise necessarilie be letted then another shalbe appointed by the vicechancellor & Procters and the maior parte of the delegates of the same facultie.

Advertismentes for heades of howses to deliver with greate charge vnto theyr companies.

1 Inprimis that they admonish all Doctors and graduates, scholler fellowes and probationers to provyde gownes hoodes and cappes according to the statutes of their howses and that all commoners & halliers Doe weare rounde cappes and such coulours and fashions in theyr apparrell as the statute proscribeth

2 Item that whosoever shalbe taken or seene by the vicechancellor or Procters or other overseers to be appointed by the said delegates in the streetes or anie publique place, During the Queenes Maiesties abode otherwise apparrelled then the statutes of the Vniversitie Do appoint for everie degree shall presentlie forfeit x s. and suffer imprisonment at the discreation of the said officers the said forfeiture to be levied by the Vicechancellor. or whome he shall appoint and to be imployed towardes the Defrayinge of the charges for her Maiesties entertainment./ |

3 Item that vpon the daie when the Queene cometh all graduates shalbe readie at the ringing of St Maries bell to come in theyr habites and hoodes according to theyr degree and all schollers in theyr gownes and cappes and to stand quietlie in such order as shalbe appointed vntill her Maiestie be passed into Christchurch and the trayne being past every man to resort to his owne college.

...

- Item that the schollers which cannot be admitted to see the playes Doe not make any outcries or vndecent noyse about the haule staires or within the

14m/ 34: *for* 24

Quadrancle of Christchurch, as vsuallie they were wont to doe vpon paine of present imprisonment and other punishment according to the discretion of the Vicechancellor and Procters

8 Item that they warne theyr companies to provyde verses to be disposed or set vpon St Maries and other places convenient and that those verses be corrected by the Deanes or some other appointed by the heades.

9 Item that a short oration be provyded at every severall colledge to entertaine her Maiestie if her pleasure be to visit the same and verses set vp.

10 Item that Vniversitie Colledge, Allsoules, Magdalen: do set vp verses at her Maiesties departure, vpon such places soe as they may be seene as she passeth by.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 119 *(16 July–13 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solutum Histrionibus quibusdam vt sine strepitu et molestia ab Academia discederent x s.

Treasurer of the Chamber's Account PRO: E/351/542
mb 166d

...To the same Symon Bowyer for ye Allowaunce of himself, and ye foresaide number of yeomen, and gromes for makinge readie Christchurch Colledge in Oxforde for her maiestie by ye space of viij dayes Mensis September 1592 as appeareth by a Bill signed by ye Lord Chamberlaine Summa vij li. xvij s. iiij d./ To the saide Symon Bowyer for ye Allowaunce of himself, and ye Like number of yeomen, and gromes for makinge readie the Hall at Christchurch in Oxford for her maiestie by ye space of fower dayes mensis September 1592 as appeereth by a Byll signed by ye Lord Chamberlaine Summa lxxviij s. viij d./...

Harvey, Four Letters (1592) STC: 12900
pp 28–9*

...Flourishing Mr Greene is most-wofully faded, and whilest I am bemoaning his ouer-pittious decay; & discoursing the vsuall successe of such ranke wittes. Loe all on the suddaine, his sworne brother, Mr Pierce Penni-lesse ... in a raving, and franticke moode, most desperately exhibiteth his supplication to the Diuell. A strange title, an od wit, and a mad hooreson, I warrant him: doubtles it wil proue | some dainty deuise, quiently contriued by way of

23–4/ ye foresaide number: *ie, three*

40/ quiently: *for* queintly

humble Supplication To the high, and mighty Prince of Darkenesse: not Dunsically botched-vp, but right-formally co*n*ueied, according to the stile, and tenour of Tarletons president, his famous play of the seauen Deadly sinnes: which most-dealy, but most liuely playe, I might haue seene in London: and was verie gently inuited thereunto at Oxford, by Tarleton himselfe…

Harington, Metamorphosis of Ajax (1596) *STC*: 12779
p 119*

…

® This Comedy was playd at her Maiesties last being at Oxford.

Seco*n*dly tel me pretty Wil, what is a nown substantiue? That that may be seene, felt, heard, or vnderstood. Very wel, now I wil ioyne issue with you on this point, where shall we trie it? Not in Cambridge you will say, for I thinke they will bee parciall on my side. Well then in Oxford be it, & no better Iudge then M. Poeta, who was cheefe Captayn of all the nownes in that excellent comedie of Bellum gramaticale. For without all perauenture, whe*n* he shal here that one of his band & so nere about him, is brought to that state, that he is neither to be seene, smellt, hard, nor vnderstood, he wil swere gogs nowns he wil thrust him out of his selected band of the most substantiall substantiues, and sort him with the rascal rablem*en*t of the most abiect adiectiues….

Narratives by Cambridge Men
Cambridge University Library: MS Additional 34
ff 4v–5* *(Philip Stringer's account)*

A brefe of the entertainment giuen to Queene Eliz*abeth* by the uniuersity of Oxford: in An*n*o 1592

On ffryday beinge the 22th of September An*n*o 1592 about three of the clock in the afternoone of the same daye the Queenes most excellent Ma*ies*tie entred into the bound*es* or precinct*es* of the vniu*er*sity of Oxford at a place called Godstowbrige much about a mile from the City of Oxford where hir highnes was attended for by the viceChancellor & the rest of the d*oct*ors head*es* of Colledges w*i*th the Proctors & Beadles of the vniu*er*sity beinge all then on foote in gownes. The do*ct*ors in Scarlet the rest otherwise as was answereable to their degrees and place.

Vpon intelligence of the viceChan*cellor* beinge ready w*i*th the rest to present their dutyes vnto hir highnes, hir Ma*ies*tie was pleased to haue the Coach stayed wherein she was notw*i*thstandinge ye foulnes of the weather: wherevpon the viceChan*cellor* deliuered vp vnto his highnes the beadles staues w*hi*ch were

4/ dealy: *for* deadly
30/ or: r *corrected over* f
30, 33/ vniu*er*sity: *2 minims for* ni *in* MS

immediatly redeliuered vnto him by hir selfe with the significacion of hir gratious pleasure to stay the heareinge of a speach wherewithall they were prouided (as hir highnes vnderstood) so that it were not too longe which beinge knowen mr Sauill the senior Proctor beinge then vpon his knees with the rest of the company did presently enter into a short speach wherein he first signifyed what greate ioy the vniuersity had conceiued by hir Maiesties approchinge so nere vnto them & then that in ye name of the whole body for the better manifestinge of their dutifullnes he was to yeld vp vnto hir Maiestie the libertyes priuiledges howses Colledges temples goodes with themselues also and whatsoeuer they were by hir Maiesties goodnes possessed of with their most instant & dutifull prayers for the longe & blessed preseruacion of hir highnes./ |

This done hir Maiestie with the nobillity & the rest of hir royall traine goinge towardes the City was within halfe a mile receiued by the Maior of Oxford & his bretheren with a short spech deliuered by their Recorder & from thence passinge by St Iohns Colledge was there presented with a priuate speech in the behalfe of that Colledge (as vnto me it seemed)/ From whenc enteringe into the City she passed thorow the streetes the schollers standinge in order on both the sydes of the same till hir highnes came to the place which is called Carfax or Cater foyse where she was pleased to heare an oration in the Greeke tonge which was offered vnto hir by mr *(blank)* then the greeke reader from whence she passed alonge to hir Lodginge which was prouided for hir highnes in Christes Church the schollers standinge on both sydes ⌜of⌝ the street in their order as is already sayd and in their gownes hoodes & Capps answerable to their seuerall degres in Christ Church goinge here in the end of the Minster (before hir highnes goinge vp to the roomes prouided for) she was receiued with an Oration by mr Smyth in the behalfe of that Colledge (as I then conceiued of it) the deane thereof and the Company attendinge there for the performacion of that dutye./

...

f 6v* *(24 September)*

...

At night there was a Comedy also acted before hir highnes in the hall of that Colledge and one other on tuesday at night beinge both of them but meanly performed as we thought and yet most gratiously and with greate patience

6/ vniuersity: *2 minims for* ni *in* MS
16/ passinge: p *corrected over* b
17/ enteringe: t *written over* d
25/ goinge: *5 minims in* MS
26/ goinge: *4 minims in* MS
34–5/ that Colledge: *ie, Christ Church*
36/ we: *Philip Stringer and Henry Mowtlowe, 2 official observers sent by Cambridge*

heard by hir Ma*ies*tie the one beinge called Bellum gramaticale & the other intituled .Riuales.

...

f 8* *(26 September)*

...

It must not be forgotten that this day betweene the howers of x and xj of the Clock in the forenoone it pleased hir Ma*ies*ty to heare an Oration made by the viceChauncellor in the chamber of presence presentinge hir highnes with two bibles the one in Greeke and the other in Latine in the name of the whole vniu*er*sity./

...

(27 September)

There was also at the same time a Lecture in Musicke w*i*th the practise thereof by Instrument in the Co*m*mon Schooles.

f 9* *(28 September)*

On Thursday hir Ma*ies*ty about ten of the Clock in the forenoone of this day made an Oration to the viceChanceller the doc*tor*s &c. in hir highnes Chamber of presence in most gratious manner deliueringe her acceptance of that w*hi*ch they had done &c. as appeareth by the Oration at w*hi*ch we were not beinge then in the attendance vpon o*ur* ho*nora*ble Chancellor at his lodginge in an other part of the Court./

Hir highness departed from the vniu*er*sity this day about xj of the Clock in the forenoone in hir open and princly Carriadge and heard lastly a longe tedious oration reade vnto hir by the iunior Proctor of the vniu*er*sity about a mile from the City in the very edge of their bound*es* or Libertyes toward*es* Shotover./

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/001

f 337v* *(10 August)*

...

The elec*c*ion dynn*er* not to be kept

A cupp and [(..)] lx angells to pr*e*sent the quene/.

Hit is agreed at this Counsell That the chardg*es* for the election Dynner for this yere, shalbe ymployed toward*es* the entertaynm*en*t of the quenes maiestie and the Steward of this Citie/ yf hit shall please her ma*ies*tie to come hither {(.)} And that A Cuppe of silver ^⌈gilt⌉ to the valewe of twenty pound*es* shalbe

15/ the same time: *9:00 AM*

23/ we: *Philip Stringer and Henry Mowtlowe, 2 official observers sent by Cambridge*

24/ o*ur* ho*nora*ble Chancellor: *Sir William Cecil, Lord Burghley, chancellor of Cambridge*

26, 28/ vniu*er*sity: *2 minims for* ni *in MS*

provided at the chardges of this Citie to present her maiestie at her Comminge, and threescore Angells withall And in the meane tyme, that Penyles benche and the gates and other necessarie places about the Citie shalbe decentlie repayred and amended at the chardges of this Citie in suche sorte as Master Mayor and his brethren or the more parte of them shall thinke most Convenient And that the mayor the thirtene and bayliffes with the rest of the better sorte of the Citizens shall prepare them selves for receaving her maiestie at the place and suche attyer as at her maiesties last being here was done/.

Reparacions to be don./

certen appointed to receaue her maiesty

...

f 338* *(13 August)*

...

Hit is agreed at this counsell That everie one of the thirtene Associates and the Townclarke shall lend to the vse of this Citie fyue pounds apeece/ everie one that hath ben bayliffe fforty shillinges/ everie one that hath ben Chamberlayne Thirty shillinges/ everye of the Common counsell twenty shillinges/ And all and everie such other commoner As master mayor and the rest of the thirtene associates or the more parte of them shall thinke best able/ twenty shillinges apeece/. The same money to be brought to the Office and paid to master mayor on [the] monday next by nyne of the clocke in the forenone of the same daye to be ymployed in the behalfe of the Citie, against her maiesties Comminge hither/. And that the same money shalbe repaid by this Citie to everie person lending the same, within one yere nowe next ensuynge/. And hit is ordered by the whole consent of this howse That yf any of the persons aforesaide shall not bring in and pay their money as abovesaid/ That then hit shalbe lawfull for this howse, to put everie one of this howse (not doing the same) from the roome and place he now hathe within this Citie And to choose another in his place yf neede be/ And everie ⌈Commoner that shalbe thought able as aforesaide (not performing the same) to be disfraunchesed/.

money lent to the Citie by the Citizens

f 339 *(1 September)*

...

Hit is also agreed that certen gloves shalbe provided to be geven to Noble men and others at her maiesties comminge hither (at the chardges of this Citie) suche and so many as Master Mayor and the most parte of the thirtene associates shall thinke good/./

gloves to be geven to noble men/

...

4–5/ Master Mayor: *Richard Browne*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 8v *(Chamberlain's payments)*

...

Item for a proclamacion at the quenes being here iij s. iiij d.

...

f 12* *(Keykeepers' accounts)*

...

Item for A Cuppe geven to the queenes maiestie at her Comming Hither 25 September 1592 xix li. xj s. ij d.

Item to the Carrier for bringing the same Cuppe from London ij s. vj d.

Item geven lx angells in the said Cuppe to her maiestie xxx li.

Item geven to diuerse of her maiesties officers at her highnes beinge here 26 September 1592 xv li.

Item paid to the [pains] painters for worke donne in diverse places for the citie against her maiesties Comming hither xij li.

Item deliuered to the Stewardes of the dinners for the Lordes of the counsell/ 3 October 1592 lxxv li.

Item to Henry Wilkes for gloves geven to certen Noble men at her maiesties being here lij s.

...

Item for newe gilding and burnishinge the greate Mace against her maiesties comming xxvj s. viij d.

Item to Edward Shisson for gloves at her maiesties being here which were geven away xviij s. viij d.

...

Item to mr Wells for gloves which were geven [awa] to certen Noble men at her maiesties being here 1592 vij li. xij s.

Item to mr Barton for gloves for her maiestie and other gloves geuen to certen noble men at the same tyme viij li. xvj s.

Item for Torches and other thinges at the same tyme xvj s. x d.

f 12v

...

Item to mr Carpenter for his chardge to the Courte diuers tymes whiles her maiestie was in progresse x s.

Item [fo] geven by the Citie towardes the repairing of Bolt Shipton waye against her maiesties comming hither/ which was deliuered to mr Browne xl s.

Item to Iohn Willis Phillippe Cover and Richarde Griffin for post horses whiles her [maiesties] maiestie was in her progresse in this Countrey iiij li. iiij s. viij d.

...

Item for Carrieng a packett of *lettres* to the Courte and for a horse hier for mr Sydnam to the Courte and for sarcenet for the quenes gloves iij s. viij d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1

f 68

...

One band of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins/

...

f 70v*

...

Thomas Mundye

Item they are charged with the som*me* of eight pownd*es* and seaven shilling*es* w*hi*ch was remayning of the money w*hi*ch was delyu*er*ed by Mr Mundy to the Steward*es* of the Dynners for the lord*es* of the Counsell at the quenes being here viij li. vij s.

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 3

mb [2]* *(Payments)*

...

Item for wyne and suger at Dobsons dynner iij s. xj d.

Item to the musicions at the same tyme iij s.

...

Item for wyne and suger at Osweld Belt*es* Dynner ij s. j d.

Item to the musitions then ij s.

...

Item for wyne and suger at Pearsons Dynner iiij s. x d.

Item to the musitions then ij s. vj d.

...

Item to the musitions at the masters Dynner v s.

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/1

mb [2] *(4 February 1591/2–4 February 1592/3) (Expenses)*

...

Item p*ay*d to ye ringers at ye Queenes cominge iij s. vj d.

...

Item p*ay*d to ye ringers when ye Queene went awaie iij s. iiij d.

...

31/ masters: *Thomas Harris'*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/28
single mb *(Rendered 30 April 1592) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receved at Hoctyde and all thinges discharged xvj s. j d. ob.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Payments)*
...
Item to the Ringers when the Queene came to Oxforde iij s.
Item ffor Ringinge att her Departure xviij d.
...

1592–3
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.286
mb 13 *(2 November 1591–2 November 1592) (Various expenses)*
...
et de ij s. to the Musicions on Allsoules daye
...

mb 17* *(2 November 1592–2 November 1593) (Rewards)*
...
et de v s. geven to Trompeters on Candlemas Daye
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1592–1614
f 1v *(7 July–18 October 1593) (Expenses noted)*
...
Item for ye entertaynemente of the quene wh*en* the coll*ege* was
awarded to paye and toward the charges of the vniversitye xxx s.
...
Item geven the quenes Trumpeters when the court was here x s.
...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.35
f 27* *(25 December–25 March)*
...
Comedies & tragedies
to mr ha*m*mon towards the furnishinge of too tragedies
& one comedie at shorfetyde laste 1592 by m*aste*r deans
appointmente & not acco*m*pted l s.
(signed) Thomas Hammond

4/ Hoctyde: *3–4 April 1592*

39/ shorfetyde laste 1592: *5–7 February 1591/2*

to daniell for settinge vp ye stage & taking hit downe
& for boords at ye same time lvij s.
to the Smith for an yron rodd & rings for the stage ix s.
vj d. & for an iron barr for the hall doore yet standinge
there, & bolt*es* & saple at ⌜ix s. v d. in all⌝ xviij s. xj d.
6 li. 5 s. 11 d./ °Sum*m*a vj li. v s. xj d. Ex*oneratur*°
...

f 28 *(Rewards)*
...
to the musicions this avdite the firste sondaye v s.
...
To mr goodman for writinge out of our bills of
demaunds to the Vniu*er*sitie by occasione of the
queens entertainmente ij s. vj d.
...

f 46v *(Extraordinary expenses)*
...
expended in the entertainmente of her maiestie
in the yeare 1592 besids that was alowed by ye
Vniu*er*sitie as appeireth by an especiall note in the
ende of this booke Cxxvij li. x s. ix d.
...

f 97

Exp*enses* in the intertainm*ent* of her Ma*ies*tie cu*m*mynge hether
the xxijth day of September 1592 & stayinge here vij daies./
Imp*r*imis for a Canope liiij li. iij s. vj d.
It*em* in stage & toward*es* plaies xxxj li. ij s. ij d.
It*em* in reward*es* [lx.] xix li. v s.
It*em* in repa*r*e & translatinge of lodging*es* lxxj li. xij s. ij d.
It*em* in io*u*rneis for messag*es* xxvij s. xj d.
S*um*m*a* Clxxvij li. x s. ix d. Inde deducted as
allowed by the Vniu*er*sitie l li. And so this churche
is clerelie charged w*i*th Cxxvij li. x s. ix d. w*hi*ch is
allowed in the title of ex*tr*aordinarie charg*es* in the
third quart*er* of this boke 1593.

5/ saple: *for* staple *(?)*
14/ Vniu*er*sitie: *2 minims for* ni *in* MS

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 8
f 59v *(21 December–21 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

Given to the tru*m*peters at candlemasse beside*s* that w*h*ich was gathered ij s. iiij d.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 48 *(External payments)*

...

Tibicinibus in festo bursarior*um* 6 s. 8 d.

...

Buccinatoribus diversis temporibus 12 s.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 33v *(28 July–24 November 1592) (External expenses)*

...

...tubicinibus Regijs ex iussu Custodis xx s....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 3 *(7 July–7 July) (External costs)*

...

...Ite*m* buccinatorib*us* regijs ex iussu p*r*æpositi 20 s.

...

Ite*m* buccinatorib*us* quibusda*m* ex iussu p*r*æpositi 3 s. 4 d. Ite*m* tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s....

...

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/L
ff 262–2v* *(Privy council letter)*

...

To o*u*r verie loving freindes The Vicechancellor of the vniuersitie of Oxenforde and to the Maysters and head*e*s of the several houses and colleges w*i*thin the same.

After o*u*r verie hartie commenda*c*ions wheras the two vniversities of Oxford and Cambridge are the Nurseries to bring vp youth in the knowledge and fere of god in all manner of good learning and vertuous education wherby after they may serve theyr prince and countrie in divers callings for w*h*ich respect a special care ys to be had of those two Vniversities that all meanes may be vsed

to further the bringing vp of youth that are bestowed there in all good learning Civill education and honest manners whereby the state and Com*m*on wealth maie receaue hereafter greate good And lyke care ys to be vsed that all such things as may allure and entyce them to lewdnes folly and vitious manners (whervnto the corruption of mannes nature ys more enclyned) may (in no wyse) be vsed or practysed in those places that are the schooles of learning and good nouriture; Wee therfore as Counsailors of Estate to her Ma*ie*stie amongst other things concerning the good goverment of this Realme cannot but have a more especiall care of these principal places being the fountaynes from whence learning and education doth flowe, and so ys deryved into all other partes of the Realme. And for that cause vnderstanding that common playe[r]s do ordinarily resort to the Vniversitie of Oxford there to recyte interluds and playes some of them being ful of lewde examples and most of vanity besyds the gathering together of multitudes of people whereby ys greate occasion also of divers other inconveniences; wee have [th] thought good to Require you the Vicechancellor w*i*th the assistance of the heads of the colleges, to take speciall order that herafter there may [be] no playes or interluds of co*m*mon players be vsed or set forth eyther in the | vniversitie or in anie other place w*i*thin the compasse of fyve myles, nor any shewes of vnlawfull games that are forbidden by the statuts of this Realme And for the better Execution herof, you shall co*m*municate these o*u*r l*ett*res to the Maior or Maiors of the Cittie of Oxford for the tyme being w*i*th there of the Iustices of the peace inhabiting w*i*thin fyve myles to the sayd Cittie and that no other Iustices may give them licence to the contrary whoe shall lykewyse by vertue hereof be Required as wel as you to see the tenor of these o*u*r l*ett*res put in due execuc*i*on, everie one of you in yo*u*r severall Iurisdiccions/ ... So Requiring you to have care from tyme to tyme, that these good orders may be observed according to this direction, wee bid you ⟨.....⟩ verie hartely farewel from the Court at Otelandes the 29th of Iulie 1593

Yo*u*r verie loving freinds

(signed) Io*h*n Puckering*e*s W*illiam* Burgly. Essex. Howard.

T*homas* Buckehurst

Ro*bert* Cecyll, I*ohn* Wolley.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)

p 122 *(13 July 1592–17 July 1593) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* diversoru*m* Nobiliu*m* Histrionibus
vt sine strepitu et molestia ab Academia
discederent xx s.

...

Vice-Chancellor's Proclamation OUA: SEP/T/7/g
f [2] *(August)*

Edmund Lillie D*octor* of divinitie & Vicechauncelor of the Vniu*er*sitie of Oxford Henrie Dodwell Maior of the Citie of Oxford to all the inhabitant*es* within the said Vniu*er*sity, [&] Citie & Suburbs of the same greetinge, ffor so much as it hath pleased god to visit divers Cities townes & villages of this Realme w*i*th most dangerous & infectioues sicknes ⌜so⌝ [&] y*a*t this place like wise w*i*thout especial care [&] good [goveremt] goverment & god*es* great mercy is likely to feele the misery thereof wee therfore as well by direction from the lord*es* ⌜of⌝ her M*aies*ties moste Hon*orable* privie Counsel vnto vs given, as also of our owne authoritie doe straightly charge & com*m*aund these orders by vs heer set downe for the generall safety of the whole vniu*er*sity & Citie by you & every of you wel & truly to be observed & kept vpon payne of imprisonment & such forfeiture & punishment as in everie article ensuing is specified & declared

{ · } Ite*m* yt shall not be lawfull for any ⌜man⌝ w*i*thin this vniu*er*sity [&] Citie [&] ^⌜or⌝ subvrbs of the same to keepe ⌜or vse⌝ any daunsing schoole fensyng schoole or vautinge schoole vpon payne of v li. [for everie tyme offending] ⌜& iij moneths imprisonme*n*t⌝ or ⌜keepe⌝ to vse any forbidden game vpon payne to encur such pennaltie [or pennalties] as by the lawes of this Realme [are all ready] ⌜on that behalfe is provided⌝ etc downe on such offenders

...

5 Ite*m* it shall not be lawfull from henceforth for any com*m*on players to publish or write any enterludes or playes w*ith*in this vniuersity city or suburbs of the same vppon payne of x li. for eury tyme herein offending.

Camden, Tomus Alter Annalium (1627) STC: 4496.5
p 53

...

® Regina Academiam Oxoniensem inuisit

Regina æstiuis mensibus rus profecta per Oxoniam iter habuit, vbi politissimis orationibus, Ludis Scenicis eruditis disputationibus oblectatata aliquot dies hæsit, opiparis conuiuijs à Buckhursto Academiæ Cancellario excepta. Discedens oratione Latina valedixit, in qua professa est se perspectissimum Academicorum amorem cæteris omnibus oblectationibus licet gratissimis longe præponere. Pro quo gratias cumulate persoluit, votum vouit & consilium dedit. Votum erat, vt nihil magis optauit quam vniuersi Regni salutem cum fælicissima securitate & honore, ita etiam & Academia, vt quæ alterum Regni lumen, splendidius indies inclaresceret & æternum efflorescerat. Consilium erat vt Deum imprimis colerent non ad exquisita quorundam ingenia sed ad Leges Dei & Regni, Leges non

præirent, sed sequerentur, non disputarent an meliores possint præscribi sed præscriptas obseruarent, superioribus obedirent & postremo fraterna pietate & concordia se inuicem complecterentur.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 14* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item geven to the waite*s* v s.

...

Item geven to the queenes players 25 ffebruar*ie* x s.
[Ith] Item geven to the lord Strange*s* players the vjth
of October vj s. viij d.

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 72v

...

One band of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 85
single mb *(3 December–2 December) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* Recevid at hocktid declaroe xxij s. iij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/29
single mb *(Rendered 5 May 1594) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved at Whitsontyde and thinges
discharged v li. vj s. ij d. ob.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 154
single mb *(12 March 1592/3–12 March 1593/4) (Receipts)*

...

Item gathered & collected at Hocktyde xxviij s.

...

24, 38/ hocktid, Hocktyde: *23–4 April 1593* 30/ Whitsontyde: *1–7 June 1593*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/42
single mb *(10 December 1592–16 December 1593) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receaved at Hocktide, all thinges being discharged xxv s. ij d.
...

1593–4
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 57 *(Charges of external payments)*
...
Tibicinibus in festo Bursariorum 0 5 0
...
Buccinatoribus in natali Domini [5] 5. 0
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 40 *(23 November–22 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

NC ***Robert Townshend's Expenses*** NC Arch: PA/L2
single sheet–single sheet verso* *(December–March)*
...
Inprimis his battelings one ye buttery Book together with Common servaunts wages, decrements and salting money. xlj s. ix d. ob. qua.
...
Item to his Instructor in singing: x s.
...
Item a Singing paper book. xij d. l
...
Item given to ye musitians. vj d.
...

NC ***Letter of Arthur Lake to Lady Townshend*** NC Arch: PA/L2
single sheet *(3 April)*

Madame by yat lettre which was last sent from your Ladyship I vndrestond

4/ Hocktide: *23–4 April 1593* 20/ vj: j *altered from* i

*ya*t *yo*u request a note of *you*r sonnes expenses; w*hi*ch accordinge to *you*r expectation I have sent herin inclosed; whereby *yo*u shall *per*ceive allso what I have receaved, what layd out, and what remaineth w*i*th mee to bestowed for him this next quarter.... As for his chamber I have not provided any severall fro*m* his Cousin. because I see no reason why wherefore they shall reast together, god willing, untill some be offered. especially seeing it is greatly for their good, & my ease, to say nothing that it will also diminish much their expence: w*hi*ch hath bene ^ this quarter the greater, by reason of the charge of fuel & other winter provision, & moreover their Lenten diet. & their singing schoolmastres allowance....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 5 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External payments)*

...

It*em* Tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
It*em* buccinatorib*us* iussu m*agist*ri Ayraie locum tenent*is* 3 s. 4 d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.1
f 6 *(4–10 February)*

...

Sett on for the musitians [xxij s.] ⌈xviij s. iiij d. M*emoran*d*u*m the musitians had in toto xxx s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 76 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of mr Gibbons for the scutchins

...

f 77*

...

Iohn Willyams It*em* they are chardged w*i*th fower shillinge*s* Receaued of mr Good for Torches deliu*e*red him when her ma*ie*sty was here at Oxon. iij s.

...

5/ wherefore: w *corrected over another letter*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/29
single mb *(Rendered 5 May 1594) (Receipts)*
...
Item Rec*eaved* at Hoctyde and all thinges
discharged xv s. v d. ob. q*ua*. 5
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/30
single mb *(Rendered 25 May 1595) (Receipts)*
... 10
Item Receavid at Whitsontide and all things discharged iij li. ij s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 155 15
mb [1] *(12 March 1593/4–12 March 1594/5) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receaved at Hocktide ou*er* & above all Charg*es* xxx s.
...
20
St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/43
single mb *(16 December–15 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item at Hocktyde clerely gotten & all thinges
being dischardged xxij s. 25
...

1594–5
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 68 *(Internal payments)* 30
...
Tibjcinibus in Festo Bursariorum 0 5 s. 0
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1 35
f 44 *(22 November–21 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

4, 18, 24/ Hoctyde, Hocktide, Hocktyde: *8–9 April 1594*
11/ Whitsontide: *19–25 May 1594*

Robert Townshend's Expenses NC Arch: PA/L2
single sheet–single sheet verso *(December–March)*

...
Ite*m* for his instructor in singeinge x s.
...
Ite*m* Stringing Bandes ij d. l
...
Ite*m* the Musitians xij d.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 7 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...
Item datu*m* cuida*m* Musico Ianuarij 1o 2 s.
...
Item datu*m* buccinatoribus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.1
f 19v *(17–23 February)*

...
Imposit*i* pro Music*is* 36 s. 6 d.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 124 *(12 July 1594–5 August 1595) (Extraordinary expenses)*

Solut*um* Histrionibus D*omi*næ Reginæ vt sine strepitu et molestia ab Academia discederent xx s.
...
Solut*um* Histrionibus D*omi*ni Morley vt sine molestia ab Academia discederent x s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 26v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...
Item geven to the L*ord* Morleys players vj s. viij d.
...
Item geven to the L*ord* Admiralls players x s.
...

f 27

...

Item geven to the queenes players xx s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 78v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of mr Gibbons for the scutchins

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/4
mb [1] *(4 February 1594/5–4 February 1595/6) (Receipts)*

...

Item 5⌜o⌝ maij gotten by hocking xiij s. iiij d.
Item by menes hocking iiij s. ob.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 89
mb [1] *(1 December–30 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receved at Hoctide declarowe xix s. ij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/30
single mb *(Rendered 25 May 1595) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receavid at Hocktide and all things
discharged xiij s. ix d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/31
single mb *(Rendered 16 May 1596) (Receipts)*

...

Item receavid at whitsontide all thinges
discharged v li. viij s.

...

16/ hocking: *Hocktide was 28–9 April 1595*
23, 29/ Hoctide, Hocktide: *28–9 April 1595*
36/ whitsontide: *8–14 June 1595*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...
Item receyved for hockinge xliiij s. vij d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/44
single mb *(15 December–14 December) (Receipts)*

...
Item R*eceaved* Clear at hoctyde & all Charges borne xv s.
...
Item R*eceaved* of the Childrens Gaynes at Whitsontyde xv s. x d.
...

1595–6
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 79 *(Internal and external payments)*

...
Solut*um* Buckner musico in festo burs*ariorum* 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 48v *(21 November–19 March) (External expenses)*

...
...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 8v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...
It*em* tibicinibus in festo Circu*m*cisionis 2 s.
It*em* tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* Ian*uarij* 26 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.1
f 31 *(5–10 January)*

...
Sett on for tom tu*m*bler v s. iiij d.
...

4/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 28–9 April 1595*
10/ hoctyde: *28–9 April 1595*
12/ Whitsontyde: *8–14 June 1595*
19/ Buckner: *George Buckner*

f 33 *(23–9 February)*

...

Sett on for Geordg & his Company the towne Musitions xxxj s. v d.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 128 *(5 August–17 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

Solut*um* Histrionibus D*omi*næ Reginæ vt abstinerent
a pub*li*ca Actione 0

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 33 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item geven to the Lord Admiralls players x s.
Item geven to the earle of Darbies players xx s.
Item geven to the earle of Pembrook*es* players x s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 83 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of Gibbons for the scutchins

...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 4
mb [2]* *(Payments)*

...

Item for wyne and suger at Thomas Ewens Dynner ij s. viij d.
Item to the musitions at the same time xviij d.
Item for the election dynner [at] on the sonnday before
the eleccion day £v
Item to the musitions at the same tyme v s.

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/5
mb [1] *(4 February 1595/6–4 February 1596/7) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* at hocktide by hocking xxij s.

3/ Geordg: *ie, George Buckner*

41/ hocktide: *19–20 April 1596*

Ite*m* receuid at Whitsu*n*tid for ale xx s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/31
single mb *(Rendered 16 May 1596) (Receipts)*

...

Item receavid at Hocktide all thing*es*
discharged xx s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/32
single mb *(Rendered 1 May 1597) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eavid* at whitsontide and all thing*es*
discharged v li. xij s. vij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 158
mb [1] *(12 March 1595/6–12 March 1596/7) (Receipts)*

...

Item Rec*eaved* At Midsomm*er* for Church ale then
kept in the p*a*rishe, above all Charges xx s.
Item Rec*eaved* At hocktide above all Charges xxvj s. viij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item receiued for hocking xxxviij s.

...

1596–7
Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 91v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Tibicinib*us* in festo bursarior*um* 5 s.

...

1, 14/ Whitsu*n*tid, whitsontide: *30 May–5 June 1596*
7, 24/ Hocktide, hocktide: *19–20 April 1596*
30/ hocking: *Hocktide was 19–20 April 1596*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 53 *(19 November–18 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 11v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* Moritio alijsq*ue* fidicinib*us* 2 s.
It*em* Tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.1
f 42v* *(8–14 November)*
...
Set on for Maio ye fidler 14 s.
...

f 43v *(27 December–2 January)*
...
Sent for a Co*m*medye x s.
...

f 45* *(7–13 February)*
...
Sett on for the towne musetions xxx s. vij d.
...

(14–20 February)
for Mayo the fydler vij s. x d.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 129 *(17 July–14 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Solut*um* Histrionibus quibusda*m* vt sine strepitu ab
Academia discederent xx s.

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.1
f 245v*
...
Georgius Bucknell musition admiss*us* est in lib*er*tat*em* Ciuitatis [p*ro*] p*redicte*

xx s. d*ict*o xxiiij° die Novembris Anno xxxix° suprad*ict*o Et soluit viginti solid*os* ad vsu*m* d*ict*e ciuit*atis* et iiij s. vj d. p*ro* feod*is* offi*ciariorum* Et Iur*atus* &c/

Leonardus Maior musition admissus est in lib*er*tat*em* Ciuitatis p*redicte* eodem xxiiij° die Novembris Anno xxxix° suprad*ict*o Et soluit xx s. ad vsu*m* d*ict*e ciuit*atis* et iiij s. vj d. p*ro* feod*is* offi*ciariorum* Et Iur*atus* &c

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 38 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item geven to one of the earle of Essex players vj s. viij d.

f 39*

...

Item geven to the quenes players x s.

...

f 39v*

...

Item geven to the quenes players x s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1

f 86 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of Gibbons for the scutchins

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/32

single mb *(Rendered 1 May 1597) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eavid* at hocktide all things discharged xx s. vj d. q*u*a.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/33

single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1598) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eavid* at whitsontide all thing*s* discharged xxxvij s. viij d. ob.

...

33/ hocktide: *4–5 April 1597*

39/ whitsontide: *15–21 May 1597*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 159
single mb *(12 March 1596/7–12 March 1597/8) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceved* at hoctide in money All
Charges borne xv s. viij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item for hockinge xxv s.
...

1597–8
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.287
mb 11 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
Et de ij s. vj d. to the Lorde of Darbye his trumpeters
...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(a.)
mb 4*
...
Et in exp*ensis* Comediar*um* et tragediar*um* hoc
A*nno* fact*arum* n*il* li.
...

Lincoln College Computus LC Arch: Computus 8
f 135v *(21 December–21 December) (Necessary internal expenses)*
...
Given to the trumpeters ij s. vj d.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 105 *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Tibicinibus in festo Bursario*rum* 0 5 s. 0
...

5/ hoctide: *4–5 April 1597*
12/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 4–5 April 1597*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 59v *(18 November–24 March) (External expenses)*

...musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7586
mb 6 *(Internal expenses)*
...
...so*lutum* Georgio Bucknar musico vj s. viij d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 14 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* Ian*uarij* 2°. Moritio fidicini 2 s.
...
It*em* Feb*ruarij* i6° tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.1
f 57v *(16–22 January)*
...
A tragedy of Astiages/
Acted post 30ª ⟨...⟩os in
aedib*us* Praesidentis
...

f 58 *(23–9 January)*
...
Eade*m* tragœdia
Astiagis publice acta
in Aula/
...

f 59 *(27 February–5 March)*
...
Imposit*i* p*ro* Musitia*ns* xxj s. ix d.
et p*ro* alt*eris* v s. vj d.
...

25/ Acted: Ac *written over 2 other letters, possibly* Ba

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/19
f [1] *(31 July) (Inventory of Christopher Tillyard)*
...
5 Singinge bookes 12 d.
...

OUM ***Report of the University to the High Steward of Oxford***
Hatfield House Library: Cecil Papers MS 62/16
single sheet*

A true Reporte of all that happened betweene the Schollers of the Vniu*er*sitye of Oxforde and Townsmen there the xxviijth of May last./

Vppon the twoe Sondayes next goeinge before the Ascention day laste paste, and also vpon Ascention day A greate nomber of the inhabitant*es* of Oxeforde, boyes woemen and men assembled themselves together early in the morninge of theis dayes w*i*th drome and shott, and other weapons, and men attyred in woemens apparrell and brought into the towne a woeman bedeckte w*i*th garland*es* and flowers named by them the Queene of May. They also had morrish daunc*es* and other disordered and vnseemely sportes, And intended the next sonday in like manner to contynew the same abvses:

To prevent the said intended disorders on satterday at nighte, Mr Bellingham one of the Proctors accompanyed not w*i*th so many as is vsuall in that case did keepe anight watch p*er*sonally himselfe until twoe of the clocke in the morninge.

Then beinge weary and willinge to take some rest, hee deputed mr daniell a Preacher and m*aster* of Artes to supplye his roome, which is vsuall and warrantable by the ordinaunce of o*ur* vniu*er*sitye.

After the Proctors departure, betweene three and 4 of the clocke in the morninge beinge the 28th of May and the sabaoth day, the said mr daniell did heare a drome sounded in the streete, wherevpon accompanyed w*i*th the Proctors twoe knowne servant*es* and no more went to see and knowe the cause thereof./

He founde there assembled a great nomber, a great p*ar*te of them beinge boyes and not men furnished w*i*th holbert*es* and shott, soundinge theire drome,

14/ twoe Sondayes ... laste paste: *14 and 21 May 1598*
15/ Ascention day: *Thursday, 25 May 1598*
21/ the next sonday: *28 May 1598*
23/ satterday: *27 May 1598*
24/ the Proctors: *Edward Gee, Henry Bellingham*

shootinge of their peeces, and preparinge themselues to goe out of the towne to bringe in a showe for the honoringe of a Marriadge, as they pretended to be solempnized that day.

Mr daniell p*er*ceivinge them still as before to contynew in prophaninge of Sabaoths, and to disturbe and disorder the studient*es* of the vniuersitye at such vnseasonable tymes tooke their drome & intreated them peaceably to goe home y*a*t day.

This disordered company notw*ith*standinge determyninge to proceide in their vnruly sportes, forced vpon the said mr daniell, intendinge as yt seemed to take the drome agayne from him, and therevpon he did w*i*th his hand strike a boy of the company who vsed himselfe malep*er*tly, and tooke from him an holberte, and because he would not therew*i*th be quieted, threatened the boy w*i*th ymprison*n*ment and whippinge, and in fyne comitted him to one of the Proctors men, and carryed the drome and holbert into his colledge./

The Proctors man was hindered by the company to carry this boy to prison; which beinge signifyed vnto mr daniell at his retorne he layde holde of the same boy the second tyme, whome to reskewe annother boy of that companye drew his dagger, and proffered yt vnto the said mr daniell; and another one ffornass son to the maior of oxforde that now is bent his peece at his bosome. vpon which occasion, and because he ment to ymprison the disordered boy, which he could not because the company so pressed vpon him, he drewe a Scottish dagger the only weapon that he then had, & called for a sowrde where vpon the company gave Rome and mr daniell caried the boy to prison.

The same sonday morninge about five of the clocke worde was brought vnto mr Gee one of the Proctors, that mr daniell the Proctors deputye (if he were not assisted) was in daunger to be slayne.

Mr Gee accompanyed w*i*th his man went to see the truth of this Reporte, and to keepe peace if any tumulte were towarde.

At the East gate of the Cittye, the said m*aster* Proctor Gee mett w*i*th the disordered assembly and kyndly intreated them to leave of their shootinge, or at least quietly w*i*thout soundinge the dro*mm*e (thereby to draw concourse of people) to goe to the markett place, and there once to dischardge their peeces & so to dep*ar*te wherevpon some of the best advised of the company at least in speech agreed./

22/ the maior: *William Furness*

32/ man: a *corrected over another letter*

Not withstandinge they did not accordingly but dischardged diuers voleyes of Shott vsed sedetious speeches, went vp[on] & downe the streetes stil dischardginge their peeces especially before the Colledge where the vice Chauncellor for that tyme was, in contempte as it seemed./

when the Proctor perceived that his kynde intreaty tooke no better effect, he singled one of the vnruliest in the route and carryed him vnto prison, and also because he sawe great concourse both of Townsmen and Schollers and feared the event thereof, he comaunded the dromme to be taken away, and layed yt vp in a house there; he also intreated one Baker that florished with a naked sowrde like a whifler to goe aside into a house, and there tooke from him his sowrde, accomptinge as indeede yt fell out, that the departure of that Baker would dissolve the company.

The Redelivery of all theis the thinges taken away as a foresaid hath byn proffered to the maior Towneclark if ether he or any other would have fetched, or sent for the same.

This broyle thus pacifyed master Doctor Maisters the deputye vnto the vicechauncellor desyringe that theis discontentmentes might be examyned, and such corrected as did deserve punishmente at the afternoone of the same day appoynted with the maior, a tyme for conference the next day followinge between the Governors of the towne & vniuersitye, but afterwardes hearinge that master Vicechauncellor himselfe, woulde shortly retorne who might better reform theis abvses and correct the malefactors if any had offended with the likinge of master Maior differed the tyme of meetinge vnto master Vicechauncellors retorne, And in the meane tyme to take away all occasions of greevances released those out of prison which were comitted:/

Master vicechauncellor retorninge on friday then next followinge, on satterday morninge sente to intreate the Maior to give him meetinge ether that day, or any tyme else by himselfe to be chosen, To the which message the said Maior did make a frivolous and dilatory aunsweare, and in the meane tyme preferred as it seemeth by the letters of our honorable Chauncellor; a most vniust and slanderous complaynte against the Vniversitye.

3–4/ vice Chauncellor: *Thomas Ravis*
22/ the next day followinge: *Monday, 29 May 1598*
30/ friday … followinge: *2 June 1598*

This premisses to be true, and all that was don we the Principall agent*es* herein are reddye to Iustefye vpon o*ur* oathes./

OUM ***Letter of the Mayor and Aldermen of Oxford to the High Steward of Oxford*** Hatfield House Library: Cecil Papers MS 62/14
f [1] *(3 June)*

Right honorable our verie good Lord and Steward: duringe the tyme of your goverment of vs wee haue forborne to Complayne to yo*ur* L*ordshi*pp of any wronges done to vs by Schollers of the Vniu*er*sytie, for that wee hoped suffrance woulde in the end worke the end of there wronginge of vs, speciallye for that youre L*ordshi*pp a knowen honorable Patron of learninge and learned men, hath taken the protection of vs against there Iniuryes, for which wee ever acknowledge our selves most bound to your honor. At all tymes it is our dutie to be Careful that some of our Citizens be trayned and made fitt soldyers and speciallye nowe in respect of your honor, to whom in any ymploym*en*t of yours wee would present men expert and able to serve. The fault was by p*ar*ticuler p*er*sons Commytted and therefore our Complaynt shalbe of them and not of the Vniu*er*sytie in gen*er*all, thoughe the Magistrates slacknesse of punisheinge the Offendors dryve⟨...⟩ Complayne in the Starrchamber, Yf it maye stande w*i*th yo⟨...⟩ allowance thereof, wherein as in all thing*es* els wee humb⟨...⟩ our selves to your L*ordshi*pp*es* pleasure, beseechinge Your hono⟨...⟩ and direction, and still prayeinge for the prosperouse suit ⟨...⟩ Your honorable Actions.

All your L*ordshi*pp*es* to be Commaunded
most redie and Assured.

The Maior Aldermen & Commynalty
of the Cytie of Oxon.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 45v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

Item paid to the Queenes Ma*ies*ties Berwode x s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 89v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*
...
One bond of Gibbons for the scutchins
...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 5 mb [2]* *(Payments)*

...

Item for the masters allowance towardes his dynner for the company £v

Item to the musitions at the same tyme v s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 94 mb [1] *(27 November–26 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item of the wemen which the got at Hocktide xiiij s. vj d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/33 single mb *(Rendered 21 May 1598) (Receipts)*

...

Item receavid at hocketide all thinges discharged xij s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/34 single mb *(Rendered 13 May 1599) (Receipts)*

...

Item receavid at whitsontide all thinges discharged iiij li. viij s. ij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1 single mb col 1* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item ⟨..⟩r money gotten at Hocktyde xxvj s.

Item ⟨..⟩r money that we gott at Wyts⟨..⟩tid l s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/45 single mb *(11 December–10 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item gotten at hocktide clerly xv s.

...

12/ Item: *in display script*

12, 18, 30, 37/ Hocktide, hocketide, Hocktyde, hocktide: *24–5 April 1598*

24, 31/ whitsontide, Wyts⟨..⟩tid: *4–10 June 1598*

1598

Hentzner's Travels in England Hentzner: *Itinerarium*
p 214

...Conspiciuntur in angulo quodam oppidi rudera arcis satis amplæ, sed penitus dirutæ. In cœnâ fuimus excepti, Musicâ excellentissimâ, variis & diversis ex instrumentis concinnatâ.
...

1598–9

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.43
f 8 *(29 September–25 December) (Rewards)*
...
To George Buckenar co*m*ming this audit [& offering]
to sing & play, by co*n*sent iij s. iiij d.
...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(b.)
mb 3d
...
Et in exp*ensis* Comediar*um* et tragediar*um* hoc
Anno fact*arum* n*il* li.
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 91 col 1 *(Charges of internal and external payments)*
...
Tibicinibus in festo Bursarior*um* 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 65v *(24 November–23 March) (External expenses)*

...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 16 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Item fidicinibus oppidanis 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.10
f 20v *(25 December–25 March) (Expenses)*

...

Item geuen to the schollers for the chardg of the sporte on twelfnight xviij d.

...

Item for the expences of a Comedie & a tragedye publickely acted 23 et 24 ffeb alowed by M*aster* President and ye officers iij li. v s. ix d.

...

Ite*m* ye chardg of the schollers exercise [against] ⌜on⌝ Newe Yeares Day ij s.

Ite*m* to them on twlf night payd to Tuer and Groome ij s. vj d.

...

f 27 *(Requests for payment)*

...

Ite*m* to the Schollers chardges of their exercise 17° Nouemb*er* vj s. viij d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.2
f 5v *(15–21 January)*

...

Tenant*es* with Neweyearsgift

Imposit*i* p*ro* spectacul*is* 22 d.

...

f 6 *(29 January–4 February)*

...

An interlud*e*

...

f 6v* *(19–25 February)*

...

Sett on for Mais the Student*es* fydle the holydayse xxij s. iij d.

...

13/ twlf: *for* twelf
36/ Mais: *probably for* Maio

f 7v *(5–11 March)*

...

Imposit*i* p*ro* Co*m*mœdia et tragœdia
acta p*er* Scholares et conuictores 54 s.
°Allocat*i* for many Strangers intertayned at the playes & otherwyse° 5

...

Sett on for the yearely Musitions of the Cyty xlij s. ij d.

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 134 *(18 July–17 July) (Extraordinary expenses)* 10

...

Solut*um* Histrionibus Regijs et alijs vt
sine strepitu et molestia ab Academia
discederent xxv s.

... 15

Letter of Dudley Carleton to John Chamberlain PRO: SP/12/270
f [3] *(3 April)*

I find no change at Oxford saue onely that all the Colledges especially 20
Christchurch are full of very very pretty wenches. [insomuch that at] vppon
which at Shroftide last in [cho] steede of chusing an Emperor w*hi*ch was
wont to be theyr Annuall solemnitie they mad⟨.⟩ a pretty boy an Empress
and they ⟨...⟩ were sutable maskes and mum*m*inges ⟨...⟩...

... 25

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 50 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to the Queenes mai*es*ties plaiers x s. 30

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 92v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

... 35

One bond of Gibbons for the Scutchins

...

22/ Shroftide last: *20 February 1598/9*

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 6 mb [2] *(Payments)*

...

Item for the masters allowance for his dynner £v
Item to the mvsitions at the same tyme v s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 96
single mb *(26 November 1598–2 December 1599) (Receipts)*

...

Item of the wemen which the got at Hocktyde xxxj s. j d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/34
single mb *(Rendered 13 May 1599) (Receipts)*

...

Item receavid at Hocktide all thinges discharged xxxiij s. ij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/35
single mb *(Rendered 27 April 1600) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receued at Whitsontyde all thinges beinge discharged iij li.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 162
single mb *(12 March 1598/9–12 March 1599/1600) (Receipts)*

...

Item Received at Hocktide & all thinges discharged xvj s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Item Recea(.)ed for hockinge xlviij s.
Item for our Whytson Ale xix s.

...

4/ masters: *Owen Jones'*
11, 17, 30/ Hocktyde, Hocktide: *16–17 April 1599*
23/ Whitsontyde: *27 May–2 June 1599*
36/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 16–17 April 1599*
37/ Whytson: *Whitsuntide was 27 May–2 June 1599*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/46
single mb *(10 December–9 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item receiued at hocktide at whitsonetide clereley
& all things discharged v li. vj s. vij d. 5
Item receiued for ye bower and ye Sapplins xij s.
...

1599–1600
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.287 10
mb 11 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
et de vj s. to Trumpeters diu*er*sis temporibus.
...
15

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.44
f 23 *(25 December–25 March) (Rewards)*
...
To the Tru*m*peters [for] sowndinge in the hale in ye
Christmas hollidayes by co*n*sent of the Table ij s. vj d. 20
Leon*ard* ⟨...⟩

f 37v *(25 March–24 June) (Rewards)*
...
Aprilis. 25. geue*n* to the Tru*m*petters by co*n*sent of the table ij s. 25
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 117v* *(Internal and external expenses)*
... 30
Buccinatorib*us* Comitu*m* Southampto*n* et Nottingha*m*
in regardo: 0 6 s.
...
Tibicinib*us* in festo Bursariorum 0 5 s.
... 35

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 70v *(23 November–21 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d.... 40
...

4/ hocktide: *16–17 April 1599* 4/ whitsonetide: *27 May–2 June 1599*

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7588
mb 7 *(Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* buccinitor*ibus* in regard*is* iiij s....

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 93 *(Internal expenses)*

...

Item Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Mowntioye festo nativitatis
per concensu*m* v s.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 18 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

de*cembris* 29. It*em* deliberat*i* buccinatoribus 2 s.
de*cembris* 31 It*em* Clarionib*us* 2 s.

...

Ian*uarij* 1° It*em* Mauritio fidicini 2 s.

...

Ian*uarij* 17 It*em* Tibicinib*us* Oxon*ie* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.10
f 47 *(29 September–25 December) (Expenses)*

...

x It*em* for the schollers chardge of an exercise 17° Nouemb*er* vj s. viij d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.V.E.2
f 17 *(19–25 November) (Allowances)*

...

Allocat*i* 17° Nov*em*b*er* vj s. viij d.

...

An interlud the Quenes night

...

f 18v *(7–13 January)*

...

et p*ro* tubicinib*us* ij s. vj d.

...

An interlud vpon New yearesday

f 19v *(4–10 February)*

...

Set on for musitians xxiiij s. xi d.

...

f 23 *(5–11 May)*

...

Imposit*i* p*ro* tubicinib*us* De Mountegle 2 s.

...

Baron Waldstein's Diary Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana: Reg. lat. 666
f 167* *(12 July)*

...

Die ♄ 22. Iulij.
Initium Comitiorum Oxoniensiu*m*: manè lectiones habitæ à singulis Professoribus: nos interfuimus lectioni Theologicæ cuiusdam Holandi viri doctissimi. A meridie disputationes Theologicæ et declamationes egregiæ de Peregrinatione. Windishgracij nos conveniunt, cum quibus vesperi navicula cum Musica exspatiamur

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 55v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item to Baldwyn Hedg*es* to geve the players x s.

...

f 56v*

...

Item to Iohn Greene for Lodging my Lord*es* men ij s. iij d.

...

Item geven to diu*er*se noble mens mucisions And to Mr Mores men xx s.

...

Item geven to the botmen when m*aster* mayor Ryde the ffranches xviij d.
Item to the Trumpeter at the same tyme x s.

14/ 22. Iulij: *New Style, ie, by Gregorian calendar* 35/ master mayor: *Isaac Bartholomew*

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 95v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/35
single mb *(Rendered 27 April 1600) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receued at hoctyde all thinges beinge discharged xxvij s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/2, item 163
single mb *(12 March 1599/1600–12 March 1600/1) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* Rec*eued* at hoctyde all thynges beinge discharged xxj s. viij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/1
single mb col 1 *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* Receaued for hockinge xxxij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/47
single mb *(9 December 1599–14 December 1600) (Receipts)*

...

In primis Rec*eived* at Hoctide xviij s. x d.

...

AC ***Proceedings Regarding George Buckner*** Bodl.: MS. Twyne-Langbaine 3
ff 121–1v* *(20 August)*

Proceeding of the court held before Thomas Edwards and Robert Master, the vice-chancellor's deputies

...

® This Buckner was one of ye Towne musitians

Processus sup*er* Bonis Georgij Buckner felonis de se excerpt*us* ex libro Actoru*m*, scil*icet* inter Acta termini Trinitatis a*nno* D*omi*ni 1599, et Acta

10, 17, 29/ hoctyde, Hoctide: *31 March–1 April 1600*

23/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 31 March–1 April 1600*

29/ In primis: *in display script*

® See ye Act books of that year

termini s. Mich*ael*is eiusd*em* anni in magna vacatione, mense Augusti

...

Quib*us* die et loco dicti vener*abiles* viri Thomas Edwards et Rob*er*tus Maister Deputati vener*abilis* viri antedicti accedentes ad domum cuiusdam Georgij Buckner felonis de se, nomine vniu*er*sitatis oxon*iensis* possessionem capiebant Domus seu cuiusdam tenementi in p*ar*ochia s. Mariæ Magdalenæ extra portam Borealem Ciuitatis oxon*iæ*, o*mn*iumque et singulor*um* bonor*um* Iurium et creditor*um* in dicta domo seu tenemento existen*tium* seu quouismodo ad eund*em* Georg*ium* Buckner tempore vitæ et mortis p*er*tinen*tium* forisfact*orum* vniu*er*sitati et ad eand*em* spectan*tium* ratione priuilegior*um* et chartar*um*, quib*us* conceduntu*r* dictæ vniu*er*sitati o*mn*ia et singula bona Iura et credita quar*um*cumq*ue* personar*um* infra pr*æ*cinctu*m* vniu*er*sitatis p*r*ædict*æ* Inhabitantiu*m*, violentas manus sibi inferent*ium* et se occidentiu*m*: | quorum intuitu, quoniam p*r*ædictus Georgius, manus violentas in se intulit, et felo de se existebat a*nn*o D*omi*ni. 1598. mense Ianuarij vltimo elapso p*r*ædicti venerabiles viri [venerabilis viri] Thomæ Thornton p*r*ædicti Deputati, vacuam possessionem eiusd*em* Domus et tenementi nup*er* p*r*æfati Georgij intrantes, capiebant no*mi*ne q*uo* supra, et insuper nomine bonor*um* iurium et creditor*um* eorundemq*ue* possessionis in domo p*r*ædict*a* capiebant de manu vrsulæ Buckner p*r*æfati Georgij relictæ, a certaine cupp or nutt, laide about with syluer, ye w*h*ich they did take & carry awaye to ye vse of the saide vniu*er*sitie.

In p*r*æ*se*ntia m*agist*ri Thomæ French Notarij publici et Ioh*ann*is wodson dict*æ* vniu*er*sitatis ⟨...⟩

Then followeth an Inventary of ye goodds of ye saide George Buckner: amountinge to ye su*m*me of xviii. li. 19 s. x d.

praysed by { Rich*ard* Lloyd
Io*hn* Leonard
Leonard Maior

...

c 1600–5

A Letter to Mr T.H. from Sir Edward Hoby (1609) *STC*: 13541

p 12

...

That famous Colledge of Christs Church in Oxford, which you haue ill repaied, for the sweete milke which you haue sucked out of her breasts, hath not yet forgotten how you were euer stained with Puritanisme, how violently aduerse you were to all such, as were suspected to fauour the Romish Sea. She doth yet smile to think, what paine you took, being Censor of the house, in putting your hand to the sawing downe of a poore harmelesse May-pole, because you thought it came out of a Romish forrest....

Theophilus Higgons' Answer to Sir Edward Hoby (1609) STC: 13452
pp 4–5

...

11. First then (Sir Edward) vnto your first; I confesse the fact, which you alleadge, I deny the cause, which you assigne. For the originall, and proper motiue of my disconceipt against the harmelesse Maypole (wherof I was the Aduersary, & you the Aduocate) was, because it came out of the Colledge grounds; I taken thence by stealth, and erected (with scorne) neere vnto our walls, wthout our co*n*sent; and this also to justify a former wrong, lately offered in the same kind. This was the cause (as many can yet remember) first moouing me vnto that enterprise; which, though it were not expedient for me then to vndertake, yet (being a wooden proof in your behalf) it was not co*n*uenient for you to mention at this time.

...

1600–1

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.287
mb 10 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

et de v s. to ye Queens Trumpetters

...

et de v s. given to ye Queenes trumpeters.

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.45
f 27v *(25 December–25 March) (Rewards)*

...

To the Tru*m*petters on Christmas daye sowndinge
in ye hale. by co*n*sente ij s. vj d.

...

f 59v *(24 June–29 September) (Rewards)*

...

Septe*mbris* 14. geuen by m*aster* Subdeane to
the queenes Trumpetters when the queene was
in p*ro*gresse, & I absent xx s.
(signed) Iohn wryght

...

9/ wthout: *for* without

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(c.)
mb 3d

...

Et in expen*sis* Comediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc
A*nno* fact*arum* n*il* li.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 130* *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus regijs 20 s. do*mi*ni Compton 5 s. 1 li. 5 s.

...

Musicis in festo bursariorum 0 5 s.
Promo pro festo ducis Bauariæ p*er* billam 10 li. 10 s. 9 d.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 76 *(21 November–20 March) (External expenses)*

...

...musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7590
mb 5* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

So*lutum* for the binding of a booke & stringes for the Duke of Bavare ij s....

(24 June–29 September)
...So*lutum* buccinatorib*us* in regar⌃⌈d*o*⌉ ij s. v s.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 19v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Decembr*is* 26o. buccinatoribus ex iussu P*re*pos*iti* 2 s. 6 d.

...

Ian*uarii* 1o Moricio tibicini 18 d.
Ian*uarii* 29o Tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.10
f 77v *(25 December–25 March) (Expenses)*
...
Item geuen to the schollers towardes their chardges
in the Enterlude ij s. vj d.
...

f 83v *(Requests for payments)*
...
Item geuen to a Harper at the Audytt xij d.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.2
f 31v *(5–11 January)*
...
An Interlud vpon ye Newe [year first] yeares fyrst day per scholares et conuictores inter prandendos

f 33 *(16–22 February)*
...
Impositi pro minoribus tibicenibus xxj s. iiij d.
...

f 33v *(23 February–1 March)*
...
An exercyse of the Studentes in Latin Verse acted in Master presidentes Lodging
Impositi pro maioribus tibicinibus 37 s. [⟨.⟩ d.]
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.3
f 23 *(16–22 February)*
...
Set on for the fidlers xxj s. iiij d.
...

f 24 *(23 February–1 March)*
...
In Decrementis xxxix s. x d. qua.
The reason of these Decrementes grew by entertayning most of the Heades of Colledges &/

17/ prandendos: *for* prandentes *(?)*

Set on for the ffidlers al*i*as musitians xxxvij s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 64v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item to the Music*i*ons at the bakers dinner v s.
...
Item to three Companies of players xxx s.

f 65
...
Item to the Queenes Trumpeters xx s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 98v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*
...
One bond of Gibbons for the Scutchins/
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 98
single mb *(30 November–29 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item of the wemen w*h*ich they got at Hocktyde xix s. iiij d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item for monie gotten at hocktyde xxx s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/48
single mb *(14 December–13 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaved at Hocktyde, and all thinges
dischardged cleerly xxj s. ij d.
...

25, 31, 37/ Hocktyde, hocktyde: *20–1 April 1601*

1601–2

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(d.)
mb 3*

...

Et in expen*sis* Comediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc A*nno* fact*arum* n*il* li. 5

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 141 *(Internal and external payments)*

... 10

Musicis in festo Bursarior*um* 0 5 s. 0

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 81v *(20 November–19 March) (External expenses)* 15

...

...musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d....

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 21v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)* 20

...

Item buccinatorib*us* Reginæ 20 s.

...

Ian*uarij* 28 Item tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
Item Mauritio tibicini 18 d. 25

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.10
f 110v *(25 December–24 March) (Expenses)*

... 30

x Item geven to the Chardg*es* of the exercyse that was in the hall on new-yeares daye v s. iiij d.

...

x Item for two Torches for the Com*m*edye in the hall on twelf night ij s. 35

...

f 112v *(24 March–24 June)*

... 40

x Item alowed by the howse toward the Tragedye ouer & aboue iiij li. put on the student*es* head*es* iij li. xij s. iiij d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.2
f 45 *(11–17 January)*
...
An Interlude at dinner vpon Neweyaresday & a co*m*medy vpon twelfnight
...

f 46v *(22–8 February)*
...
Imposit*i* p*ro* Musitions 40 s. 4 d.
...

(1–7 March)
A Tragaedye Acted publickly by the student*es* vpon St Mathyes Eue*n*/

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 101v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*
...
One bond of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 99
single mb *(29 November–28 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item of the women at Hocktyde xix s. iiij d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/36
single mb* *(Rendered 29 May 1603) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receued at whitsontyde all thinges beinge
discharged iij li. j d.
...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/18
single mb* *(30 November–30 November) (Receipts)*
...
Item receiued at Hocketide xxvij s.
...

13/ St Mathyes: *ie, St Mathias'*
24, 37/ Hocktyde, Hocketide: *12–13 April 1602*
30/ whitsontyde: *23–9 May 1602*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 165
single mb *(12 March 1601/2–12 March 1602/3) (Receipts)*
...
Ite*m* receiuede at hoctide and all thinge*s* 5
dischargede xxv s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/49
single mb* *(13 December–12 December) (Receipts)* 10
...
Ite*m* gotten at Hocktide aboue all expenses xxij s. x d. ob.
...
Ite*m* gotten at o*ur* shooting daye x s. xj d.
Ite*m* gotten at Whitsontide xx s. 15
...

1602–3
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.288
mb 7 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)* 20
...
de ij s. vj d. to the trumpeters at Chri*st*mas
...
de xiij s. iiij d. giuen to the Kinges trumpeters when the Court was at woodstocke 25
...

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 179v *(1 November–1 November)*
... 30
Ite*m* de solutis & dono datis buccinatorib*us* regijs 20 s.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 151v* *(Internal and external payments)* 35
...
Buccinatoribus d*omi*ni Rich*ard*i Lucey in regardo 0 6 s. 0
...

5, 12/ hoctide, Hocktide: *12–13 April 1602*
15/ Whitsontide: *23–9 May 1602*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 86v *(19 November–18 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d....

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 202
...
Eodem tempore consensum e*st* ut bursarius de more solveret tibicinib*us*, qui ad nos manè ventilant, sex solidos octo denarios.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7593
mb 4* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* buccinitorib*us*. 3 s.... So*lutum* Leonardo et socijs Musi*cis* vj s. viij d....

(24 June–29 September)
...So*lutum* Buccinitorib*us* in regardijs x s.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 23v col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Item Moritio tibicini 18 d.
...
Item tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.10
f 137 *(29 September–25 December) (Expenses)*
...
x It*em* to the Actors for ye*r* Chargesse in ye*r* wassall iij s. vj d.
...

f 138 *(25 December–25 March)*
...
It*em* giuen a trumpeter vj d.
...
x Item allowed toward ye Showe att Newyears tide v s.
...

9/ Eodem tempore: *10 February 1602/3*

f 140 *(24 June–29 September)*

...

It*em* giuen to ye King*es* trumpeters xiij s. iiij d.

...

f 143* *(Requests for payment)*

...

x It*em* allowed to Henry Harbart for vizard*es* and other
furniture for a play 1601 in full payment x s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.2
f 59* *(10–16 January)*

...

Tenant*es* with Neweyeasgyft*es*
2 Co*m*meydies.
Mr Langley.
Som*me* strangers/

f 60v *(14–20 February)*

...

dat*i* maiorib*us* tibicinib*us* xlij s. vj d.

...

A Twelfth Night Play at St John's Bodl.: MS. Rawlinson poet.212
f 82*

A Twelfe night merriment: an*no* 1602.

Interloquutores.

1 Tyresias
2 Cephisus
3 Narcissus
4 Dorastus
5 Clinias
6 Eccho
7 Lyriope
8 Florida
9 Clois
10 The well
11 Porter.

f 81v

Enter ye porter at ye end of supper

15/ Neweyeasgyft*es*: *for* Neweyearsgyftes

Porter: M*aster* & M*istr*is w*i*th all y*ou*r guests
God save you, heerin ye matter rests
Christmas is now at ye point to bee past
Tis giving vp ye ghost & this is ye last
And shall it passe thus w*i*thout life or cheere
This hath not beene seene this many a yeere
If youl have any sporte, then say ye woord
Heere come youths of ye p*ar*ish y*at* will it affoord
They are heere hard by co*mm*inge alonge
Crowning their wassaile bowle w*i*th a songe
They have some other sport too out of dowbt
Lett mee alone & I will finde it out
I am y*ou*r porter & y*ou*r vassaile
Shall I lett in ye boyes w*i*th their wassaile
Say: they are at doore to sing they beginne
Goe to then, ile goe & lett them in./.

Enter ye wassaile, two of them bearinge ye bowle, & singinge ye songe & all of them bearing ye burden

...

f 67*

...

Enter ye porter as Epilogue.

Are these ye ladds y*at* would doe ye deede
They may bee gone & God bee their speede
Ile take vpp their buckett but I sweare by ye water
I have seene a farre better play at ye Theater.
Ile shutt them out of doores tis no matter for their larges
Thinke you well of my service & ile beare ye charges./
If there bee any yat expecte some dances
Tis I must p*er*forme it for my name is Frances.

Finis.

f 84

A speech made for ye foresaid Porter, who pronounc't it in ye hall before most of ye house and M*aster* Praesident y*at* had sconc't him 10 groates for lettinge ye fidlers into ye hall at Christmas

...

29–30/ Thinke ... dances: *these lines separated by a rule*
32/ Finis.: *followed by a rule*

ff 83v–2v

...Sub nocte silenti (i) in nocte vel paulo ante noctem cum spectat*ur* in ignib*us* aurum; when you might have seene gold in ye fier, ye fier shin'de so like gold, Ecce per opaca locorum. came ye fidlers creeping alonge, densa subter testudine casus; their instruments vnder their arms in their cases, & at lenghe, Itum est in viscera terr*ae*; broke open into ye harte of the hall: neither when they were there could they bee content to warme their | fingers by ye fier & bee gone, though I would have p*er*suaded them thereto, but Iuvat vsq*ue* morari et conferre gradum: they would needes staye & ye youth daunce: But oh to see, woe to see, y*at* pleasure is but a pinch & felicitye but a phillippe: when as Iuvat ire p*er* altum. some were cutting cap*er*s aloft in ye ayre [and] Canit similiter huic; & they likewise w*ith* their Minstrelsey fitting it to their footing all on a suddaine, subito I may say to them but repente to mee, their sporte was spoild their Musicke marrd their dauncinge dasht w*ith* a, vox hominem sonat, w*ith* a voyce, w*ith* an awefull voyce, H*a*eccine fieri flagitia; ar these ye fruites of ye fires; statur a me (i) sto, statur ab illis (i) stant, They that even now scrap't so fast w*ith* their stickes fell now to scraping faster w*ith* their leggs their fum fum was turn'd to Mum Mum & their pleasaunt melodye to most pittifull making of faces; But when they look't y*at* their fiddles should have flyen about their eares, their calveskin cases, about their calveshead pates, as ye sunne shines brightest through a shower, so did softnes in ye midst of severitye, there was noe more said to them, but, Teq*ue* his ait eripe | flammis; they were best, since they had made many mens heeles warme w*ith* shakinge, to coole their owne by quaking w*ith*out doore But ye more mercy was shewed before ye lesse was left for mee, had I beene dealt w*ith* soe mercifullye, I had not neede to have come, w*ith* this exclamation, or had it beene but gratia ab officio, but a groat out of mine office I should not have stonied ye stones nor rented ye rockes, w*ith* my dolorous outcryes, But when it shall come to denarij dicti q*uo*d denos, when tenn groats shall make a muster togeather & sitte heavy on my head,

3/ Sub nocte silenti: *'Under the silent night'; Virgil,* Aeneid *4.527; 7.87*
3–4/ cum ... aurum: *'when gold is seen in fire'; cp Ovid,* Tristia *1.5.25*
5/ Ecce ... locorum: *'Behold, through the shadows'; cp Virgil,* Aeneid *2.725*
5–6/ densa ... casus: *'under their compact shield (bearing) chances'; cp Virgil,* Aeneid *9.513–14*
7/ lenghe: *for* lengthe
7/ Itum ... terrae: *'They went into the bowels of the earth'; Ovid,* Metamorphoses *1.138*
10/ Iuvat ... gradum: *'It delights (them) to linger and match step'; Virgil,* Aeneid *6.487–8*
12/ Iuvat ... altum: *'It delights (them) to go up in the air'; cp Ovid,* Metamorphoses *15.147–8*
16/ vox ... sonat: *'the voice sounds human'; cp Virgil,* Aeneid *1.328*
17/ Haeccine ... flagitia: *'that these scandals occurred'; cp Cicero,* Pro Sex. Roscio *9(25)*
24/ Teque ... flammis: *'"And snatch yourself from the flames," he says'; Virgil,* Aeneid *2.289*
30/ denarij ... denos: *'denarii are so-called because (they are worth) ten'; cp Varro,* De lingua latina *5.173*

actum est ilicet, ye porter perijt. O weathercoke of wretchednes *yat* I am, seated on ye may-pole of misfortune, whither shall I turne or to whome shall I looke for releife? shall I speake to my minstrells for my money? why they have allready forsaken mee to ye verifieng of ye ould p*ro*verbe: Quantu*m* quisq*ue* sua nu*m*moru*m* servat in arca: tantu*m* habet et fidei; As long as a man hath money in his purse so long hee shall have ye fidlers: What is to bee looked for of them, *yat* will doe nothing w*i*thout pay & hard-mony for their harmonye. Shall I speake to my frends? why: Nullus ad amissas ibit amicus opes:

Looke for more ye last leafe of this rule

ff 43–2v

Oh then lett mee runne to ye speare of Achilles (recorded by auncient Phillosophers) w*hi*ch first hurt mee & last can heale mee; lett my penitencye find pittye, and my confession move compassion; if you will live according to rule, ever after pænitet, tædet, lett miseret miserescit succeede. That they came in it was a fault of oversight in not overseeing my office; If any should slinke by Cerberus out of hell, it weare a thing to bee wondred at & yet wee see there doth ther are so many spirritts walking: if any should steale by Ianus into heaven, it weare much woorthy of marvaile, & yet wee see there doth, there are soe many of Iupiters Le*m*mans; if anye should skippe in or out by mee it is not to bee admired; for why? Cerber*us* ye Porter of hell hath 3 heads, Ianus hath two, & I yo*ur* poore Colledg porter have but one. That they weare not putt out of ye Colledge when they weare in, it was a fault; but a fault of Curtesie; for who could find in his hart when hee seeth a man acco*m*panied with Musicke, Musis comitantib*us*, to bidd him, Ibis Homere foras, gett you home for an Asse: But though my breast (I must | confesse) weare then somew*ha*t moved with their Melodye, yet heerafter my breast shall bee Marble when they warble; Nemo sibi Mimos accipere debet favori, I will never lett in Minstrells againe vpon favour; for yo*ur* selves I can say no more but profit: & when (after this Christmas cheere is ended) you fall againe to your studdies, I could wish that Hippocrene may bee Hippocrise ye Muses Muskadine & ye Pierides, pies every day for your sakes & as for my tenn groates if it will please you to remitte it, I will give you: decies decem Mille Gratiaru*m*.

Dixi.

1/ actum … ilicet: *'It's done. It's all over'; Plautus,* Cistellaria *685 (4.2.15)*
4–5/ Quantu*m* … fidei: *'A person has as much faith as they keep money in their chest'; Juvenal,* Saturae *3.143–4*
8–10m/ Looke … rule: *written vertically in left margin and marked with an asterisk for insertion after* opes
8/ Nullus … opes: *'No friend will approach lost wealth'; Ovid,* Tristia *1.9.10*
25/ Musis comitantib*us*: *'With the muses accompanying'; cp Ovid,* Ars Amatoria *2.279*
25/ Ibis … foras: *'You will go outside, Homer'; Ovid,* Ars Amatoria *2.280*

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/002
f 85* *(14 April)*

...

An act touching ye Musicions

It is also agreed That Order shalbe sett downe by m*aster* Maior & thaldermen touching the inhibitione of all Music*i*ons playing w*i*thin this Cytie & suburbes other then the Wayght*es* of this Cytie And that Order to stand and be allowed for ever/ And if any Music*i*ons (other then the Wayt*es*) of this Cytie) shall play in any other sort to be imprysoned toties quoties by the Maior or any other alderman in his Warde

...

f 85v* *(11 May)*

...

Iohn Baldwyn music*i*on admitted free

It is agreed At this Counsell That Iohn Baldwin Music*i*on shall from henceforth be free of this Cytie paying to this Cytie Twenty shilling*es* & providing himself a Scutchin of silver worth Twenty shilling*es* at his owne Chardge/ W*hi*ch Scutchin after his death or removall from hence he shall leave vnto the vse of this Cytie/ w*hi*ch he graunted to doe/ & he hath paid iiij s. vj d. for thofficers fees & ij s. vj d. for a leather buckett/ & is sworne.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 76v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Ite*m* to the Towne Wayt*es* at the p*ro*clamac*i*on of the King x s.

...

f 77

...

Ite*m* to the King*es* Harbinger & his Trumpetters xl s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 104 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins/.

...

7/ (other ...Wayt*es*) of this Cytie): *duplication of closing parenthesis*

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/10
mb [2] *(4 February 1602/3–4 February 1603/4) (Receipts)*

...

R*eceiue*d over pluse for whitsun and hockinge all
thing*es* dyschardgid vij li. ij s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 100
single mb *(28 November–27 November) (Receipts)*

...

I*tem* receaved of the weomen at Hocktyde xxx s.
I*tem* the clere gaynes made at Whitsontyde all manner
of chardges deducted is ij li. x s. ij d.
I*tem* more for a tree at the same tyme v s. vj d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/36
single mb* *(Rendered 29 May 1603) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* Rec*eued* at hoctyde all thinges beinge discharged xvij s.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/19
single mb *(30 November–30 November) (Receipts)*

...

Item received at Hocktide xxxij s.
Item gained at o*ur* Midsomer sporte and for our Wood xxviij s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 166
single mb* *(12 March 1602/3–12 March 1603/4) (Receipts)*

...

received at hoctide & all thing*es* discharged xx⌈s.⌉ iiij s.

...

5/ whitsun: *Whitsuntide was 12–18 June 1603*
5/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 2–3 May 1603*
12, 21, 27, 35/ Hocktyde, hoctyde, Hocktide, hoctide: *2–3 May 1603*
13/ Whitsontyde: *12–18 June 1603*
35/ xx⌈s.⌉ iiij s.: *possibly an incomplete correction for* xx s. iiij d. *(?)*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb* *(8 December–8 December) (Receipts)*
...
Ite*m* Receaved for hocking xl s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/50
single sheet *(12 December–11 December) (Receipts)*
...
Item receued at hocktide an all thindes
discharged xxxv[j] s. iij d. ob.
Item receued for the bouer xiiii d.
...
Item ⌜receued⌝ for a sapling that should haue
mad a sumer pole xii d.
...

1603–4
Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(e.)
mb 3*
...
Et in expen*sis* Comediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc
A*nn*o fact*arum* n*il* li.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 163 *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Tibicinibus in festo bursariorum 0 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 93 *(18 November–23 March) (External expenses)*

...Symphoniacis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d....
...

4/ hocking: *Hocktide was 2–3 May 1603*
10/ hocktide: *2–3 May 1603*
10/ thindes: *for* thinges
11/ iij d.: iij *corrected over* v

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 209

...

Concessa musicis.

Tunc etiam consensu*m* est ibidem, vt publicis Academiæ oppidiq*ue* musicis, bursarius sex solidos octo denarios, more solito, elargiret*ur*.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7595
mb 5 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...So*lutum* musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 25v col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Item Mauritio tibicini 18 d.
Item tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.10
f 164v* *(29 September–25 December) (External and internal expenses)*

...

x Ite*m* allowed to Henry Harbart for vizard*es* & other furnitur for a play 1601 in full paiment x s.

...

f 165 *(25 December–25 March)*

...

x Ite*m* layd out for diuers shewes and for the appurtenanc*es* at Christmas xlvj s. v d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.2
f 72v *(16–22 January)*

...

p*ro* Tibicinib*us* v s. ij d.

...

4/ Tunc: *5 February 1603/4*

f 73v *(20–6 February)*

...

A tragedy of Hippolitus acted publickly. 13o Feb*ruarij*
Imposit*i* p*ro* expensis in tragedia et musicis in toto anno iij li. vij s. v d.
p*rae*ter pecunias
Vnde solut*i* musicis 43 s. p*rae*ter 9 s. 6 d. in pecunijs

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 148 *(23 July–14 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regis existent*ibus* Wodstocke xx s.

...

p 149

...

Solut*um* histrionibus Reginæ vt sine strepitu discederent xl s.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 82v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item to mr Niccolls for the king*es* players xx s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 108 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of mr Gibbons for the Scutchins

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/11
single mb* *(Rendered 2 April 1605) (Receipts)*

In primis Rec(....)d by hocking xxxviij s.
Ite*m* at Whitson(...)d iiij li. v s.

...

Ite*m* for our pole iiij s.

...

35/ Rec(....)d: *hole in parchment*
35/ hocking: *Hocktide was 16–17 April 1604*
36/ Whitson(...)d: *27 May–2 June 1604*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 102
single mb* *(27 November 1603–1 April 1605) (Receipts)*
...
Itim receued of the women at hocktyde xxx s.
Itim receued the clere gaine at whitsontyde all
charges deducted xxx s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/37
single mb *(Rendered 5 May 1605) (Receipts)*
...
Item Rec*eued* at Whitsontyde all thing*es*
beinge discharged iij li. x s. ob.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 167
single mb *(Rendered 4 April 1605) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaved at Hocktyde all thing*es* beinge
discharged xx s.
Item gotten at Whitsontyde xx s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/51
single sheet* *(21 December 1603–10 April 1605) (Receipts)*
...
Item rec*eyved* at Hocktyde and all thing*es*
dischardged xiiij s. ij d.
...

1604–5
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.288
mb 7 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
Et de xv li. payd to the vicechancelor toward*es* the vniversity charges, for the kings entertainment.
...

4, 20, 28/ hocktyde, Hocktyde: *16–17 April 1604*
5, 12, 22/ whitsontyde, Whitsontyde: *27 May–2 June 1604*
36/ vicechancelor: *George Abbot*

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1592–1614
f 68v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* giuen to trumpetors at Chrismas iij s. vj d.

...

f 70v *(7 July–18 October)*

...

It*em* allowed toward*es* the publike Charge of the Vniu*er*sitie at the K*ing* beyinge heere more then allowed in the butterye 27 s.

...

It*em* to trumpeters 7 s.

...

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 124

...

Et in expens*is* Comediar*um* et [Trad] Tragediar*um* hoc A*nn*o fact*arum* n*il* li.

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.49
f 43 *(25 March–24 June) (Extraordinary expenses)*

Towards Musick and lyghtes one the kings day att the Comedie by co*n*sent xx s.

(signed) Receaued by me William Pearce.

...

f 60* *(24 June–29 September)*

...

Expended att the Kings co*m*minge this yeare as more p*ar*ticularly appear*es* in a note in the ende of this booke one hundred seuentie seauen pounds six shillings six pence halfpenny 177 li. 6 s. 6 d. ob.

...

20/ fact*arum*: c *altered from* t
34–5/ note ... booke: *the* note *is missing*

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 187v *(1 November–1 November)*

...

Ite*m* de Datis tubicenib*us* regijs 10 s.

...

Lincoln College Calculus 1604–5 LC Arch
f 10v *(21 December–21 December) (Internal expenses)*

...

Ite*m* in mony against ye Kyng*es* co*m*ming to Oxford iiij li. x s.

...

Ite*m* to ye Trumpeters ix s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/7
f 170 col 1 *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus Do*min*j Gulielm*i* Munson: 0 6 s. 0.
Buccinatorib*us* Dominj Crumwell: in regardo 0. 5 s. 0.

...

D*omin*o Doctorj Abbot Vicecancellario pro
Contributione Collegij in adventu Regis 36 li. 0 0

...

Pro duobus paribus Chirothecaru*m* pro Principe et
pro vno pro Do*m*ino Chancellario de Oxon*ia*: 10 li. 15 s. 0

...

Musicis Regis et Principis in regardo. 2 li. 0. 0.
Satellitibus Principis in regardo 2 li. 0 0

...

M*agist*ro Castilion conficientj Commedia*m* in
adventu*m* Principis pro Candelis et potu in
temp*o*re repititionis: 0. 10 s. 0.

...

col 2

...

Doctorj Hood afferentj Globos a Nobilissima
Heroina Domina Arbella in regardo 2 li. 0 0
Billingsley p*ro* Chirothecis datis Do*m*inæ Arbellæ 2 li. 10 s. 0

4/ Datis: Da *corrected over other letters*
37/ Nobilissima: N *corrected over another letter*

Musicis in festo Bursariorum 0. 5 s. 0.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 98v *(23 November–22 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis publicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7596
mb 4 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....

(25 March–24 June) (External expenses)
...So*lutum* to M*aster* ViceChancelo*ur* for the Vni*ver*sity expences xxx li....
...
So*lutum* Buccinatorib*us* regijs x s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 119 *(External expenses)*
...
Item Vicecancellario pro sumptibus in Regis adventu
factis secundum vniu*er*sitatis decretum, et consensu
pr*a*epositi et societatis vj li.
...

f 120v *(Internal expenses)*

Item buccinatoribus Regijs x s.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 27 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (Internal expenses)*
...
December 25 Item tibicinæ Morrice 2 s.
...

f 27v col 1
...
Julij 3 Item deliberatu*m* pro tuba & vectura a London & emendatione 28 s.
...

f 28 col 1* *(External expenses)*

...

Item Tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
Item Buccinatorib*us* de Barnecastle 3 s.
Item Clarionib*us* tribus 3 s.

...

f 30 col 2* *(7 July 1605–7 July 1606)*

...

August 1º Item deliberatu*m* Vicechancellario in adventu*m* Serenis*simi* Regis 7 li. 16 s.

...

Item Clarionib*us* sex 3 s.

...

25 Item deliberatu*m* p*ro* 2b*us* paribus cherithecar*um* Serenis*simæ* Reginæ 14 li. 10 s.

...

Item Clarionib*us* Serenis*simi* Regis 20 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 6v *(18–24 February)*

...

Shrouemunday The tragœdy of Lucretia publickly acted xjth of ffebruary with good co*m*mendacon
And dyuerse strangers interteyned in respect thereof/

f 7 *(25 February–3 March)*

...

Imposit*i* p*ro* tragœdia Lucretjæ 3 li. 17 s. 8 d. p*ræ*ter 22 s. 4 d. in pecunijs solut*is*
In Decrementis xj s. ix d. ob.

...

(4–10 March)
Imposit*i* p*ro* musicis p*ro* toto
A*nn*o et p*ro* 2º noctib*us* iij li. ij s.
Vnde solut*i* musicis iij li.

...

4/ Barnecastle: *Barnard Castle, Durham*
15m/ 25: *25 August 1605*
25/ co*m*mendacon: *for* commendacion; *abbreviation mark missing*

p*ræ*ter xj s. vj d. in pecunijs dat*is* ipsis musicis

...

In Decrementis xxxij s. ix d. ob. q*ua*.

f 13 *(12–18 August)*

...

Imposit*i* sup*er* capit*a* Conuictor*um* ex decreto conuocationis in aduent*u* Regis vid*elicet* filij Equitis 3 s. 4 d. filij Ar*migeri* xx d., Generosi 12 d., Plebeij 4 d. in toto liij s. iiij d.

Vnde solut*i* vniuersit*ati* ⌈°p*er* G.R.°⌉ 40 s. et p*er* Coll*egium* v li.

...

f 13v *(2–8 September)*

...

In decrementis. xxxv li. xiiij s.

Mr Iones. The cause of this decrement*es* was by reason that the King*es* M*aies*ty the Queene and Prince was 3 dayse in the Vniversity And that the L*ord* Admirall & the L*ord* of Effingha*m* w*i*th the Ladyes did lye in M*aste*r Præsident*es* his lodging 7 dayse.

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)

p 152 *(14 July 1604–17 July 1605) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs existentibus Woodstock xx s.

...

Orders of the Delegates of Convocation for the Royal Plays

OUA: WP/γ/19/1

f 1v* *(18 July)*

decrees & orders sett downe by ye delegates co*ncer*nnge
his Ma*ies*ties entertaynme*n*te

1 Imp*rimis* y*a*t the Vicechancell*or* the dean of Christch*urch* d*r* Hovenden lilly [Reynoldes] bond Reynoldes holland *(blank)* Rives Singleton Eglienby Howson bluirch ⌃⌈w*i*th⌉ ther Scarlett gownes and hoodes both the procters ye p*re*sident of St Iohns the principalls of brodgates, Glocester hall, hart hall, Alborne hall, ⌃⌈St Mary Hall⌉ M*aste*rs boughton Russell, [baw⟨...⟩n,] Ewer, Gower, holme, Osborne, accompayned w*i*th the three Esquier beedles, vppon foote clothes,

10/ G.R.: *probably George Rainsbie*

36/ the procters: *Richard Fitz-Herbert, John Hanmer*

shall meet his ma*ies*tie att ye confines of the vniv*er*sitie liberties, and that m*aster* Vicechanc*ellor* att ye *con*fines or bound*es* shall entertayne his ma*ies*tie w*i*th an oration at what tyme he doeth deliver vpp vnto his ⌃[ma*ies*tie] the insignes of his office, and shall w*i*thall deliver vnto his ma*ies*tie such a p*re*sent as m*aster* Vich*ancellor* w*i*th the delegates shall thinke to be fitt [betweene this p*re*sent]

2 It*em* y*a*t everie man shall stand to entertayne his ma*ies*tie as he passeth by accordinge to the order followinge: first the doct*ors* att Christchurch [⟨.⟩] gate Secondly ye bacch*ilers* of divinitie; thirdly m*aster*s of Art*es* and batchilers of Lawe, fourthly batchilers of Art*es*, then the schollers of houses in schollers gownes & square capps, lastlie ye co*m*moners of Colleges & halls, & all other schollers not of the foundation of any colledg in ther rounde capp*es*: and all these to stand on one side of the stret as farre as they will reach vnto St Giles

3 It*em* y*a*t they shall stand there quietlie w*i*thout removinge from ther places and assoone as the trayne is past p*re*sentlie to depart to yer severall houses

4 It*em* y*a*t att ye topp of Quartervois ye greeke p*ro*fessor shall make a very breife and short oration in greeke not exceedinge twentie lynes to his ma*ies*tie./

5 It*em* at his ma*ies*ties alightinge in Christch*urch* the Orator of the vniv*er*sitie shall entertayne him w*i*th an oration very breife & shorte

...

ff 2v–4*

It*em* ther are appoynted to see the street*es* well ordered & p*re*pared as also to keepe order amongst ye graduat*es* and scholers m*aster* doct*or* Buste m*aster* p*re*sident of St Johns, mr Boughton, mr Braddell, mr wharton, mr ffarrar mr hugh llyd of Iesus Colledge mr master mr wright of christchurch w*i*th the masters of the streat*es* ye Vicech*ancellor* & procters

It*em* that the heades of everie Colledg shall call yer companies befor them and examine whather they be p*ro*vided of gownes hood*es* & other apparell accordinge to the orders sett downe & shall make certificate & deliver ye names of soe many as ar vnfurnished to m*aster* Vicech*ancellor* & this to be don*n* w*i*thout parcialtie at or befor the first of August next.

It*em* that if any actor shall fall sick or otherwise necessaryly be letted then an other shalbe appoynted by m*aster* Vicec*hancellor* & procters and ye maior part of the delegates.

Concerninge ye stage & playes.

It is co*n*cluded three playes to be made in Lattin. viz. ij comodies & a tragedie. And christchurch hath vndertaken ye p*er*formance of one comodie & Magdalen Colledge new Colledge & St Iohns haue vnd*er*taken ye p*er*formance of one other comedie & on tragedie havinge authoritie to make choyce of Actors & pen me*n* to helpe to pen*n* them, out of the whole vniv*er*sitie; and that the

heades of the aforesaid three houses. vid*elicet*. Magd*alen* Coll*edge* New Coll*edge* & St Iohns shall choyse delegates out of the aforsaid [h] three houses vnto them whoe shall ioyntly order all matters co*n*cerni*n*ge ye aforesaid playes.
It is agreed that ther shalbe a co*n*tribution co*n*cerni*n*ge ye playes and all thinges app*er*teyninge thervnto (except the matter & fabrick of the stage) and money to be brought in to m*aster* Vicec*hancellor*, and by him to be delivered to certen stewardes of the vniv*er*sitie to be appoynted and sworne by the delegates to make a iust & p*ar*ticular accompt to be hard & allowed by ye aforesaid delegates. p*ro*vided allwayes *ya*t if any new tymber shalbe necessarie to be bestowed for ye inlardginge of ⟨...⟩ stage ye co*n*sideraci*o*n therof shalbe referred to the stewardes of the vnivers⟨....⟩ appoynted to *ya*t ende & to be brought in vppon yer accompt*es* |
It is agreed that m*aster* Vicech*ancellor* shall call vnto him m*aster* dean of christch*urch* m*aster* p*re*sident of magd*alen*. m*aster* warden of new Colledg & m*aster* p*re*side*n*t of St Iohns[1] and after co*n*sultation had [aft*er*] to send vpp ij to S*ir* Thomas Chaloner yer to take direction from him what [advise] he will advise ye vniv*er*sitie co*n*cerni*n*ge ye fashion of yer stage and *ya*t m*aster* Vicech*ancellor* in the name of ye vniv*er*sitie shall geue S*ir* Thoma very great thankes for his loue and care towardes ye vniv*er*sitie
It is agreed & co*n*cluded *ya*t all the Colledges shalbe rated accordinge to ye old rate of yer landes xxx s. in everie hundred pound*es* and ye Com*m*oners in Colledges and halls to be rated accordinge as they pay in ye matriculation booke by ye heades of Colledges & halls.
It is agreed that ye rate of money aboue mentioned to be payd by the Colledges and halls shalbe gathered and delivered to m*aster* vicech*ancellor* by the first of August next ensuing & that this be doon*n* by the bursers of Colledges & manciples of halls.

ye stewardes appoynted by ye delegates

1 d*r* Hovenden	6 m*aster* p*re*sident of St Iohns
2 d*r* bond	7 m*aster* principall of Gloc*ester* Hall
3 d*r* Aery	8 m*aster* principall of new Inne
4 d*r* Ketle	9 mr Boughton
5 d*r* Howson	10 mr browne of Vniv*er*sitie Coll*edge*
	11 mr floyd of Allsoules

Collation with Bodl.: MS. Twyne 17 *(T)* pp 181–3 and Cambridge University Library: MS Additional 34 *(CU)* ff 28–9: 4 agreed] agreed & co*n*cluded *T* 6 by him] so *T* 7 certen] ye *T* 7 to be] *T omits* 7 the[2]] those *T* 12 yer] ye *T* 13–19 It is agreed that ... vniv*er*sitie] *T omits* 20 It is] Item it is *T* 24 agreed] agreed & concluded *T* 25 m*aster* vicech*ancellor*] m*aster* vicechancellor for ye time beinge *T*

7/ by: b *written over* ye 18/ Thoma: *for* Thomas

It is agreed & co*n*cluded *ya*t the stewardes aboue named shalbe named to make a faythfull accompt of all ye money by them receaved & disbursed for and in ye behalf of ye vniv*er*sitie co*n*cerninge ye kinges co*m*minge and *ya*t ye aforsaid stewardes shall make yer accomptes within on moneth next & im*m*ediatlie followinge after ye kinges departur and that m*aster* Vicec*hancellor* shall haue power to call before him the aforesaid stewardes as often as occasion shalbe offered and lastlie *ya*t the money aboue mencioned shalbe receaved & disbursed by ye aforesaid delegates or by the maior part of them.

It is agreed *ya*t the three yeomen bedles shall provide them new violett gownes garded with a gard of velvett or a fayre billame*n*t of lace and *ya*t ye stewardes shall geue them ix li. viz. iij li. a peece towardes ye p*ro*vidinge of them.

It is co*n*cluded *ya*t ther shalbe two orations made to o*ur* honorable chauncell*or* ye one by m*aster* Vicech*ancellor* ye other by the Orator of the vniv*er*sitie att such places as his honor shall appoynt. |

Adv*er*tismen*tes* for the heades of houses to delivere with great chardge, vnto yer companies.

1 I*mprimis* that they admonish all doct*ors* and graduates fellowes p*ro*bationers & schollers to provide before ye first day of August next gownes hoodes & capps accordinge to the statutes of ther howses and orders of the vniv*er*sitie & that all Comoners & halliers doe weere round capps and such colours & fashions in ther apparell as the statutes doe p*re*scribe

2 It*em* *ya*t whoesoever shalbe sene by the Vicech*ancellor* and proctors or other overseers appoynted by the said delegates in the streetes or any publick place, duringe ye kinges ma*ies*ties aboad otherwise apparelled then ye statutes of yer house or of ye vniv*er*sitie doe appoynt for yer degree shall p*re*sentlie forfeit x s. and suffer inprison*m*en*t* at ye discretion of ye said officers, ye said forfeiture to be levied by m*aster* vicech*ancellor* or by whome he shall appoynte & to be imployed towardes the defrayinge of ye chardges for his ma*ies*ties entertaynmen*t*

3 It*em* *ya*t vppon ye day when the kinge co*m*meth all graduates shalbe readie at ye ringinge of St Maries bell to co*m*m in ther habites and hoodes accordinge to yer degrees and all schollers in ther gownes & capps and to stand quietlie in such order as shalbe appoynted vntill his ma*ies*tie be passed into Christchurch;

Collation continued: 1 named[2]] sworne *T* 4–5 within on … after] before All hallowtide next followinge *T* 5 m*aster* Vicec*hancellor*] m*aster* Vicechanc*ellor* for ye time beinge, *T* 6 aforesaid] saide *T* 6 as often] *T omits* 9 agreed] agreed & co*n*cluded *T* 10 of[2]] *T omits* 13 m*aster* Vicech*ancellor*] m*aster* vicechancellor then beinge, *T* 19–20 fellowes p*ro*bationers & schollers] scholler(.) fellowes and Probationers *CU* 24 and] or *CU* 25 said] *CU omits* 25 street*es*] streete *CU* 28 forfeiture] forfeit *CU* 29–30 m*aster* vicech*ancellor* or by … entertaynme*n*t] the Vicechancelor or whome he shall appointe *CU*

and ye trayne being past everie man to resort to his owne Colledge.

...

7 It*em* y*a*t ye Schollers w*h*ich cannot be admitted to see ye playes doe not make any outcryes or vndecent noyse about ye hall stayres or w*i*thin ye Quadrangle of christchurch, as vsually they weare wont to doe vppon of p*re*sent imprison*m*en*t* & other punishme*n*t accordinge to the discretion of ye Vicech*ancellor* and procters.

8 It*em* that they warne ther co*m*panies to provide verses to be disposed or sett vppon St Maries or other places co*n*venien*t* & y*a*t those verses be corected by the Deanes or some other appoynted by the heades. |

9 It*em* y*a*t a short oration be provided [be provided] att every severall Colledge to (..)tertayne his ma*ies*tie if his pleasure be to visitt ye same & verses sett vpp

10 It*em* y*a*t vniv*er*sitie Colledg, Allsoules and Magdalen doe sett vpp verses att his ma*ies*ties departure vppon such places, soe as they may be seene as he passeth by

11 It*em* y*a*t the fellowes and Schollers of the bodie of each Colledge be called home and not p*er*mitted to goe abroad vntill his ma*ies*tie be gone from the vniv*er*sitie and that they be at home by the first of August, and soe continewe vntill his ma*ies*tie be gone.

	Redditi As*sessionum* Coll*egiorum*		ye Colledges rated after xxx s. in the hundred vnde sup*er* tot*um* seq*u*it*ur*	
	Christch*urch*	2000 li.	xxx li.	
+	Magdal*en* Coll*edge*	1200 li.	xviij li.	
+	New Coll*edge*	1000 li.	xv li.	
+	Allsoules	500 li.	vij li. x s.	
+	Merton Coll*edge*	400 li.	vj li.	
+	Corpus ch*risti* C*olledge*	400 li.	vj li.	
+	St Iohns	400 li.	vj li.	
+	Brasnose C*olledge*	300 li.	4 li. x s.	
+	Queens Coll*edge*	260 li.	iij li. xviij s.	
+	Trinity Coll*edge*	220 li.	iij li. vj s.	200 li. Re*ceived* 3 li.
+	Exet*er* Coll*edge*	200 li.	iij li.	
+	Oriell C*olledge*	200 li.	iij li.	
+	lincol*n* C*olledge*	150 li.	xlv s.	

Collation continued: 3m 7] 6 *CU* 4 hall stayres] hall, stayers *CU* 5 as vsually ... doe] *CU omits* 5 vppon of] upon paine of *CU* 8m 8] 7 *CU* 11m 9] 8 *CU* 11 Colledge] howse *CU* 13m 10] 9 *CU* 16m 11] 10 *CU* 16 Colledge] howse *CU* 18 they be] they maye be *CU* 18–19 and soe continewe ... gone] *CU omits* 20 Coll*egiorum*] Collegiorum *per* annum *T* 20 ye Colledges rated] Rates payable by ye Colledges *T* 22 vide ... seq*u*it*ur*] *T omits*

5/ vppon of: *for* vppon payne of

+	bayley *Colledge*	100 li.	xxx s.
+	vniv*er*sitie Coll*edge*	100 li.	xxx s.
			Su*mma* Cxj li. ix s./

It is agreed *ya*t d*r* Howson mr Thornton m*aster* p*re*sident of St Iohns mr boughton mr Sachewerill of new coll*edge* shall haue ye overesight of ye stage att Christchurch.

...

ff 4v–5*

...

It*em* it is co*n*cluded ye senior proctor to moderate in morall phylosoph because mr sydney is sicke att london and the Iunior proctor to make an oration to the kinge att his departure att ye bound*es* of ye vniv*er*sity liberties

It*em* *ya*t m*aster* principall of St Mary hall may ride on a footcloth as some other head*es* of halls doe to meet ye kinge

It*em* *ya*t the xl li. gathered out of the Colledges & halls as a stock to sett ye poore a worke and hath layne now longe in d*r* Rives and d*r* Howsons hand*es* shall be inco*n*tine*n*tly delivered to m*aster* vicech*ancellor* to be bestowed toward*es* ye charge of ye king*es* cominge: but of this so*m*me & thirtie pound*es* more to be delivered to m*aster* vicech*anceller* [⟨...⟩] out⌉ of ye vniv*er*sitys chest, ther is an A*rt*icle of Convocation.

...

It is agreed *ya*t m*aster* vicech*ancellor* shall bestowe gloves vppon ye kinge, Queene, Prince, and my L*ord* Tresurer vppon ye vniv*er*sitie purse accordinge to his owne discretion

It is agreed and co*n*clueded *ya*t all ye Colled⟨.⟩es shalbe once agayne rated accordinge to the old rate of yer Lands vj d. xxx s. in every l hundred pound*es* and ye Com*m*yners in Colledges & halls to be agayne rated accordinge as they pay in the matriculation ⌈books⌉ by the head*es* of ye Colledges & halls wheare they are, and this money to be brought in by ye bursers of Colledges & Manciples of halls as before hath been doon*n* by saterday next beenge ye xxiiii^th^ of this p*re*sent August w*i*thout fayle

...

Collation continued: 3 Su*mma* ... ix s./] Su*m*ma 7430. Sum*ma* C.xj li. 9 s. *under cols 2 and 3 in T* 4–6 It is ... Christchurch.] *preceded by* July. 29. *T* 5 mr Sachewerill] mr Sacheuorill subwarden *T* 5 haue ye overesight of] ou*er*see ye orderinge of *T* 11 It*em* it is] It is *T* 12 and the Iunior proctor to make] *ya*t ye Iunior p*r*octor shall make *T* 13 liberties] *T omits* 14 It*em*] It is concluded *T* 14 may ride] shall ride *T* 14–15 as some ... kinge] at ye kinges co*m*minge *T* 16–32 It*em* *ya*t the xl li. ... w*i*thout fayle] *T omits*

11/ phylosoph: *for* phylosophy 20/ delivered: red *written over* d

Costumes and Props for the Plays for King James OUA: WP/β/P/5/3
sheet [1], f [1]* *(17–20 August)*

2 long white beard*es* and hayres the one in lockes for a sea god, the other for old nestor to the girdle.
1 flexen or yellowe hayre to the shoulders for Apollo
Tuckes and Tresses of hayre to hange lose browne black flexen and all colors for [1]20 nymphes.
1 long black beard and hayre vncurreled for à magitia*n*
fachions of Antique fashio*n* 20. or 30. or 40.
8 ⌈or 10.⌉ rich robes for King*es* of cloth of gold or embrodred velvett. without sleaves to hange onlye downe behind.
20 mantles of severall coulors
2. black robes ∧⌈one⌉ of velvett thother of saten or sylke.
2 or 3 black saten habit*es* to gyrd [to the] close vnder robes.
4. rich garment*es* lose for women of gold tyssue or the best can be gott
20 lose garment*es* of severall colors sylke and saten for nymphes.
1. hunting suite of greene.
[Apparell for sheppard*es* long r]
6 suites for morrice dancers all lyke with garters of bels. 2 for everye one.
1 lose Hermit*es* gowne of browne or black cloth. or otherwyse
1 habit for an old woma*n* lose & black.

sheet [1], ff [2–2v]*

for 10 satyrs goates beard*es* and pols of short hayre of [⟨.⟩] goates color.
for 2 or 3 woode me*n* ∧⌈vel⌉ sylvanes. suites greene close to the bodye.
120 torches
120 Tapers, or waxe candles
60 pownd of cotton candles. dutch lyght*es*. a yeare old yf maie be.
[f]lether for 20 payre of buskins.
Plumes of feathers. of necessitye.
6 payre of longe stoking*es* of severall colors to sett vp with à short hose.
1 foote cloth.
delyvered mathew ffox. att the signe of the ffox ⟨..⟩ th'old Bayley xx s.
Receaved the some of xx s. of
Bernard Banger ⟨..⟩
part ⟨.⟩ payment.
(signed) by me mathew ffox

11/ cloth: cl *corrected over other letters*
11–12/ without … behind : *added later, probably in same hand*
15/ gyrd: y *corrected over another letter*
30/ 60 pownd … be : *this line followed by horizontal stroke across left quarter of page*

Receaved of Bernard Banger the 16th of August 1605 in
part of payment for the lending of furniture to furnishe
the playes att Oxford 36 s. I saye receaved 36 s.
(signed) by me Thomas Kendall |
Receaved more in part of payment 24 s. the 17th of August
(signed) by me Thomas Kendall 24

sheet [2], ff [1–1v]

x 2: Longe White Beardes and hayres, the one in lockes for à sea god, the other for old nestor downe to the gyrdle.
x 1. fflexen or yelowe hayre to the shoulders, for Apollo.
x 20 Tuckes & Tresses of hayre to hange loose of browne, black, fflexen or anye colors, for 20 nymphes.
x 1. longe black beard and hayre vncurled for à magitian.
20. ffachions of Antique fashions. 4. p*rov*yded.
⊕ 8 Rich Robes for Kinges of cloth of glold or embrodered velvett.
⊕ 20. mantles of severall coulors. 10 p*rov*yded.
2. black robes the one of Saten or sylke th'other of velvett.
2. or 3. blacke saten habit*es* with or without sleeves, to gyrte close vnder Robes. 1 p*rov*yded
⊕ 4. Rich garment*es* loose for women of gold, Tissue, or the best can be gotten.
provided 20 loose garment*es* of severall coulors of sylke and saten for nymphes.
x 1. huntinge suite of greene.
x 6. Suites for morrice dancers all lyke with garters of bels.
1. loose Heremit*es* gowne of browne or black cloth.
1. habite for an old woman loose and blacke
x 10. goates beard*es* and pols of short hayre of goates color for Satyres.
3 suites of greene close to the bodye for sylvanes. |
x one cassock of crimson velvett with twist of gold
x one cosseck of cloth of gold lyned with purple saten.
x on cosseck of cloth of Tyssue, [lyned] carnatio*n* ground lyned with crimsen saten.
x one ⌈casseck⌉ of cloth of gold ground purple, embrodered round with à border of purple velvet & sylv*er* lyned part with saten and part with taffatye
x one cape cloake of cloth of sylv*er* stripped with wthite velvett embrodered with two gard*es* ∧⌈of white velvett⌉ round about of gold lyned with white velvett.

17/ glold: *for* gold
25/ morrice: c *corrected from* s
36/ wthite: *for* white; *corrected from* with; *the first* t *is superscript*

x Item one cape cloake purple cloth of gold embrodered with one gard of purple velvett with gold ro⟨.⟩nd about lyned with purple velvett

sheet [3], f [1]*

of mr Kyrkham.

x x Syxe antique suites of cloth of gold
x x Syxe payre of breeches 3 of ⟨...⟩ cloth of gold three of sylver.
x x Syxe capps of cloth of gold with white feathers. 1 wanting
x x One Robe for Apollo of cloth of Tissue blewe.
x x Three mantles of cloth of gold Orenge coulor.
x x Three mantles of cloth of sylver branched with purple and Orenge tawnye
x x 2 mantles of carnation and sylver branches

18th of August.

of mr Kendall the 20th of August 1605.

x x one hunting suite of greene embrodered lyke starrs.
x x 8 greene Robes of taffatye waved with frenge
x [x] [1 orenge tawnye and] white Robe of Taffatye. habet.
x x 1 cloudye taffatye Robe of severall colors of [taffatye]
[10 heades and sixe beardes for satyrs.]
x x 14. Antique vizardes.
x x 20 [⟨. .⟩] long hayres for nimphes
x x 2 mens hayres the one for Apollo th'other blacke.
x x 1 blewe hayre and beard for neptune.
x x 1 blacke smooth hayre and beard for à magitian.
x x 1 white hayre and beard for nestor
x x 1 Rounde white hayre.
x x 2 heremits beardes the on graye thother white. white deest
x x 3 beards one Red one blacke thother flexen.
x x 10. satyrs heades & berdes [th'one] and one suite for Pan.
x x 14. Antique vizardes.

sheet [3], f [2]

Receaved more of mr Kyrkham the: 20th of August 1605.

x Inprimis foure vpper garmentes of sea greene saten with sleeves
x Item foure payre of [greene] wachet bases, all lymned.
x x Item foure payre of sea greene bases all lymmed. 1 wanting.

1/ embrodered: *written around large ink blot*
9, 38/ 1 wanting *added later, probably in same hand*
15/ of mr ... 1605.. *added later, probably in same hand*
18/ habet.: *added later, probably in same hand*
21/ 14: 4 *blotched or written over another number*
22/ 20 [⟨. .⟩]: 20 *written at left of cancelled number*
28/ white deest: *added later, probably in same hand*

Receaved more of mr Kendall the 26th of August 1605.

x 14 vizard*es*
x 7 longe hayres
x 4 berd*es*

sheet [4], ff [1–1v]

Receaved of mr Kendall to the vse of the vniversitye of Oxford the 20th of August 1605. these thing*es* followinge.

Inpr*imis* one Hunting suite of greene embrodered with sylv*er* stars.
It*em* eyght greene Robes of Taffatye waved with ffrenge.
It*em* one Orenge Tawney Robe of Taffata
It*em* one Robe of cloudye taffata of severall coulors
It*em* one suite of goates skinnes for Pan
It*em* 28 Antique vizard*es*
It*em* 20 longe hayres for nymphes.
It*em* 2 mens hayres the one for Apollo the other black
It*em* one blewe hayre and beard for neptune
It*em* one black smoth hayre & berd for à magitian.
It*em* one white hayre & beard for nestor
It*em* one Rounde white hayre.
It*em* fyve other beard*es* of severall coulors
It*em* Ten Satyres head*es* and berd*es*
It*em* 4 other beard*es* for Heremit*es* |

Brought more by mr Kendall for the Englysh Pastorall vppo*n* mr Daniels let*t*res [⟨...⟩]

Inpr*imis* 4 Sheppard*es* coates of Taffata of severall coulors.
It*em* 7 Hatt*es* of Taffata
It*em* 7 Sheepe Hookes.
It*em* 3 velvett nightcaps with borders of hayre.
It*em* one yelowe Taffata Robe.

sheet [5], f [1]

x 1 Inpr*imis* one Iupe and safegard of murrey saten imbrodered over with gold & sylv*er*
x 2 It*em* on round Kirtle of Ashecoulor Sate*n* imbrodered all over with gold & sylv*er*
x 3 It*em* on round Kirtle of Tawnye satyn imbrodered all over with gold and sylv*er* lyke wheate eares.

41/ lyke: l *corrected over another letter*

x 4 Ite*m* on Kirtle of peace coulor saten embrodered *w*ith gold and sylver & coulored sylke lyke greate branches
x 5 Ite*m* on round Kirtle of cloth of gold of Turkye worke

x 1 Ite*m* on lose gowne of carnatio*n* saten abowtye strip *w*ith sylv*er*.
x 2 Ite*m* one lose gowne {*w*ith} of white sylv*er* tabine *w*ith workes lyke dropps & flower deluces.
x 3 Ite*m* on lose garment of white spanish Tafatye *w*ith workes lyke slyps of gold sylv*er* ∧⌈colored⌉ & sylke.
x 4. Ite*m* on lose gowne of carnatio*n* vncutt velvett florished all ov*er* *w*ith sylv*er*.

x 1 Ite*m* one lose gowne of Ashcoulor saten florished ⌈all⌉ ov*er* *w*ith sylv*er* lyke flames
x 2 Ite*m* on lose gowne of Isabella coulor saten laced round *w*ith sylv*er* lace lyke cloud*es*
x 3. I*tem* on lose gowne of sylv*er* chambled *w*ith ⌈[great]⌉ [gold] ∧⌈great⌉ branches of gold
x 4. Ite*m* o⟨.⟩ lose gowne of murrey saten cutt and cuffed *w*ith a narrowe border embrodered round about *w*ith gold & sylv*er*

sheet [5], ff [2–2v]

x Ite*m* on lose gowne of black saten embrodered all ov*er* *w*ith gold and sylver lyke slyps of Roses
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of Bee color velvett embrodered all ov*er* *w*ith Oaes of gold and sylv*er* *w*ith 27 buttons.
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of sylv*er* Tabine *w*ith workes of hayre color velvett faced *w*ith orenge color and white spotted shag.
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of pinck colored saten *w*ith à gold and sylv*er* spang lace round about
x Ite*m* a longe cloake of Hayre colored saten lyned *w*ith ash color plushe.
x Ite*m* one mantle *w*ith à Trayne of white Tiffanye stripe *w*ith sylv*er* & workes of colors lyke cloud*es*
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of Ash color nett worke florished all ov*er* *w*ith gold and sylv*er* and som*me* small black bugles *w*ithout sleeves.
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of sylv*er* Tynsell printed *w*ith flowers all ov*er* of ∧⌈sylke of⌉ needle worke.

3/ 5 Ite*m* on round … worke: *this line followed by a horizontal rule across the page*
3/ of⌉: *corrected over other letters*
10/ 4. Ite*m* on lose gowne … *w*ith sylver.: *this line followed by a shorter horizontal rule*
26/ sylver: *altered from* saten

x Ite*m* on lose gowne of black ⌃[nett] worke florished all over with gold & sylver and workes lyke fethers without sleeves.
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of black nett worke florished all over with sylver in workes lyke [brances] slypes
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of color de roye, nett worke floreshed downe right with waves of gold.
x Ite*m* on lose gowne of black nett worke florished all over with gold and sylver and sylver buttons. |
x Ite*m* on dublett of pinck colored nett worke florished with gold and sylver and workes of sylke lyke byrd*es* and fyshes.
x Ite*m* on dublett of white taffatye cutt all over embrodered with gold and sylver lyke roses & panses & sylver oaes.
x Ite*m* one dublett of Orenge colored saten embrodered ⌃[all] over with sylver and drawen out with white tyffanye.
x Ite*m* one dublett of white saten stripe with gold [lace] plate all over.
This stuff to be folded vp with the threed not agaynst the threed.

Master of the Revels' Annual Engrossed Account PRO: AO/1/2046/11 sheet [3] *(1 November–31 October) (Purchases and provisions)*

...

Tape threede and woorkmanshipp of the garment*es* sente to Oxforde at the Kinges beinge there xx s.

...

Letters of the Venetian Ambassador Nicolò Molen to the Doge
Archivio di Stato: Senato, dispacci ambasciatori Inghilterra, filza IV
f 72 *(10 August)*

...

Andai martedi otto di mattina li .2. del presente a tro(.)ar sua M*aes*ta à Tibals luogo del sig*nor* Sicil conforme all'ordine...

f 72v

...il Re ... entrò poi à discorrermi del suo uiaggio, et mi inuitò di andar' à oxfort, che è, Città di studio, doue preparano quei Dottori, et scolari molte disputationi, et comedie per dar trattenim*en*to alla M*aes*ta sua, la quale non hauendo più ueduto quella Città, hà però piacere di esser riceuuta con molte feste, et solennita, et con ogni termine di honore....

f 82 *(14 September)*

...

Son stato questi giorni passati à oxfort inuitato dalla M*aes*tà sua, come con

altre mie scrissi à *Vost*ra Ser*eni*tà di douer fare, entrò il Re con la Regina Princ*ipe*, et tutta la Corte con molta pompa nella Città il martedi .6. del corrente, doue si è trattenuto tre giorni, li. quali si sono consumati tutti in comedie la sera doppo cena, et il giorno in diuerse disputationi...

Letter of Robert Burton to his brother, William Burton
Staffordshire Record Office: D649/1/1
paper fragment*

...heare is no newes but praeparation for the king*es* cominge, who will-be heare on Teusday come forthe nighte. playes ⌃[verses] etc, that parte of ye play w*hi*ch I made is very well liked, espetially those scenes of the Magus, and I haue had greate thantkes for my paynes of .D*r*. Kinge o*ur* newe Deane.... the xjth. of August./ 1605

Ille ego qui quonda*m*.
(signed) Robertus Burton./

Letter of Sir Thomas Bodley to Sir John Scudamore
PRO: C/115/M20, no 7594
ff [1–1v]* *(20 September)*

...sinc*e* I came fro*m* Oxon., at ye kinges being there, I neither sawe Londo*n*, Courtier, nor Court, that I can tell you very litle of forrene occurrences. The king was muche delited there, w*ith* ye sight of ye Librarie, and w*ith* ye number and order of placing ye bookes: for w*hi*ch he gaue me ye choise of all his manuscriptes and other bookes in his Libraries: w*hi*ch will I proue a princely gifte, if I may be well dealt w*ith*all in ye deliuerie. There was nothing perfourmed in ye Vniuersitie exercise; but ye king did grace it euery way, both w*ith* his countenance and constructio*n*. Their tragedie and Comedies were very clerkly penned, but not so well acted, and somwhat ouer tedious, one onely excepted....

William Ayshcombe's Memoirs Huntington Library: MS HM 30665
f 2v

...

Anno Domini .1605.

I returned to Oxforde & there liued about the space of a yeare in studyes. The king & queene came to Oxford & lay at Christchurch, where there were

12/ those: o *corrected from* e
13/ thantkes: *for* thankes
13/ Kinge: K *altered from* k

playes latin & english, the prince Henry at magdalen Colledge, where there were likewise playes & orations. there was an Acte kepte in St maryes.

...

Narratives by Cambridge Men

Cambridge University Library: MS Additional 34

f 28*

The preparac*i*on at Oxford in August 1605. against the co*m*minge thither of king Iames w*i*th the quene and Younge Prince, together w*i*th the thing*es* then and there done, and the maner thereof./

...

ff 30–30v*

Against the king*es* Co*m*minge to Oxford, it was provided that all rayles, Post*es*, Barrs of Windowes, Casement*es*, and Pumpes were newlie paynted and all Armes were newlie tricked the like was done alsoe in all the street*es* of the Citye, and all the severall gates of the Citye w*i*th dialls & such like, the street*es* were verye fynely paved & cleane swept./

Iouis 22°. Augusti 1605./

This daye at 6. in the afternoone, I came to Oxford, (bringinge w*i*th mee from the king*es* Attorney gen*e*rall a booke ready for his Ma*ies*ti*es* Signature for two Parsonages given to the Vniuersitie for the benefite and better mayntenau*n*ce of our two Readers in divinitye) there I fownd the Earles of Wor*cester* Suff*olk*, and Northampton. w*i*th the Lo*rd* Carye who had bene to viewe St. Maryes and Christchurch, the lodging*es* there for his Ma*ies*tie and the Quene, and the Princes lodginge in Magdalen Colledge.

They (but especiallie Suff*olk*) vtterlie disliked the stage att Christchurch, and above all, the place appointed for the Chayre of estate because yt was no higher. and the Kinge soe placed that the Auditory could see but his Cheeke onlie. this dislike of the Earle of Suff*olk* much troubled the Vicechancelor, and all the workmen, yet they stood in defence of the thinge done, and maynteyned that by the art p*er*spective the Kinge should behould all better then if he sat higher/ Their Chauncelor also after his co*m*minge, tooke part w*i*th the vniuersitie, and on the Sondaye morninge the matter was debated in the Councell chamber, in the end the place was removed, and sett in the midst of the hall, but too farr from the stage. (vizt.) xxviij. foote, soe that there were manye longe speeches delivered, which neyther the Kinge nor anye neere him could well heare or vnderstand./

24/ the Vniuersitie: *ie, Cambridge*

The stage was built close to the vpper end of the Hall, as it seemed at the first sight, but indeed it was but a false | wall fayre painted and adorned with statelie pillers which pillers would turne about, by reason whereof with the helpe of other painted clothes, their stage did varrie three tymes in the Actinge of one Tragedye. Behind the foresaid false wall there was reserved 5. or 6. paces of the vpper end of the Hall which served them to good vses for their howses, and receipt of their Actors and souldiors &c./

...

ff 32–4*

...

Martis 27. Augusti. 1605./

In the fore noone all things were performed as on the daye before, at one of the clock in the afternoone the Vicechauncelor & doctors went to their Chauncelor at New Colledge, and from thence presently to meete the Kinge in maner followinge (viz.) ffirst 3. esquire Beadles rode on foote clothes in fayre gownes with gold Cheines in velvett capps carrienge their staves as att other tymes, but bare headed (as did the serieant of the Mace) who rode next behind them ymediatelie before their Chauncelor, he rode talkinge with the vicechauncelor the Vicechauncelor beringe back about half the length of his horse. After them 6. or 8. doctors alsoe in Scarlett two by two vpon their foote clothes, then the two Proctors in their Civill Hoodes and after them 10. or 12. in black gownes and Civill hoodes vpon their footecloathes ridinge two by two. Theis were some of them heades of Halles and some of them Auncient Bachelors in divinity all theis vniuersitye men did weare square Capps. They stayed first at a place called Aristotles Well being about a mile from the citye but for that it was narrowe place much anoyed with dust the lord Chamberleyn sent them word to come a litle forward into a fayre meadowe where they all savinge the Serieant of the mace, alighted from their | horses and stayed a litle beside the high waye, expectinge the kinge.

In the meane tyme the Maior of the Citye, 12. Aldermen in Scarlett, and some six score Commoners in black Coates guarded with velvett and layd on with billament lace passed forward of them some fortie score whereat the vicechauncelor & doctors were much discontented and made knowne their greif to their Chauncelor, who presentlye called his Serieant at Armes and willed him to tell Master Maior and his bretheren that they had forgott themelves to proceed beyond their bowndes, and that he required them vpon their perill to come back agayne behind him and the vniversitye and not to dare to speake to the kinge till they had first done. The Mayor sent two of his Aldermen who alighted from their horses and came on foote to the

31/ the Maior: *Thomas Cossam*

31/ 12. Aldermen: *ie, the council of Thirteen*

Chauncelor craving p*ar*don & excusinge the matter. ffirst for that they were sent for, by the Lo*rd* Chamberleyn to come forward out of the dust and secondlye for that they did not see his honor as they passed by/
To whome the said Chauncelor answered I thinke wee should vnderstand the Lo*rd* Chamberlens mind as well as you, he sent vs word to staye here, and you were not best presume to goe before vs. Soe the Mayor and his companye retourned back behind the Chauncelor about some twentye score./
Imediatlye after the Kinge came rydinge on horseback w*i*th his queene one his left hand, and the | Prince before them, the Duke of Lynox carrienge the Sword. The Nobilitye attendinge the kinge was verye great and richlye attired in every respect, the kinge came somewhat neare them, and then stayed his horse, the Chauncelor went towar*des* his maiestie 5. or 6. paces, and then kneled downe, but what he sayd I could not heare, the kinge gave him his hands and pulled him vpp, he [vttered] retired to the Vicechauncelor by whome three beadles stood, and the kinge co*m*minge a litle nearer, the vicechauncelor began his speech which he delivered vpon his knee w*i*th good grace, and cleare voyce, in w*hi*ch speech hee highlye co*m*mended their vniuersitie, and p*re*ffered yt before all others in the world rac*i*one celi et soli antiquitatis pulchritudinis edeficiorum multititudinis Collegior*um* Studentium et doctorum virorum and last of all that it pleased his highnes to vouchsafe first of all to come & see the same, and soe ended w*i*thin lesse then a quarter of an hower, that done the Beadles delivered vpp their Staves to their Chauncelor, who delivered them to the kinge kneelinge. The kinge puttinge them back w*i*th his hand smylinge, bad him take them agayne./
After that they p*re*sented to his Ma*ies*tie a Greeke testament in folio washed and Ruled and bownd vpp in darke murrey velvett w*i*thout eyther Claspe or stringe and two payre of Oxford gloves w*i*th deepe fringe of gold, the turne overs beinge wrought w*i*th Pearle they cost as I [vnderstand] ⌜was informed⌝ vj li. a payre; They also gave vnto the queene two paire of gloves much like the former, and a paire vnto the Prince./ |
Soe they went a litle forward, the beadles bearing their staves before the kinge w*i*th the Armes vpward, and next them went 3. Serieants at Armes, then the Swordbearer who was that daye (as I sayd) the duke of Lenox, then the Prince, king, and queene, and all the Nobilitye. Soe they came to M*aste*r Mayor and his brethren, the Towne Clerke (in the absence of the Recorder) made a long speech in englishe extollinge highlye the late queene and her governement the great feare at her death, the exceeding ioye and infallible hope that succeeded vpo*n* [t] it./
After this the Mayor surrendred his Mace to the kinge, who putt yt vpon

18–20/ racione … virorum: *'by reason of the climate and land, its antiquity, the beauty of the buildings, the multitude of colleges, students, and learned men'*

him agayne, and then the Mayor gave the kinge after their Oration done, a fayre standinge Cupp havinge 50 li. of gold in yt both worth 100 li.; alsoe to the queene they presented another, worth 40 li. and to the Prince another standinge Cupp guilt & covered worth 30 li./
So then they marched on slowlie towards the citye next before the Sword bearer rode the 3. Serieants, then the Kinge att Armes on his Coate Armour, and on his right hand the vicechauncelor, and on his [right] ^[left] hand the Mayor of the Citye carrienge their Mace on his shoulder w*hi*ch was verye neare as fayre as the kings Maces, next before them rode the doctors in Scarlett and square Capps, and before them the Proctors, and before them, some 6. heades of Halls, no doctors, and 6. or 8. more auncie*n*t Bachelors in divinitye, all in black, and next them the 3 Esq*uie*r | Beadles then the Aldermen And so the Burgers the best next the kinge and the meanest formost. The Chauncelor went next before the kinge w*i*th the L*ord* Chamberlaine not as Chauncelor but as Treasurer, I marveyled why the Beadles rode so farr from the Vicechauncelor, and further from the King, the Proctors and some others answered, they went before the vniuersitie, and secondlye that their Chauncelor was there in p*er*son./
This being done he rode on vntill he came to St. Iohns Colledge, where, co*m*minge against the gate, three youghes in habitt and attire like Nimphes confronted him, representing England, Scotland and Ireland, and talking Dialogue wise eche to other of their state, at last concluded, yelding vpp themselves to his gracious governement.
The Scollers stood all on one side of the street, and the Strangers of all sort*es* on the other, the Scollers stood first, then the Bachelors, and last the m*aster*s of Art*es*./ *(blank)* At Carfax the greeke reader standinge in one of the answerers seat*es* w*i*th a deske before him made an Oration in greeke w*i*th good acc*i*on and elocuc*i*on and as (doctor Hamond sayd) in good familiar greeke, the kinge heard him willingly and queene much more because she said she never heard greeke.
ffrom thence to Christchurch, where, at the Hall staires foote, the vniversitie Orator made a good oration onlie p*re*ferringe their vniuersitye because the kinge came thether first and passed over all other matters w*i*thout comparison./
...

f 35* *(27 August)*

The Comedie began between 9. and 10., and ended at one, the name of yt was Alba, whereof I never saw reason, it was a pastorall much like one w*hi*ch I have seene in King*es* Colledg in Cambridge, but acted farr worse, in the actinge thereof they brought in 5. or 6. men almost naked w*hi*ch

19/ youghes: *for* youthes

27/ as (doctor ... sayd): *for* (as doctor ... sayd)

were much disliked by the Queene and Ladyes, and alsoe manye rusticall songes and daunces, which made it seeme verye tedious in soe much that if the Chauncelors of both the Vniu*er*sityes had not intreated his Ma*ies*tie earnestlye, he would have bene gone before half the Comedie had bene ended./

...

f 37* *(28 August)*

...The same daye after supper about 9. of the Clock they began to act the Tragedye of Aiax flagellifer, wherein their stage varried 3. times, they had all goodlie anticke apparrell, but for all that yt was not acted soe well by many degrees as I have seene yt in Cambr*idge*, the kinge was verye weary before he came thither, but much more wearied by that, and spake manye wordes of dislike/

...

f 39v* *(29 August)*

That night after supper about 9. began their Comedie called Virtumnus verye well and learnedly penned by Doctor Guynn, it was acted much better then eyther of the other, and cheifly by St. Iohns men, yet the kinge was soe overwearied at St Maryes that after a while he distasted it, and fell a sleepe, when he awaked, he would have bene gone, sayinge I marvell what they thinke mee to be, w*i*th such other like speeches shewinge his dislike thereof, yet he did tarrye till they had ended yt, w*hi*ch was after one of the clock. The queene was not there that night.

Veneris 30. Augusti 1605.

There was an english playe acted in the same place before the queene and yonge Prince w*i*th all the Ladyes and gallant*es* attendinge the Court, It was penned by Mr. daniell and drawne out of fydus pastor w*hi*ch was sometimes acted by king*es* Colledge men in Cambridg, I was not there present, but by report it was well acted and greatlye applawded./ It was named Arcadia reformed....

f 41* *(30 August)*

...

After 9. the kinge came to veiwe their librarye vpon whom attended a great part of the nobillitye, amongst whome were the Lo*rd* Chamberlayne, and our Chauncelor who were, by S*i*r Henry Savill entreated to staye their Coach and come into the Convocac*i*on, which they willingly did....

...

ff 42v–3v*

...

In the tyme of this Convocac*i*on (vizt) about 9., the kinge came to the Librarye, and from thence returned by brasen nose Colledge where he heard an oration came out of his Coach and walked about the square, veiwed their Colledg and comended their gardein w*i*thin the square, w*hi*ch at that tyme was finely kept, from thence he went by Alsowles Colledge where he heard an oration, and from thence to Magdalen Colledge, and there heard an oration, and from thence returned to Christchurch to dynner, where in tyme of dinner doctor Lillye of Baylioll Colledge made vnto him a learned oration but too too longe, After the kinge had dyned, there was postinge to horse, at the Stayres foote where the kinge entred into the Court the Iunior proctor made a short orac*i*on | and delivered yt w*i*th good audacitye, that done, their Chauncelor havinge the graunt of the p*er*petuitye to the vniu*er*sitye for the vse of the king*es* Reader delivered yt to his Maiestie in a longe box, who tooke yt in his hand and gave yt to the vicechauncelor, but said litle or nothinge that I could learne, only hee and the queene gave their handes to be kissed of the vicechauncelor and the rest of the doctors, and bad them farewell and trouble themselves no further, who otherwise had their horses and footeclothes ready to have carried him out of their liberty. Then the K*inge* queene and prince went all into one Coach, and passed through the Towne by Magdalene Colledge not stayinge anye where./

The Mayor and 12 in scarlett w*i*th their Serieant Towne Clerk and 4. or 5. in black (who I think were baylies, or such like officers) rode before his Maiestie through the towne to the further end of the bridge, and there stayed, the Mayor carried the Mace as he did at his Ma*iesties* enteringe./

There were verses sett vpon the walls of such Coll*edges* as were on his waye (vizt.) Alsoules, Copus Chri*sti*, & Magdalens, which the kinge seemed not to see, or not | to regard neyther did a man stepp out of the trayne to veiwe or read anye of them, soe they were by the boyes rudelie pulled downe. The scollers stood alonge by their Colledges, some orderlye in the hoodes and habitt*es* fitt for their degrees, some more confusedly and disorderlye w*i*thout any such respect./

...

f 44* *(Other things observed)*

...

All men were vncovered in St. Maryes while the K*inge* was in presence, both at the disputac*i*ons, and att the Com*m*odyes in Christchurche/

...

23/ 12 in scarlett: *ie, the council of Thirteen*

28/ Copus: *for* Corpus

ff 44v–5v*

...

It was reported crediblye and expected that the playes should be acted againe the weeke followinge to give satisfaction to the vniu*er*sitie, w*hi*ch before could not see them acted./ But on the Saterdaye at night, I heard of a certain that the Apparrell was packed vpp to be sent awaye, and there was an end./

ffor the better contrivinge and finishinge of their stages, seates, and scaffoldes in St. Maries and Christchurch, they intertayned two of his Ma*iesti*es M*aster* Carpenters, and they had the advise of the Comptroler of his workes.

They also hired one Mr. Iones a great travellor who vndertooke to further them much and furnish them w*i*th rare devises, but p*er*formed very litle to that w*hi*ch was expected, he had for his paynes as I heard yt constantly reported 50 li./

The money to defray all theis charges was levyed vpon the heades of the student*es* accordinge to everye mans place and abilitye, | as for example, in a litle poore hall the head was assessed to pay xx s.; and the penc*i*oners of the same 4 li., and yet they made accoumpt that they should have a second assessment/

...

The Lo*rd* Treasurer their Chauncelor stayed till mondaye next after the king*es* dep*ar*ture. He sent to the disputers and Actors 20 li. in money and 5. brace of Buck*es*, soe he sent to every Colledge and Hall veneson and money, after this proportion (vizt.) to | Brasen-nose Colledge 5. Bucks and 10. Angells to St Edmond*es* hall 4. Redd deere Pies, and 4. Angell*es*./

...

Nixon, Oxfords Triumph (1605) *STC*: 18589

sigs A4–B2v*

...

For vpon Tuesday the 27. of August laste, his Maiestie comming from VVoodstocke to Oxford, the Earle of Dorset Lord Chauncelor, accompanied with the Vice-Chauncelor, the Doctors, Proctors & certaine Senior Masters, rode foorth vpon their foote-cloath Horses, verie richlye furnished to meete the King, whome they expected about Aristotles Well, where hauing intention that the Vice-Chauncelor should first salute his Majestie with a speech, Maister Maior with his company passed by without regard to them, purpo-|sing indeed that his Orator should first speak, which when the Lord Chauncelor perceiued, he presently sent to the Maior, and charged him to surcease his purpose till the Vice-Chauncelor had finished his Oration to the King: with which message the Maior was litle pleased, yet his mends were small, for hee retired with speede, and had no better excuse for himselfe, then to say hee did not see them, notwithstanding they were hard by him, and all in their Scarlet Gownes.

After this, his Maiestie drawing neere, the Lord Treasorer and the Vice-chauncelor repayred vnto him, who stayed his course, and rayned his Horsse of State whereon he rode: the Vice-chauncellor presenting him-selfe with his speech vnto his Highnes, surrendring vp the Keyes of the Vniuersitye, and the Beadles deposing their Staues, and laying them downe at his Majesties feet: Further deliuering vnto him the New Testament in Greeke, very fairely bound, and richly guilded: vnto the Queene a Purse, & to the young Prince a paire of gloues. With which Oration at his | first meeting, and the seuerall guiftes presented vnto them, the King, Queene and Prince, were so well pleased and delighted, that the whole Vniuersitie receiued much content & comfort.

After the Lord Chauncelors, and the Vniuersites salutation, Maister Maior addressed himselfe towards the King: and by the mouth of the Townes Orator, he & his brether*en* pronounced an English speech to his Majestie, and presented three seuerall Cuppes: the one to the King, another to the Queene and another to the Prince. Maister Maior rendring vp his Mace, striued with himselfe to doe all duetifull obeysance that might be accepted, which the King discouering, verie graciously encouraged, and gaue him great and heartye thankes for his good will and louing duetie towards him.

This finished, his Majestie passed along till hee came before Saint Iohns Colledge, where three little Boyes comming foorth of a Castle, made all of Iuie, drest like three Nimphes, (the conceipt wherof the King did very much | applaude) and deliuered three Orations: first in Latine to the King, then in english to the Queene and young Prince; which beeing ended, his Majestie proceeded towards the Eastgate of the Citie, where the Townes-men againe deliuered vnto him another speech in english.

That speech ended, the King with all his traine of Noble men and others, entred the Cittie, where in the after noone about one of the clocke, by the ringing of a Bell at Saint Maries Church, the Schollers in their formalities according to their seuerall degrees, were gathered together and repaired towards Christe-Church gates, where they began to be placed and rancked. They stood all of one side of the streete without any intermixion eyther of strangers, Townes-men, or any others that were not Schollers of the Vniuersitie, and were of the left hand of the King as he passed by. Next to the gates of Christ Church (where his Majestie was receiued) stood the Doctors of Diuinity in their Scarlet: next the*m* the Doctors of Phisick, & then the Doctors of | Lawe: next them the Batchelors of Diuinitie, and the Senior Maisters of Arte in their silke hoodes: then the Batchelors of Law, and the Regent Masters in their Miniuer Hoods, and then the Batchelors of Arte. All which graduates, reached from Christes Church to aboue Carefax. Next to those Graduates, stood the vnder Graduates, whoe rancke thus placed in this seemely decorum, reached to St. Giles.

31/ intermixion: *for* intermixtion

His Maiestie still passing along into the Cittie by the Easte gate of it, where (as is before remembred) the Townes-men deliuered a speech and the Schollers gaue him a viuat.

From the Easte gate, his Majestie marched along till he came to Carefax, where Doctor Perin was placed in a Pue, and saluted him with a Greeke Oration, which while hee was pronouncing, the Queene asked the King once or twise what hee said? and he answered her, that he spake verie well and learnedly.

From Carefax, the King with the Queene on his left hand, & the young Prince next before them (all on their seueral great horses) marched downe the streete, till they came to Christ-|Church, where at the gates, the Vniuersityes Orator made an Oration vnto to him.

...

The Prince hauing accompanied the Kings Majestie vnto the Chamber of Presence, departed: and betaking himselfe to his Coach, went straight to Magdalen Colledge, where the President standing in the Gates, receiued him with all joyfull reuerence and duety...

...

sig B3* *(27 August)*

...

After Supper his Majestie, the Queene, and Prince, with the Noblemen, had a Comedie played before them in Latine in Christ-Church Hall, which continued the space of three houres and more.

sig C1v* *(28 August)*

...

Vpon Wednesday at night after supper, there was a Tragedie set out by Magdalen Colledge men, acted before his Majestie in Christ-Church Hall, which was verie long, for it continued from nine till one of the clocke, The subiect whereof was of Aiax and Vlisses, But the deuice was so costly and curious in setting the same foorth, that it was not thought teadious, but the King shewed himselfe verie well pleased, and content with it.

sigs E1v–2* *(29–30 August)*

...

Where vppon Thursdaie at nighte after supper there was a Comedie plaied by saint Iohns men before his Maiestie. The subiect whereof was the foure Complexions. This comedie was so richlie set foorth and beautified, with such curious and quaint conceipts and deuices, as that it made his Maiestie pronounce himselfe as muche delighted therewith, as with anie sight (of the

37/ Where: *Christ Church*

like nature) at anie time heretofore presented vnto him.

The next morrowe, beeing Fridaie, the thirtieth daie of August, was the daie of his | Maiesties departure from Oxforde, and as soone as the Sunne had vailed the curtaine of the night, he got vp, carrieng the opinion of Cæsar.

Lucan*i* lib*ro* 2. in fine.

Nil actum credens, cum quid superesset agendum.

That he had done nothing, when any thinge was left vndone: and mounted himself with diuers of his Nobles to see the Vniuersities Librarie, which is in length all ouer the Diuinty Schoole....

...

sigs E3–3v*

Whilst his Maiestie was thus busied in taking of this suruey of the librarie; the queen and Prince were in the meane space, as much delighted with an English Comedie, presented and plaide before them in Christ-church hall, by certaine Schollers: which was as richlie set forth and perfourmed, as with as great | applause, and commendation as any of the rest that had beene before since the Kinges comming to Oxford.

...

sigs E4v–F*

Thus when his Maiestie had viewed the Chappell, he was forthwith conducted into the Cloysters, and from thence into the squadrant Court within the Cloysters, where he staied a good space, taking a thorow view of all such seuerall Pictures as were there set vp round about, and now against this entertain were newly trimmed and painted, which caused his Maiestie to demande the meaning of them, wherein the President and others fully resolued him.

From thence he returned backe to Christ church againe vnto the Queene and younge Prince, and in the waie (as is credibly reported) he woulde needes be guided to Brazen Nose Colledge gate, that he might be made an eie-witness to that, of which he hadde so often heard, and that whereof the Colledge carrieth the name.

And both as he passed forth of Magdalen Colledge gates, and so vpwardes all along, the Schollers cried Viuat, uiuat, &c. and the others of the multitude, with a loude voice, God saue king Iames, &c. |

Much about twelue of the clocke the same day he tooke his leave, and left the Vniuersite, addressing his course towardes Windsore Castle....

5/ Lucan*i* ... fine: *Lucan*, Bellum Civile *2.657* 24/ the Chappell: *of Magdalen College*

Wake, Rex Platonicus (1607) *STC*: 24939
pp 18–19* *(27 August)*

...

Fabulæ ansam dedit antiqua de Regia prosapia historiola apud Scoto-Britannos celebrata, quæ narrat tres olim Sibyllas occurrisse duobus Scotiæ proceribus Macbetho & Banchoni, & illum prædixisse Rege*m* futurum, sed Regem nullum geniturum, hunc Regem non futurum, sed Reges geniturum multos. Vaticinij veritatem rerum eventus comprobavit: Banchonis enim è stirpe Potentissimus Iacobus oriundus. Tres adolescentes concinno Sibyllarum habitu induti, è Colle|gio prodeuntes, & carmina lepida alternatim canentes, Regi se tres esse illas Sibyllas profitentur, quæ Banchoni olim sobolis imperia prædixerant, jamq*ue* iterum comparere, vt eâdem vaticinij veritate prædicerent Iacobo, se iam, & diu regem futurum Britanniæ felicissimum & multorum Regum parentem, vt ex Banchonis stirpe nunquam sit hæres Britannico diademati defuturus. Deinde tribus Principibus suaves felicitatu*m* triplicitates triplicatis carminum vicibus succinentes, veniamq*ue* precantes, quòd alumni ædium Divi Iohannis (qui præcursor Christi) alu*m*nos Ædis Christi (quo tu*m* Rex tendebat) præcursoriâ hâc salutatione antevertissent, Principes ingeniosâ fictiunculâ delectatos dimittunt; quos inde vniversa astantium multitudo, felici prædictionum successui suffragans, votis precibusq*ue* ad portam vsq*ue* civitatis Borealem prosequitur.

...

pp 45–8*

...

i Huius pars gra*n*dis (cum hîc D*omina* Elizabetha an*no* 1566. spectaculo interesset) decidit ex infinitæ multitudinis confluxu & pondere. Cuius ruinâ permulti partim enecti, partim me*m*bris miserandè contusi, quum toto iam Regiæ commorationis tempore (deo sic propitio) nemo aut hîc aut vllibi, (quod in tanta frequentia perrarum est) vel levissimam læsiunculam pateretur. †

Sed vt instituto pergam: dum ista in Collegio Magdalensi peraguntur, alius Academicos labor avocat, theatrico apparatui (quo Principes à cœna excepturi | erant) intentos. Locus Scenæ præstitutus erat Aula Ædichristiana, quia & spatiosissima, & cœnaculis Augustalibus vicina. Habent enim vtraq*ue*[i] Propylæum commune, quo duplici latissimorum graduum ordine ascenditur, quod propter Turris, arcuumq*ue* sublimem amplitudinem, column*a*e vnic*a*e

Collation with *STC*: 24939.5 *(B)* pp 27–8, 71–5, 121–3, 171–2, 216–19; *STC*: 24940 *(C)* pp 27–8, 71–5, 121–3, 171–2, 216–19; *STC*: 24941 *(D)* pp 29–30, 75–9, 128–9, 180–1, 227–31; *STC*: 24942 *(E)* pp 29–30, 75–9, 128–9, 180–1, 227–31; *STC*: 24942.5 *(F)* pp 29–30, 75–9, 128–9, 180–1, 227–31: 4 historiola] hostoriola *C* 16 carminum] terminum *EF* 31 in] *EF omit*

incumbentium, peritissimos Architectonices attonitos tenet. Interiora Aul*a*e dubiu*m* ampliora sint loci spatio, an Fundatoris sumptu, an artificum solertiâ. Fenestræ octodecim opere picturato amplæ, & sublimes; Aulæ totius ambitus supernè,

k Manil*ij* libr*o* I. kSeu nitet ingenti stellarum balteus orbe,

quasi continuis fasciis desculptoru*m* artis Heraldicæ ancylium præfulgidus: laquearium pensilia triplicatis intervallis deaurata, omniumq*ue* emblematum varietate rutilantia: Ista (si alia hîc spectacula non essent) satis essent spectaculo. Partem Aulæ superiorem occupauit scena, cuius Proscenium molliter decliue (quod actoru*m* egressui, quasi è monte descendentium, multum attulit dignitatis) in planitiem desinebat. Peripetasmata Scenicaq*ue* habitacula, machinis ita artificiosè ad omnium locorum rerumq*ue* varietatem apparata, vt non modò pro singulorum indies spectaculorum, sed etiam pro Scenarum vnâ eâdemq*ue* fabulâ diversitate, subitò (ad stuporem omnium) compareret nova totius theatralis fabricæ facies. Machinæ, quibus ista omnia latè obtegebantur, tam artifici manu & suspensæ erant & depict*a*e motantibus quasi nubibus, vt eas, Sole Britannico statim ingressuro, aufugientes putares, ipsumq*ue* cœlum videre crederes, nisi Cynthiam & sydera mox inferiùs fulgentia contuerere. Ab infimis Aulæ tabullatis vsq*ue* ad summa laquearium fastigia cunei parietibus ingenti circuitu affiguntur; mediâ caueâ thronus Augustalis cancellis cinctus Principibus erigitur, que*m* vtrinq*ue* optimatum stationes communiunt: reliquu*m* inter thronum & theatrum interstitium Heroinarum Gynæcæum est paulò depressius. Rege Reginâq*ue* ingressis, vnà cum Henrico Principe (qui illuc à cœna essedo advectus est) incredibiliq*ue* omnium ordinum multitudine cuneos caveamq*ue* occupante (adeò vt ipsi spectatores essent spectaculo) ab eiusdem Collegij alumnis (qui & cothurno tragico & socco comico principes

Collation continued: 1 tenet] *BCDEF add* Multiplices aute*m* illius Turris concamerationes, Wols*a*eus totidem scholas esse voluit, linguarum triumq*ue* facultatum, septèmq*ue* etiam Artiu*m* Liberalium, & Philosophiæ professoribus. Nec enim hîc tam Collegium, quam alteram ferè Academiam in Academiâ co*n*stitutere pr*a*estituerat; eumq*ue* in finem lectissimum totius Vniversitatis florem delibatum huc transtulit; non nullos etia*m* Cantabrigiâ, vbi literis non infeliciter operam dederant; sed quum propter fortunarum inopiam, studiis persequendis pares non erant, Cardinalis supplicibus eorum precibus, & amicorum solicitationibus permotus hic inter suos sedem subsidiumq*ue* munificè concessit. Quin Aulam ingredimur? Turba adstantium impedit; perrumpimus, sudamus, intus sumus. *with CDEF reading* magnificè *for* munificè *B* 16 motantibus] morantibus *DEF* 17 Sole] *preceded by an* a *in BCDEF, which add marginal note* Iaco*bo* Rege *in reference to* Sole Britannico 18 Cynthiam] *preceded by a* b *in BCDEF, which add marginal note* Reginam Annam cum Heroinis *in reference to* Cynthiam & sydera 21 communiunt] communium *DEF* 23 Rege] Regi *BCD*

5m/ Manil*ij* libr*o* I: *cp. Manilius,* Astronomica *1.679*

semper habebantur) Vertumnus, Comœdia faceta ad Principes exhilarandos exhibetur. In qua tres rivales Pomonæ amorem ambiunt, Chærilus poeta vanus, Sylvanus bene potus, & Vertumnus: hic multiformi illam fuco aucupatur: primò piscatorem, deinde Aulicum, tertiò militem induens, vt eam in amorem pelliciat: sed hisce dolis voti minimè compos, postremò virum exuit, & mulier mulierem aggreditur, illâq*ue* sub specie mirabiles amores sui apud Pomonam concitat; quo facto, seipsum prodit, & Vertumnus ipse ipsâ potitur Pomonâ. Cui fabulæ quum deesset nihil ingenuaru*m* deliciarum quibus aut aures aut oculi deliniri cuperent (quod eruditi ex ipso argumento coniectabunt, et si è prælo, quod speratur, emerserit, facilè intelligent) tum nihil Academicis, & Aulicis omnibus iucundius esse potuit, quàm quod in principum pectora (vnde, propitio Deo, omnia nostra gaudia promanant) lætitiæ rivulos vicissim refluere tam liquidis testimonijs animadverterent. Qui enim ingentes Regum molestias non intelligunt, ijs ingenia videntur valde stupida; sed | qui tantis molestijs sua solatia, & quasi avocamenta necessaria esse non intelligunt, eos nihil intelligere quivis intelligat. Illud autem, etsi fortuitum, non tamen prætereundum, quòd cum columbæ aliquot (fabula sic exigente) è transenna emitterentur,

(Aspicis vt veniant ad candida tecta columbæ.)

Earum vna Reginam (pectus verè candidum, & columbinum) petijt, ejusq*ue* cathedræ insedit, vt multos columbam aut arte fictam (vti illam Architæ) aut arte doctam,[k] vt illam Mahometis asseuerantes audierim. Quid multis? omnia placebant omnibus, nisi qui aut non intelligerent, aut somnium potiùs quàm sales appeterent. Rex autem in serijs semper, iam etiam ludis vigil, postquam luculento manuum applausu, vocisq*ue* testificatione omnia comprobásset, quem deinde Regina, Princepsq*ue* cæteriq*ue* subsequuntur, discedunt omnes vt oculos (media enim nox erat) in crastinæ diei spectacula refocillarent.

k Quam Mahometes ex aure sua grana tritici rostro excipere edoctam, postea auriculæ frequentiùs rostrum inijcientem, fingebat spiritum fuisse sanctu*m*, qui ei esset à Deo nu*n*cius, omniaq*ue* ei insusurraret.

pp 78–9 *(28 August)*

...

Sed breuis est intermissio voluptatis, quam statim à Cænâ renovant periucunda Tragœdiæ spectacula, & quasi seri*ae* antegress*ae* disputationis condimentum. Fabulæ (quam delecti ex vniuersa Academia adolescentes egerunt) nomen AIAX FLAGALLIFAR, titulo ex Sophocle mutuato, sed re, tam diversa, quàm idiomate. Cujus argumenti factus est delectus, non tantùm quòd splendidâ, pomposáq*ue* representationum varietate, tantis spectatoribus

Collation continued: 1 Vertumnus] *marked with an asterisk in D, which adds marginal note* Huius Comædiæ author Dr Gwin Iohannensis *in reference to* Vertumnus 8 deesset] deesse *DEF* 19 columbæ.] columbæ? *BC;* columbæ; *DEF* 23 somnium] somnum *BCDEF* 26 omnes] omne *B* 32 periucunda] per jucunda *EF*

19/ (Aspicis ... columbæ.): *Ovid,* Tristia *1.9.7*

delectationem affluente*m* ministraret; sed quòd materia etiam videretur Aulicis, Academicisq*ue* auribus, animisq*ue* perquàm accomodata. Celebris enim representatur illa de Achillis defuncti armis contentio, quæ sibi pro militaris virtutis præmio vendicauit Aiax sed obtinuit Vlysses, prudentiæ meritò, & literatæ facundi*a*e. Victus miles theatrum, circumq*ue* omnem furioso complet boatu; Furias euocat; DEOS hominesq*ue* execratur; nihil pr*a*eter minas, & vindictam spirat. Sed et vanæ iræ, sine viribus, & vires sine prudentia; inq*ue* domini perniciem cedit ferocia, quam non literarum, & doctrinæ cultura temperat. Post valria furibundi hominis facinora, ovium grege, ducum Græcorum vice contrucidato, ingenti ariete pro Vlysse immaniter flagellato, menti tandem restitutus sibi mortem consciscit, dementior quàm quum demens. Domini mortem miserrimè luget Tecmessa, sed exultat Vmbra Hectoris, qu*a*e Aiaci inse*n*sissima, Chori pr*a*ebebat vice*m*. Quæ omnia, quàm mirificâ, & aures, & oculos varietate pascerent, facilè non est dicere; eoq*ue* magis, quòd pro materiæ varietate, tota Scenæ fabrica, & artificiosus peripetasmatum apparatus, iterum atq*ue* iterum, mirantibus omnibus, innouaretur: vbi modò Troiæ, & littoris Sigæi Jdeam viuam co*n*spexeras, mox syluas, & solitudines, horrenda antra, & furiarum domicilia: hisq*ue* subinde vanescentibus, Tentoriorum Naviumqúe faciem jucundissimam inexpectatò contuereris.

pp 112–13 *(29 August)*

...

Sed à cœnâ, ad scenam properandum est; quâ loco sueto, Principibus à Iohannensibus representatur ANNVS RACVRRANS; fabula socco Comico, sed pede Tragico, Tragicis enim senarijs ad nouitatem scripta. Scena in formam Zodiaci exactissimè efficta, et Sole omnia Dodecatemorij signa splendido artificio pertra*n*seunte. Cuius decursu quatuor anni tempestates, quatuor æltatis humanae progressus, quatuor humorum corporis varietates, et si quæ vspiam sint varietates aliæ, aut fortunarum, aut ingeniorum, aut amorum, aut ludorum, omnes delectabili harmoniâ in theatrum productæ, & in Microcosmo representat*a*e, adolesce*n*te primùm Academico, aliarum deinde omnium conditionum varietatem experiente. Sed quid ego ista? quum ipsa iam è prælo emerserit festiuissima Comœdia: Incepta est, Sole Arietem ingrediente, finita quum Pisces Solis igne coquerentur. Digna quidem quæ toto vertente anno duraret; sed ideo zodiacum suum festinantiùs Sol visus est transiisse, vt Principibus, multo istius diei tædio lassis, quiescendi otium concederetur.

pp 134–6 *(30 August)*

...

Academici aute*m*, qui huc vsq*ue* quicquid aut dictu*m* erat, aut factum, ad

Collation continued: 41 huc] hinc *DEF*

teretem illa*m* & magni Arbitri eruditam aurem omnia limâssent, vt etiam hominum minùs eruditorum, & inprimis illustrium fœminarum auriculis aliquid darent, quales inter tot Phœbes nostr*a*e fulgentes stellas, fuisse aliquas non poterant non suspicari, in Sydnæi nostri, Chauceríq*ue* scriptis frequentiores, quàm Plauti aut Aristotelis (nec enim omnes aut Arabellæ sunt, aut Luciæ) hoc tempus maximè iudicâru*n*t opportunum, quo Sacram Annæ Clementiam, & cum Henrico Principe totam Aulici Gyn*a*ec*a*ei pulchritudinem demulcerent; idq́*ue* auenâ, non patriâ modò, sed & pastorali, quâ ARCADIAM RASTAVRATAM, Isiacorum Arcadum lectissimi cecinerunt; vnóq*ue* opere, Principu*m*, omniúmq*ue* spectantium animos immensâ, & vltra fidem affecerunt voluptate, simúlq*ue* patrios ludiones, etsi exercitatissimos, quantùm intersit inter scena*m* mercenariam, & eruditam docuerunt. Arduum dicere, actionis maior gloria, an Poëseos. Quantum autem omnium aures fascinaverit, non arduum iudicare: Alteram enim & Aula, & Academia loquitur; ac ita loquitur, quasi loqui nunquam satìs posset: alteram res ipsa loquitur, liberq*ue* omnium iam manibus attritus:

Nostra nec erubuit Syluas habitare Thalia:

Pr*a*esertim Danielis nostri sylvas, quibus nec vrbes ipsas censebis magis vrbanas. Cuius ex ingenij arcâ diâ AR|CADIA, NOSTRA, cæteraq́*ue* laudatissima scripta tanta cum laude evolârunt, quantam alumno suo Academia nostra gratulatur meritò; eóq*ue* magis, quòd is saltem sit, cuius exemplo, Poetæ coætanei, posteríq*ue* omnes ediscant, tantum non esse inter ingenij acumina, & paginarum castitates bellum, quin possint, debeántq*ue* se mutuô amplecti.

Si quis Anglicè non callens, Arcadiæ huius velit ex me conditionem cognoscere, recolligat ipse, quicquid aut fraude, aut philtro fieri possit, quo amores mali co*n*glutinentur; quicquid aut calumnijs, aut Zelotypijs, quo amores etiam boni veríq*ue* dissua*n*tur; quicquid, quo adolescentuli ad libidinem virgines ad mentium, ornatúsq*ue* lasciuiam ardescant; & intelligat quantum ganeonum lasciuorum, lenarúmq*ue* corruptricium facibus conflagravit Arcadum respublica; istis manum medicam adhibere studuerunt, qui pristinam Arcadiæ integritatem per ætatem reminisci, per virtutem exoptare, per authoritatem, prudentiámq*ue* restituere, optimè poterant: Jstísq*ue* malis artibus aliæ non minùs perniciosæ Arcadiam invaserant, sacrorum rituum corruptelæ nefariæ, prætextu pietatis; Circulatorum fumosæ imposturae honorifico medicorum nomine, habitúq*ue* simulato; Leguleiorum deniq*ue* fæces dece*m*-drachmariæ, qui inter opiliones se iactita*n*t Jurisperitos, inter Jurisperitos ne opilionu*m* quide*m* æstimatione habentur. Quoru*m* du*m*

Collation continued: 1 aurem] auram *DEF* 3 inter] (.)on *D* 13 Quantum] Qa(.)ntum *D* 15 satìs] sacis *F* 18 Pr*a*esertim] (....)ertim *D* 22 ingenij] ingeniorum *BCDEF* 26 aut[1]] *DEF omit* 36 iactita*n*t] jactent *DEF*

17/ Nostra ... Thalia: *cp Virgil,* Eclogues *6.2*

omniu*m* fuci represe*nta*ntur, pristináq, Reipublic*a*e formâ revocatâ, legibus, pœnisq*ue* expia*n*tur, si Reginæ, Principi, cæterísq*ue* spectatoribus vniversis mirificè dixero placuisse, id tantu*m* dixero, quod Regina, Princeps, & vniversi spectatores, & magnifico tum applausu præ | se tulerunt, & etiam dum mirificâ laude contestantur.

Quanquam quid fluxis istis voluptatum, gloriolæq*ue* nominibus fatuus capior? quum nemini sit iniucundius infortunia pati, quàm felicitatis apicem experto; aut quid Arcadiæ Vtopicæ gloriam restitutam iactem, quum Jsiacæ Arcadiæ gloriam meramq*ue* voluptatem abeuntem contueor? Sic omnia humana posita sunt in theatro; Comœdiâq*ue* lætitiæ nostræ finitâ breuiusculâ, Tragœdia, luctúsq*ue* imminens Academiam expectorat. Si enim[f] maiores nostri meritò lugendum censuerunt, planctúq*ue* cœlum concutere, quum Solis, Lunæve vultum lucidum evanescentem cernerent; qua*n*tus nos manet dolor, qui Sole, Cynthiâq*ue* & Iulio lucido sydere, nobis sple*n*doris sui præsentiam iam iámq*ue* subducturis, eò grauioribus tenebris obruemur, quò præcellentiori luce circumfulsimus? At sistite deliciae nostrae, sistite, quam diu nos non ingratos, non inofficiosos hospites censueritis, tam autem diu si manseritis, hîc aeternùm manebitis. Sed qui istos maiorum luctus pij imitamur eorum superstitionem frustra experimur; lux enim nostra planctibus revocari non potest, nec quicquam nobis restat, nisi, vt quam lucem ipsi videre no*n* possumus, eande*m* alijs qui possunt, invideamus.

f Germanis hoc esse solenne narrat Boemus

...

Vertumnus Plot Synopsis Inner Temple Library: Petyt MS 538, vol 43 ff 293–3v

The yeare about. as it was acted and plaide at oxeford before the Kings and Queenes Maiesties, the Prince and Nobilitie, deuised and written by Doctor Gwinne.

Actus 1. Scena 1. Vertunnus (God of the yeare) brings forth the foure Seasons; placeth them in their foure quartes for all the playe-while: goeth forth without speache, and streight turnes out the Calender, appareled in the tuelf signes; who wondreth seing his foure quarter-lords mett at once, enquireth the cause of their meeting, which being to shewe their Maiesties the sport's of the yeare, they laye the charge on Calender to shewe their force on Man (called Microcosme or the

Collation continued: 4 magnifico tum] magnificorum *DEF* 6 gloriolæq*ue*] gloriæq*ue* *DEF* 19 experimur;] experimur? *CDEF*

1/ pristináq: *for* pristináq*ue; abbreviation mark missing*
11/ expectorat: *for* expectat

little world) in his foure ages: to which purpose they ioyne to him the foure humor's. Lustie-blood; Hottspurre; Mallicoly; Milksop.

Scena 2 Theis foure leape-in at-once, hauing awhile in their seuerall kindes plaide the merie knaue's on with another, they receiue their charge, and badges: the first a Butter-flye, the 2. a Grasse-hopper; the 3 a Batt, and the fourth a Dormouse. So are they sett to serue man, or rather to be his Maisters.

Scena 3 Calender dismissing them, receiue's a new command of onelie Iests', and seeke's farther instruction of vertunnus.

Scena 4. Returning, he takes doune the seasons, and with them makes the prologue to their Maiesties.

Actus 2 The stage being fairelie framed to the forme of a compleate Zodiake,

Scena 1 Lustie-blood describe's the spring by the signes. et ce*tera*

2 Man (a yong scholler) with his tutor, and parasite debate of booke's, of hound's, of horses, of plaies and games fitt for the season.

3 He groweth acquainted with Tracqitanto, a strange traueller, to learne fashions of him, and growe greate friends:

4 The toune-hockwomen meete with him going on hunting; well used by the scholler, ill and churlishly by the stranger.

5 The Goddesse of the season with Euphrosine and other Nimph's being at their sporte's, are found by theis hunters.

6 Euphrosine beloued of Man is caught in a barlie-breake, for which

7 sauciness he is chidd awaie by Flora, but there is the beginning of their mutuall loue.

Actus 3. *Scena* 1 Hottspurre describes the summer by moneths and signes.

2 Yong man hottlie pursues his loue, disputing with his Tutor and seruant of loue and such lyke:

3 And for his first takes on him the habit of a sheapheard, faining to be stung in his lip by a bee, praing help of his nimph by a charme,

4 which while she useth, he discloseth his loue, and therfore is driuen awaie by Flora.

5 The Nimphs goe to bathe them. The bragart traueler wooes Corna, who seemes to yeald, but deceiues him; she hides, and he seekes.

6 The Nimphs relate how Euphrosine bathing had lyke to haue bin droun'd, but was saued by Man disguised.

7 They sett to Summer-sport's, a Morice-dance, in which is Man, and would haue his friend ioyne; who skorning it, is hoist, and caried awaie

8 to be duckt. Man is putt in better hope of his loue.

9 while a Nimph is asleepe, the Bragart would oppresse hir, she is waked by a noise; he flyes upon hir outcrye, and is pursued. |

27/ first: *ie, first disguise*
34/ disguised: *as a fisher*
36/ his friend: *ie, the traveller (?)*
36/ hoist: *2 minims in* MS

The yeare about.

Actus 4. Scena 1 The Autumne is described by Mallicolie. Man discourseth how he is profited in Artes by loue. Enquireth of the kindes of Fantastikes, and seauen question therof.

2 The seruant sent to his Mistrisse, with the Traueller conspires to bring Man into Ielousie. They take occasion of it by bearing hir in heate

3 of haruest calle for the Sowthwest wynde to coole hir.

4 She is tempted by the Bragart, but flyes from him, leauing by chance hir scarf behind hir: wherby he accuseth hir to hir loue of

5 falsehood, who disguised lyke an Indian marchant would corrupt hir, but is refused.

6 Afterward lykewise in Bacchus his sportes, he lyke one of his Priests

7 getteth confession of hir, that she hath loued foure, a gentleman, a sheapherd, a fisher, and a dancer. All proued to be him-self.

8 Moreouer, of the Marchant and this Priest, as also of the Bragart; wherupon he and the seruant are discarded.

Actus 5. Scena 1 winter is described by Milksop. Man being growen olde becoms miserablie couetous. Consults with his Tutore how to be ritch,

2 which skorned by him, he is counselled by his seruant to keepe his wife short, to putt awaie seruants, and his Tutor, which is donne.

3 Complaint made by the Tutor, the Mistriss with hir olde woman: The olde man is called forth, and putt in hope upon amendment to haue a pot of golde leaft him by his mother; which he finde's

4 to be earth, and therfore chargeth hir and his olde Tutor with felonie: But by another pott found by hir is satisfide. So sett they to Christmasse sporte's, and with Calender doe conclude.

. . .

Gwinne, Vertumnus (1607) *STC*: 12555
sigs B3–4

Ad Illustrissimum Montgomeriæ Comitem, Dominum
PHILIPPVM HERBART, Thalia.

Regi chare Philippe Comes, cui Messis in Herba,
Te Montgomeriæ Comitem tibi grata Thalia
Patronum inuitat, recolit, resalutat, adorat.
Illa verecundo rogat interfusa rubore,
Quæ placuit spectata semel, relegenda placebit?
Illam spectarunt (meminit, memoratq*ue* triumphans)
Deliciæ humani generis, decora vrbis & Orbis,
In terris superi, clarissima lumina mundi:
Rex, instar Iouis Augustus, Ioue digna propago

Princeps, hic iuuenum miraculum, at ille virorum.
Spectàrunt Comites (Comitatus Apolline dignus)
Musarum inprimis Præses Dorsettus Apollo.
Inde Houardorum tria nomina (numina dicam)
Consilio, imperio insignes, & munere summos 5
Northantona, Notinghamia, & Suffolcia norunt:
Portubus ille præest, hic nauibus, ædibus alter.
Inde (sed in versus, veniam date, si cadat ordo
Inuersus, scenæ vix sedit in ordine quisquam)
Intererat magis, an præerat (nam chara præesse 10
Cura dedit) cui clara dedit Worcestria nomen.
Moribus antiquis Rutlandius adfuit illis.
Comberlandius hîc aderat peramicus, at illum
Mars magis, an Musæ deflent; quòd amicus obiret.
Inde Trisantoninus; & inde Deuonius Heros; 15
Illum Dij superesse velint; hunc abstulit æther:
Hic fuit, ille manet (maneatque) columna Poetæ. |
Mecænas exinde meus, frater tuus, altèr
Phœbus, Pembrochius, cui chartula seria quondam
Ante annos tredecim, Medicinam ex more legentis, 20
Talia de Mundo scripsit maiore, minore,
Qualia nunc scenæ retulit ludendo Thalia.
Tu Comes ante omnes comis, quasi Cyprin Adonis,
Lætus spectasti, audisti (nisi fallor amore)
Lætus; at affectu (verum qui monstret amorem) 25
Ne placeat dubius, donec placuisse videres.
Hoc inter plures animo Danuersius Heros,
Atq*ue* Effinghamius, spectasse, audisse notati.
Ignoscant alij maiores, siue minores,
Scoti, Angliue; Duces, Comitesue; Barones, 30
Siue Equites; clari censu, sensuuè; fauentes
Musis, quos Musæ recolunt, celebrantq*ue* vicissim;
Si quos non nôrit, reticet venerando Thalia.
Ignoscant pariter Comitissæ, sydera vestra,
Et desideria, et nostri spectacula cœli, 35
Et domina Illustres animorum (dicam?) an amorum,
Spectari magis, vt dignæ, an spectare paratæ,
Si quas ignorat, sileat pudibunda Thalia.
Præ reliquis, orbes velut inter Luna minores,

36/ domina: *for* dominæ

Inter Ephydriadas Thetis, inter numina Iuno,
Vnio, gemmarum gemma, et Dea prima Dearum,
Anna, antè et retrò, velut annulus, instar amoris,
Regibus orta, parens Regum, Regina Britanna,
Expectata, vtinam spectasset, læta: sed illam
Melpomene pridiè lassârat, læserat Aiax,
Postridiè Euterpe expectans deliniit Arcas,
Illa Latina minus, magis vt vernacula mallet;
Illa licèt magis, hæc minùs apta Scholaribus essent.
E reliquis simili de causa absentibus, ille
Ille Sarisberiæ Comes, Hermes Angligenarum,
Lingua, caput, cor, mens, manus; à Ioue proximus Heros; |
Illa, illa excellens Bedfordia Lucia, lumen
Fæmineum, Musis columen, patrona Poetæ,
Spectassent vtinam: nam si quibus arte placere
Nostra Thalia cupit, cupit illis illa placere
Quamuis vix vllis queat illa placere, nec illis.
Nec te Summe silere potest, cum narrat amicos
Musarum illustres, ô Cancellarie: nam se
Debet Egertono, et sua quantulacunque Poeta.
Sed nec adesse tulere negotia maxima Regni,
Nec grauitas, tanto leuis vnde Thaliæ placeret.
Tum placuisse tamen Tu testis, an author, an actor;
Nam placuisse tibi tribuit: sed enim rogat vltrà,
Quæ placuit spectata, audita, legenda placebit?
Te tacitura Thalia iubente, iubente legetur.

Thalia, cur non comico versu, rogas?
Heroa, par, heroico metro roget

sig C2v

...

Aptum Proscenium ad Tempestates quatuor. Palma in medio ramis duodecim, lucernis totidem. Ὑπερσκενιον ad formam Zodiaci, Solis imagine per Dodecatemoria, tria ad actus singulos postremos, percurre*n*te. Vox, actio, persona, gestus, scripto non possunt exprimi, Imaginare.

sigs H3–3v* *(27 August)*

Ad Regis introitum, è Ioannensi Collegio extra portam Vrbis Borealem *sito, tres quasi Sibyllæ, sic (vt é sylua) salutarunt.*

® Reges Scotorum Duncan Angliæ Canut. Walliæ Llhewelyn ap Sitsylht.

1. Fatidicas olim fama est cecinisse Sorores
Imperium sine fine tuæ, Rex Inclyte, stirpis.
Banquonem agnouit generosa Loquabria Thanum:
Nec tibi Banquo, tuis sed sceptra nepotibus illæ
Immortalibus immortalia vaticinatæ: 5
In saltum, vt lateas, dum Banquo recedis ab Aula.
Tres eadem pariter canimus tibi fata, tuisque,
Dum spectande tuis, e saltu accedis ad Vrbem:
Tequ*e* salutamus: Salue, cui Scotia seruit.
2. Anglia cui, salue. 3. Cui seruit Hibernia, salue. 10
1. Gallia cui titulos, terras dant cætera, salue.
2. Quem, diuisa priùs, colit vna Britannia, salue.
3. Summe Monarcha Britannice, Hibernice, Gallice, salue.
1. Anna parens Regum, soror, vxor, filia, salue.
2. Salue Henrice Hæres, Princeps pulcherrime salue. 15
3. Dux Carole, & perbelle Polonice Regule, salue.
1. Nec metas fatis, nec tempora ponimus istis;
Quin Orbis regno, famæ sint terminus astra:
Canutvm referas regno quadruplice clarum:
Maior Auis, æquande tuis diademate solis. | 20
Nec serimus cædes, nec bella, nec anxia corda:
Nec furor in nobis: sed agente calescimus illo
Numine, quo Thomas Whitvs per somnia motus,
Londinensis Eques, Musis hæc tecta dicauit:
Musis? imo Deo, tutelarique Ioanni. 25
Ille Deo charum, & curam, propè prætereuntem
Ire salutatum, Christi Pr*a*ecursor, ad Ædem
Christi pergentem, iussit. Dictâ ergo salute,
Perge, tuo aspectu sit l*a*eta Academia, perge.
M.G. 30

. . .

Poem on the Royal Visit Bodl.: MS. Ashmole 36, 37 f 259 col 1* 35

1 To Oxenford o*u*r king is gone, w*i*th all his noble peers
who hath maintaind this relme so long, fro*m* all popish fryers
Such a king he hath bene, as ye like was never seene
knights did ride by his side evermore to be his guide
A 100 knights a 1000 knights of 40 pownds a yeare 40

2 The king app*r*oching neare ye towne ye chancellor did ride

with many a reverent D*octo*r attending on ech side
All they on horses gray ride to meet ye king *ya*t day
Beadles 6 with guilded sticks pranse & make their horse ^[shew tricks]
That they therby might testifie *ya*t all ye beasts ther were glad:

3 These men I say whose naggs did play by some are called bedles
But from ye tipstaffs they do beare some other called the*m* peadles
But I did looke pedu*m* in my book*es* & found it was a shepherds ^[crooke
wherefore I might certanely affirme ech of them mistooke
They were rather, called bedle of their forfather, because they do bid & warne.

4 And when ye King to Oxford came, they hard a brave o[r]ation
wh*i*ch in ye barands iudgement then did passe all expectation
with such faces & such graces & such passing eloquence
such a stile all ye while as passed all intelligence
That all ye men *ya*t stood ^[by them [by] stampd & stard for ioy.

5 The speech being made ye chancellor, did give ye king a book
guilded Steven testament wheron ye king did looke
This booke tis tould was never sould for lesse the*n* 20 marks in ^[gould]
& wel might be for I did see t'was guilded all most curiously
yet they were so kind to Shewe their loving minde
they would give it ye king for nothing.

6 This guift they say they gave ye king who gratefully it tooke
& it received at their hands with a most loving looke
Then ye clowns of ye towne in yer red & scarlet gowns
gave the king such a thing as passed all imagining
even a payre of glovs to testifie their loves
that they to their prince did beare.

7 A paire of gloves they gave ye king of stronge and stiffe staggs ^[lether]
I say a paire of hunting glovs to keepe out wind & weather
some relate they gave him plate & a purse stufft full of gould
then said I *ya*ts a lye as soone as ever I hard it told
for why said I, should they so give their gould away
when ye king had inough of his owne.

8 when this was done ye chancellor ye king againe did greete
& then ye heralds com*m*anded all to march vp through ye streete
ye court in Oxford led ye way with trowps of horse in good aray
& next to the*m* ye citizens, ye Maior & all ye aldermen
together by 2 & 2 like loving brethren.

9 Close at their heels in martiall sort, came ye beefe eating gua⌃⌈rd⌉
who *w*ith their staring countenance ye country pesants scarde
These huge fatt dolts, ware bows & boults, sword & buckler
by their side
Ech man I say in his palphray clad in all his best aray
whan these were past ther came at one blast
Tom trumpetor & his man.

10 Next them ye lordly chamberlaine vpon a milke white steed
accompanied w*i*th lord treasarer in order did p*ro*ceed
when these were gone ye deane came on
who bare his sword for his maiestie
And then was seene ye king & [q] queene & all their royall p*ro*geny
who w*i*th a rout were compassed about
w*i*th many a noble man.

col 2*

...

13 When to ye towne ye king was come, we were not for to seeke
but straight ye cheife p*ro*fessor did make a speich in greeke
wherin he most earnestlye beseiched ye king *ya*t he would ⌃⌈be
Courteous & kind & in his mind, p*ro*tect ye muses p*ro*geny
To w*hi*ch p*re*sentlye ye king did reply, *ya*t he would favor their ⌃⌈Muse⌉

14 W*i*th *ya*t ye publiq*ue* orator vpon his bended knee
did make a speich in latine *yei*r doctors standing by
Not therfore *ya*t he could do no more the*n* ye rest had done befor⌈e⌉
but that therby ye king might spye, their learning & industry
That they were not to seeke for la⌃⌈tt⌉in & for greeke
Yf they were put to it of a sudd⟨...⟩

15 w*hi*ch speech bec*ause* its ech way dekt, w*i*th figure & w*i*th trope
Ile here this memory, as time shall give me scope
He did say this is ye day, for w*hi*ch we longe before did pray
for we did deeme & eke esteme, *ya*t for to see ye king & queene
would be a ioy indeed, *ya*t farr would exceede
all ioyes vpon ye Earthe.

16 And though ye wished day were come wherin we should be glad
Yet had they this occasion for w*hi*ch they might be sad
Y*a*t all this rabble ware ⌃⌈not⌉ able, for to give you worthy thanks

28/ learning: *6 minims in MS*

30/ sudd⟨...⟩: *final letters written over or cancelled*

& at this word thus he ⌈stayed⌉ stood, & pointed to ye learned ranck*es*
Yet nere ye lesse they knew his gentlenes did not regard such ⌄⌈matter⌉

17 for even as great Iove above, so princes w*hi*ch do beare
Ye p*er*son of a Iove on earth, ought never for to care
nor to measure mans good pleasure by ye bounty of their tre⌈asure⌉
but to requite ye poore mans right, w*i*th many a great benefit
& iudge of ye thing w*hi*ch mortall men do bring
according as they were able.

18 And yet they doubted not but yf ye king should search the ⌈Ear⟨..⟩
y*a*t he should see how ye love of him, possesse ye greater pa⟨.....⟩
And he should find yf he would winde, into ye botto*me* of their minds
A shrine to be im*m*ortally erected to his maiesty
before w*hi*ch all they did burne both night & day
ye frankensense of their love.

19 Next y*a*t they went to Chr*is*ts Church straight, a Coll*ege* of worthy fa⟨..⟩
where ye subdeane did him receive, I have forgot his nam⟨.⟩
then they all went to ye hall fagg & rag both greate & small
Bells did ring boys did sing evermore god save ye Kinge
& send his grace to runne his race, in pleasure o*n* Royston ⌊downe⌋

20 The hall was hung w*i*th vearses round
a glorious sight to see.
for all were willed for to make
verses in their degree
Some of ye trade y*a*t had made
verses called Æsclypead
Here might he find in everie kind
verses fitting to his minde
here an Hexameter, ther a Pentameter
Sapphycks scazons too. |

f 259v col 1*

21 And when ye King in reading the*m* [ye day] had ⌄⌈almost⌉ past ye day
at night he was advertised y*a*t he should see a play
ther in ye hall emongst the*m* all was plaid a pleasant pasto⌄⌈rall⌉
emongst ye rest w*hi*ch pleasd him best, one plaid a rustick ⌄⌈hobbinall⌉
Beshrew my hart he plaid so well his part, he would make a horse breake his halter.

22 The play being done gigg & all, ye king forth *with* was led
to a chamber hung *with* painted cloths, wherin stood a bed
& a sheet so white, stretched out so right plaid ye canopy ⌃⌈*yat* night⌉
ther he lay as some say till ye breaking of ye day
then he rose & pluckt on his close
& called for his breakfast straight.
...

Verses on the Comedians at Oxford and Cambridge Bodl.: MS. Malone 19 pp 125–8*
...
One the Comædians of Ox*ford* & Cambridge.

Now Cambridge is a merry towne
And Oxford is anoth*er*,
The King was wellcome to the one
And far'd well at the oth*er*.

And is not this strange, & is not this strange
That both exceeded, neyth*er* needed
Ffoole for foole to change.

So as I know not vnto which,
The King is most a debtour;
Though Oxford made him passing cheere
Yet Camb*ridge* store was greater.
And is not this strange. &c

In gay aray the Oxford men
Receiue him man by manna,
And Camb*ridge* spent in butterd beere
Three pound to sing Hosanna.
And is not this. &c.

Oxford had good pleasing songes
And some of them wear wittye. |
And soe had Camb*ridge* by my fayth
And tweare not for the dittye.
And is not .&c.

Oxford had good Comedyes
But not such Benefactors

ffor Camb*ridge* Byshops whiflers had
And preachers for the Actors.
And is not–

Oxford cryed God saue the Kinge
And blesse to cryed some,
But Camb*ridge* cryed more learnedly
Behold the King doth come.
And is not this–

Camb*ridge* is a witty Towne
And Oxf*ord* is as wise,
But neythers Logick could discerne
Spectators fro*m* ye skyes.
And is not–

Oxf*ord* shee a *Christ* Church had
To entertayne the Kinge
And Camb*ridge* had a Trinitye
And scarce one [b⟨.⟩elt] ⌃⌜wise⌝ the*re*in.
And is not this– |

Most Iacob Charles thow wellcome art
Did Camb*ridge* crye to vs,
An Oxf*ord* boy must haue vntrust
If he had cryed thus.
And is not this–

Oxford her Vice=chancellor
Exceeded in a Muffe,
But Camb*ridge* in a Iacke of blew
And in a fringed Ruffe.
And is not–

Oxf*ord* her Vice=chancellor
Did take his vsuall place,
But Camb*ridge* lay vppon the stage
At pawne for bett*er* grace.
And is not–

Oxford had King, Queene, & Prince

And all th*ere* royall trayne,
Camb*ridge* had the K*ing* & Prince
But god knowes who did gayne.
And is not this–

Ox*ford* her Vice=chancellor
No ent*er*taynment spar[e]'d,
Nor Camb*ridge* with a good fatt hen
Ffor to bumbast ye guard. |
And is not this strange–

Ox*ford* Comicke iesters had
Camb*ridge* a Lawyer foole
Who Ignoram*us* christened was
By name of th*ere* owne schoole.
And is not this–

Yet will his grace review the same
And awake himselfe will keepe
God graunt they please him then not worse
Then when he was a sleepe
[And is not]
Or else it would be strange, ore else, &c–
That he his rest, for such poore Iestes
Of Dollman would exchange.

But Oxford as of Winter Fruite
Of Camb*ridge* sport*es* may say
They did but budd the 7th of March
And blossome at mid=May.
And is not this strange, &c
That he his rest. &c

Yet howsoeuer I thus conclude
And friend to eyth*er* place
Both shalbe fooles vntill they striue
Each oth*er* to disgrace.
And is not, &c. And is not this strange, that
Bothe exceeded, neyth*er* needed,
Ffooles for fooles to change.

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/002
f 101* *(7 June)*

...

An acte touching ye intertaynement of ye King

It is agreed at this Counsell/ That whereas the King*es* Ma*ies*tye the Queene & the young prince (as it is thought) will com*me* to this Cytie in August next/ Provision shalbe made for their receyving as may be for the worshippe of this Cytie both in giving the cuppe already p*ro*vided, to his ma*ies*tye/ some costly gloues to the Queene & some Cuppe vnto the prince/ And the Maior Aldermen, the residewe of the Thirteene & the Bayliff*es* for the yeare to ryde w*i*th foote clothes in Scarlett, And some Threescore of the bayliff*es* Chamb*er*layns Com*m*on Counsell, & others of the most sufficient com*m*oners to be appoynted that shall ride in comely blacke coat*es* in like sort as When the late Queene was here/ And other the p*ro*vision & order for the com*m*lynes to be taken as shalbe thought fitt by M*aster* Maior, thaldermen & the Thirteene/ And money to be borrowed to support the Charg*es* according as thexpence shall arryse//.

This act is in some part altered the first of August next

...

ff 101v–2*

Orders sett downe how the Citizens shalbe apparrelled at ye meeting of [ye] King & in what sort they shall ryde

how ye mayor shall ryde with 4 footemen

It is ordered by m*aster* Maior, the Aldermen & the Thirteene That at the King*es* Com*m*inge the Maior shall ryde alone before Thaldermen in his scarlett gowne, Velvit coate & Velvit hose w*i*th foure foote men to attend [thym] him & w*i*th his foote cloth//.

how thaldermen shall ryde

It*em* That the residue of thaldermen shall likewise ryde w*i*th their foote Clothes in scarlet gownes/ Velvit Coat*es* & velvit hose/.

how ye xiijteene shall ryde

It*em* That the residue of the Thirteene shall ryde in Scarlet gownes/ sattyn doublett*es*/ Velvit hose & Typpett*es* as the Maior & Aldermen must doe/.

how ye bayliffes shall ryde

It*em* That the Bayliff*es* for Ye yeare shall ryde in their Scarlet gownes sattyn doublett*es* & velvit hose on their foote Clothes eyther of them having a white rodd in his hand/

Thaldermen, xiijteene & ye bayliffes to haue one footeman apiece

It*em* for That thaldermen and the residue of the Thirteene must ryde two & two & likewise the Two bayliff*es*/ everye one of then must p*ro*vide one footeman in comely sort//.

How euery one yat hath been bayliffe or chamberlen shall ryde

Item That euerye one That hath beene bayliff or Chamberlen shall ryde in garded coates & sattyn doublettes, with commely hose handsomely booted & spurred

how ye common counsell & comoners shall ryde

The Common Counsell & other able Commoners That shalbe appoynted to ryde, all of them shall ryde in blacke coates all of them layd [one] on with velvit lace in blacke doubletes & commely hose handsomly booted & spurred/ . . .

(13 June)

Certeine appointed to call in ye Cyties debtes/

It is agreed that all pawnes for money lent vnto any man by this Cytie shalbe speedily redeemed by the owners or els to be sold & money made ready/ And likewise all debtes to be called in & obligacions & bills for money owing to be put in suite if ye debters will not pay present money for the present necessitie of the Cytie against the Kinges Comminge/ And Master Bayliff Potter & Mr Wright are appoynted by this howse to call in all the said debtes & to sell the pawnes if the owners bring not in money with speed// |

(20 June)

The penaltie of them yat make default at ye meeting of ye king

It is agreed by the Whole consent of this Howse that euery person appoynted to ryde as a Citizen to meete the King when Master Maior & thaldermen doe ryde shall provide themselves with handsome horses & comely apparell, booted & spurred to meete ye King at yat tyme vppon payne that euerye one making default either in not comming or not being provided as is already sett downe by Master Maior and thaldermen/ Everie of the thirteene shall forfeit to the vse of this Cytie fyve pounde*s*/ everye one having a bayliffes place/ Three pounde*s*/ every one having a Chamberlens place forty shillinge*s*/ every of the Common Counsell & Commoners that are appoynted to ryde Thirty shillinges without any pardon or remission & to be imprysoned untill they pay the money/ And if any of the Common Counsell shall prepare himself in better apparell then is appoynted for his degree he is to ryde in order with those yat are so appoynted to be apparelled after the Iunior Chamberlayns//.
. . .

(25 June)

An act to lend money to ye Cytie or to pay interest for money borrowed

It is agreed At this Counsell That Whereas money is to be borrowed against the Kinges comminge, euerye one of the Thirteene Bayliffes/ Chamberlaynes Common Counsell & euerye able Commoner shall lend the Cytie for a yeare so much money as by an act of common Counsell the xiijth of August in ye xxxiiijth yeare of her late Maiestye was agreed vppon or els the Cytie borrowing the money euerye one shall pay for the interest of such money for one yeare

after the rate of Tenne pound*es* the hundred as the interest of the money w*hi*ch he should haue lent vnto ye Cytie should com*m*e vnto//

f 103* *(29 July)*

...

It is agreed that Mr Iohn Poole & Mr Pigott togeather w*i*th m*aste*r Chamb*er*laynes shall cause such places w*i*thin the Cytie to be paynted & washed, as at the Northgate & Pen*n*ylesse benche & other places as shalbe appoynted by m*aste*r Maior & the most p*ar*te of thaldermen/ And money to be deliu*e*red unto them from the Cytie for that m*aste*r chamb*er*layns haue expended more then they haue receaued//.

...

(1 August)

...

Guiftes appoynted for ye king queene & prince

Item it is agreed that at the meetinge of the Kinge when he com*m*yth into our lib*er*ties His Ma*ie*stie shalbe p*r*esented w*i*th a Cuppe and xl^tie^ Aungells/ The queene w*i*th a [cuppe] ⌜pursse⌝ & fyftie Aungells The prince w*i*th a cuppe and xx^tie^ Aungells/ notw*i*thstanding the act made in the xiij^th^ of Iune last.

Those which are bound for money borrowed to be saued harmles

Item it is agreed That such men as are or shalbe bounde for money borrowed to the Cyties vse shalbe saued harmles by this Cytie:/

...

(12 August)

certeine to be saued harmles being bounde for the Cytie

Item it is agreed That M*aste*r Alderman Levinz M*aste*r Alderman Goode M*aste*r Alderman Bartholomew & Mr Hollway the Townclarcke shall haue securitie by obligac*i*on from the Cytie vnder the Cities seale to be saued harmelesse from all such bond*es* as they haue already entred into for money borrowed for the Cyties vse or shall enter into for money [borrowe] to be borrowed for the Cytie//.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 86* *(Chamberlains' receipts)*

...

Item receaued of mr Will*i*am Potter being p*ar*cell of the debt*es* belonging to the Cytie w*hi*ch he was appoynted to gather vpp against the King*es* Com*m*ing xx li.

...

f 87 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to the Ioyner for amending Pennyles bench against the Kinges Comminge xvj d.

Item for Whiting of the seeling of the bench xviij d.

...

f 88v

...

Item for making the bridge cleane At the kinges Departure xvj d.

...

Item paid to Iohn Maior for the Caryage of gravell to be spread at Northgate against the kinges Comming ij s. vj d.

...

f 89 *(Keykeepers' accounts)*

...

Item they Dischardge themselues by deliuerye of a cupp given to the king by the Cytie valued at xxv li. v s. iij d.

...

f 89v*

...

Item deliuered to Mr Niccolls the xx^th^ of August 1605 to be put into the kinges cupp queenes purse & princes cupp in gould l li.

Item deliuered to Mr Niccols which was disbursed for the Cytie v li.

Item paid to William Tyrer & Iames Twayte late Chamberlens of the Cytie of Oxon. by thandes of Mr William Potter/ imployed in the repairing amending and paynting of Diuerse places of the Cytie against the kinges comming in August 1605 xx li.

Item paid the xxj^th^ day of August 1605 for rewardes given to the kinges Officers & for gloues given to Noble men and for diuerse other thinges xl li.

Item Deliuered By Master Alderman Bartholomew being one of the Keykeepers for thexchaung of fiftye poundes of money into gould to Mr William Wright gouldsmith the xxij^th^ of August 1605 xvj s.

Item given to the Lord Chamberlens man vj s.

36/ Deliuered By: *corrected over* receaued of

Item deliu*er*ed to Mr Niccolls The xxvj^th^ of August to be putt into the king*es* cupp v li.
Item paid to Iohn Willis for two dayes ryding to the Court with M*aster* Alderman Bartholomew & Mr Harris when the king was at Woodstocke in August 1605 & for other Consideraci*o*ns viij s.
Item paid the vth day of Septemb*er* 1605 to Mr W*illia*m Wright goldsmith for the Cupp given to the young prince xiiij li. xiiij s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 110
...
In plate in the chest
Inprimis the great Cuppe p*ro*vided for the King valued at xxv li. v s. iij d.

f 110v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*
...
One bonde of mr Gibbons for ye Scutchins
...

f 112v *(Total receipts)*
...
Whereof they dischardge themselues Vz.
...
By deliu*er*y of the king*es* cupp xxv li. v s. iij d.
...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/12
single mb* *(31 March 1605–20 April 1606) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receved by hockinge xliij s. iij d.
Item Receved by whitsontyde iiij li. xij s. 9 d.
...
Item R*eceved* by Mr Royce by hocking xij s.
...

33, 36/ hockinge, hocking: *Hocktide was 8–9 April 1605*
34/ whitsontyde: *19–25 May 1605*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 103
single mb *(Rendered 23 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item in the boxe at hocktid xxxiiij s. j d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/38
single mb *(Rendered 22 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item Rec*eued* at Hoctyde all thinges beinge discharged xxxij s.
Item Rec*eued* at Whitsontyde all thinges beinge discharged iij li. xviij s.

...

(Payments)
Item p*ay*d to the Ryngers at his ma*ies*ties Com*m*inge to oxon. iij s. iiij d.

...

Item p*ay*d for an Amercemente in the forreste for our tree
at Whitsontyde iij s. iiij d.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/21
single mb* *(30 November 1604–20 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item gayned and received at Hocktyde xxxij s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 168
mb [1] *(Rendered 23 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved at Hocktyde xl s.
Item receaved at Whitsontyde xl s.

...

(Payments)
Item payed to five Ringers when the kyng*es* ma*ies*tie
came to the Citie iiij s. vj d.

...

4, 10, 24, 31/ hocktid, Hoctyde, Hocktyde: *8–9 April 1605*
11, 18, 32/ Whitsontyde: *19–25 May 1605*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb *(3 April 1605–23 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item at ⟨..⟩ Hock tyde xliiij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/52
single mb* *(Rendered 27 April 1606) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eyved* for Hockinge xix s.
Item gotten at Whitsonetide xxiij s. vj d.
Item rec*eived* for o*ur* wood and bowes xiij s. iiij d.

...

(Payments)
Item for Musicke to yonge Charles on o*ur* Shootinge daie viij d.

...

Item for fetchinge in the Tree and the bowes xj s. ij d.

...

c 1605–8
Armin, A Nest of Ninnies (1608) STC: 772.7
sig A2*

To the most true and rightly compleat in all good gifts and graces, the generous Gentlemen of Oxenford, Cambridge, and the Innes of Court. Ro*bert* Armin greeting.

...

...I haue seene the stars at midnight in your societies, and might haue Commenst like an Asse as I was, but I lackt liberty in that, yet I was admitted in Oxford to be of Christs Church, while they of Al-soules gaue ayme, such as knew me remember my meaning. I promised them to proue mad, and I thinke I am so, else I would not meddle with Folly so deepely, but similis similem, &c....

...

4/ Hock tyde: *8–9 April 1605*
10/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 8–9 April 1605*
11/ Whitsonetide: *19–25 May 1605*

1605–6

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.50
f 25v *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Tragedies and Comedies — To mr Iuxkes and mr Blundell for the English co*m*medie
p*er* billam — v li. x s.
(signed) Simon Iucks. *(signed)* Francys Blundell.

6.1.0. — For lightes and torch*es* att the scholers comedie — xj s.
(signed) Thomas Baughe.
Sum*m*a — vj li. xij d.

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.7(g.)
mb 3d*

Et in expens*is* Comediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc
A*n*no fact*arum* — vj li. xij d.

...

ChCh ***Letter of Bishop of Llandaff to Sir Thomas Lake*** PRO: SP/15/37
f [1]* *(3 November)*

After our very hearty Com*m*endac*i*ons: whereas ther is one Thom*a*s Godwyn a Com*m*oner of Christchurch in Oxford a very towardly youth that in diuers exercises as namely in a Com*m*edy before his ma*ies*tie in Oxford hath giuen proofe of his likelyhoode to be com*m*e a learned man and a p*ro*fitable member of the Com*m*on wealth: we haue thought it not amisse to reco*m*mende hym vnto yo*ur* good fauour, earnestly intreating, yow would be pleased, to be a meanes vnto his ma*ies*tye, for his gratious l*ett*res vnto the Deane and Chapter of Christ Church, for his placing in the roome of a scholler there. wee shall account our selues much behold*i*ng vnto yow for the same and be ready to requite it in any good office we may. wherof desyring yow to rest assured we Co*m*mitt yow to [God] the p*ro*tection of Almighty God./ London novemb*er* 3. 1605....

ChCh ***Letter of King James to Christ Church*** PRO: SP/15/37
single sheet *(14 November)*

Trusty &c. We haue receaved so good testymonie of the [good disposition and] forwardnes in learning ⌈honest conversac*i*on & other rare quallities⌉ of Thomas Godwyn now Com*m*oner of that o*ur* Howse, called Christchurch in [that] o*ur* Vnyu*er*sitie of Oxford, as We [[h] are pleased to addresse

these our l*ett*res vnto you in his behalf requiring you to admitt him a] ^thinck him worthy of the place of a] Scholler of that Colledge ^[and do therfore require you hereby to make choice] of him before any other and at ye next election to ^[admitt him to be a Scholler of that howse] and after his placing in the same roome to allowe vnto him all such dueties and allowances as are or shalbe due and incident to the same place. Your conformitie to yeeld vs satisfaction herein we will thanckfully accept.

Memorandum of the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church
ChCh Arch: D.P.ii.c.1, item 6
single sheet* *(4 January)*

M*emoran*d*um* That whereas an hundred & ffyve pownd*es* ^[Clare] was gyven to the Deane & Chapter to Ease their Chardges at the King*es* Com*m*ynge to Oxon*ia* A*nn*o d*omi*ni 1605/ Lxxxxiij li. ix s. ob. of that monye went to acquite a Bond of debte vnder the Chapter Seale for the buyldinge of the Newe Lodging*es* in Peckwater Inne and the Remaynder thereof, viz. xj li. x s. xj d. ob. was Charged in the Style of Extraordynarye Receipt*es* eod*em* Anno/ Script*a* quarto die Ianuarij A*nn*o tercio Iacobi Reg*is* 1605/
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 3v col 2 *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 102 *(26 July–22 November) (External expenses)*
...
...D*omi*no Vicecancellario in aduentu Regis ex consensu, 12 li....
...

f 103 *(25 November–25 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicjs publicjs ex consensu 6 s. 8 d....

3/ of him ... and: *written in left margin and marked by asterisks for insertion here*
4/ admitt ... howse: *written above the line and marked by caret and symbol ⊖ for insertion here*
31/ D*omi*no Vicecancellario: *George Abbot*

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7599
mb 5 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....
... 5

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 30v col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Item Mauritio fidicini 2 s. 10
...
Item Tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4 15
f 15v *(14–20 October)*
...
Imposit*i* p*er* decretu*m* Conuocationis 2o
p*ro* Expensis vniuersitatis in aduent*u* regiis
maiestatis lvij s. 4 d. 20
...

f 18v* *(13–19 January)*
...
Set on for o*ur* Christmas-Lord iij li. xvj d. 25
...

f 19 *(27 January–2 February)*
...
Set on for o*ur* Christmas-Lord ij s. 30
...

f 19v *(17–23 February)*
...
for virtue his playe. 9 s. 35
& for ye musitions. 3 li. 16 s.

19/ vniuersitatis: *altered from* in adve
19/ regiis: *for* regiæ

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 154 *(17 July–17 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Solut*um* pro residuo pecuniæ expositæ in receptione
Ser*enissi*mæ Regiæ Ma*iesta*tis Clj li. ix s. vj d.
...

Letter of John Chamberlain to Ralph Winwood
Boughton House: Winwood Papers, vol 4
f [1]* *(12 October)*

S*i*r after so longe silence I am out of my bias, and know not where to begin, neither know I what is new or what is old to you, for the Kinges intertainment at Oxford must nedes be stale, whence I make no question but you had so many large aduertisements that nothing could scape vntoucht: yet at all aduentures I will shoote my bolt, and geue a short censure. the disputations for the most part were well performed and pleased the Kinge excedingly, for he had a great part in them, and spake often and to the purpose, but he was so continually interrupted w*i*th applauding that he could not express himself so well, as he wisht, yet he found taste in that distast and was nere a whit offended. but the playes had not the like successe, specially magdalens tragedie of Aiax, w*hi*ch was very tedious and wearied all the companie. but the day of departure an english pastorall of Samuell Daniells (presented before the Quene) made amends for all, being indeed very excillent, and some parts exactly acted....

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.1
f 275 *(9 December)*
...
Ioh*ann*es Smyth nup*er* app*r*entici*us* Leonardi Maior de Ciuitate Oxon*ie* musition admiss*us* est in lib*er*tat*em* Ciuitatis p*redicte* Nono die decembr*is* Anno Tertio supradi*c*to et soluit feod*a* Offi*ciariorum*, et ij s. vj d. p*ro* sitella Cor*porata* et Iur*atus*/.
...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/002
f 106* *(11 December)*
...
Certeine allowa*unces* made to m*aster* Alderm*an* Cossam touching his accomp*tes*

It is agreed at this Counsell That m*aster* Alderman Cossam shalbe allowed in his accompt the [twenty pound*es*] Sixteene pound*es* laid out at the repairing of the Southbridge/ Highe bridge and the Castle bridge/ and the Nyneteene pound*es* and six pence given to the King*es* officers at the king*es*

37/ It is: *in display script*

being here/ although he much blamed for laying out the money for the Bridge*s* without the Consent of this howse/ and for exceeding in giving excessiue ffees to thofficers/ And this howse doth disallowe his accompt of the Tenn pound*es* that was in the princes Cuppe and the thirty shilling*es* in the Queenes purse/ vnles m*aster* alderman cann make p*roo*fe that the money was given according to the Cyties appointmente*s*/ and when he shall make p*roo*ufe at any tyme hereafter That the same Eleaven pound*es* tenn shilling*es* was duly given/ Then he shalbe againe allowed the same vnto him/ and for his elecc*i*on dinner the howse denyeth to make him any allowaunce thereof/ And touching the Offall tymber & Chipp*es* at the amending of the Bridge/ the howse will haue fforty shilling*es* allowed to the Cytie as the auditors haue adiudged the same//.

...

f 109* *(18 September)*

...

John Harrington to haue his lease so *yat* he agree with Bosseley for his int*er*est

It is agreed That Iohn Harrington shall haue a Lease of the Tenem*ent* and garden ground in his tenure & of the daunsing schoole for five pound*es* sixteene shilling*es* yearely rent for the tearme of one & thirty yeares so that he agree with Iohn Bossely for his int*er*est therein/.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 91v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item given to ye king*es* players ye ixth day of Octob*er* 1605 x s.

...

f 92*

...

Item for wine & suger & other thing*es* on ye xxiiijth of march vz.... ffor a pottle of muscadine for ye S*er*geant*es* & Musitions ij s.

...

Item given to ye Queenes trumpetters ij s. vj d.

...

f 93*

...

Item given to ye Earle of Hartford*es* players ye ixth of Iuly by m*aster* mayors appoyntm*ent* x s.

Item given to ye Princes Servaunt*es* the xvijth day of Iuly xx s.

...

1/ much blamed: *for* is much blamed

16/ It: *in display script*

Item given to the king*es* players xx s.
...

f 93v
...
Item paid the xix^th^ Day of August for two boat*es* when
m*aster* Mayor rode the ffranchises of the Citie iij s.
Item given to the Musitions at the same tyme v s.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 115 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*
...
One bonde of mr Gibbins for the scutchins
...

All Saints Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 189/4/F1/1, item 1
single mb *(23 April 1606–8 April 1607) (Receipts)*
...
Item for hockinge mony l s.
...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/13
mb [1] *(Rendered in April 1607) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receyved vpon Maye daie and at Hocktyde iij li. vj s. iiij d.
Item Receyved at Whitsontyde xxx s.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 105
single mb *(Rendered 8 April 1607) (Receipts)*
...
Item in the boxe at hocketide xxxij s. ix d.
...

7/ m*aster* Mayor: *Richard Bryan*
20/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 28–9 April 1606*
27, 34/ Hocktyde, hocketide: *28–9 April 1606*
28/ Whitsontyde: *8–14 June 1606*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/39
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1607) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receued at hoctyde all thinges beinge discharged xxxiij s.
Item Rec*eued* at Whitsonetyde all thinges beinge discharged iij li. xij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 169
mb [1] *(Rendered 9 April 1607) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved at Hocktyde, all thing*es* beinge Discharged xxx s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb *(23 April 1606–10 April 1607) (Receipts)*

...

Item recevid for hockinge xxxiiij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/53
single mb *(Rendered 12 April 1607) (Receipts)*

...

Item gotten at may daye at hoctyde and at our suppers
[all thinges beinge discharged] xxxiij s.

...

1606–7
Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.8(a.)
mb 3d

...

Et in expens*is* Comediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc a*nno* fact*arum* n*il* li.

...

Christ Church Battells Books ChCh Arch: x(i).c.43
f 26 *(6–12 February) (Extra expenses)*

...

...the Musitians vij li. x s....

...

4, 12, 24/ hoctyde, Hocktyde: *28–9 April 1606* 18/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 28–9 April 1606*
5/ Whitsonetyde: *8–14 June 1606*

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 142 *(Repairs)*

...

pro expens*is* spectaculoru*m* habitis hoc anno 22 li. 19 s. 8 d. ob.

...

(Internal and external payments)
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 0 5 s. 0 0

...

Buccinatoribus domin*orum* Oxon*iæ* et Compton in regardo 0 5 s. 0 0

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 109v *(21 November–20 March) (External expenses)*

...Musicis ex co*nsen*su 6 s. 8 d. in ipsor*um* cæna*m* 2 s....

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7600
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* buccinatoribus in regardijs iij s.
So*lutum* musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 32 col 2* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Item Tibicin[is]*ibus* 10 s.

...

Item Mauriceo Tibicen*i* 1 s. 6 d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 34 *(16–22 February)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions. iij li. ij s.

...

f 34v *(23 February–1 March)*

...

Set on for the ffidler*es* xix s. ij d.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 98 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item given by m*aster* mayor the fourteenth of August to the Queenes Players xx s.

...

Item given to the King*es* players the vijth day of septemb*er* xx s.

...

f 98v

...

Item paid for Wine for the Way*tes* of the Cytie the vth of August xvj d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 118v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One band of Gybbyns for the scutchins

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate c.16/14
single mb *(Rendered April 1608) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved Clere at Whitsontide vj li. xiij s. iiij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 170
mb [1] *(Rendered 31 March 1608) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved at Hocktyde, All thing*es* being discharged xxviij s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb *(10 April 1607–31 March 1608) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receyved at hoctide xxxij s.

...

4/ *master* mayor: *Richard Good*
25/ Whitsontide: *24–30 May 1607*
32, 38/ Hocktyde, hoctide: *13–14 April 1607*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/54
mb [1] *(Rendered 2 April 1608) (Receipts)*

...

Item Rec*eived* at Hocktid and Whitsontyd all expences paied xxiiij s.

...

1607–8

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.289
mb 14 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

Et de v s. to the Kinges trumpeters

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.52
f 28 *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Comedyes & tragedies

Ianuarij. 29. To the Censors ⌜towarde*s*⌝ [for] defrayinge of the charge of a Comedy vj li. xij s. iiij d.

(signed) Simon Iucks
(signed) Will*iam* Osbolston.

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.8(b.)
mb 3d

...

Et in expens*is* Com*a*ediar*um* et Tragediar*um* hoc A*nn*o fact*arum* vt p*atet* ib*ide*m vj li. xij s. iiij d.

...

Christ Church Battells Books ChCh Arch: x(i).c.44
f 26 *(12–18 February) (Extra expenses)*

...

...to the Musitians & set on. vij li. vij s....

...

Lincoln College Calculus 1607–8 LC Arch
f 5* *(7 December–6 March)*

festu*m* purificationis Mariae xviij d.

...

4/ Hocktid: *13–14 April 1607*
4/ Whitsontyd: *24–30 May 1607*

18/ the: t *written over* C

musitians domus vij s. j d.
...

f 14 *(Internal expenses)*
...
Item for ye Kings trumpeters x s.
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/2
f 149v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Buccinatoribus Domini Regis in regardo 10 s.
...

f 150
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 115v *(20 November–18 March) (External expenses)*

...Musicis ex consensu vj s. viij d: in ipsorum caenam ex consensu xviij d....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7603
mb 6 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...Solutum musicis oppidanis in regardis 6 s. 8 d.

(25 March–24 June)
...Solutum to a set of trumpeters 3 s.

(24 June–29 September)
...Solutum to the kinges trumpeters in regardijs .6 s....
...

12/ Buccinatoribus: ib *written over* is

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 35 col 1* *(7 July–7 July)* *(External expenses)*
...
Ite*m* buccinatoribus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 46v *(18–24 January)*
...
Set on for Musick 7 s.
...

f 48* *(22–8 February)*
...
Set on for an end of o*ur* Christmas sport*es* vj li. iij s.
...

f 48v *(14–20 March)*
...
Set on for ye Musitians. iij li. x s.
...

St John's College Christmas Prince SJC Library: MS 52
pp 5–10* *(Election of the Prince)*

> A true, and faithfull relation of the risinge, and fall of THOMAS TVCKER Prince of Alba Fortunata, Lord St Iohns &ct. With all the Occurrents w*hi*ch happened through-out his whole Domination

It hapned in the yeare of our Lord 1607, the 31 of October, beinge All-Sayntes Eue, that at night à fier was made in the Hall of St Iohn Baptist's Colledge in Oxon., accordinge to the custome, & statut's of the same place; at w*hi*ch time the whole companye or most parte of the Student*es* of the same house mette toogether to beginne their Christmas, of w*hi*ch som*me* came to see sports to witte the Seniors as well Graduates, as vnder-graduates, others to make sport's, viz Studentes of the seconde yeare whom they call Poulderling's, others to make sporte w*i*thall of this last sorte were they whome they call Fresh-menn Punies of the first yeare, who are by no meanes admitted to be agent's or behoulders of those sports, before themselues haue bin*ne* patient perfourmers of them. But (as it often falleth out), the Freshmen, or patient's, thinkinge the Poulderling's or Agentes too buysie and nimble, They them too dull and backwarde, jn theyr duety, the standers by findinge both of them too forwarde & violente, the

sportes for that night for feare of tumultes, [for] weare broken vpp, euerye mann betakinge himselfe to his reste.

The next night followinge beinge the feast of All-sayntes at nighte they mett agayne together; And wheras yt was hoped à night*es* sleepe would haue somewhat abated theyr rage, it contrarywise sett a greater edge on theyr furye, they hauinge all this while but consulted how to gett more strength on agaynst another, and consequently to breed newe quarrells and contradictions, jn so much that the strife & contentions of youthes & Children*n* had like to haue sett Men*n* together by the eares, to the vtter annihilatinge of all Christmas sportes, for the whole yeare followinge.

Wherfore for the auoydinge both the one, and the other, some who studied the quiet of all mentioned the choosinge of a Christmas Lord, or Prince of the Revells, who should haue authorytie both to appoynt & moderate all such games, and pastimes as should ensue, & to pun*n*ishe all offenders w*hi*ch should any way hinder or interrupte the free & quiet passage of any auntient and allowed sporte.

This motion (for that the person of a Prince or Lorde of the Revells had not bin*ne* knowen amongst them for thirty | yeares before, & so consequentlye the danger, charge, and trouble of such iestinge was cleane forgotten*n*) was p*re*sentlye allowed, and greedilye apprehended of all; Wher vpon 13 of the senior-Vndergraduates (7 of the bodye of the House, & 6 Com*m*oners, Elector's in such à case) w*i*thdrew themselues into the Parlor, where after longe debatinge whether they should chouse a Graduate, or an Vnder-Graduate, thinkinge the former would not vouchsafe to vndertake yt at theyre appoyn*n*tmentes, ye later should not be vpheld & backed as yt was meete & necessary for such a place, they came forth rather to make triall what would be don*ne*, then to resolue what should be don*ne*: And therfore at their first entrance into the Hall meetinge S*ir* Towse a younge man*n* (as they thought) fitt for the choyse, they layed handes on him, and by maine strength liftinge him vpp viua voce pronounced him Lord. But hee as st⌈r⌉ongelye refusinge the place, as they violentlye thrust it vpon him, shewinge w*i*th all reasons why hee could by no meanes vnder-goe such a charge they gott onlye this good by their first attempt, that they vnderstood heer-by how that ye whole Colledge was rather willinge a Senior Batchelour at least, yf not a junior M*aste*r should be chosen in to the place, rather then any Vndergraduate; because they would rather an earnest sporte, then à scoffinge jest should be made of it. Wherfore the Elector's retourninge againe jn to the Parlor & shuttinge the dore close vpon themselues beganne more seriously to consult of the matter; and findinge some vnable, some vnwillinge to take the place, at length they concluded to make the 2 assay, but w*i*th more formalitie, and deliberation, resoluinge, yf they were not now seconded of all handes, to meddle no more w*i*th yt. Wherfore entringe ye second time in to the Hall they desired one of the 10 Seniors & one of the

Deanes of the Colledge to hould the Scrutinye and the Vice-Præsident to sitt by as ouer seer; who willingly harkninge to their request sate all 3 downe at the highe Table; Then the Electors went vp one by one in senioritye to giue. their voyce by writinge. In the meane time there was great expectation who should bee the Man*n*: Som*me* in ye lower ende of the Hall to make sport had theyr Names loudest in their mouthes, whome they least thought of jn their mindes, & whome they [kw] knewe should come | shortest of the place. At length all the voyces beinge giuen, and, accordinge to the custome, the Scrutinie at large beinge burned, the Vice-præsident w*i*th the rest stoode vpp, and out of the abstract the Deane read distinctly in the hearinge of all p*re*sent as followeth

Nominantur in hoc Scrutinio duo quorum

1us Ioan*n*es Towse, habet suffragia sex.
2us Thomas Tucker, habet suffragia septem./

These wordes were not out of his mouthe, before à generall and loud ^[crie] was made of Tucker, Tucker, Viuat, Viuat, &ct. After w*hi*ch all the younger sorte ran*ne* forth of the Colledge crieinge the same jn the street's: W*hi*ch S*i*r Tucker, beinge then howsde not farr from the Colledge, ouer hearinge, kept himself close till the companye were past, and then as soone and secretly as he could gott him to his Chamber; Where (after he had bin*ne* longe sought for abroad in the Towne, and at home jn ye Colledge, haste, and desire out-run*n*inge it self, and seekinge there last where it might first finde) He was in à man*ne*r surprised, and more by violence, then any will of his owne taken vpp, and w*i*th continuall and ioyfull outcries, carried about ye Hall, and so backe to his Chamber, as his owne request was; where for y*a*t night he rested dismissinge ye Company, and desiringe some time to thinke of their loues and goodwill, and to consider of his owne charge and place

(The Prince's private installation)

About 3 or 4 dayes after, on the 5 of Nouember the L*o*rd Elect w*i*th the Batchelours, and some of the Senior Vnder-graduates came into ye Hall where euery man*n* beinge seated in his order many speaches were made by diuerse of diuerse matters, some com*m*endinge a monarchicall state of Gouermente, and ye sometimes suddayne necessitye of Dictators, others discom*m*endinge both: Some agayne extollinge sportes and réuell's, others mainely disallowinge them, all of them drawinge some conclusion concerninge ye like or dislike of ye gouerment newly begun*ne*, and like for a little space to continue amongst them; In ye ende the Lord Elect himselfe to conclude all, deliuered his owne minde jn man*ne*r followinge

Quæ beneficia (Viri Electores clarissimi) plus difficultatis atq*ue* oneris apportant collocata, qua*m* debitè administrata poterunt honoris, cautè magis primo jn limine credo excipienda qua*m* aùt im*m*ensæ dignitatis expectatione appetenda auidè, aut boni incogniti cæco appetitu

apprehendenda temere. Quorum jn albo (Electores conscripti) cum sempèr dignitates istiusmodi seriò retulerim, Vos (pace dicam vestræ diligentiæ) non tàm mihi videmini gratias debere expectare, quàm ipse istud onus suscepturus videor promereri. Nam illud demùm gratijs excipitur beneficium, (pro temporum ratione loquor.) quod nec sollicitudo | vrget, nec officium. Infinitæ autèm adèo sunt anxietates quæ vel istam dominatus ἀνατύπωσιν circumcingunt, vt pauci velint ipsas cum dominatu lubentèr amplecti, nulli possint euitare, nulli sustinere. Nam vbi veri imperij facies est repræsentanda, expectanda sempèr est aliqua curarum proportio. Verum cùm dignitas Electoria, amicitia suffragatoria, populi applausus, omnium consensus Democratiæ tollendæ causâ ad primatum euocauerint, lubens animi nostri strenuè renuentis temperabo impetum, et sedulò impendam curam, vt Reipublicæ (si vobis minùs possim singulis) totj satisfaciam. Hic ego non ità existimo opportunum, progressuum nostrorum aduersarijs, curam imperij promiscuam et jndigestam collaudantibus respondere, aut status Monarchici necessitatem efferentibus assentari: Disceptationum vestrarum non accessi judex, accersor jmperator; Amori vestro (Viri nobis adprimè chari) lubens tribuo gloriæ nostræ ortum, progressum augustum atque gloriosum à vobis ex officio vestro exigere, prætèr amorem nostrum fore non arbitror. Tyrannidem non profiteor, jmperium exercebo. Cujus fæliciores processus vt promoueantur, atque indiès stabiliantur æris magìs quàm oris debetis esse prodigi. Quarè primitias amoris, atque officij vestri statuo extemplò exigendas, nè aut ipse sine authoritate imperare, aut imperium sinè gloriâ capessisse videar. Πολιτείαν Atheniensem sequimur, cujus ad normam Ego ad munus regium jàm suffectus, Mineruæ, Vulcano et Prometheo sacra cum ludorum Curatoribus prò moris vsu, primâ meâ in his sacris authoritate fieri curabo. Interìm vero (Viri nostrâ authoritate adhùc majores) juxtà prædictæ Reipublicæ jmaginem choragos, seù adjutores desidero, qui non tantùm ludis præponantur, sed et liberalitate prò opum ratione in Rejpublicæ impensas vtentes, ex ære publico præmia partim proponant, partìm de suo jnsumant, hoc nomine quod illorum sint præfecti. Quæ alia vestri sunt officij, moniti præstabitis, quæ amoris, vltrò (vtì spero) offeretis.

This was counted sufficient for his priuate jnstallmente, but withall it was thought necessary yat some more publicke notice hereof should be giuen to the whole Vniuersitie, with more solemnitie, and better fashion; yet before they would venter to publish their priuate jntendements, they were desirous to knowe what authoritie & jurisdiction would be graunted them, what

14/ totj: *corrected from* totus

money allowed them towards the better goinge thorough with that they had begun*ne*, And not longe after the | whole company of the Batchelours sent 2 bills to the M*aster*s fire, ye one crauinge duety and alleageance, ye other money & maintenance, jn man*ner* & forme following:

The coppye of a Bill sent by ye Lord Elect, and ye whole company of ye Batchelours to ye M*aster*s fire, crauinge their duety, and alleageance

Not doubtinge of those ceremonious and outward duetyes, w*hi*ch your selues (for example sake) will perfourme, Wee Thomas Tucker, with ye rest of ye Bacchelours are bold to entreat, but as Thomas L*o*rd Elect with ye rest of our Councell are ready to expect, that no Tutor, or Officer whatsoeuer, shall at any time, or vpon any occasion jntermeddle, or partake with any Scholler, or youth whatsoeuer, but leauinge all matters to the discretion of our selues, stand to those censures and judgementes [wich] which Wee shall giue of all offenders y*at* are vnder our gouer*n*mente in causes appertaininge to our gouernment; Allwayes promisinge a carefull readinesse, to see schollerlike exercise perfourmed, and orderly quietnesse mayntained in all sortes; This as Wee promise for our owne partes, so Wee would willingly desire y*at* you should promise the perfourmance of ye rest for your partes, accordinge to y*at* bountye & loue which allready you haue shewed Vs

Yours

Thomas Tucker

Ioseph Fletcher	Thomas Downer
Iohn Smith	Rouland Iuxon
Richard Baylye	Iohn Huckstepp
Richard Holbrooke	Iames Bearblocke
Iohn Towse	Iohn English

This Bill subscribed with all their handes was seene & allowed by all the M*aster*s, who promised rather more then lesse, then that w*hi*ch was demaunded. But concerninge ye other Bill for Subsidyes it was answered, that it was not in their power to graunt it without ye Præsident, whose com*m*inge [w]home was euery day expected: against w*hi*ch time it was prouided, and deliuered vnto him; Who, together with the 10 Seniors, was loath to graunt any thinge till they were certified what sportes should bee, of what quality, & charge, that so they might ye better proportion ye one to ye other, ye meanes to the matter: They were allso willinge to knowe what particular Men*n* would take vpon them ye care of furnishinge particular nightes For they would by no meanes relye vpon generall promises | because they were not ignorant how that w*hi*ch concerneth all in generall is by no man*n* in speciall regarded. Wherfore they beinge somewhat allthough not fully satisfied in their [mindes] Demaundes by some of ye M*aster*s, whom they seemed [wholly] ⌜cheefly⌝ to trust with ye whole businesse the Bill was againe perused, and euery man ceazed in manner and forme following

(Subsidies granted)

The coppye of an auncient Act for taxes and subsidyes made in ye raygne of our Prædecessor of famous memorye in this Parliament, held in aula regni, ye vj^th^ of Nouember 1577. and now for Our self newly ratified and published, anno regni j^o^ Nouembris 7°. 1607.

Because all louinge & loyall Subjects, doe owe not onely themselues, but allso their landes, liuinges, goodes, and what soeuer they call theirs, to ye good of ye Commonwealth, and estate, vnder which they peaceably enjoy all. It is farther enacted that no manne dissemble his estate, or hide his abilitye, but be willinge at all times to pay such duetyes, taxes, and subsidies as shall be lawfully demaunded, & thought reasonable without ye hinderance of his owne estate, vpon payne of forfettinge himself, and his goodes whatsoeuer.

...

pp 11–13* *(Privy seals sent forth)*

...

Though ye whole company had thus largely contributed towards ye ensuinge sports, yet it was found that when all thinges necessary should be layed toogether a great somme of money would be wantinge; and therfore a course was thought vpon of sendinge out priuie Seales to able & willinge Gentlemenn which had binne sometimes Fellowes or Commoners of ye Colledge, yat it would please them to better ye stocke, and out of their goodwill contribute somwhat towardes ye Princes Reuelles. ye forme of this writt was in manner followinge

The Superscription
To our trustye, and welbeloued, N: N
Knight, or Esquier |

Trusty and welbeloued wee greet you well. Allthough there bee nothinge more against our minde then to be drawne into any course that may burden our loyall Subjects, Yet such is our estate, at this time in regard of ye great and vrgent occasions fallinge and growinge dayly vpon vs, without time or respiration, as wee shalbe forced præsently to disburse greater sommes of money then is possible for vs to prouide by any ordinarye meanes, or to want without great præjudice. Seing as well ye fame of our Kingdome in ye entertaynment of forraine Princes & Embassadours, as ye safetie of our owne person, and ye whole Common wealth for the præuentinge of warrs and tumultes, likely to ensue, consisteth in ye wealth of our coffers, as much as in any one meanes whatsoeuer. In which consideration, wee thinke it needlesse to vse any more argumentes from such a Prince to such a Subiect, but yat as

25–7/ The Superscription ... Esquier: *followed by illustration of Prince's seal, top of p 12 in MS*

our necessitie is ye only cause of our request, so your loue, and duety must be ye cheife motiue of your ready perfourmance and helpe in furnishinge these our wantes, not only with your person, but with your purse in your owne absence; A matter wherof we make no doubt, beinge fully perswaded of your seruice & fidelitie. Therfore our will and pleasure is that præsently vpon ye receipt hereof you cause a somme of money accordinge to your abilitie, & greatnesse of your loue, to bee deliuered to Thomas Clarke whom we haue appointed to be our Collector in ye County[e] of Middlesex; the lone wherof only we desire to be vntill ye next great yeare of Plato, then to be jmmediatly repayd by vs or our successors to you or your Assignes yat shall then demaund it.

Giuen vnder our priuye Seale at our Pallace of St | Iohns in Oxen', the seuenth of December in the first yeare of our rayne 1607.

The names of those who were serued with this writt, and who most willingly obeyed vpon the receipt *thereof, were these followinge.

*Others were serued, and bragd of it as though they had giuen but sent nothing

Sir Robert Chamberlen who contributed	ij li.	Mr Lydall	xx s.
Sir William Paddye	iij li.	Mr Barklye	xx s.
Sir George Wright	xx s.	Mr Kiete	xx s.
Master Doctor Perin	xx s.	Mr Hugh, May	xx s.
Master Doctor Searchfield	xx s.	Mr Martin	x s.
Master Doctor Warner	x s.	Mr Wilmont	x s.
Mr Hawlye	xx s.	Mr Bowstred	x s.
Mr Whitlock	xxx s.		

Summa xvj li. x s.

For all these Subsidies at home, and helpes abroad, yet it was founde yat in ye ende there would rather be want (as jndeed it hapned) then any superfluitye; and therfore ye Prince tooke order with the Bowsers to send out warrantes to all ye Tenantes & other frendes of ye Colledge, yat they should send in extraordinary prouision against euery Feast, which accordingly was perfourmed; Some sendinge money, some Wine, some Venison, some other prouision, euery one accordinge to his abilitye

All thinges beinge thus sufficiently (as it was thought) prouided for; ye Councell table, with ye Lord himself mett together to nominate Officers, & to appoynt the day of ye Princes publike installment which was agreed should be on St Andrews day at night; because at that time ye Colledge allso was to chouse their new officers for ye yeare followinge

Now for yat they would not playnely & barely jnstall him without any farther ceremonies, it was thought fitt that his whole ensuinge Regiment (for goode lucke sake) should be consecrated to ye Deitie of Fortune, as ye sole Mistres & Patronesse of his estate, and therfore a Schollerlike deuise called Ara Fortunæ was prouided for his installment; which was perfourmed in manner and forme followinge.

40–1/ in manner … followinge: Ara Fortunae, *pp 14–26 in MS*

pp 26–39*

...

This Showe by our selues was not thought worthye of a stage or scaffoldes, and therfore after supper ye tables were onlye sett together, w*hi*ch was not done w*i*thout great toyle & difficullty by reason of ye great multitude of people (w*hi*ch by ye default of ye Dore-keepers, and diuers others, euery man*n* bringinge in his freind*es*) had fild ye Hall before wee thought of it. But for all this it began*ne* before 8 of clock, and was well liked by ye whole audience, who, how vnrulye so euer they meante to bee afterwardes, resolued I thinke at first w*i*th their good applause and quiet behauiour to drawe vs on so farr as Wee should not bee able to retourne backwardes without shame & discreditt. They gaue vs at ye ende 4 seuerall & generall plaudites; at ye 2 wherof ye Canopie w*hi*ch hunge ouer ye Altare of Fortune (as it had bin*ne* frighted w*i*th ye noise, or meante to signifie that 2 plaudites were as much as it deserued) suddenly fell downe; but it was cleanly supported by some of ye standers by till ye Company was voyded, y*a*t none but our selues tooke notice of it

Some vpon ye sight of this Showe, (for ye better en*n*oblinge of his person, and drawinge his pedigree euen from ye Godes because the Princes name was Tucker, and ye last Prince before him was Dr Case) made this conceipt y*a*t Casus et Fortuna genuerunt Τυχερον Principem Fortunatum, So ye one his Father, and ye other his Mother;

Another accident worthy obseruation, (and w*hi*ch was allso then obserued) was y*a*t ye Foole carelesly sittinge downe at ye Princes feete brake [in] his staff in ye midst; whence Wee could not but directly gather a verye ill omen, y*a*t ye default | and follye of some woulde bee ye very breaknecke of our ensueinge sports, w*hi*ch how it fell out, I leaue to the censures of others; our selues (I am sure) were guilty to our selues of many weaknesses and faultes, ye number whereof [weah] were encreased by ye crossinge vntowardnesse, and backwardnesse of diuers of ye Princes neerest followers, nay ye Prince himself had some weaknesses w*hi*ch did much præiudice his state, whereof ye cheifest weere his open*n*esse, and familiaritye w*i*th all sortes, beinge vnwillinge to displease any, yet not able to please all But to proceede; On St Thomas day at night ye Officers before elect were solemnly proclaimed by a Sergeant at armes, and an Herauld, ye trompetts soundinge beetwixt euery title. This Proclamation after it was read, was for a time hunge up in ye Hall, y*a*t euery man might ye better vnderstande ye qualitie of his owne place, and they y*a*t were of lower, or no place might learne what duety to perfourme to others;

The man*n*er wherof was as followeth |

3/ This Showe: Ara Fortunae

39/ The man*n*er ... followeth: *heraldic sketch precedes proclamation of Prince and officers, top of p 28 in ms*

(Proclamation of the Prince and officers)

Whereas by ye contagious poyson, and spreadinge malice of some ill disposed persons, hath bin*ne* threatned, not onelye ye daunger of subuertinge peaceable & orderlye proceedinges, but ye allmost vtter annihilatinge of auncient & laudable customes, It hath binne thought conuenient, or rather absolutely necessarye for ye auoydinge of a most daungerous ensuinge Anarchie a more setled order of gouerment for the better safetye of all well meaninge Subiects, and curbinge of discontented, headstronge persons should bee established. And whereas through wante of good lawes by wise & discreet Magistrates to bee duely and truely executed, a giddye conceipt hath posses't ye mindes of manye turbulent spirites, of endueringe no superiour, hardly an æquall whereby ye Com*m*onwealth [might] might growe to bee a manye-headed monster. It hath bin*ne* prouided by ye staide and mature deliberations of well experienc't gouernours | and prouident Counsellours, y*a*t one whose highe desert's might answere his highe aduauncement should bee sett ouer all to ye rulinge and directinge of all; Therefore by these præsentes bee it knowne vnto all of what estate or condicion soeuer whome it shall concerne y*a*t Thomas Tucker an honorable wise & learned Gentleman*n* to ye great comeforte of ye weale-publique from hence-forth to be reputed, taken and obayed for ye true, onely & vndoubted Monarche of this reuellinge Climate, whome ye generall consent and ioynte approbation of ye whole Com*m*on-wealth hath inuested and crowned with these honours & titles followinge:

> The most magnificent, and renowned Thomas, by ye fauour of Fortune, Prince of Alba Fortunata, Lord St Iohns; high Regent of ye Hall, Duke of St Giles, Marquesse of Magdalens, Landgraue of ye Groue, County Palatine of ye Cloisters cheife Bailiffe of ye Beaumonts, high Ruler of Rome, Maister of the Man*n*or of *Waltham, Gouernour of Gloster greene, Sole Com*m*aunder of all Tiltes, Turneaments, and Triumphes, Super-intendent in all Solemnities whatsoeuer |

*Walton

Now because they whom ye vnknowne cares, & vnweildie burdens of a sole regiment shall relie vpon, neede extraordinary helpe in yeir more then ordinarye affaires, Hee hath as well for ye better discharge, & ease of those royall duetyes (as it were) w*hi*ch attend on his place, as for ye auoidinge ye odious & ingratefull suspition of a single dominion, and priuate Tyran*n*ye, selected and chosen vnto himself a graue, and learned assistance both for Councell and gouernment, whom, and euery of w*hi*ch, his Princely will is shall in yeir seuerall places & dignities bee both honored and obeid, w*i*th no lesse respect and obseruance then if himself were there præsent in person. And that carelesse ignorance may bee no lawfull excuse for ye breach of his will therin hee hath appointed their seuerall names, and titles, w*i*th their

22/ these honours . . following *heraldic sketch precedes proclamation of Prince's title, middle of p 29 in MS*

subordinate Officers and Deputies to be signified & proclaimed to all his louinge and leige Subjects, in man*n*er followinge

The right Gracious Iohn Duke of Groue-land, Earle de Bello-Monte, Baron Smith, cheife Ranger of ye Wood's & Forrest's, great M*aster* of ye Princes game, Hath for his subordinate Officers.

S*ir* Frauncis Hudson, Keeper of ye Parkes, & Warder of ye Warrens.

S*ir* Thomas Grice, Forrester, & Sargeaunt of ye Wood-howse. |

The right honourable Rowland Lord Iuxon, L*o*rd Chauncelour, Keeper of ye great Seale, Signer of all publicke Charters, allower of all Priuiledges, hath for his subordinate Officers.

S*ir* William Dickenson, M*aster* of ye Requests, & ye Princes Remembrances;

S*ir* Owen Vertue, Clarke of ye Signet, and Chafer of Waxe.

The right honourable Thomas L*o*rd Downer, L*o*rd high Treasurer Receauer generall of all Rents, Reuenewes, Subsidies, belonginge by Nature, custome, or accident to ye Prince; ye great Payemaster of all necessary charges appertayninge to ye Court hath for his subordinate Officers.

S*ir* Iohn Williamson Steward of ye Howsehold, Disburser for ye Familye.

S*ir* Christopher Wrenn Cofferer, and Clarke of ye Exchequer |

The right honourable Ioseph L*o*rd Fletcher, L*o*rd high Admirall: great Com*m*aunder of all ye narrow seas, floods, and passages; Suruayer of ye Nauye, Mayster of ye Ordinance, hath for his subordinate Officers.

S*ir* Stephan Angier, Warden of ye Cinque Port's, and Victualer of ye Fleet;

S*ir* Anthony Steeuens Captayne of ye Guarde

The right honourable Richard Lord Baylie, Lord high Marshall, Præsident of all Tiltes, and Turneament's, Com*m*ander in all Triumphes, Suppressor of suddayne tumultes, Supervisor of all games, and publique pastimes, hath for his subordinate Officers.

S*ir* William Blagroue M*aster* of ye Reuells:

S*ir* Iohn Hungerford, Knight Marshall, seuere Com*m*aunder of ye Wayes for ye Princes passage |

The right honourable Iohn Lord Towse, Lord high Chamberlayne, Purueior for ye [Lords] Princes pallace; Ouerseer of all feast's, and banquet's, furnisher of all Chamber's, and Galleries, Examiner of all priuate pastimes, hath for

21 in manner followinge: *heraldic sketches precede each of the 9 proclamations of officers' titles, pp 30–4 in MS*

his subordinate Officers,

Sir Richard Swinerton } ye Princes Ward's & Squier's of his bodye.
Sir William Cheyney }
Mr Edward Cooper, Groome-Porter.

The right honourable Richard Lord Holbrooke Comptroller generall cheife ouer-seer of all Purseauantes, Orderer of all howsehold Seruauntes hath for his subordinate officers

Sir Thomas Stanley } Sergeauntes at Armes, & Gentlemen
Mr Iohn Alford } Vshers [to ye Prince].

Mr Brian Nailor, Master of ye Robes of state, Keeper of ye Wardropp, and Surveior of ye Liueries |

The right honourable Iames Lord Berbloke, principall Secretarye, Lord priuye Seale, designer of all Embasies Drawer of all Edictes and Letters, Scribe to ye State, hath for his subordinate Officers,

Sir Thomas Clarke Master of ye Roles & Prothonotarye
Mr Marcheaumount Nedham Clarke of ye Councell-Table

The right honourable Iohn Lord English, Lord Cheife-Iustice Examener of all causes capitall; Sessor vpon life & death, Iudge of controuersies criminall, hath for his subordinate Officers

Sir Iohn Alder, Attourney generall, & ye Princes Sollicitor
Mr Iohn Sackevile Baylife Erraunt |

(Decrees and statutes)

Now because good Gouernours with-out good lawes, carefull Magistrates with-out wholesome Statutes, are like dumme (though paynted) Images, or vnweapon'd Souldiers, Hee of his absolute authoritye, conferred vpon him in ye late free Election, doth ratifie, and establish all such Decrees, and Statutes, as Hee now findeth, wisely, and warely ordayned of his famous Prædecessor; promisinge onelye by a full, and seueare execution to put life in their dead remembrance, Addinge moreouer some few cautions to [.]bee obserued in his ensuinge Triumphe, as followeth

First Wee will and commaund yat no Forreyner, or home-borne Subject, of what estate, or condicion soeuer presume to disturbe Vs in our priuate Walkes, and Galleries, much lesse to pester our Chamber of Præsence, either by themselues or others, vpon perill of our displeasure and certaine imprisonment, for ye night present; Which fault because it is too common, and very præjudiciall to our State, Wee charge our Officers appointed for yat purpose to see punnisht with all rigour & severitye respectinge no mans person, but such as shall be thought necessarye and allowed by speciall Prærogatiue of ye Prince himself

Secondly because lowlinesse, and vndervaluinge humilitie in the judgement of ye Sage haue bin*n*e allwayes præfer'd before high pride & ouertoppinge arrogance, wee thinke it most reasonable, *ya*t for ye better freedome of all mens sight, and auoydinge ye abvse of engrossinge of our sportes, *ya*t the meanest and lowest of our Subjects enjoy ye former places, *ya*t if they offende they may bee easily ouer-look't by their Superiours, whom Wee will haue stand behinde for ye same purpose vpon perill of displacinge, or loosinge their hatt*es* if not yeir head's

Thirdly for pr*e*ventinge ye malice of detractinge tounges, and *ya*t Wee may seeme to com*m*aund no thinge w*hi*ch ye most parte of our Subject's shall not bee most willinge to obserue, Wee will & strayghtly charge, *ya*t nothinge either priuately or publickly shalbe perfourmed at w*hi*ch there shall not bee som*me*, and perhaps just exception taken; w*i*thall vpon o*ur* Princely bountye, licensinge them w*hi*ch knowe least to except most

Fourthly out of o*ur* open*n* liberalitye wee graunt free libertye to all wandringe Spies, & Knight's errant *ya*t shall visitt o*ur* Court to furnish yemselues w*i*th any necessarye *ya*t themselues shall like, or first lay hand's on: All-wayes prouided, *ya*t beinge forreiners, and jn a strange place, their carriadge be cleanely & warye vpon payne of beeinge discried, & so taken for plaine theeves, w*hi*ch otherwise might passe for howse-hold purveiors, & allowed taker's |

Fiftly because out of diuersities of opinion ye best may bee chosen, and *ya*t ye multitude of objections most discouer trueth, Wee further will and com*m*aund, that no man*n* com*me* to any of o*ur* consultations w*i*thout some objection readye; and that no two ^agree jn one and ye same opinion: but w*i*thall warninge them *ya*t they be as willinge to be answered, as to oppose, vpon perill of talkinge jdlely, & by consequence not to bee hearde

Six[l]tly because nothinge is more for ye enrichinge of a Kingdome, then Merchandize & com*m*erce w*i*th other Nations; Bee it therefore enacted for ye maintenaunce of ye same trade in veluet*es*, Satin's Sylkes Rashe, and other Stuff*es* as fitt for tearinge, as fine for wearinge, *ya*t none of his Highenesse Subject*es*, of what Degree or State soeuer com*m*inge to visitt his Court at time of Revells, shall p*re*sume to hinder or finde fault w*i*th nayles, tenter-hookes, haspes-latches, splinter's, chinkes, or such like put in trust by his Highnesse to teare out good clothes, and to keepe Markett*es* quicke, vnder payne of beinge accounted miserable, and to base to followe ye Courte. Prouided allwayes *ya*t no Subject be forced to such willfull prodigallitye as to rente good clothes, if hee can*n* keepe them whole; any thinge to the contrarye in this Act notw*i*thstandinge.

Seauenthly because it is farr from ye Princes purpose to ouer-burden*n* any of his louinge and leige People, or to take too much of any free or forwarde spirite, readye to doe him all loyall and laudable seruice, Bee it therefore lawfull for manye w*hi*ch shall freely, and of their owne accorde, w*i*thout any constrainte, or jnuitation, make their personall attendance at ye Princes Reuells, to see more then they knowe, and to heare more then they vnderstand Yea, and (yf need be, and yeir owne occasion so require) to vnderstand more then yei heare; that is to say to mistake, and misconstrue any thinge accordinge to their owne will and purpose, vpon [⟨.⟩] payne of beinge thought to judicious for ye one, and to jngeniouse for ye other, and so consequently vnfitt to liue in this criticall, and censorious age. Allwayes prouided that euery one may see and heare as much as hee cann | vnderstand as much as hee is able, anythinge in this Statute to the contrary not w*i*thstandinge

Eyghthly, and lastly, for *ya*t ye Princes will and pleasure is that one Subject may liue by an other, and *ya*t ye greater and stronger sorte of People may not too much wronge, and oppresse ye weaker, w*hi*ch hath fro*m* time to time bredd much clamour, and lamantable outcryes, euen w*i*thin his owne Pallace, therefore for ye auoydinge of all such oppression, his Highnesse strayghtly chargeth and com*m*aundeth all such as at any time can*n*ot gett in, to stande w*i*thout vpon paine of beinge thought foolish & desperate for attemptinge more then is possible; Prouided allwayes *ya*t no man*n* bee constrained to com*m*e so late that hee must needes be shutt out, or so soone *ya*t he must need's be thrust out: but that yei w*hi*ch are w*i*thin may bee conueniently prouided for, and they that be w*i*thout may quietly prouide for themselues, and not striue to enter by indirect meanes, as climebinge of wall's, breakinge of windowes, and such like; when as ye doores, and gates euer doe, or shall lie open for yem, All w*hi*ch his Highnesse will haue perfourmed vpon paine of beinge troublesome to no purpose

Giuen at our Manor of Whites-Hall
December ye 21th, in ye first of our Raygne |

(The advancement of Henry Swinnarton)

The same night the Prince, w*i*th the rest of his Councell meetinge at the high table in the Hall; a Bill was præferred by the L*o*rd Treasurer for the aduauncement of Mr Henery Swinarton*n* to ye [l] Earldom*me* of Cloystersheere, and ye ouerseeinge of ye Princes great Librarye: what ye Particular woordes of this Bill were is vncertaine; onlye it beinge subscribed w*i*th a Seruus tibi deuotissimus. H*enricus* Swinarton*n* the Prince pervsinge it, was heard to say, Seruus tibi deuotissimus, et tanta quærit? Are his woordes so lowely, and his request so highe? Yet it beinge further prest for him by ye whole Councell,

31/ Raygne: *followed by sketch of crown, bottom of p 37 in MS*

who pleaded that it came vnto him by a kinde of right, and lineall descent, for that his Chamber was directly vnder the Librarye and joyninge to ye Cloysters, ye Prince at length graunted ye request, and his title was presently drawne by ye Clarke of ye Councell-table, and pronounced in manner following

The right Honorable Henery Lord Swinarton Earle of Cloister-Sheer Barron of ye Garden, cheife Master of ye Presse, and ouerseer of ye Princes great Library hath for his Subordinate Officers

Mr William Rippin Surveior of ye Walkes
Mr Christopher Riley Corrector of ye Printe

(The Prince's service and attendance)

From this time forward, and not before, the Prince was thought fully to be enstal'de, and ye forme of gouernement fully established, in-so-much that none might or durst contradict any thinge which was appoynted by himself, or any of his Officers:

The Holy-Dayes beinge now at hand his priuye-Chamber was prouided and furnisht, wherein a Chayre of State was placed vpon a carpett with a cloth of State hangde ouer it, newly made for ye same purpose.

On Christ-mas day in ye morninge he was attended on to prayers by ye whole companye of ye Bacchelours, and some other's of his Gentlemen Vshers bare before him At dinner beinge sett downe in ye Hall at ye high table in ye Vice-Præsident's place (for ye Præsident him-self was then allso present) hee was serued with 20 dishes to a | Messe, all which were brought in by Gentlemen of ye Howse attired in his Guard's coat's, vsher'd in by ye Lord Comptroller, and other Officers of ye Hall. The first messe was a Boar's Head which was carried by ye tallest and lustiest of all ye Guard, before whom (as attendant's) wente first, one attired in a horseman's coate with a Boars-speare in his hande, next to him an other Hunts-man in greene with a bloody fauchion drawne; next to him 2 Pages in tafatye Sarcenet each of yem with a messe of mustard, next to whome came hee yat carried ye Boares-head crost with a greene silke Scarfe, by which hunge ye emptye Scabbard of ye faulchion which was carried before him; As yei ent'red ye Hall He sange this Christmas Caroll ye three last verses of euerye Staffe beinge repeated after him by ye whole companye

1. The Boare is dead,
   Loe heare is his head,
   What mann could haue done more;
   Then his head of to strike
   Meleager like
   And bringe it as I doe before

4/ in manner following: *heraldic sketch precedes proclamation of Swinnarton's title, middle of p 38 in MS*

2. He liuinge spoyled
Where good-men toyled
W*hi*ch made kinde Ceres sorrye;
But now dead and drawne,
Is very good brawne,
And here wee haue brought it for y*o*u.

3. Then sett downe ye Swineyard,
The foe to ye Vineyard,
Lett Bacchus crowne his fall,
Lett this Boares-head and mustard
Stand for Pigg, Goose & Custard,
And so y*o*u are welcom*me* all

At this time, as on all other Holy-Dayes, ye Princes allowed Musitions (w*hi*ch were sent for from Readinge, because o*ur* owne Towne Musick had giuen*n* vs the slipp, as yei vse to doe, at that time when wee had most need of them) played all Din*n*er time, and allso at Supper; The Prince as ofte as he satt in ye Hall was attended on by a Com*m*oner, and Scholler of ye Colledge in tafaty Sarcenett. After Supp*e*r there was a private Showe perfourmed in ye man*n*er of an Inter-lude, contayninge the order of ye Saturnall's, and shewinge the first cause of Christmas-Candles, and in the ende there was an application made to the Day, and Natiuitie of Christ. All w*hi*ch was perfourmed jn man*n*er followinge

pp 47–9

...

This shew was very well liked of our selves and the better ffirst, because itt was the voluntary service of a younge youth Nexte, because there were no straungers to trouble vs.

St Steevens day was past-over in silence, and so had St Iohns day also: butt that some of the Princes honest neighbours of St. Giles's presented him with a maske or morris w*hi*ch though it were but rudely performed, yet itt being so freely | and lovingly profered, it could not but bee as lovingly received

The same nighte the twelve daies, were suddenly and as it were extempore brought in, to offer their service to the [service] Prince, the holy-daies speaking Latine and the working-daies English, the transition was this.

Yee see these working-daies, they weare no satten.
And I assure you, they can speake no Latten.

14/ Readinge: *Reading, Berkshire*
21–2/ jn man*n*er followinge: Saturnalia, *pp 41–7 in ms*
26/ This shew: Saturnalia

But if you please to stay a-while
Some shepheard for them will chaunge the style.

After some few daunces the Prince, not much liking the sporte (for that most of them were out both in there speeches and measures, having but thought of this devise some few houres before) rose, & lefte the Hall, after whose departure an honest fellow to breake of the sportes for that night, and to void the Company made suddenly this Epilogue

These daunces were p*er*form'd of yore
By many worthy Elfes
Now if you will haue any more
Pray shake your heeles your selues.

The next day being Innocent*es* day, it was expected & partly determined by o*ur* selues, that the Tragedy of Philomela. should haue bene publikely acted w*hi*ch (as wee thought) would well haue fitted the day by reason of the murder of Innocent Itis. But the Carpenters beeing no-way ready w*i*th the stage or scaffold's (whereof notwithstanding some were made before Christmas, wee were Constrained to differre it till the nexte day w*hi*ch was the 29 of December.

At which time in the morning M*aster* President, sending for one of ye Deanes, to know whether all thinges were in a readines, it was aunsweared that the Prince himselfe who was to play Tereus, had gott such an exceeding Cold, that it was impossible for him to speake, or speaking to bee heard. Wherefore they Consulted to differre the acting of it, yet longer, but then Considering that all the straungers were already invited, and all other thinges in readines that was ⌃⌈not⌉ thought so fitt. And therefore Casting againe in their mind*es* what might bee done, many Courses were thought vpon but all disliked, att length, itt was Concluded (in Case the Prince should not hould out) that then the Authour of the [shew] Tragedy, who was best acquainted with it, & Could say most of the verses, should goe forward, where the Prince was Constrained to leave, and to that purpose both were ready in apparell, and there | for the better Conveiaunce fowre verses were thought vpon, to bee said by the Prince att the end of the first Sceane of the seconde Acte. The verses were these.

Terea tyrannum pace Fortunæ exuo
Elinguis esse pergo Fortunæ modo
® Philomelæ Sic muta sequitur, pœna, pro muto malo
Suffectus alius Tereus placeat precor.

This Conceipte was ⌃⌈so-⌉well liked of all them that heard of itt, that manye sayde that itt was pitty itt was not put in practise, though there were

17/ (whereof … Christmas,: *comma for closing parenthesis*
40/ manye sayde: *written in left margin*

noe need of itt, but yet for all that, wee thought plaine dealing, better then a Cunning shifte.

Now for that itt was thought not to stand with the Princes state, barely to bee an acto*ur* w*i*th others, itt was Contriued that hee should first enter like him selfe, w*i*th his traine, and so take his chaire as the Cheife spectato*ur*. and then ffortune his only patronesse, should appeare and find faulte with his still looking on, and doeing nothing himselfe wheruppon bothe for the more Solemnity should take vppon them to bee Acto*ur*s in the ensueing Tragedy, all w*hi*ch was p*er*formed in manner followeing.

pp 83–5

...

At the end of this Tragedy when fortune and the prince were ready to enter the stage, it was remembred that there was never an epologue to desmisse the | Company and therefore suddenly this one verse was made and put in fortunes mouth to speake

Et si ista place⌈a⌉nt vel deæ plausum date

And so this begging of a plaudity for a god sake seru'd for other compliment which was not mist because it was thought no more was intended.

The whole play was wel acted and wel liked, the princes voyce held out wel, but the best and most judicious sort say'd in merryment that there was one great fault – and that was the losse of Philomelas voyce who (as long as the history gave her leave to speake) spake so sweetly and acted so smothly that the audience could have found in their hartes that the story should have rather beene falsified then so good a voyce lost. But it pleased us well that they should rather desire to heare more, then bee weary of that which they hard.

Itys was much wondered at for speaking Lattin because he was so little in his long coates that hee was taken to bee but a child of 7 or 8 yeares ould.

Other accidents were observed as the fall of the prince which was so great that they say'd hee stood like a prince and fell like a prince, majesticke in the one and terrible in the other.

New-yeares eue was wholy spent in preparation for the princes triumphs, so that nothing was done or expected that night.

Next day in the morning (beeing new-yeares day) the prince sent Mr

9/ in manner followeing: Philomela, *pp 50–83 in MS*
13/ this Tragedy: Philomela
17/ Et si ... date: *'And if these matters please (you), then applaud for the goddess (ie, Fortune)'*

Richard Swinnerton on of the Squires of his body to M*aster* Præsident with a paire of gloves charging him to say nothing but these two verses.

The prince and his councell in signe of their loves
Present you their Præsident with these paire of gloves.

There was somewhat elce written in the paper which covered them but what it is uncertaine.

At night were celebrated the princes triumphs, at which time onely and never before nor after he was carryed in full state from his pallace to the hall where in the sight of the whole Vniuersity a supplication was presented unto him by time and seconded with a shew call'd times complaint, which wee should bee ashamed heere | heere to insert, if wee thought it would please no better in the reading then it did in hearing, but (bee it as it will) wee entend the worse should bee knowne as well as the best though to speake the truth w*i*thout boasting wee our selves thought not so ill of it as others nether will future times wee hope judge it so vile as the present did howsoeuer it was perform'de in manner and forme following

pp 111–16

It hath beene observed if they which performe much in these kinde of sportes must needs doe something amisse, or at the least such is the daunger and trouble of them that something in the dooing will miscarry, and so bee taken amisse, and such was our fortune at this time. for the Prologue (to the great prejudice of that which followed) was most shamefully out, and having but halfe a verse to say, so that by the very sence the audience was able to prompt him in that which followed, yet hee could not goe forward, but after long stay and silence was compelled abruptly to leave the stage whereuppon beeing to play another part hee was so dasht, that hee did nothing well that night.

After him Good-wife Spiggot. comming forth before her time, was most miserably at a non Plus at made others so also whilst her selfe staulked in the middest like a great Harry-Lion (as it pleased the audience to terme it) ether saying nothing at all or nothing to the purpose.

The drunken-man which in the repetitions had much pleased and done very well was now so ambitious of his action that he would needs make his part much longer then it was, and stood so long upon it all that hee grew most

11/ heere | heere: *dittography (?); first* heere *does not appear to be a catchword*
16/ in manner … following: Time's Complaint, *pp 86–110 in* MS
23/ the Prologue: *of* Time's Complaint
31/ comming: *8 minims in* MS
32/ at²: *for* it *or* as *(?)*

tedious whereuppon it was well obserued and sayd by one that – – – – –

twas pitty there should bee
In any pleasing thing satiety.

To make up the messe of absurdityes the company had so fild the stage that there was [not*es*] no rome to doe any thing well to bee sure many thinges were mistaken and therefore could not [bee] but bee very distastfull. for it was thought that particuler men were aymed at and discipherde by the drunken-man and Iustice Bryar though it was fully knowne to our selves, that the author had no such purpose.

In fine expectation the deuourer of all good indeuours had swallowed more in the very name and title of the interlude, then was ether prouided or intended in the whole matter for wee onely proposed to our selves a shew but the toune expected a perfect and absolute play so that all things mett to make us unhappy that night and had not time him selfe (whose lines and actions were thought good) somewhat pleased them they would never have indured us without hissing, howsoeuer in the end they gaue us two or three cold plaudites though they departed no way satisfyed, unlesse it were in the shew about the quadrangle wherein the prince was carryed to his chamber in the same state that hee came from thence in the beginning (as is above mentioned) the [his] whole company of actors beeing added to his traine | traine who immediatly followed him before the guard in this order

First Time alone attended with two Pages and lightes.

Next Veritas alone likewise attended.

Then Error and Opinion which all the way they went pull'd Veritas by the sleeue on by one and the other by the other but shee would not harken to them.

After these came Studioso and Philonices both pleading the case on upon his fingers and the other with both his hands.

Then came Manco the lame [Sh] souldiour and Philonices his man the souldiour haulting without his Chruch the other beating him with the cruch for counterfeyting

After these came Clinias and Bellicoso houlding the halter betwixt them which Bellicoso had found in Clineas his pocket.

Last after these came Humphry swallow and goodwife Spiggot hee reeling uppon her she pulling and hayling him for the mony he ought her.

After these came the guard as before and so the prince in full state was conveyed to his pallace.

Here wee were ^all [al]so discouraged that wee could haue found in our

22/ traine | traine: *dittography (?); first* traine *does not appear to be a catchword*

heartes to have gone no farther. But then consulting with our selues wee thought it no way fitt to leave when thinges were at the worst and therefore resolved by more industry and better care of those things which should follow, to sue out a fine of recouery for our Credites. Whereuppon the Comedy which was already afoote and appoynted to bee done on 12 day was revewed and corrected by the best judgments in the house & a Chorus by their direction inserted to excuse former faults, all which was a cause that twelfe eue & twelfe day past away in silence because the Comedy beeing wholy altered could not bee so soone acted neyther could any ^[other] thing bee so suddenly provided to furnish those nights. |

(Bill of expenses)

Heere the Lord-tresurer made a complaint to the King and the rest of his councell that his treasure was pore and almost exhausted so that without a fresh supply or new subsedy nothing more could bee doone. And that this might not seeme an idle complaint a bill of some of the particulars and cheife expences was exhibited wherein it might appeare how costly the presedent revels had beene, which bill (for better direction and warning of others heere after how they medle with such sportes) was thought good heere to bee inserted

The Bill of expences.

Imprimis for 40 dozen of Linkes	4 ll.	10 s.	0 d.
Item for 10 dozen of torches.	4 ll.	10 s.	0 d.
Item for one dozen of great waxe tapers	0 ll.	15 s.	0 d.
Item for a shute of tawny tafety for the prince	4 ll.	0	0
Item for a goune for Philomela	3 ll.	0	0
Item for 80 yardes of [Ph] flannel for the guardes coates	5 ll.	6 s.	8 d.
Item for buckarum to make Iackets for Lackeys & other necessaryes to the number of 40 yardes	1 ll.	13 s.	4
Item for two Long-womans-heyres	1 ll.	0	0
Item for beardes and mens-heades of heyre	0	13	0
Item for fethers, spangles, roses, etcæ*tera*	1 ll.	10	0
Item for a coate for Itis	0	13	4
Item for 2 hundred yardes of Incle	0	8	4
Item for 4 thousand of pinnes	0	3	0
Item for past-boardes	0	8	0
Item for councellours staues and white wandes	1 ll.	0	0
Item for blew silke ribbens and Iewells	0	12 s.	0
Item for buskins and pomps	1 ll.	1 s.	0
Item for the princes seale	0	6 s.	8
Item for waxe	0	3	4

Item for a sett of musitians entertayned for the 12 dayes	5 ll.	0	0
Item for a trumpeter	1 ll.	0	0
Item for the painter	3 ll.	10	0
Item to the Taylours besides dyet	2 ll.	0	0
Item to the Carpenters for setting up the stage scaffolds twise and lending boardes etcæt*era*	5 ll.	0 s.	0 d.
Item for nayles	1 ll.	0 s.	0 d.
Item aloud the prince for his table besides guifts and his owne great charges	2 ll.	0 s.	0 d.
Item aloud for actors suppers beside that was giuen	3 ll.	0	0
Item for butter beere at severall times	1 ll.	0	0
Item for Thomas Clarke for his journey to London	0	13 s.	4
Item for diuers others for journeys [and] for apparrell	0	12	0
Item for guiftes and gratuities	1 ll.	10	0
Item for takeng downe glasse windoes and mending others which were broken at seuerall times	3 ll.	0	0
Item for hyering of apparrell, vizards, cottens, etcæt*era*	2 ll.	10	0
Item pay'd to Labourours for remouing the snow, for stuffing the hall windoes & such like offices at sundry times	0	16 s.	0
Summa totalis lxiiij li. v s. 0			

(New privy seals sent forth)

This bill beeing seen[e] and allow'd they begane to cast about for more mony, whereuppon a new privy seale was drawn in Latin in manner and forme following.

Cum maximorum semper Principum majestati neutiquam offecerit, quod amicos plures, eorumq*ue* operam et subsidium non semel desiderârint; cumq*ue* nobilissimus quisq*ue* peculiari quodam priuilegio plurimum debere consueuerit: Ego, ne in minimo majestatis titulo deficere, aut quovis nobilitatis priuilegio viderer non frui plurimis impulsus angustijs et coactus, (quas nec pro more Principum explicare satis honorificum aut officio tuo exquirere judicamus satis tutum) has ad te mitto literas mandatorias, quarum virtute exigitur summa pecuniæ, quam extemplò nostro huic Collectori, pro amoris tui ratione et censu exhibebis. Quam quidem tibi aut hæredibus tuis obligo me et successores meos ad Græcas Calendas fideliter sine omni fraude aut dolo malo persoluturos. Datum et sigillatum | sigillatum sigillo nostro priuato, ex aulâ candidâ Albæ Fortunatæ Calendis Februarij. Anno Regni primo.

24–5/ in manner … following: *sketch of Prince's privy seal, bottom of p 114 in* MS
37/ sigillatum | sigillatum: *dittography (?); first* sigillatum *does not appear to be a catchword*

The name of those which were
serued with this writte and obey'd
uppon the receipt of it were
these that follow./.

M*aster* President contributed	1 ll.	0 s.	0
Mr Thomas May.	1 ll.	0	0 d.
Mr Iohn Soane	0	10 s.	0 d.
Mr Martin Oakins	0	10 s.	0 d.
Mr William Lawde	0	10 s.	0 d.
Mr Richard Andros	0	10 s.	0 d.
Mr Nicholas Cliffe	0	10 s.	0 d.
Mr Michael Boyle	0	10 s.	0

Summa totalis 5 ll.

(New subsidies granted)
This beeing not as yet sufficient there was a new subsedy [leyed] levyed by the Iunior M*aster*s and the rest of the Colledge to the Summe of six poundes three shillings whereuppon finding themselues againe before hand and resoluing to saue nothing for a deere yeare they proceeded to new expences and new troubles. |

The suneday after beeing the last day of the Vacation and tenth day of the moneth two shewes were priuately performed in the Lodging the one presently after dinner called Somnium fundatoris vid. The tradicion that wee have concearning the three trees that wee have in the præsident his garden this interlude by the reason of the death of him that made it, not long after was lost, and so could not bee heere inserted but it was very well liked and so wel deserued for that it was both wel penned and well acted.

Now because there were diuers youths whose voyces or personages would not suffer them to act any thing in publicke, yet withall it was thought fitt that in so publicke a buisnes euery one should doe something, therefore a Mocke play was prouided called the 7 dayes of the weeke which was to bee performed by them which could do nothing in earnest, and that they should bee sure to spoyle nothing euery mans part was sorted for his parson, and it was resolued that the worse it was done, the better it would bee liked, and so it fell out. for the same day after supper it was presented by one which bore the name of the Clarke of St Gyleses, and acted priuately in the lodging in manner & forme following.

40/ in manner … following: The Seven Days of the Week, *pp 119–28 in ms*

pp 129–30 *(Term prorogued)*

Nothing throughout the whole yeare was better liked and more pleasaunt then this shew insomuch that allthough it were more priuately done before our selves onely or some few friends yet the report of it went about all the towne tell it came to the Vicechauncellors and my *Lord* Cliffords eares, who were very desyrous to see it acted againe and so it was as heereafter shalbee specifyed.

The next day beeing Munday the 11 of Ianuary the terme should have begun in the house, but because of the extreame cold and froast which had now continued full six weekes and better withowt any intermission as also by reason the hall was still pestered with the stage and scaffolds which were suffered to stand still in expectation of the Comedy therefore it was agreed by the President and the officers that the terme should bee [per] prorogued for 7 dayes longer in which time it was agreed the Comedy should bee publickely acted on frieday the 15th day of Ianuary.

But heere the President and some of the Seniors in abundance of care were affray'd to put any thing againe to the publicke veiw of the Vniuersity because their last paines at the Complaint of Time had so ill thriuing. Besides the season was so feirce and tempestuous with wind and snow which had continued somedayes without ceasing and the complaint of the poore was so greiuious for want of wood and meate which by this time were growne very scant and deere that they urged it was a time rather to lament and weepe then make sport's in whereupon a streight inhibition was sent out from the officers that no man should thinke of playing that night or any time after tell the weather should breake up and bee more temperate for they thought it no way fitt puplickly to revell it a time of such generall wo and calamity.

But yet because all thinges were in a readinesse and the expectation of the whole Toune was set uppon that night the younger men of the Colledge went forward with there buisnes intending to take no notice of what the officers had aggreed [up] uppon, wherefore some of the officers were fayne to come in parson to forbid the worke-men and to undo some things which were already done to the great greife and discouragment of all the youth who though the weather was extreame cold were themselues most hotte uppon the matter in hand resoluing now or neuer to recouer their loste credit. |

And as though the heavens had favoured their designes so it happened that about noone the weather brake up and it begann to thaw whereuppon the

4/ this shew: The Seven Days of the Week 28/ it: *for* at *(?)*

President was agayne importun'd by the prince himselfe and his councell for the performance of the Comedy that night, Who (seeing [T] they were all so earnest) did not so much graunt as not deny them their request whereuppon they begann againe to sett forward the buisnes and what they wanted, in time, they made up by their willingnesse and paynes so that for all these crosses they begann the play before 7 a clocke and performed it in manner following.

pp 169–78 *(Description of the Prince's castle)*

This play was very well acted, but especially the Chorus, the stage was never more free, the Audience neuer more quiet, and Contented, so that they went away many of them crieing Abundè Satisfactum est, itt was so well liked and applauded of all that saw itt

Here the stage & scaffold were pul'd downe w*hi*ch had stood from Cristmas, and it was resolued that vpon the Chaunge of the weather, the terme should begin on the munday followeing.

But in the meane time on Sunday nighte being the Seventeenth of Ianuary the Vicechancelo*ur* and the L*ord* Clifford, w*i*th many other D*octo*rs and Gentlemen, were inuited to Supper in the Præsident*es* lodging, where after supper they were entertained with a shew before mentioned, to witt, the 7 Daies in the Weeke, to which by this time there was somewhat added, but not much, all was most kindely accepted, and the nighte was spent in great mirth. For the straungenes of the matter, and rarity of the fashion of their action pleased above [mentioned] expectation.

At the end of this shew for the more rarity, there was one brought in my Lord's Stockes, w*i*th this speech made vppon itt.

> My Lord, I w*hi*ch am the lowest, am now become the lowdest though (I hope) not the lewdest of your Lor*dshi*pp*es* seruauntes. And though I come pridie Calendas, before I am Cald, yet (I hope) my audacity shall have audience, and my faithfulnes fauo*ur*. I am yo*ur* Lor*dshi*ppes Elephaunt and heere is yo*ur* Castell, so that where other Lords are broughte to their Castells, heere yo*ur* Castell is brought to you. Est locus in carcere, there is a locke vpon yo*ur* Lor*dshi*pps Castell, which was Committed vnto my trust, how faithfull I have bene therein, they Can tell who haue ⌜taken⌝ an exact measure of my office by the foote, the matter of w*hi*ch your Castell is builded is so precious, that there is none amongst Company, but is Contented to weare of it w*i*thin his

2/ the²: h *corrected over another letter*
6/ in manner following: Philomathes, *pp 131–68 in MS*
10/ This play: Philomathes
16/ the munday followeing: *18 January 1607/8*

buttons, the end for w*hi*ch it was builded is very Commendable, that they may bee kepte in order w*i*th Wood, w*hi*ch otherwise wou'd not bee kepte in order, heere is fons latus pedibus tribus, a fountaine to washe three mens leg*es* that they w*hi*ch haue bene Aurium tenus, ouer shooes, heere may bee Crurum tenus over bootes too, This yo*ur* Lor*dshi*pp*es* Oracle or *Tripos*, out of which malefacto*ur*s tell the truth and foretell of their amendment. Nay I wilbee bould to Compare itt to yo*ur* Lor*dshi*pp*es* braine, for what is there designed is heere executed. In these sells or ventricles are fancy, vnderstanding, and memory. ffor such as yo*ur* Lor*dship*p doth not fancy are put in the first hole such as were dull and w*i*thout vnderstanding were put in the second hole, but such as yo*ur* Lor*dship*p threatned (remember this) or I'le remember you, were put in the last and lowest dungeon. Cum nemini obtrudi potest itur ad me. When they Cannot bee | led otherwise they are brought vnto mee, and my entertainement is Strato discumbitur ostro, they straite sett downe att this oister table, where they are fast and doe fast. ffor Viuitur exiguo melius, they make small meales, till the flames of Clemency, doe mitigate the Salamander of yo*ur* Lor*dshi*pps severity. Now my Lord, since I have told you what I am, I will bee bold to tell you what you may bee. You are mortall. Ergò you must die, the three sisters will not spare you, though you were there owne brother, and therefore while you have yo*ur* good witts about you. Fac quid velis. Make yo*ur* will, that wee may know amongst so many well deseruing men, that doe lay Claime to this yo*ur* Castell, to whome as rightfull heire itt shall lawfully descend, that so all Controuersies being ended, before yo*ur* Lor*dshi*pps deceasse, hereafter yo*ur* bones may ly, and wee yo*ur* subjectes live, in all rest and quietnes.

Dixi.

To make an end of this nightes sporte, all departed merry and very well pleased, the acto*ur*s were much Commended, and the[ir] terme for their sakes prorogued one day longer.

(The Prince's visitation to Christ Church)

On the Thursday following, the Prince was solemnely invited by the Canons of Cristchurch[urch] to a Comedy called Yuletide, where many thinges were either ill ment by them, or ill taken by vs but wee had very good reason to thincke the former, both for that the whole towne thoughte so, and the whole play was a medley of Christmas sportes, by w*hi*ch occasion

36/ the Thursday following: *21 January 1607/8*

Christmas Lords were much jested at, and our Prince was soe placed that many thinges were acted vpon him, but yet, M*aster* Deane himselfe then Vice-chancelo*ur* very kindly sent for the Prince and some others of o*ur* howse, and laboured to satisfie vs protesting that no such thing was mente, as was reported, wherevpon wee went away contented, and forbore the speaking of many things, w*hi*ch otherwise were afterwards intended, for aunswering of them in their owne kind.

(The vigilate)

On Candlemas Nighte it was thoughte by o*ur* selves, and reported in the Towne, that the Prince should resigne his place, but nothing being in a readines for that purpose itt was differred, but yet, least nothing should bee done. There was a Vigilate (as they terme it) a watching nighte procured by the Prince and his | Counsell, and graunted by the Officers of the Colledge, w*hi*ch ^[was] p*er*formed in manner following.

The Vigilate.

First, about eighte of the Clocke (for then itt was to begin, and to Continue till fowre in the Morning) the Colledge gates were shutt, and all the students summon'd by the sounding of a Trumpett three times, to make their p*er*sonall appearaunce in the greate Hall, where after they were all Come together, that the Princes pleasure might bee the better knowne, this proclamation, was publikely pronounced by a Serjeant att Armes, in the hearing of them all.

The high and mighty Thomas by the fauour of ffortune Prince of Alba Fortunata, Lord St *Iohns*, High Regent of the Hall. &c. To all the President*es*, Vicepresident*es*, officers Readers, M*aster*s, Batchelo*ur*s, ffelowes, Schollers, Commoners, Vnder-commoners, Seruaunt*es*, Seruito*ur*s. sendeth greeting.

Whereas of late by the turbulent spirit*es* of seditious minded p*er*sons hath bene bu[z]zed into the [hee] eares of many of our louing and leige [subjectes] subjectes, a fearefull and dangerous report of o*ur* sudden downefall, which according to their libelling speeches should att this nighte fall vpon vs. Wee haue thought it necessary, not somuch for [owne] o*ur* owne feares w*hi*ch are none at all, as for satisfieing and strengthening o*ur* welmeaning freinds, in their love and duty to publish, and by these present*es* to all o*ur* loyall subjectes of what state and Condic*i*on soever, that they make their p*er*sonall appearaunce, to the setting and furnishing of a most strong guarde, and | Carefull watch as well for their security as the safety of o*ur* owne Royall p*er*son, & the whole Common wealth, In the w*hi*ch generall-watch for the ^[better] Comfort and ease of all men, o*ur* selfe w*i*th o*ur* Honourable

22/ all.: *followed by sketch of Prince's privy seal, middle of p 171 in* MS

privy Counsell, and the rest of o*ur* Nobility intend to bee p*er*sonally present

But because wee are no way minded to oppresse any man above his power, on o*ur* Princely bounty, wee giue licence to such, as (for age or infirmity) are not able to p*er*forme that duty, to forfaite for their absence. yf they pleade age ij s. vj d., if infirmity xij d. toward*es* ye furnishing of his Highnes w*i*th a tall and sufficient watchman.

Now because that ⌃[w*hi*ch] wee haue wisely thought, and for o*ur* peace and safety may not prooue the Cause of new troubles and dissentions, wee haue thought good to adjoine some few cautions, in way of admonitions to bee obserued.

First, for that the disorders of an vnruly and mutinous watch doe often open as it were the gate of danger and outrage, o*ur* Princely will and pleasure is, that each man keepe his station w*i*thout murmuring p*er*forming Cheerefully all such offices and duties, as shalbee lawfully enjoin'd by vs, or o*ur* offices, vpon paine of forfeiting ij s. vj d. as for age.

Seacondly because sloth is a kind of disease in a well-ordered Commonwealth, wee further Charge and Command, by the vertue of o*ur* absolute authority that no man bee found winking or pincking or nodding, much lesse snorting vpon paine of forfaiting twelve-pence as for infirmity

Thirdly for the auoiding of a sudden dearth, or lingring famine w*hi*ch may ensue and justly follow the free an vndoubted liberty of a riotous and luxurious time, yt is by vs thought necessary that no man should in huggermugger eate or drincke more then is publickly seene and allowed by the face of the body Civill and Politicke, vpon paine of paieing twise, for such is in a manner stolne p*ro*uision and the second paim*en*t to bee arbitrary.

Given att o*ur* Mannoʳ of
Whites-hall the seacond of
ffebruary and in the first of
o*ur* Raigne. |

This proclamation beeing read and set up in the great hall the prince called for his officers and seruants about him charging every man carefully to execute his office. ffirst the steward and buttler (who for their auncient fidelity kept their places according as they had long before beene appointed by the colledge) were commaunded to bring their bookes, and by them to call up all the howse whereupon (every one beeing first charged to awnswere to his name it presently appeared who were present and who were absent

After this the M*aster* of the Revels and the knight Marshall were willed to appoint severall sportes that no man might bee seene idle upon

21/ an: *for* and *(?)*
29/ Raigne.: *followed by sketch of crown, bottom of p 172 in* MS
36/ (every … name: *closing parenthesis omitted*

payne of the princes high displeasure whereupon presently some went to cardes, some to dice, some to dauncing every one to some thing

Not long after for more variety sake there was brought in a maske the devise was sudden and ex tempore videl*icet* A litle page attired in Itys long coats with these six verses which were spoke as soone as he entred the hall.

These are six carpet knights, and I one page
Can easily bring in six that bee of age
They come to visite this your highnes court
And if they can to make your honour sport
Nay this is all for I haue seene the day
A richer maske had not so much to say.

After these maskers had finished the measures, and some few other daunces the said page waued them forth with his wan, and spake these two verses.

There are three they say would shew you an anticke
But when you see them you'l thinke them ffranticke

Then there came in three in an anticke which were well attyred for that purpose and daunced well to the great delite of the beholders.

After these had stollen away one by one as the manner is it pleased the prince to aske what was a clocke, it beeing aunswered almost twelue hee presently calld in for supper. But first the bill of those which were before noted to bee absent was call'd to see whether any of them would yet appeare, and the prince would deale favorably with them. It was also examined whether any of those which were present before were now gon to bed, and accordingly authority was given by the prince to the Marshalls of the hall and other officers to search the chambers for sleepers, and where they made aunswere to aske the reason of their slothfull neglect or wilfull contempt of the princes commaund, and if they pleaded ether infirmity or age to take there fine, and so quietly to depart, first causing them faithfull to give their wordes that they harboured no other idle or suspicious parsons. [⟨.⟩] But if they knoct at any of the chambers of those that were absent and nobody would answer then they had full authority to breake open the dores and to make a privy search, and if they found any abed they tooke them as they were in their shirts and carryed them doune in state to the hall after this manner |

ffirst went the Marshals with lights to make rome

Then came on squire carrying the goune of him whome they brought and another that carryed his hatt & band.

Then came two other squires whereof one carryed his dublet the other his breeches.

Then came two with lights

30/ faithfull: *for* faithfully *(?)*

Next came he that was in his shirt carryed by two in a chaire and covered with a blancket

Last behind came one squire more that carryed his shoes & stockings. &c.

All these beeing entred the hall, the squires made their attendance about him with great observance, every one reaching him his apparrell as it pleased him to call for it, and then also helping him on with it. And this was the punishment of those that were found a bed.

Others which were found up in their chambers & would not answer were violently brought downe with bills and staves as malefactors and by the knight Marshals appointment were committed close prisoners to the princes castle videl*icet* the stocks which were placed upon a table to that purpose that those which [we] were punished might bee seene to the [tt] terrour of others

By this time supper was ready and the sewer call'd to the dresser whereupon the buttery bell was presently rung as it uses to bee at other ordinary meales besides a trumpet was sounded at the kitchen hatch to call the wayters together.

After the first messe was served in, the prince with the rest of his councell satt downe, then all the rest of the hovse in seniority

Towardes the end of supper two gentlemen of the second table fell out wee could neuer distinctly know about what, it was verely supposed themselves scarsly knew, but from wordes they fell suddenly to [blowes,] blowes, and ere any man was aware on of them had stabbed the other into the arme with his knife to the great præjudice of the mirth, which should or would haue followed that night. But the offender was presently apprehended (and (though a gentleman of some worth) put into my Lords stocks, where hee lay most part of that night with shame and blame inough. And yet for all that punishment the next day he was convented before the officers of the Colledge, and there agayne more greivously punished. for the fault was much aggravated by the circumstances of the time, place, and person that was hurt, who was a very worshipfull knights sonne and heyre.

After this the prince with some of the better sort of the howse[s] beeing much disconted with the mischaunce that had happened retyred themselves into the President lodging, where priuatly they made themselues merry, with a wassall called the five bells of Magdalen church, because it was an auncient note of those bells that they were almost neuer silent. This shew for the better grace of the night was performed by some of the M*aster*s and officers themselues in manner following |

Enter the clarke of Magdalens alone.

Your kind acceptance of the late devise
Presented by St Gyles clarke my neighbour

23–4/ (and (though … worth): *initial parenthesis redundant*
31/ disconted: *for* discontented

Hath hartned mee to furnish in a trice
This nights up [s.(.)tt] sitting with a two hovres labour.
ffor any thing I hope though [never] ne're so naghty
Wilbe accepted in a Vigilate
I have observed as your sportes did passe all
(A fault of mine to bee to curious)
The twelfe night slipt away without a wassall
A great defect to custome most iniurious.
Which I to mend have done my best indeavour
To bring it in, for better late then never.
And more for our more tuneable proceeding
I have ta'ne downe the five bells in our towre
Which will performe it if you give them heeding
Most musicaly though [an an h] they ring an hovre
Now I go in to oyle my bells and pruin them
When I com downe Ile bring them downe & tune them. Exit

After a while he returned with five others presenting his five bels and tyed with five bel-ropes which after he had pulled one by one they all began a peale, and sang in Latin as followeth.

Iam sumus lætis dapibus repleti
Copiam vobis ferimus fluentem
Gaudium vobis canimus jocose
Vivite læti
Te deum dicunt (venerande Bacche)
Te deam dicunt (reverenda mater)
Vos graves vobis removete luctus
Vivite læti.
Dat Ceres vires hominumq*ue* firmat
Corpora, et Bacchus pater ille vini
Liberat curis animos molestis
Vivite læti.
Ne dolor vestros animos [fastige] fatiget
Vos jubet læta hæc removere curas
Turba, lætari ferieq*ue* suadent
Vivite læti. |
En Ceres lætæ segetis creatrix
Et pater vini placidiq*ue* Somni
Pocula hæc vobis hilares ministrant
Sume { monarcha. / magister

Bibunt omnes ordine dum actores hæc ultima carmina sæpius repetunt,

Mox singuli toti conventui sic ordine gratulantur.

Tenor

Reddere fælicem si quemquam copia possit
Copia fælicis nomen habere jubet.
Copia læta jubet tristes depellere curas
Copia quam cingit Bacchus et alma Ceres.

Counter Tenor

Quem non delectant moderatè pocula sumpta?
Cujus non animum dulcia vina juvant.
Dulcia vina juvant, dulcem dant vina soporem
Magnificas ornant dulcia vina dapes.

Meane

ffrugibus alma Ceres mortalia pectora nutrit
Exornat campum frugibus alma Ceres.
Si cuiquam desint Cerealia dona, nec illi
Lenæi patris munera grata placent.

Nec vobis Cereris nec Bacchi munera desint
Annuat et votis Iupiter ipse meis

Treble.

Alma Ceres vestris epulis lætatur et ecce
Copia cum Baccho gaudia læta canunt
Mox o*mn*es cantantes Exe*unt*

Me(.)

Gaudium lætum canimus, canemus
Hoc idem semper nec enim dolere
Iam licet lætæ feriæ hic aguntur
Vivite læti
Sæpius nobis feriæ revertant
Sæpius vinum liceat potare
Sæpius vobis hilares canamus
Vivite læti. Exeunt. |

This shew was suddenly and ex tempore clapt together for want of a better but notwithstanding was as willingly and chearefully receaved as it was profered.

By this time it was foure a clocke and liberty was given to every one to goe to bed or stay up as long as they pleased. The prince with his councell brake up their watch so did most of the Maisters of the hovse. [Soe] But the younger sort stay'd up till prayers time, and durst not goe to bed for feare of one-another. for some after they had licence to depart were fetcht out of their beds by their fellowes and not suffered to put on their clothes till they came in to the hall. And thus the day came & made an end of this nights sport

(A private masque)

On the sixt of february beeing egge satterday it pleased some gentlemen schollers in the towne to make a dauncing night of it. They had provided many new and curious daunces for the maske of Penelopes woers but the yeare beeing far spent and lent drawing on and many other thinges to bee performed the prince was not able to bestow that state upon them, which their love & skill deserved. But their good will was very kindely receiued by the prince in this nights private travels. They had some apparrell suddenly provided for them and these few Lattin verses for their induction

Isti fuere credo Penelopes proci
Quos justa forsan ira Telemachi domo
Expulit Vlyssis |

After all this sport was ended the prince entertayned them very royally with good store of wine and a banquet where they were very merry and well pleased all that night.

(The Prince's resignation)

Against the next tuesday following beeing shrouetuesday the great stage was againe set up and the scaffold*es* built about the hall for the princes resignation which was performed that night with great state and solemnity in manner and forme following.

pp 206–8

...

Many straungers of all sort*es* were invited to this shew, and many more came together, for the names sake only of a resignac*i*on to see the manner and solemnity of it, for y*a*t it was reported (and truly) that there was nothing els to bee done or seene beside the resignac*i*on, and no man thought so-much could haue beene said of so litle matter

The stage was never so oppressed w*i*th company, insomuch that it was verely thought itt [⟨.⟩] Could not bee p*er*formed that night for want of roome. but the Audience was so favourable as to stand as Close and yeeld as-much backe as was possible: so that for all tumult*es* it began about 7 a Clocke, and was very well liked of all

Only some few more vpon their owne guilty suspic*i*on then our plaine intention thincking themselves toucht at that verse of Momus.

20/ the next tuesday ... shrouetuesday: *9 February 1607/8*
22–3/ in manner ... following: Ira Fortunae, *pp 179–206 in MS*
27/ this shew: Ira Fortunae
29/ it²: t *corrected over another letter*

Dixi, et quem dederat cursum fortuna peregi.

Laboured to raise an hissing, but it was soone smothered, and the whole Company in the end, gave vs good applause, and dep*ar*ted very well pleased

After the Shew was ended, the sometimes Lord was Carried in state to his owne private Chamber after this manner.

ffirst went two Squires w*i*th light*es*
Next Euphemia and Tolmæa
Then 2 other Squires w*i*th lightes |
Next Minerva and Fortuna

Then came 4 other Squires with lightes, and in the mid'st of them 4 Schollers bearing on their shoulders a tombe or Sepulcher adorned with Scutchions and litle flagges, wherein all the Princes honours had bene buried before

After this came the Prince alone, in his Schollers gowne and hood as the cheife mourner.

Then all the rest of his Counsell and Company likewise in blacke gownes and hoodes, like mourners two by two

All these were said to goe to the Temple of Minerva there to Consecrate and erecte the sepulcher, and this State was very well liked of all that saw itt.

Heere wee thought to have made an end of all, and to have puld downe the scaffold*es* and stage, but then many said that so much preparac*i*on was to much for so small a shew./ Besides there was an English Tra[gedy]gedy almost ready which they were very earnest should bee p*er*formed, but many argument*es* were alledged against it. ffirst, for the time, because itt was neere Lent and Consequently a season vnfitt for plaies. Secondly, the stile for that itt was English, a language vnfitt for the Vniuersitie, especially to end so much late sporte w*i*thall. Thirdly the suspic*i*on of some did more hinder it then all the rest, for y*a*t it was thought that some p*ar*ticulers were aimed att in the Chorus, which must needes bee distastfull. Lastly, the ill lucke w*hi*ch wee had before w*i*th English made many very loth to have any thing done againe in that straine

But these objections being aunswered as well as might bee, and faithfull p*ro*mise being made and taken, y*a*t if any word were thought p*er*sonall, it should bee presently put out: the Stage was suffered to stand, and the scaffolds somewhat enlarged against the Saturday following. Att which time such a concourse of People from all places, and of all sort*es* Came together presently after | dinner, that itt was thought impossible, any thing should have beene done that night for tumult*es*. Yet in the beginning such order and Care was taken (every one being willing att the last cast to helpe towardes the making a good end) that the stage was kepte voide of all Company and the scaffoldes

1/ Dixi … peregi: *'I have spoken and I have completed the course that Fortune gave (me)'*

35/ the Saturday following: *13 February 1607/8*

were reserved for straungers and men sorte, better then ever they were before so that it began very peaceably somewhat before six a Clocke, and was performed in manner followeing.

pp 210–11 *(Periander, before Act 1)*

Master of the Reuells — Come quickly, quickly: you'l stay all nighte heer: you rogue are these to be hang'd vp nowe? we shall n'ere haue done with these foolish plaies. I thincke you take a greate deale of paines for a little thanckes.

Boy — Faith Sir, if there were none heer, but those we take paines for, our kinde freindes, and honest good fellowes, our thankes would be large enough.

Master of the Reuells — Well and what's your play nowe?

Boy — Faith Sir a poore tragedy, a tragedy

Master — Tragedy? I thought so, these boyes are neuer well but when they may mouth it. I haue not seene them yet in the true streyne and turninges of a Comedy. But I haue no iudgment. Let be as may be, any thinge, any thinge, since my Lorde and his freindes will haue it. But what is't, what is't? what Tragedy? The hanging vp of Polycrates? or the whipping of time?

Boy — ffaith Sir y'haue ghest well. The fortunes of Polycrates were thought on, and they would haue suted his Lordships declination exceeding well. And the whipping of Time was not forgotten, but that t'was to lowe a subjecte, and to poore an obiect: and indeed had to much vnpleasing reference.

Master — And what? is't English or Latin?

Boy — Nay honest English Sir, plaine English.

Master — fy, fy fie, starke nought, starke nought: to bad, to bad: schollers? sham'd your selues in English already; and nowe againe? In prose to I warrant.

Boy — ffaith little better Sir, plaine blanke [Sir] verse.

Detraction among the Spectators †

Hisse – – – – –

Master — Howe nowe? who's that?

Detraction — Poxe: begin your play, and leaue your pratinge.

Master — Why what are you sir?

Detraction — As good as you, sir.

Master — Pray gentlemen heaue him vp, this fellowe would be knowne.

Detraction — I am well where I am sir.

Master — You shalbe better Sir and't please you.

Detraction — I'le not take your word Sir.

Master — I would a quieter fellowe had your place sir.

Detraction — ffaith t's no matter who ha'st for any thinge he shall gett by it. I haue heard your play repeated man, tis not so worshipful stuffe as is expected.

Master — T'is to good for you sir.

3/ in manner followeing: Periander, *pp 209–56 in MS*

Detraction And to bad for this Audience.

Master In what state stand's your desarte then.

Detraction P'sh: be not your boyes ready yet? I'de faine heare vm whine.

Master The stockes heer ho, the stockes heere. Pray Gentlemen bestowe him amongst vs: yee see howe he disturbs you. Wee'l do him no harm Ile assure you.

Resolution

Resolution My lorde sends to knowe what noyse this is?

Master A foolish troublesome fellowe, would be quiet enough, if the play would begin once: for Gods sake let them make hast, and come away. |

Resolution What Signeur Detraction? you are deceyu'd Sir, hee's vnquiet now because tis not begun; and when they are at it, hee'l be ten times more vnquiett. You shall heare how hee'l mumble and grin, and turne at euery line to some neighbor, flow't and find fault with all: with – that's absolutely stolne; that's base imitation, (as if he had read all) that's cold, that's tædious, that hangs not together. He is indeed an Epitome of all the fowle mouthe's in a whole vniuersity; then where no men speake better, no men worse: And yet this fellowe thinks the world has not eares and leasure enough to intend him. The noysers, the bellowers, the thrusters, the windowbreakers, the beasts are all his followers.

Detraction Good M*aster* Resolution.

Master So let them talke it out: I am glad I am deliuer'd of the troublesome foole.

Exit M*aster* of Reuells.

Detraction I haue partly knowne you. I speake ill of all (you say) And you neglect all, scorne all, care for no man.

Resolution Neglect all: scorne all care for none – of thy kindred; detractors. Will you sit S*ir*: th'are nowe vppon beginning: hear a scene or 2, or a whole act. You and I'le sit for Chorus.

Detraction Y'are an asse: ther was but one thing which I thought to speake well of, and that was the Chorus they haue already of the other 6 wise men. Though I had no great hope of their proceedings. There I heard theire seate was appointed.

Resolution Preethee be contented: Thou and I wilbe Chorus, they shall not hold: they'l speake to grauely for vs, and to wisely for the tyme.

Detraction Come on, I'le sit, Ile sitt.

Sedent Resol*ution* et Detract*ion*

p 221 *(*Periander, *between Acts I and II)*

Chorus

Detraction. Resolution.

Detraction And pray, what thinks your worship of this act?

Resolution What are you falne into the blancke verse to?

Detraction I mark't it not and care not whether I do or no.

Resolution But twill be farre more pleasing. *Detraction* t'whom I pray
Whom should I please? *Resolution* Then you forget your parte
Your aime is nowe peculiar for vs.
Detraction Ther's no such neede of heedy aiming *Sir*.
Mountayne of grosse absurdity wilbe
Which way so ere yea cast a sleeping eye.
In your first scene howe haue ye tumbled vp
Melissa's death, howe little is express'd
Of her Deaths cause? and on howe little spleen
A fire was made for Perianders whores?
And what a needlesse story did on tell
Of Rome and Tarquin, and I knowe not who?
ffy their's an heap: beshrewe my memory
That haue not brought my Tables. *Resolution* Worthy *Sir*.
Some dogs of Custome, not of malice bite
But your sharpe iudgement *Sir* ha's hit it right.
I knowe that things beginning should be spun
To a faire length, in th'end more nimbly run.
This in the direct subject I confesse:
But things collaterall may be labor'd lesse.
Our main is Perianders discontent
Vppon the turne of age, and life ill spente.
Some touches of his madnes it must shewe
But sodeyn as still Tyraunts passions growe.
That reach to Rome was but a windlasse to
To net the Marryners, I could farther goe
And so could many better judgements heere
In true objection: but let all run cleer.
Detraction Cleere as an Inundation, filthy all
Resolution Except those streames well from your mouth do fall
...

p 229 *(*Periander, *between Acts II and III)*
...

Chorus: Resolution, Detraction

Detraction Nowe iudgement, iudgement, iudgement Gentlemen
Was't not a poore Colde Acte? were not the Princes
A pretty while entring the Citty gates?
Did not the eldest fool it handsomely?
Did not the youngest to too slightly stoope
To popularity, and base obseruance?
ffy, ffy; will no man hisse? y'are partiall.

*Sibilantibus e turba nonnullis pergit

Where? where? freind*es*, brothers: out w*ith*'t, out w*ith*'t.
Let's neuer keepe it for a secret fire.
These fellowes haue opinion of themselues

Resolution

What wu't thou breath Detraction? for thy paines
To wrong good iudgements, and kind audience
Thou wilt be hi'st away thy selfe anon.
This Acte I'le sweare was reasonable well.
More I presume of none: thy selfe can tell
If all the actors daily paines, and Cost
Hold this proportion tis not meerely lost
Silence shall aunswere thy obiections nowe
Thou Catchest where thou canst, yet car'st not howe
Detraction, tis thy Custome faulte to finde,
Where thy skill's none, or where thou Com'st behind.

Detraction

When impudent opynion beares the name
Of Resolution, iudgement beares the shame.
I'le pick my teeth, and heare another Acte.

Resolution

If thou shouldst sleepe too, dreaming thou'dst detract.

p 239 *(*Periander, *between Acts III and IV)*

. . .

Resolution, Detraction.

Detraction

I pray S*i*r tell me do's your story say
That he was watcht thus all the night and day?
Heere's boldnes of a barren poet to,
To faine a tempest. Iudgement shall this goe?

Resolution

S*i*r thus the scant, and scattered story saies
That whether, greife and hunger in 4 daies
Did pine, and spend him to a feare of death.
That his industrious freinds successiuely
Attempted to releife him: but an eye
ffrom euery Corner flue that kept them by.

Detraction

Tis very likely that the Citty watch
Should be so sterne. Res*olution* There's a iuditious Catch.
Who Cannot say howe peremptory stand
The moueable stated Citizens, when Command
With threatned life flyes to them from their Kinge?

Detraction

Beside all harpe vppon a Common stringe
The liberty of adding that yee take
Poore imitations of all heapes to rake.

1–3m/ Sibilantibus … pergit: *'He continues while some in the crowd hiss'*

Resolution There is some stuffe in this objection
But where discouerd y' imitation.
Detraction In all Cleane throughe. *Resolution* I'de gladly knowe the man
That bragge of absolute inuention Can
But haue you read the story. Det*raction* Troth sir no
Resolution Then what's inserted *Sir* you cannot shewe
Ther's not a man in all this Company
But knowes some parrallel parte of history
Which yet perhaps we neuer sawe nor heard
Detraction Nay by no meanes wish I yea should be bar'd
Of your inuentions praise. Res*olution* Preethee sit still.
Heare all, then speake with thy best skill or will.
Detraction Blest be the tyme; y'are ritch in rime.
Resolution Curst be the season; that rob'd thee of reason.

p 246 *(*Periander, *between Acts IV and V)*

. . .

Resolution; Detraction.
Chorus.

Detraction Sir; y'are beholding to my patience.
Resolution Would I Could sute it with iust recompence
Detraction Me thought your Lycophron was quicly gon
Resolution The hast was wisht alike by Sire, and Sonne.
Detraction For your Cratæa as in euery Scene
So in the last Cohærence was but meane
Resolution Such Consequence as diuers stories giue
We take, beg pardon, where we do not thriue
Detraction Yea talke of Conquest ouer Procles got
But of the manner w'haue not seene a iot.
Resolution Nowe speakest thou like the Asse of all thy schoole
Fighting and shewes please women, boies and fooles.
Detraction O then belike penning, and action
Is all your glory. *Resolution* No Detraction
Our little practise and much Idlenes
Our weakenes in them both bid vs confesse.
Reward writes well: schollers but learne to speake
'Mongst whome who better order'd studies breake
With numb'd ioynts wrighting many hundred lines
Detraction, with thy numerous affines
Knowe hee Contemn'd thee in his first of thoughts
And that some forty of these heere haue wrought
His willing paines. Det*raction* Come are yea ready, Sirs

The epilogue is past, who home ward stirs?
I'me sicke; I'me mad with't, whoo'le helpe me out
Resolution Nay by your fauour wee'le haue one more bout
Detraction Poxe, whister, nose, face, you. *Resolution* Prethee be quiet
Thereis no way out. *Detraction* what's lefte I will not buy it,
With the least minutes torment. *Resolution* Then you shall.
Detraction By heauen Il'e study to disgrace you all.

pp 255–60 (Periander, *after Act v)*

Chorus Resolution, Detraction.

Resolution Howe nowe detraction? howe nowe; howe nowe man?
Detraction T'was scuruy all.
Resolution Ho Ingenuity
Heer's a newe patient.

Ingenuity.

Ingenuity God saue all; lets see.
® pulsum tintat An Inflammation; and about the braine
T'would Come to a Phrenitis if a vaine
Should not bee open'd for reuulsion.
Howe did he talke before this passion?
Resolution Most strangly, madly, senceles, railingly
Ingenuity Then in his toungue a vain must opend bee
Resolution Nature did ill to purge her selfe that way
The breath 'an'ts venome. *Ingenuity* t' must be nowe as may
Lets haue him in: losse of a little blood
And purging once or twise will make all good.
Resolution Ile helpe to haue him in: But who shall pay
Your fee. *Ingenuity* T's no matter I'le nere sett him day
He is a scholler. *Resolution* Of what house I pray
Ingenuity Of all and none: for longe he doth not stay
In any place: he boards in towne: frequents
All exercise: especially the Lents
Come talking will not Cure him: helpe him in
Resolution Hee's scarce worth Curing I: yet to doo't's no sinne.

Exeunt. |

Epilogus.

Gentlemen welcome: our great promises
Wee would make vpp. your selues must needs confesse.

18m/ pulsum tintat: *'He strikes a ringing blow'* 19/ Phrenitis: *4 minims in MS*

But our small timbred actors; narrowe Roome,
Necessity of thrifte make all short come.
Of our first apprehensions. Wee must keepe
Our auntient customes thoughe wee after creepe.
But wee forgett times limitts; Nowe tis Lente. 5
Old store this weeke may lawfully be spente.
Our former shewes were giu'n to one cal'd Lorde
This and att his request for you was storde.
By many hands was Periander slaine
Your gentler hands will giue him liue againe. 10

Finis

A Certain gentlewoman vpon the hearing of those two last verses, made two other verses, and in way of an aunswer sent them to the Prince, who having 15 first plaied Periander afterwards himselfe also pronounced the Epilogue.

the verses were these.

If that my hand or hart him life Could give
By hand and hart should Periander live.

But it is almost incredible to thincke how well this Tragedy was p*er*formed 20 of all p*ar*ties, and how well liked of the whole, which (as many of them as were within the hall) | were very quiet and attentiue. But those that were without and Could not get in made such an hideous noice, and raised such a tumult w*i*th breaking of windows all about the Colledge throwinge of stones into the hall, and such like ryott that the officers of the Coll*edge* (beeing first 25 dar'd to appeare) were faine to rush forth in the beginning of the play, w*i*th abovt a dozen Whiflers, well armed and swords drawne. whereat the whole Company (which were gathered together before the Chappell doore to try whether they Could breake it open) seeing them come behind them out of the lodging, presently gave backe, and ranne away, though itt was thought they 30 were not so few as 4 or 500.

The officers gave some faire word*es* and some fowle as they saw occasion, the whiflers were very heedfull to marke who were the ringleaders of the rest, and having some notice given of them by some of o*ur* freindes they tooke some of them, and Committed them to the Porters lodge, where they lay 35 Close Prisoners till the play was done, and then they were brought forth, and punished, and so sente home

After this all was quiet only some were so thrust in the hall, that they were Caried forth for dead but soone recouered, when they came into the aire

The Chorus of this Tragedy much pleased for the rarity of it. Detraction 40 beeing taken from among the company where hee had like to haue bene beaten for his sawsines (as it was supposed) for nobody at first toke him for an acto*ur*. The Cheifest in the hall Commaunded that notice should bee

The epilogue is past, who home ward stirs?
I'me sicke; I'me mad with't, whoo'le helpe me out
Resolution Nay by your fauour wee'le haue one more bout
Detraction Poxe, whister, nose, face, you. R*esolution* Prethee be quiet
Thereis no way out. D*etraction* what's lefte I will not buy it,
With the least minutes torment. R*esolution* Then you shall.
Detraction By heauen Il'e study to disgrace you all.

pp 255–60 *(*Periander, *after Act v)*

Chorus Resolution, Detraction.

Resolution Howe nowe detraction? howe nowe; howe nowe man?
Detraction T'was scuruy all.
Resolution Ho Ingenuity
Heer's a newe patient.

Ingenuity.

Ingenuity God saue all; lets see.
® pulsum tintat An Inflammation; and about the braine
T'would Come to a Phrenitis if a vaine
Should not bee open'd for reuulsion.
Howe did he talke before this passion?
Resolution Most strangly, madly, senceles, railingly
Ingenuity Then in his toungue a vain must opend bee
Resolution Nature did ill to purge her selfe that way
The breath 'an'ts venome. Ing*enuity* t' must be nowe as may
Lets haue him in: losse of a little blood
And purging once or twise will make all good.
Resolution Ile helpe to haue him in: But who shall pay
Your fee. Ing*enuity* T's no matter I'le nere sett him day
He is a scholler. R*esolution* Of what house I pray
Ingenuity Of all and none: for longe he doth not stay
In any place: he boards in towne: frequents
All exercise: especially the Lents
Come talking will not Cure him: helpe him in
Resolution Hee's scarce worth Curing I: yet to doo't's no sinne.

Exeunt. |

Epilogus.

Gentlemen welcome: our great promises
Wee would make vpp. your selues must needs confesse.

18m/ pulsum tintat: *'He strikes a ringing blow'* 19/ Phrenitis: *4 minims in MS*

But our small timbred actors; narrowe Roome,
Necessity of thrifte make all short come.
Of our first apprehensions. Wee must keepe
Our auntient customes thoughe wee after creepe.
But wee forgett times limitts; Nowe tis Lente. 5
Old store this weeke may lawfully be spente.
Our former shewes were giu'n to one cal'd Lorde
This and att his request for you was storde.
By many hands was Periander slaine
Your gentler hands will giue him liue againe. 10

Finis

A Certain gentlewoman vpon the hearing of those two last verses, made two other verses, and in way of an aunswer sent them to the Prince, who having 15 first plaied Periander afterwards himselfe also pronounced the Epilogue.

the verses were these.

If that my hand or hart him life Could give
By hand and hart should Periander live.

But it is almost incredible to thincke how well this Tragedy was p*er*formed 20 of all p*ar*ties, and how well liked of the whole, which (as many of them as were within the hall) | were very quiet and attentiue. But those that were without and Could not get in made such an hideous noice, and raised such a tumult w*i*th breaking of windows all about the Colledge throwinge of stones into the hall, and such like ryott that the officers of the Coll*edge* (beeing first 25 dar'd to appeare) were faine to rush forth in the beginning of the play, w*i*th abovt a dozen Whiflers, well armed and swords drawne. whereat the whole Company (which were gathered together before the Chappell doore to try whether they Could breake it open) seeing them come behind them out of the lodging, presently gave backe, and ranne away, though itt was thought they 30 were not so few as 4 or 500.

The officers gave some faire word*es* and some fowle as they saw occasion, the whiflers were very heedfull to marke who were the ringleaders of the rest, and having some notice given of them by some of o*ur* freindes they tooke some of them, and Committed them to the Porters lodge, where they lay 35 Close Prisoners till the play was done, and then they were brought forth, and punished, and so sente home

After this all was quiet only some were so thrust in the hall, that they were Caried forth for dead but soone recouered, when they came into the aire

The Chorus of this Tragedy much pleased for the rarity of it. Detraction 40 beeing taken from among the company where hee had like to haue bene beaten for his sawsines (as it was supposed) for nobody at first toke him for an acto*ur*. The Cheifest in the hall Commaunded that notice should bee

taken of him, that hee might afterwards bee punished for his boldnes, But as soone as it once appeared that hee was an actor their disdaine and anger turned to much pleasure and Content.

All were so pleased att the whole Course of this | play that there were at least eight generall plaudites given in the mid'st of it in divers places and to divers p*er*sons.

In the end they Clapped their hands so long *ya*t they went forth of the Colledge clapping

But in the midst of all this good liking wee were neere two mischaunces, the one from Lycophron who lost a faire gold ring from his finger, which notw*i*thstanding all the hurleburly in the end of the play was soone found againe; the other from Periander, who going to kill his daughter Eugenia, did not so Couch his dagger w*i*thin his hand, but that hee prickt her through all her attire, but (as God would have it) it was onely [st] a scratch, and so it passed.

The conclusion.

Many other thinges were in this yeare entended which neither were nor could be p*er*formed. As the maske of Penelopes wooer, w*i*th the state of Telemachus, w*i*th a controversie of Irus and his ragged Company, whereof a great p*ar*te was made. The devise of the Embassage from Lubber-land, wherof also a p*ar*te was made. The Creation of white knights of the order of Aristotles well, which should bee sworne to defend Aristotle against all autho*u*rs. water against wine, footemen against horsemen, and many more such like injunctions. A lottery for those of the Colledge or straungers as itt pleased them to draw, not for matters of wealth, but | only of mirth and witt. The triumph of all the ffounders of the Colledges in Oxford, a devise much thought on, but it required more invention, more cost then the time would afoord. The holding of a Court Leet and Baron for ye Prince, wherein there should have beene Leasses drawne, Copies taken, surrenders made: all which were not so much neglected as prevented by the shortenes of time and want of mony, better wits and richer daies may here after make vpp w*hi*ch was then lefte vnp*er*fect

Here some Letters might bee inserted and other gratulatory messages from divers freindes to the Prince but it is high time to make an end of this tædious and fruitelesse relation, vnlesse the knowledge of trouble and vanity bee fruitefull

Wee intended in these excercises, the practise and audacity ⌈of our youth⌉ the Creditt and good name of our Colledge, the love and favo*u*r of the Vniu*er*sity, but instead of all these (so easie a thing it is to be deceived in a good meaning) wee met with peevishnesse at home, p*er*uersnes abroad, contradictions every where, some never thought themselves entreated enough

to their owne good and creditt; others thought themselves able to doe nothing, if they Could not thwarte and hinder some-thing: most stood by and gave aime willing to see much and ⌜doe⌝ nothing, nay p*er*chaunce they were ready to p*ro*cure most trouble which would bee sure to yeild least helpe. And yet wee may not so much grudge at fault*es* at home as wee may iustly Complaine of hard measure abroad. For insteed of the | love and favour of the Vniuersitie, wee found o*ur* selves (wee will say justly) taxed for any the least errour (though ingenious spirit*es* would have p*ar*doned many thing*es* where all thing*es* were entended for their owne pleasure) but most vnjustly censured, and envied for that w*hi*ch was done, (wee dare say) indifferently well so that in a word, wee paid deere for trouble, and in a manner hired and sent for men to doe vs wrong. Let others herafter take heed how they attempte the like, vnlesse they find better meanes at home, and better mindes abroad. And yet wee cannot complaine of all, some ment well and said well, and those tooke good will for good paim*en*t: good endevo*ur*s for good p*er*formaunce, and such (in this kind) shall deserve a private favour, when other shalbee denied a common benefit

Seria vix rectè agnoscit, qui ludicra nescit.

FINIS:

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: HYP/B/10
mb 1 *(21 February) (Inventory of Nicholas Bond)*
...

In the Dynynge chamber

...

It*e*m one presse for instrument*es*	vj s. viij d.
It*e*m one paire of Virginalls	xl s.
It*e*m ij Lutes	xl s.
It*e*m ij Bandores	xl s.
It*e*m one Cetterne	vj s. viij d.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 102v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...

It*e*m given to the Queenes Players by the appoyntm*en*t of m*aste*r mayor x s.

...

19/ Seria ... nescit: *'No one understands anything serious well who does not know about jesting'*

f 103

...

Item paid to the King*es* Trumpetters xvj s.

...

f 103v

...

Item given to Sixe Trumpetters iij s.
Item to a Noblemans musitions ij s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 123 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 107
single mb* *(Rendered 7 April 1609) (Receipts)*

...

Item received at Hocketyde xviij s. v d.

...

Item rec*eived* cleere gaine at Whitsontid xxxviij s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/40
single mb *(Rendered 18 April 1609) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receiued at Hocktide all thing*es* beinge discharged xliij s. viij d.
Ite*m* Receiued at Whitsontide all thing*es* beinge discharged iij li. v s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 171
single mb *(Receipts)*

...

Item receiued at Hocketyde all thing*es* beinge dischardged ij li. iiij s.
Item receiued at Midsomer all thing*es* beinge dischardged xxxij s. vij d.

...

21, 29, 37/ Hocketyde, Hocktide: *4–5 April 1608*
23, 30/ Whitsontid, Whitsontide: *15–21 May 1608*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single sheet col 1 *(31 March 1608–19 April 1609) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved for hockeinge xlij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/55
mb [1] *(Rendered 25 April 1609) (Receipts)*

...

In primis Receyved for hocktyd and whitsontyde
all thing*es* dischardged v li. vij s. vij d. ob.

...

1608–9

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 152

...

Et in expensis Comædiar*um* et Tragædiar*um* hoc
anno fact*arum* v li.

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.53
f 24v *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Com*medies* & Trag*edies*

To Mr Iux for ye playes by Consent five p*ou*nd*es* v li.
(signed) Simon Iucks.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 15 *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Solutum

Buccinatorib*us* Comitis Pembrocij 6 s.

...

f 15v

...

Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.

...

4/ hockeinge: *Hocktide was 4–5 April 1608*
10/ In primis: *in display script*
10/ hocktyd: *4–5 April 1608*
10/ whitsontyde: *15–21 May 1608*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 127v *(18 November–24 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Musicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d. et pro ijsdem in Cæna 22 d....

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 229 *(Allowances)*

...

Ianuarij 29no allocavimus de more tibicinibus 6 s. 8.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7604
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* to a sett of Trumpeters iiij s.... So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viiij d....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 36v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ite*m* buccinatoribus 2 s. 6 d.

...

Ite*m* regis buccinatoribus 10 s.

...

Ite*m* tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 59v *(26 December–1 January)*

...

Set on for Musick v s.

...

f 61v *(20–6 February)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions. 3 li. 11 s. 10 d.

...

f 62 *(6–12 March)*

...

Set on for ye ffidlers. xxxv s. x d.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 160 *(17 July–14 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs xx s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 126v *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.16/15
single mb *(16 April 1609–8 April 1610) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at Hocktyde xxx s.

...

(Payments)
Item paid to the vndersherife for the maypoll xxvij s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 110
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1610) (Receipts)*

...

Rec*eiued* for Hocking mony declaro xl s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/41
single mb *(Rendered 10 April 1610) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* rec*eiued* at Hocktide and whitsontide all thinges
beinge discharged: v li. xiiij s.

...

22, 38/ Hocktyde, Hocktide: *24–5 April 1609* 38/ whitsontide: *4–10 June 1609*
32/ Hocking: *Hocktide was 24–5 April 1609*

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/24
single mb *(16 April 1609–8 April 1610) (Receipts)*

...

Item gayned at Hocktyde xv s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 172
single mb *(Receipts)*

...

The remaines of ye hoctide mony

Item there remained of ye mony gotten att hoctide
all thinges discharged xxxvij s. j d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb *(10 April 1609–31 March 1610) (Receipts)*

...

...Item for hockinge mony xlij s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/56
single mb *(Rendered 16 April 1610) (Receipts)*

...

Item at Hocktide xxix s. j d.
Item for the vse of the parishe drum*me* at Whitsontide ij s. vj d.

...

1609–10
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.289
mb 12 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

Et de ij s. vj d. to the Kings Tru*m*peters

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1592–1614
f 92v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to S*ir* William Munsons trumpetters 2 s. 6 d.

...

4, 11, 24/ Hocktyde, hoctide, Hocktide: *24–5 April 1609*

18/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 24–5 April 1609*
25/ Whitsontide: *4–10 June 1609*

f 94v *(7 July–18 October)*

...

It*em* given to the King his Ma*iest*ies Trumpetters vj s. viij d.

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1

f 164

...

Et in expens*is* Tragædiar*um* et Comædiar*um* hoc
Anno fact*arum* n*il* li.

...

f 172v

...

Comedies & Tragedies n*il* li.

...

Letter of Henry Jackson to D.G.P CCC: MS 304

ff 83v–4*

*10 D.G.P.

–Postremis his diebus adfuerunt Regis Actores Scenici. Egerunt cum applausu maximo, pleno theatro. Sed viris piis et doctis impii merito visi sunt, quod non contenti Alcumistas perstringere, ipsas sanctas Scripturas fœdissimè violarint. Anabaptistas scilicet vellicabant; ut sub hac persona lateret improbitas.–

–Theologos nostros, qui (pudet dicere) avidissimè confluebant.–

–nusquam maiori plausu theatra nostra sonuisse, quam cum intraret personatus ille nebulo, qui, ut | fictam Anabaptistarum sanctitatem spectatoribus deridendam proponeret, scripturas impie, et prodigiosè contaminavit. Habuerunt et Tragœdias, quas decorè, et aptè agebant. In quibus non solùm dicendo, sed etiam faciendo quædam lachrymas movebant.–

–At verò Desdemona illa apud nos a marito occisa, quanquam optimè semper causam egit, interfecta tamen magis movebat; cum in lecto decumbens spectantium misericordiam ipso vultu imploraret.–

Sept*ember* 1610.

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts AC Arch: A.II.9

f 207v *(1 November–1 November)*

...

It*em* de solutis & datis tubicinis regijs 10 s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 25v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Buccinatoribus Regis in regardo 1 li. 0 0
...

f 26
...
Buccinatoribus in regardo 0 6 s. 0
Musicis in Festo Bursariorum 0 5 s. 0
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 132v *(24 November–23 March) (External expenses)*
...
...Musicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d. *pro* caena eorundem 2 s. 6 d.

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7606
mb 9 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* to a sett of Trumpeters v s....
...

(25 December–25 March)
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d.
...

mb 10 *(24 June–29 September)*

So*lutum* to the King*es* trumpeters xx s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 152v *(Internal expenses)*
...
Item Regis Buccinatoribus. v s.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRA
f 38v col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* buccinatoribus 2 s. 6 d.

Item Mauritio fidicini 18 d.

...

Item tibicinibus de Oxonia 10 s.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 4v col 2 *(7 July 1610–7 July 1611) (External expenses)*

...

Item Regis Buccinatoribus ⌈Augusti 29.⌉ 20 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 75v *(5–11 February)*

...

Set on for ye ffidlers xxix s. viij d.

...

(12–18 February)
Set on for ye ffidlers iiij s.

...

f 76 *(19–25 February)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions lvjj s. iiij d.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/002
f 132v* *(11 May)*

...

Iohn Bosseley musition to haue a new lease

It is also agreed That Iohn Bosseley Musition shall haue a Lease of the Chamber At Bocardo now in his tenure for xxxj yeares from our Lady Day last past for ye yearelye rent of xxvj s. viij d. with such Covenantes for Reparacions as shalbee thought fitt by this Howse/.

...

f 135 *(27 September)*

...

A Certaine provisoe to be putt into Iohn Bosseleys Lease

Item It is agreed At this Counsell That a Provisoe shalbee putt into Iohn Bosseleys Lease nott to lett or sett without lycense etc And also not to daunce nor sufferr any Dauncing after tenne of the Clocke in the night nor before ffyve of the Clocke in the morning/

38/ Item It is: *in display script*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 111v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to him ye same day for the king*es* Trumpetters xx s.
Item paid to him the same day for the king*es* players xx s.

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 130 *(Bonds and bills not summed)*

...

One band of Gibbins for the scutchins

...

Indentures and Leases Book OCA: D.5.5
f 180* *(11 May)*

...

Iohn Bosseley his Lease

This Indenture made the Eleaventh Dey of May in the Eight yeare of the Raigne of our sou*er*aigne Lord Iames by the grace of god Kinge of England ffraunce and Ireland Defender of the ffaith etc And the Three and ffortith of Scotland Betweene the Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie of the Cyttie of Oxon. in the Countye of Oxon. of thone p*ar*te/ And Iohn Bosseley of the said Cyttie Musition of thother p*ar*te// Witnesseth That the said Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie of their one assent and Consent for Diu*er*se good Causes and Consideraci*o*ns them therevnto Movinge/ Have Demysed, graunted and to farme Letten/ And by theis p*resen*t*es* for them and their successors Doe Demyse graunte and to farme lett vnto the said Iohn Bosseley All that their vpper Roome Soller or Chamber called or knowne by ye name of the Dauncing schoole nowe in the tenure of the said Iohn Bosseley togeather with the Stayres and passages therevnto accustomed which the said Roome Soller or Chamber is scytuate lying and beinge neare vnto the Northgate of the said Cyttie of Oxon. in the Countye of Oxon. and reacheth over p*ar*cells of a Tenem*en*t and howses there now in thoccupation of Iohn Harrington and extendeth through out the whole length thereof vnder a certen Cockloft now also in thoccupaci*o*n of the said Iohn Harrington and abutteth sowthward vppon certeyne Roomes heretofore leased by the said Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie vnto one Iohn Stacye// To haue and to hould the said vpper Roome Soller or Chamber and eu*er*ye p*ar*te thereof togeather with the said Stayres and passages therevnto accustomed vnto him

4/ him: *the mayor, Thomas Harris*
4/ ye same day: *5 August 1610*
16/ This Indenture: *with display capitals*
19/ Betweene: *with display capital*
21/ Witnesseth: *with display capital*
23/ Have: *with display capital*
35–6/ To haue and to hould: *in display script*

the said Iohn Bosseley his executors adm*inistrators* and assigns ffrom the ffeast of Than*nun*cyac*i*on of our blessed Ladye Sa*int* Marye the Virgine last past before the date hereof vnto the ffull end and terme of one and thirtye yeares from thenceforth next followinge fully to bee Compleate and ended// Yelding & paying therefore yearely During the said terme vnto the said Mayor Bayliff*es* & Com*m*ynaltie their successors and assignes Twentye six shilling*es* & eight pence of good and lawfull money of England On the ffeast*es* of Sa*int* Michaell Tharchangell and Thann*un*cyac*i*on of our blessed Ladye Sa*int* Marye the Virgine by equall porc*i*ons...

...

f 181

...

...Provided ffurthermore and it is conditioned by and betwixt the said partyes to theis presente Indentures that yf the said Iohn Bosseley his executors administrators or assignes or any of them shall att any time or tymes hereafter During the said terme willingly or wittingly p*er*mitt or suffer his or their scholler or schollers or any other p*er*son or p*er*sons whatsoever to daunce in and vppon the said Demysed Roome Sollere or Chamber or any p*ar*te or p*ar*cell thereof betweene the Howres of twoe of the clocke in the afternoon and ffive of the Cloke in the fforenoone That then this p*rese*nte Indenture Demyse and graunte and eu*er*ye article C⌃[l]ause and sentence herein Conteyned shall cease and be vtterly voide/ Any thinge herein Conteyned to the Contrary thereof in any wise notwithstandinge/ In witnes whereof the p*ar*tyes first aboue said to their p*rese*nt Indentures haue interchangeablie sett their seales/ Dated the day and yeare first aboue written.

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts

ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/1

mb [1]* *(Rendered 31 March 1611) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved & gotten at Whitsontide
& Hocktide vj li. [v d.] [viij s.] x d. ob.

...

4–5/ Yelding & paying: *in display script*
14/ Provided: *with display capital*
20/ twoe: *written heavily over an erasure, possibly of the word* ten
24/ In witnes: *in display script*
32/ Whitsontide: *27 May–2 June 1610*
33/ Hocktide: *16–17 April 1610*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 112
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1611) (Receipts)*

...

Rec*eiued* for Hockinge mony declaro xlj s.

...

Rec*eiued* att Whittsontide Declaro vij li. xiij s. iiij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/42
single mb *(Rendered 26 March 1611) (Receipts)*

...

It*em* rece*iued* att Hocktide and Whitsontide
all thing*es* beinge discharged: v li. iij d.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/57
single mb* *(Rendered 2 April 1611) (Receipts)*

...

Item r*eceiv*ed of Hocke mony 36 s. 2 d.
Item of Rowland Barbor for the dru*m*me for a day 12 d.

...

***c* 1610–15**
Poem on Mercurius Rusticans Bodl.: MS. Wood D.18, Pt 2
f 1*

Mercurius Rusticans
Scena Hyncksey vel Hincksie

f 29*

...

Mr Sellar of *Corpus Christi College* in jeere of this play
Of ^[old] leathern thongs
And other mens songs
They patcht us up a play
Th'were so often out
We began to doubt
Whether th'were Hincksie men or thay.

4, 19/ Hockinge, Hocke: *Hocktide was 16–17 April 1610*
6, 12/ Whittsontide, Whitsontide: *27 May–2 June 1610*
12/ Hocktide: *16–17 April 1610*
28/ Hyncksey, Hincksie: *Hinksey, Berkshire*

1610–11

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1

f 178

...

Comædies & Tragedies *(blank)*

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8

f 35v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatorib*us* diuersorum nobiliu*m*
in regardo 0 6 s. 0

...

Musicis in festo Bursariorum; 0 5 s. 0

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1

f 140 *(23 November–22 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Musicis ex consensu. sex solidos octo denarios. pro cæna eorunde*m* duos solidos sex denarios...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB

f 4v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

It*em* tibicinis de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

It*em* Mauritio Fidicini 18 d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4

f 90 *(11–17 February)*

...

Set on for a co*m*medie & a tragœdie 7 li. 13 s. 4 d.

...

f 91 *(11–17 March)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions. 3 li. 14 s. 6 d.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 132v *(Other bonds)*
...
One bond of Gibbins for the scutchins
...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Rolls Oxon 66, roll 8
mb [2] *(Payments)*
...
Item Towardes the expences of the masters Dinner £x
Item to the musitions at the masters Dinner vj s. viij d.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 113–15
mb [1] *(Rendered 24 April 1612) (Receipts)*
...
Receved declaro at hocktyd ij li. viij s. vj d.
Receved at whitsontyde declaro all Charges boren xviij li.
...

(Payments)
payd for a Rickinge which was for gotton at Whittsontyd
after wee had made owr Acownts vij d.
...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/25
single mb *(29 March 1611–17 April 1612) (Receipts)*
...
Item gained at Hocktide xlvj s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 174
single mb *(Receipts)*
...
Item gained at Hocktyde all thinges dischardged xliij s.
Item at Whitsontyde all thinges beinge discharged iij li. xj s. iij d.
...

10/ masters: *William Cakebread's*
17, 29, 36/ hocktyd, Hocktide, Hocktyde: *1–2 April 1611*
18, 22, 37/ whitsontyde, Whittsontyd, Whitsontyde: *12–18 May 1611*

(Payments)
Item Thomas Burnham asketh allowance for the
vse of his howse for the Church ale x s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/58
single mb *(Rendered 14 April 1612) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* Att hocktide j li. x s. 0
...
It*em* for the vse of the Dru*m*m 0 iij s.
...
It*em* Received at Whitsontide (all charges paid) j li. [x s.] ⌜vj⌝ s. viij d.
...

1611–12
Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1592–1614
f 102v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* giuen to trumpetors Feb*ruary* 17o 5 s.
...

f 104 *(7 July–18 October)*
...
It*em* to the Prince his trumpeters Aug*ust* 19th 10 s.
It*em* to the Kings Ma*ies*ties trumpeters Aug*ust* 29 6 s. 8 d.
...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.8(d.)
mb 2d*
...
Et in expens*is* Tragœdiar*um* et Comediar*um* hoc
anno fact*arum* nil
...

Christ Church Battells Books ChCh Arch: x(i).c.48
f 35 *(17–23 April) (Extra expenses)*
...
...to the Musitians. of the Towne. v li. xx d....
...

2/ Thomas Burnham: *churchwarden*
9/ hocktide: *1–2 April 1611*
13/ Whitsontide: *12–18 May 1611*

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8
f [9] *(Internal expenses)*

...

To the Kinges Trumpittors xiij s. iiij d.

...

To the Princes Trumpittors x s.

...

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts AC Arch: A.II.9
f 216 *(1 November–1 November)*

...

Item de solutis Regis & Principis Buccinatoribus 38 s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 45 *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Burs*ariorum* 5 s.

...

f 45v

...

Buccinatorib*us*, in regardo, regijs 20 s.

...

Buccinatorib*us* principis in regardo 20 s.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 146v *(22 November–20 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Musicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d. p*ro* cæna eoru*m* 2 s.... Tubicinibus regijs 6 s....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 7 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

I*tem* Tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

I*tem* Mauritio Fidicini 18 s.

...

f 9 col 2 *(7 July 1612–7 July 1613) (External expenses)*

...

Item Clarionib*us* Regis Aug*usti* 28 20 s.

...

Item Clarionibus principis. Septem*bris* 27 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4

f 104 *(17–23 February)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions xlvj s. vj d.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 121v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item given to the King*es* Trumpettors xx s.

Item given to ye Princ*es* Trumpettors xv s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1

f 138 *(Other bonds)*

...

One Bond of Gibbins for ye Scutchins

...

Indentures and Leases Book OCA: D.5.5

f 189*

Iohn Bosseley his lycense

To all Chr*is*tian People to Whom this p*re*sent writinge shall Com*me* to bee seene Reade heard or vnderstoode/ Wee the Mayor Bayliff*es* & Comynaltie of the Cyttie of Oxon. in the Countye of Oxon. send greeting in our Lord god eu*er*lasting Whereas Wee the said Mayor Bayliff*es* & Comynaltie by our Indenture of Lease bearing Date of Eleaventh Day of May in the Eight yeare of the Raigne of our Sou*er*aigne Lord Iames by the grace of god kinge of England ffraunce and Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c and the Three and fforteth of Scotland Did of our one assent & consent Demyse graunte and to farme let vnto Iohn Bosseley of the said Cyttie musition All that our Vpper Roome Soller or Chamber called or knowne by the name of the Dauncing

30/ To all Chr*is*tian People: *in display script*
31/ the Mayor: *Matthew Harrison*
33/ Whereas: *in display script*

Schoole then and now in the tenure of the said Iohn Bosseley Togeather With the Stayers and passag*es* therevnto accustomed Which said Roome Soller or Chamber is scytuate lying and beinge neare vnto the North gate of the said Cyttie of Oxon. in the Countye of Oxon. and Reacheth over p*ar*cells of a Tenem*en*t & howses there then and now [of] in the occupac*i*on of Iohn Harrington and extended throughout the Wholl length thereof vnder certayne cocklofte then and nowe also in thoccupac*i*on of the said Iohn Harrington To Haue and to hould the said vpper Roome Soller or Chamber and eu*er*ye p*ar*te thereof togeather with the said Stay⌈ers⌉ and passag*es* therevnto accustomed vnto him the said Iohn Bosseley his executors Administrators & assignes ffrom the ffeast of Thanu*n*cy*ac*yon of our blessed Lady St Marie the virgine then last past before the Date [hereof] of the said receyted Indenture vnto the full end and terme of one and thirtie yeares from thenchforth next following fullie to bee Compleate and ended/ Yelding and peying therefore yearelie During the said terme vnto the said Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie their successors and assignes Twenty Sixe shilling*es* and eight pence of good and lawfull money of England On the feast*es* of St Michaell Tharchangell and Thanu*n*cyac*i*on of our blessed Ladye St marie the virgine by equall porc*i*ons./ In and by which said receyted Indenture it is p*ro*vided That neither the said Iohn Bosseley his executors or assignes no anie of them shall not att anie tyme hereafter During the said terme Demyse graunte let set assigne or sett over the said [Demysed] p*re*mises by theis grau*n*t*es* demysed nor anie p*ar*te or p*ar*cell thereof nor his nor their estate nor terme of yeares thereby graunted nor anie p*ar*te or p*ar*cell thereof to anie p*er*son or p*er*sons whatsoeu*er* without the specyall lycense consent and agreem*en*t of vs the said Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie or our successors therevnto first had and obteyned in Wryting vnder our Com*m*on Seale As in and by the said receyted Indenture/ emongest Diu*er*se other thing*es* therein conteyned more plainelye and larg it doth and may appeare now knowe yee That wee the said Mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie of our one assent [and] Consent and agreem*en*t haue lycensed & aucthorised And by theis p*re*s*en*t*es* for vs and our Successors doe lycense & aucthorize the said Iohn Bosseley Att anie tyme hereafter during the residue yet to come of the said terme of Thirtye and one yeares to demyse graunte lett set assigne [(.)] or set over the said demysed p*re*misses or his estate or terme of yeares by the said Indenture graunted or anie p*ar*te or p*ar*cell thereof to Thomas Charles of the Cyttie of Oxon. aforesaid musition his executors administrators and assignes/ The said Provisoe or anie other Article Condic*i*on or Clause in the said indenture conteyned to the Contrarie thereof in anie

8/ To Haue: *in display script*
14/ Yelding: *in display script*
19/ In: *in display script*
29/ now knowe: *in display script*

wyse not with standing In witns Whereof Wee the said mayor Bayliff*es* and Com*m*ynaltie Haue herevnto set our [hand*es*] Com*m*on Seale/ dated the ffifte Day of Iune in the Tenth yeare of the Raigne of our Sou*er*aigne Lord Iames by the grace of God king of England ffrau*n*ce and Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c and the ffive and fforth of Scotland//://.//

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/3
mb [1] *(Rendered 18 April 1613) (Receipts)*

...

Item gayned at Hocktyde	iiij li. ij s. v d.
Item gained by our Whitson ale	v li. xix s. vij d.
Item received for a Tree	vj s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 116
mb [1]* *(Rendered 11 April 1613) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved more declaro at hocktide last	ij li. iij s.
Item made declaro at whitsuntide for the Churche by the whitsun ale last	xj li. iiij d.

...

mb [2] *(Payments)*

...

Item for a reckoning for gotten at whitesontide	xij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/43
single mb *(Rendered 6 April 1613) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eiued* att Hocktide and whitsontide all thing*es* beinge discharged	iiij li. vij s. ij d.

...

1/ In witns: *in display script; for* In witnes
5/ fforth: *for* ffortieth
11, 19, 32/ Hocktyde, hocktide last, Hocktide: *20–1 April 1612*
12/ Whitson: *Whitsuntide was 31 May–6 June 1612*
20, 26, 32/ whitsuntide, whitesontide, whitsontide: *31 May–6 June 1612*

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts
Bodl.: MS. Ch. Oxon. a.11, item 192
single sheet *(17 April 1612–8 April 1613) (Receipts)*
...
Item gayned at Hocktyde li s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 175
single mb *(Rendered 8 April 1613) (Receipts)*
...
Item gained at Hocktyde all thinges beinge
dischardged xxxvj s.
Item by our May-ale gained cleerely xxxvj s.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/2
single mb col 1 *(15 April 1612–10 April 1613) (Receipts)*
...
Item gained at Hocktyde xl s. vj d.
...

col 2 *(Payments)*
...
Item for a mearcement for the woode at
whitson tyde was twelvemonth vj s. viij d.

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/59
single mb *(Rendered 16 April 1613) (Receipts)*
...
Ite*m* gotten at Hocketyde xxxiiij s. viij d.
Ite*m* gotten at Whitsontyde iij li. iij s.
...

1612–13
Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.57
f 24 *(25 December–25 March) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
To Gye the Carryer for ye portage of 2.

5, 12, 20, 31/ Hocktyde, Hocketyde: *20–1 April 1612*
26, 32/ whitson tyde, Whitsontyde: *31 May–6 June 1612*

Dozen of torches for ye playes ij s.
(signed) Alex Hill

...

To M*aster* Auditor for .2. dozen of Torches for ye playes. xx s.
(signed) Phillipp Kinge

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.8(e.)
mb 2d*

...

Et in expens*is* Tragœdiar*um* et Comœdiarum hoc
Anno fact*arum* Nil.

...

Lincoln College Calculus 1612–13 LC Arch
f 6 *(30 January–5 February) (Commons costs)*

...

Music*is* Domus xij s. ij d. q*u*a.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 55v* *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Bursario*rum* 5 s.

...

Solut*um* x M*agist*ro Otes pro Co*m*mædia habenda coram principe
palatino p*er* billam 5 li. 9 s.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7611
mb 8 *(29 September–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis opidanis vj s. viij d.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 9v col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian*uarij* 1o Item Mauritio fidicini 18 d.

...

Feb*ruarij* 18 Item Tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 116v *(18–24 January)*

...

Set on for ye Christmas Fidlars xlij s. ij d.

...

f 118 *(1–7 March)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions iij li. vj s. x d.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 126v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to mr Niccolls for the king*es* players given
by m*aster* mayor x s.

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 143 *(Other bonds)*

...

One bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 118
mb [1] *(Rendered 8 May 1614) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved more declaro at hocktide last xl s.
Item made declaro at Whitsuntide for the Church by
the Whitsun ale last viii li.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/44
single mb *(Rendered 26 April 1614) (Receipts)*

...

Ite*m* Rec*eiued* att Hocktyde and Whytsontyde all
thing*es* beinge discharged: xxxviij s. v d.

...

16/ *master* mayor: *Ralph Flexney*
28, 36/ hocktide last, Hocktyde: *12–13 April 1613*
29, 36/ Whitsuntide, Whytsontyde: *23–9 May 1613*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 1* *(9 April 1613–27 April 1614) (Receipts)*
...
Item for Hockinge Money xlvij s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/60
single mb *(Rendered 8 May 1614) (Receipts)*
...
Item gotten at Hocktyde 35 s.
Item gained at Whitsontyde 3 li. 5 s.
...

1613–14
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.290
mb 12 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
De vj s. viij d. to the Kings trumpeters
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1592–1614
f 114v *(7 July–18 October 1614) (Expenses noted)*
...
Item to the Kings Trumpiters 0 6 8
...

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 198
...
Et in expens*is* Tragædiaru*m* & Comœdiaru*m* hoc
Anno fact*arum* nil.
...

Christ Church Battells Books ChCh Arch: x(i).c.50
f 20* *(7–13 January) (Extra expenses)*
...
...for playes set on m*r* Browne & Trulicke. xv s....
...

4/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 12–13 April 1613*
10/ Hocktyde: *12–13 April 1613*
11/ Whitsontyde: *23–9 May 1613*

Christ Church Receipts ChCh Arch: xi.b.16
f 3*

...

[Lent to mr Lancaster 3 Satyrs Sutes with the 3 hornes.
(signed) *Francis* Lancaster]

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts AC Arch: A.II.9
f 224 *(1 November–1 November)*

...

Item Buccinatoribus Regijs 1 2 0

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 63v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.

...

Buccinatoribus regijs 20 s.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.I
f 155 *(19 November–18 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Musicis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7614
mb 9 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal expenses)*

...

...so*lutum* Musico ludenti in aula vj d....

...

(25 December–25 March)
...so*lutum* musico xij d.... so*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d.

...

(24 June–29 September)
...so*lutum* to the king*es* trumpetters x s....

...

4–5/ [Lent ... *Francis* Lancaster]: *the entire entry is in Lancaster's hand*

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 180v *(Internal expenses)*
...
Item Buccinatoribus regijs x s....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 11v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Ite*m* Tibicini*bus* de Oxon*ia* Feb*ruarij* 4. 10 s.
Ite*m* Mauritio Tibicini 18 d.
...

f 14 col 1 *(7 July 1614–7 July 1615)*
...
Ite*m* sept*embris* 18 Regijs tibicinib*us* 20 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.4
f 132 *(21–7 February)*
...
Set on for ye Musitions iij li. xix s.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 172 *(2 August–27 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Solut*um* Histrionibus D*omi*næ Reginæ xx s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 131v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item paid the 13 of March 1613 to the Queenes Players xx s.
...

f 132v*
...
Item paid to the kinges swordbearer xj s.
Item paid to the kinges trumpeters xxx s.
...

Item spent at Mr Brookes at the Redd Lyon when
Master Mayor went the ffranchisies xviij s. vj d.
Item given to the Trumpiter v s.
Item for a paire of stayers for Master Mayor and his
company to goe downe from the Easte bridge when
the ffranchisies are ridden v s. vj d.
...
Item spente more for Rydinge the ffranchisies xlvj s. x d.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 147 *(Other bonds)*
...
One bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 119
mb [1] *(Rendered 11 April 1615) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaved declaro at Hocktide xl s.
Item made declaro of the whitson ale viij li.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 2 *(27 April 1614–14 April 1615) (Receipts)*
...
Item for Hockinge Money xl s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/60
single mb *(Rendered 25 April 1615) (Receipts)*
...
Item for the wood at Whitsontyde iiij s. vj d.
Item gotten at Whitsontide clearly xl s. 0
Item gotten de claro at Hocktide xxv s.
...

2/ Master Mayor: *Henry Toldervey*
20, 35/ Hocktide: *2–3 May 1614*
21/ whitson: *Whitsuntide was 12–18 June 1614*
27/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 2–3 May 1614*
33, 34/ Whitsontyde, Whitsontide: *12–18 June 1614*

1614–15

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 205
...
Et in expens*is* Tragædiaru*m* & Comœdiaru*m* hoc anno factar*um* nil.
...

Lincoln College Calculus 1613–14 LC Arch
f 19v *(21 September–21 December 1614) (Internal expenses)*
...
Ite*m* for the Kings Trumpetters payd to m*aster* Rector x s.
...

Lincoln College Calculus 1614–15 LC Arch
f 5* *(11–17 February)*
...
Musitians Domus vj s. iiij d. q*ua*.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 71v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.
...

f 72*
...
M*agist*ro powell pro expensis in com*m*ædia habita in hospitio D*omi*ni presidis 1 li.
...
Buccinatorib*us* in Commitijs 5 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 161v *(17 March–28 July) (External expenses)*
...
...Symphoniacis ex consensu 6 s. 8 d...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7615
mb 9 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* musicis oppidanis vj s. 8 d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 14 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* Ian*uarij* 1. Ioh*anni* Mauritio Tibicini 18 d.
...
It*em* feb*ruarij* 1. tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

col 2

It*em* Iulij 11 Regijs tibicinib*us* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6
f 11v *(9–15 January)*
...
Tenant*es* with new years gift*es*.
A co*m*modie & a Tragadie.
...

f 12v *(13–19 February)*
...
Set on for a Co*m*modie & a Tragœdie xv li. ij s. viij d.
...

f 13v *(27 February–5 March)*
...
The Musitions bill iiij li. viij s. viij d.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 174 *(27 July–20 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
It*em* solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs apud woodstock xxij s.
It*em* solut*um* Servientibus tempore prandij apud woodstock
D*omi*no vicecan*cellario* Doctoribus et procuratoribus xxij s.
It*em* solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs tempore Comitiorum
vltimo elaps*o* x s.
...

36/ D*omi*no vicecan*cellario*: *William Goodwin*
36/ procuratoribus: *Henry Dicus, Richard Baylie*
37–8/ tempore ... elaps*o*: *10 July 1615*

Dr Howson's Interrogation PRO: SP/14/80
ff [3–3v]* *(10 June)*

...

...all the ArchB*ish*ops & B*ish*ops of London since I was first a preacher, all the Chauncellors of o*ur* Uniu*er*sityes, all the Head*es* of o*ur* Colledges especially favoured mee, & all went current untill ⌃⌈his⌉ Grace, whoe was eu*er* my p*r*ofessed enemye, came to his dignity; since w*hi*ch tyme I had [⟨...⟩ed] ⌈indured⌉ that w*hi*ch I thinke was neu*er* offered to any *Christ*ian in any Religion: condemned w*i*thout Articles, soe ⌊ that neither I could knowe howe to reform my selfe, or others by my example to avoyd the Errors, w*hi*ch are the cheife end*es* why punishment*es* are inflicted &c. To this little was answeared: but that the Lo*rd* Buckhurst o*ur* Chauncellor p*re*sently after my Vichaunc*ellor* beinge informed by B*ish*opp Ravis what kind of man I was, did eu*er* after detest the memorye of mee.

To w*hi*ch I replyed, that if any Man wronged me to him, it was his G*race* w*hi*ch I suspected allsoe was done, att his Ma*ies*tys beinge att Oxford: when I confessed the Lo*rd* Buckhurst gaue me noe countenance: but I ascribed it to his Grace in respect of the [high] ⌈English⌉ pastorall, w*hi*ch I by the appointment of o*ur* Deane & Chapter caused to ⌃⌈bee⌉ made & repeted in my Lodginge. Which I know was very offensiue to his Grace as then appeared euidently....

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 136v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item delivered to M*aster* Mayor for the Princes Players
at Allhollowtyde xx s.

...

f 137v

...

Item Laid out [for] at Rydeing of a franchises lj s.
Item paid for bringing the Venison xvj s.
Item geven to the Trumpeters v s.
Item for the Boatemans breakfast iiij s.

6/ ⌃⌈his⌉ Grace: *George Abbot, archbishop of Canterbury, 1611–33*
15/ him: *Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst, chancellor of the University, 1591–1608*
16/ his Ma*ies*tys beinge att Oxford: *in 1605 when Abbot was vice-chancellor*
18/ ⌈English⌉ pastorall: *Samuel Daniel's* The Queen's Arcadia
27/ M*aster* Mayor: *William Wright*

Item paid to Mr Brookes by Master Mayors appoyntment xxxix s. vj d.
...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 151 *(Other bonds)*
...
One bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 121
mb [1] *(Receipts)*
...
Item for overplus at whitsuntyde ⌃⌈and hocktyde⌉ xx li. v s. 0
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/45
single mb* *(Rendered 2 April 1616) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receiued att Hocktide and whitsontide all thinges beinge discharged: vij li. x s. iij d.
...

(Payments)
Item paid for the makinge a stillinge in the Church house seller to sett drinke vpon: ij s. ix d.
Item paid for one paire of tressells in the Church house seller xviij d.
...
Item paid for amercementes for the good of ye parishe: ⌊att Whitsontide for a ttree and trunkes:⌋ ix s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 179
single mb *(Rendered 1 April 1616) (Receipts)*
...
Item Received in hockemoney iij li. v s.
...

14, 20, 30/ whitsuntyde, whitsontide, Whitsontide: *28 May–3 June 1615*
14, 20/ hocktyde, Hocktide: *17–18 April 1615*
37/ Item: *in display script*
37/ hockemoney: *Hocktide was 17–18 April 1615*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 3* *(14 April 1615–5 April 1616) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hockinge Money xlviij s.
Item for Whitson ⌜ale⌝ Money xl s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/61
f [1] *(25 March 1615–25 March 1616) (Receipts)*

...

Item taken at Whitsontyde 1615 of cleare gaines 2 li. 16 s. 5 d.
Item at hocktide by the women gotten 00 9 s. 6 d. ob.
Item at Hocktide gotten by the men 00 7 s. 2 d. ob.

...

1615–16

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.291
mb 13 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De xxij s. geven to ye Queenes trumpetters.
De xxij s. geven to ye King*es* trumpeters.
De [xxij s.] v s. vj d. geven to ye Princes trumpet*ers*

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 10v *(7 July–18 October 1616) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to ye Kings trumpetters 0 10 0
It*em* to ye Princes ⟨.⟩rum*m*ers 0 2 6

...

Christ Church Disbursements ChCh Arch: xii.b.60
f 22v *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Comedies & tragedies

To mr Iles for ij comedies & one tragedie plaied in
Christchurche hall ex co*nsen*su cap*itu*li vj li. xiij s. iiij d. 6 13 4
(signed) Tho*mas* Iles.

...

4/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 17–18 April 1615*
5/ Whitson: *Whitsuntide was 28 May–3 June 1615*
11/ Whitsontyde 1615: *28 May–3 June 1615*
12, 13/ hocktide, Hocktide: *17–18 April 1615*

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.8(f.)
mb 2d

...

Et in expens*is* Tragœdiarum et Comœdiarum hoc anno fact*arum* vj li. xiij s. iiij d.

...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8
f [10] *(Internal expenses)*

...

To the Trumpittors x s.

...

To the Kinges Trumpeters. xx s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 80 *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo bursarior*um* 5 s.

f 80v

...

Buccinatorib*us* Regis 1 li. 2 s.
Buccinatorib*us* Reginæ 1 li.
Timpanist' reginae 10 s.

...

Buccinatoribus 5 s.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7617
mb 7 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...so*lutum* to .5. trumpeters playing in the Halle die Epiphanie ij s.... So*lutum* musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....

(25 March–24 June)
...so*lutum* to a trumpeter vj d....

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* to a Companye of trumpeters x s.... so*lutum* to the king*es* Trumpeters the King*es* maie*s*tie being this yeare at woodstocke xj s. So*lutum* to Ryngers Prince Charles com*m*ing to Oxford and into the Colledge and the king passing that

daye bye towarde*s* Rycot v s.... so*lutum* to a corneter playing in the Hall to ye ffelowes vj d....

...

(29 September–25 December) (External expenses)

...so*lutum* to a welche blinde harper playing in the hall vj d....

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB

f 17v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian*uarij* 1. Item fidicinj Gul*ielmo* Morrys 18 d.

...

ffeb*ruarij* 24. Item 4or tibicinibus exteris 5 s.

Mar*tij* 2. Item tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

f 20v col 2 *(7 July 1616–7 July 1617) (External expenses)*

...

23 It*em* buccinator' Reginæ 10 s.

24 It*em* buccinatorib*us* Regis 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6

f 27v *(11–17 March)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions 4 li. 15 s.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)

p 176 *(17 July–17 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

It*em* solut*um* Buccinatoribus x s.

It*em* solut*um* Histrionibus D*omi*ni Regis xl s.

...

p 179* *(17 July 1616–17 July 1617) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

It*em* dat*um* Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Regis 24o die Augusti 1616 xxij s.

It*em* dat*um* Buccinatoribus D*omi*næ Reginæ 23o Augusti 1616 xxij s.

20m/ 23: *23 August 1616*

21m/ 24: *24 August 1616*

Item dati Tympanistis Domini Regis [x]xj s.
Item dati Servientibus Illustrissimi Principis Caroli
28o Augusti 1616 xxij s.
...

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 29v
...

Leonard Mayor
® Edward Heywood

Memorandum quod decimo tertio die Augusti Anno supradicto Edwardus haywood fillius walteri haywood de Cokthropp in Comitatu Oxonie yeoman posuit seipsum Apprenticium Leonardo Mayor de Ciuitate Oxonie musition ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiendam et cum ipso more Apprenticij Comoratur et servitur a ffesto sancti michaelis proximo futuro Post datum presentium vsque ad finem et terminum Septem Annorum extunc proximorum sequentium &c Et in fine dicti termini dabit eidem Apprenticio suo duplices vestices tali Apprenticio Congruentes &c

Hugh Bosle
® Roger Bates

Memorandum quod vicesimo quarto die Augusti anno supradicto Rogerus Bates filius Edmundi Bates de Norton in Comitatu Oxonie yeoman posuit seipsum Apprenticium Hugonis Bosle de Ciuitate Oxonie Musition ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiendam et cum ipso more Apprenticij Comoratur et servitur a die dati presentium vsque ad finem et terminum septem Annorum extunc proximorum sequentium Et in fine dicti termini dabit eidem Apprenticio suo duplices vestices tali Apprenticio Congruentes et vnam trebalem violam Anglice one Treable vilyn &c

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 145* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...

Item paid our Lady Even for Bread	0	10	0
Item paid then to the Musitions	0	2	0

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 157* *(Other bonds)*
...
One Bond of Gibbins for the Scutchins
...

10/ Cokthropp ... Oxonie: *Cokethorpe, Oxfordshire*
15, 24/ vestices: *for* vestes
19/ Norton ... Oxonie: *Brize, Chipping, or Over Norton (?), Oxfordshire*

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/4
single mb *(Rendered 27 April 1617) (Receipts)*
...
Item Receaved at Hocktide iij li. x s.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 123
mb [1] *(Rendered 27 April 1617) (Receipts)*
...
Inprimis money gayned [l]at hocktyde 40 s.
Item gott att whitsontyde iij li. viij s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/46
single mb *(Rendered 22 April 1617) (Receipts)*
...
Item receiued att Hocktyde and Whitsontyde all thinges
beinge discharged: v li. x s.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 180
single mb *(Rendered 25 April 1617) (Receipts)*
...
Item gained and received the Hockmoney xl s.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 5 *(5 April 1616–25 April 1617) (Receipts)*
...
Item for Hockinge Money xl s.
...

A ***Antiquities of Oxford*** Bodl.: MS. Wood F.29(a)
f 8c verso col 2*
...
The Conduit built on ye place where ye bull ring was presented for a

5, 11, 18/ Hocktide, hocktyde, Hocktyde: *9–10 April 1616*
11/ Inprimis: *in display script*
11/ 40 s.: 4 *written over an erasure*
12, 18/ whitsontyde, Whitsontyde *20–6 May 1616*
26, 32/ Hockmoney, Hockinge: *Hocktide was 9–10 April 1616*

Neusance by ye Towne, but I wond*er* at it, seing they have suffered so many encroachments more towards [than] quatervois Than any part of ye City – viz. fro*m* ye two facd pu*m*p to Carfax from ye Crow to Carfax Church, & sufferinge an house to be built on ye ch*urch* yard – ye houses also from ye flure de lize to ye Taverne – pennileys bench also… 5

1616–17

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.291
mb 11 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

… 10

De xxij s. to the Kinges Trumpetors.

…

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 14v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)* 15

…

It*em* to the Earle of Essex trumpeters 0 2 s. 0

…

f 16v *(7 July–18 October)* 20

…

It*em* to the Kings Trumpeters. 0 13 s. 4 d.

…

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1 25
f 212

…

Et in expens*is* Tragoediaru*m* et Comoediaru*m* hoc Anno h*ab*itarum et f*a*ctarum nil.

… 30

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 236 *(1 November–1 November)*

…

Item de solutis et datis tibicinib*us* regijs 1 li. 2 s. 0 35
Item de solutis pro emendatione tubj 0 11 s. 5 d.

…

1/ wonder: o *corrected from* n
3/ ye Crow: *The Split Crow aka Chequers on South Street*
5/ flure de lize: *Fleur de Luce on High Street*
5/ ye Taverne: *The Tavern in North Street*

Lincoln College Calculus 1616–17 LC Arch
f 13 *(31 May–29 August) (Internal expenses)*

...
To ye Kings Trumpeters x s.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 85v *(Internal and external payments)*

...
Musicis in festo bursariorum 5 s.
...
Buccinatoribus Comitis Essex bis. 10 s.
...
Buccinatoribus Reginæ 10 s.
Buccinatoribus D*omi*nj Regis 1 li. 2 s.
...
Musicis et pro suffitu in cæna Episcopj Wintoniæ 5 s. 6 d.
...

f 86
...
Hoby pro div*er*sis p*er* billa*m* in tragedia p*er* pauperes scholares 8 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 174 *(21 March–25 July) (External expenses)*

...
...Symphoniacis ex consensu vj s. viij d...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7619
mb 6* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...
So*lutum* to an old man & his boy that sange in the hall 4 d.... So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

(24 June–29 September)
...So*lutum* to the trumpeters vpon Act Saturday 6 s.... So*lutum* pro chirothecis datis Episcopo Wintoniæ 3 li. 2 s.... So*lutum* buccinatoribus regijs 11 s. So*lutum* for the lone of a carpett when the Byshopp of Winchester dined in our hall

22/ scholares: e *written over* o 38/ Act Saturday: *12 July 1617*

12 d. So*lutum* to the musitians then 5 s....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 21 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Ian*uarij* 1 It*em* Mauritio fidicini 18 d.
...
ffeb*ruarij* 17 It*em* Tibicinib*us* de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

f 22v col 2 *(7 July 1617–7 July 1618)*
...
Inprimis Clarionibus Regis Septem*bris* .8. 20 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.11
f 22v *(29 September–25 December) (External and internal expenses)*
...
Item for furnishing the show at New years tide ij s. vj d.
...

f 23 *(25 December–25 March)*
...
It*em* for acting and furnishing a Comedy and Tragœdy
ouer and aboue that w*hi*ch was given by the students xvj li. xvj s. iij d.

(Allowances)
Imp*ositi* heb*domada* 5ª for a Comedy and Tragedy xxij li. v s. x d.
...
Imp*ositi* heb*domada* 9ª for the Musitians v li. xij d.
...

f 24* *(24 June–29 September) (External and internal expenses)*
...
It*em* to the K*ings* Trumpetters xj s.
It*em* to the towne Musitians which playd when our
honourable Visitour dined in the hall xj s.
...

7/ fidicini: c *written over* t
29/ heb*domada* 5ª: *19–25 January 1616/17*
31/ heb*domada* 9ª: *16–22 February 1616/17*
38/ Visitour: *the bishop of Winchester*

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6

f 39 *(13–19 January)*

...

Tenant*es* with newyears gift*es*

A Comedie publikely acted. 5

...

(20–6 January)

A Tragedie publikly acted.

... 10

f 39v *(27 January–2 February)*

...

Set on for a Com*m*edie & a Tragedie. xxij li. v s. x d.

... 15

f 40v *(24 February–2 March)*

...

Set on for ye Musitions v li. xij d.

... 20

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.1

f 23v* *(25 December–25 March) (Expenses)*

...

Ite*m* for furnishinge ye Showe [at] on New-yeares-daye ij s. vj d. 25

...

f 24*

...

Ite*m* for actinge & Furnishinge a Comodye & a 30

Tragedye ouer & aboue what ye students allowed xvj li. 26 s. 3 d.

...

(Allowances)

Ite*m* payde for ye Playes Hebdo*mada* 5[a] 22 li. 5 s. x d. 35

...

Ite*m* ye Musitions Bill	ye Dauncers	xviij s. xij d.
	ye Butler & Porter	ij s. xij d.
	ye Musitio*ns* [yem]	iiij li. vij s. ij s.
	other Pare	3 s. ix d. xij d. v s. 40

30–1/ Item ... 3 d.: *in left margin a drawing of a hand with pointing index finger*

35/ Hebdo*mada* 5[a]: *19–25 January 1616/17*

ye su*m* to bee put in ye yeare book is but v li. xij d.
...

f 25* *(24 June–29 September) (Expenses)*
...
Ite*m* to ye k*ings* Tru*m*peters xj s.
Ite*m* to ye Towne Musitions ⌜for playinge⌝ [whe*n* ⟨..⟩]
whe*n* o*u*r Hon*ourable* Visitor dines in ye Hall xj s.
...

(Allowances)
Ite*m* to Tru*m*peters at ye Act vj s.
...

ff 34–4v*

Recknings about ye Playes
Inprimis receaued of M*r* Cliff x s.
Ite*m* receaued of Mr Soane x s.
Ite*m* vppo*n* ye bill xxij li. v s. x d.
Su*m* xxiij li. v s. x d.
Ite*m* more of Mr Bell vj s. viij d.
Layde oute
Inprimis to Foelix for goinge to Claphole, & for his horshyre iij s.
Ite*m* for a days worke to ye Ioyner for sett*in*ge on ye
Cornish on ye Screen ⌜& glue⌝ [ij ⟨.⟩] ij s.
Ite*m* for send a Messe*n*ger for apparrell to Fifeelde ij s.
Ite*m* for sendinge a Messenger to Mr Beake for apparrell 0000
Ite*m* for suger candye vj d.
Ite*m* for sendinge to Woluerkote, for Arras, & for horshyre xij d.
Ite*m* to ye Paynters vt patet p*er* billam 30 s. xxviij s.
⌊vj s. v s.⌋
Ite*m* to ye Carpenter for settinge vp ye stage & scaffold
vt patet p*er* billa*m* [xl s.] iij li.
Item to ye Imbroderer vt patet p*er* billa*m* xxj s.
[Ite*m* for wine vt patet p*er* billa*m* 000]
Ite*m* to ye smithe vt patet p*er* billa*m* vj s. vj d.

8/ Visitor: *the bishop of Winchester*
8/ dines: *for* dined *(?)*
12/ ye Act: *14 July 1617*
26/ [ij ⟨.⟩]: *figure partially obliterated by an ink smudge*

Ite*m* to Richarde Clarke vt patet p*er* billa*m*	ix s. vj d.
Ite*m* for ye Intertanement of Newe-Coll*ege* Gentlemen	
w*hi*ch sange bothe nights	v s. viij d.
In wine	*(blank)*
Ite*m* more in ye kichin	0000
Ite*m* for sendinge Back clothes to Fifeelde	ij s.
Ite*m* for sendinge back clothes to claphole & to ye mayde	vj s.
Ite*m* for 2 p*air* of black gloues	ij s.
Ite*m* for makinge ye 2 Iudges hats	xviij d.
Ite*m* towards S*ir* Sherborns Hat	vj s.
Ite*m* for wine vt patet p*er* billa*m*	x li. vj s. vj d.
Ite*m* for Candles	xx s. vij d.
Ite*m* for Taking downe ye Glass & settinge it vp agane,	
vt patet per billa*m*	xlix s.
Ite*m* to ye Fletcher for a cryers staff. & 2 Counsellors staffes	xviij d.
Ite*m* to Tho*mas* Wilso*n* a Taylor for makinge one Buckeru*m*	
Coate & Other worke in ye Playe-dayes	[xii] ij s.
Ite*m* To Tho*mas* Clarke vt patet p*er* billa*m*. for Butterde	
beer &c.	xix s. vj d.
Ite*m* To Boswell ye Mearcer, vt patet p*er* billa*m*	xiiij li. v s.
Ite*m* To Chillingeworthe ye Mearcer vt patet p*er* billa*m*	
⌊A Cooper⌋	iiij li. xix s.
[Ite*m* to Ge*n*nings ye Taylor vt patet p*er* billa*m*]	
Ite*m* for Pins	vj d. |
Ite*m* to Ge*n*nings ye Taylorse vt patet	xvj s. vj d.
Ite*m* To Puisy vt patet p*er* billa*m*	vj s.
Ite*m* for wifling[e] shuts	ij s. vj d.
Ite*m* a quyre of Paper to write ye Tragedye twice	iiij d.
Ite*m* To ye Mayde w*hi*ch broughte apparrell fro*m* claphole	iij s.
I*tem* for me*n*dinge mine owne Canope vj d. &	
Mr Bailyes Ca*n*nopye	xviij d.
Ite*m* for Vizards Lost, and broken & ye Loane of other	xviij s.
Su*m*ma Totalis xl li. viij s. ix d.	
Fro*m* w*hi*ch deduct 23 li. 12 s. vj d. restat	xvj li. xvj s. iij d.

1/ Richarde Clarke: *a joiner*
20/ Boswell: *William Boswell, city bailiff*
21/ Chillingeworthe: *William Chillingworth, city bailiff*
22/ A Cooper: *phrase squeezed between the lines with no indication of intended placement*
23/ Gennings: *William Jennings*
26/ Puisy: *Francis Pusey, tailor*
30/ mine owne: *account unsigned; bursars in 1616–17 were Theophilus Tuer and Thomas Tucker*

AC ***Peter Heylyn's Memoirs*** Bodl.: MS. Wood E.4
f 22v

...

March. 8. My English Tragedy cald Spurius was acted privatly (as Mr Whites & Mr Bernards plaies were) in the presidents Lodgings

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 156v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to the Queenes players by master Mayors appoyntment xx s.

...

Item to the kinges players by Master Mayors appoyntment x s.

...

f 157*

...

Item to the Kinges Trumpeters xxiiij s.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 124
mb [1] *(Rendered 19 April 1618) (Receipts)*

...

Item gaind att Hoctide xxxx s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/47
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1618) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued at Hocktyde and Whitsontyde all thinges beinge disscharged iiij li. xviij s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 181
mb [1]* *(Rendered 9 April 1618) (Receipts)*

...

°Item receaved at hocktide, all charges borne xl s.°

...

4/ Spurius: *underlined*
11/ master Mayors: *Richard Smith's*
24, 30, 38/ Hoctide, Hocktyde, hocktide: *28–9 April 1617*
30/ Whitsontyde: *8–14 June 1617*
38/ Item: *in display script*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 7 *(25 April 1617–10 April 1618) (Receipts)*

...

Item received for Hockinge money xl s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/62
f [1] *(Rendered 3 May 1618) (Receipts)*

...

Item, taken at Whitsontide of cleare gaines 1 li. 11 s. 6 d. ob.
Item, gotten at Hock-tide, all things discharged 1 li. 12 s. 9 d.

...

City Quarter Sessions OCA: QSC/A2/001
p 51* *(30 April)*

...

William Stevenson Committed

It is Ordered that Willyam Steevenson Apprentice to mr ffulke Emerson being one of the Actors in the Rydeing Company disguised vpon May day and passing by the Guild hall in tyme of open Sessions [the] in great Contempt of the Court & of Commaundment formerly geven by master Mayor to the Contrary shalbe Committed to Bocardo there to remayne dureing the pleasure of this Court.

...

p 52*

...

Warrants to be made out against diverse persons of the Ryders

It is Ordered that warrantes shalbe made out vnder the Teste of this Court for the apprehending of Willyam Stapler *(blank)* ffrost the Cobler Peter Short the Cuttler *(blank)* Tilcock the paynter & *(blank)* Pigeon the Chymney sweep all of them being of the vnruly and disordered Company of the May day Ryders in Contempt of master Mayors Commaundment to the Contrary and vpon their apprehencion to be brought before some of his Maiesties Iustices of this Cittie to be punished according to the discretion of such Iustices before whome they or any of them shalbe brought.

...

p 54

...

Ryders

It is Ordered that all the Ryders shalbe sett in the stockes in the open market

4/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 28–9 April 1617*
10/ Whitsontide: *8–14 June 1617*
11/ Hock-tide: *28–9 April 1617*

for the space of two howers the next m*ar*ket day and haue pap*er*s on their hatt*es* expresseing the Cause of their punishment./

...

1617–18

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 19v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to the Earle of Essex trumpetters on
St Kath*erines* day 0 2 s. 6 d.

...

It*em* to Earle of Essex trumpetters 2 s.

...

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 220

...

Et in expens*is* Tragaœdiaru*m* & Comœdiaru*m* hoc
Anno h*ab*itarum et f*a*ctaru*m* nil.

...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8
f [14] *(25 March–24 June) (External expenses)*

...

To the Trumpeters v s.

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 93v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus Comitis Essex 3 s.
Buccinatoribus quorundam Nobiljum 11 s.

...

Diuersis per billas pro Comædja & Tragædja vltra
22 li. 17 s. 4 d. deduct*os* ex battellis 24 li. 9 s. 5 d.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7621
mb 8 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* buccinatoribus comitis Essexiæ 2. s....

...

(25 December–25 March)
So*lutum* to an olde man that sange in the hall 4 d....
...

(25 March–24 June)
...So*lutum* buccinatorib*us* 12 d....
...

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* buccinatoribus 5 s....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 22v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Item Mauritio Tibicini 18 d.
Item Tibicinib*us* Oxon*ie* feb*ruarij* 4 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.12
f 19v *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
x Item given to a Noyse of Trumpetters Nouemb*er* .25.° ij s. vj d.
...
x Item for furnishinge the Newe Yeares Day Shewe vj s. viij d.
x Item allowed toward*es* the Masque on Tweluth Nyght x s.
...

f 20 *(25 December–25 March)*
...
x Item allowed toward*es* the shewe on Candlemas night xiij s. x d.
...

f 20v *(Allowances)*
...
x Item jmpos*iti* hebd*omada* 9ª for the Musityans vij li. xiiij s.
...

36/ hebd*omada* 9ª: *16–22 February 1617/18*

f 22 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

X Item given to Trumpetters att the Act v s.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6

f 52 *(5–11 January)*

...

An allowance for ye newyers day showe.

...

f 54 *(23 February–1 March)*

...

The Musitions bill 7 li. 14 s.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)

p 181 *(19 July 1617–20 July 1618) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

It*em* dat*um* Servientibus Regijs attendentibus D*omin*um Vicecan*cellarium* et Doctores apud Woodstocke tempore prandiorum xxij s.

...

It*em* solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs xxij s.

It*em* solut*um* Citharædis Regijs v s.

...

AC ***Peter Heylyn's Memoirs*** Bodl.: MS. Wood E.4

f 22v

...

1617 *vide* Hist*oriam* temporis queen marie *vide proximam* pag*inam*

Nov*ember* 20 Mr Holt chosen L*or*d (Chr*is*tmas L*or*d of Magd*alen* coll*ege*) & solemnly inaugurated on ye 2d of Ian*uary* following: In w*hi*ch I represented the Embassador of the Universitie of Vienna.

...

1618 Aug*ust* 31. I began my Lat*in* Comedie called Theomachia & finisht it Sept*ember* 14. It was never acted.

...

3/ the Act: *13 July 1618*

20–1/ Dominum Vicecan*cellarium*: *William Goodwin*

31/ of Magd*alen* college *written in left margin and marked for insertion by an asterisk erroneously placed after* Christmas

ff 23v–4*

...

Holyday

Aug*ust* 26. Sunday Mr Holidayes Marriage of Arts w*h*ich had been acted in ch*rist* ch*urch* hall Feb*ruary* 13. an*no* 1617 with no great applause, was with some foolish alterations acted before the King at Wodstock. wherupon I made a copie of verses w*h*ich passed by ye na*me* of Whoop Holiday & gave occasion to many | many other copies p*ro* et contra, made by sev*er*all men, ye Deane of ch*rist* ch*urch* Doct*or* Corbet (who loved ye Boyes-play verie well) putting in for one.

...

Burton, Anatomy of Melancholy (1624) STC: 4160

p 124

...

[a]Hos non ita pridem perstrinxi, in Philosophastro Comedia latinâ, in Æde Christi Oxon*iæ* publicè habitâ. Anno 1617. Feb*ruarij* 16. †

+Sat*ura* Menip*pea*

...[a]Philosophrastri licentiantur in artibus, artem qui non habent, +Eosq*ue* sapientes esse iubent, qui nullâ præditi sunt sapientiâ, Et nihil ad gradum, præterquam velle adferunt....

Robert Burton's Philosophaster Harvard Theatre Collection: MS Thr.10

p 8* *(Prologue)*

...

Sciat quod undecim abhinc annis scripta fuit,
Inter blattas et tineas in hunc diem delituit,
Ab authore in aeternas damnata tenebras,
Aliorum importunitate nunc in scenam venit.

...

pp 89–90* *(Epilogue)*

...

Si quid aberratum aut absoletum quid nimìs
offendat aures, præmonimus ab initio

Collation with STC: 4159 (1621) *(A)* p 186: 14 perstrinxi, in] perstrinximus in *A* 16–17m +Sat*ura* Menip*pea*] *A omits* 16 Philosophrastri] Philosophastri *A* 16–18 +Eosq*ue* ... adferunt] *A omits*
Collation with Folger Library: MS V.a.315 *(F)* pp 3, 9, 84–5: 32 præmonimus] praemonibus *F*

3/ Aug*ust* 26: *26 August 1621*
3/ Marriage of Arts: *underlined*
6/ Whoop Holiday: *underlined*
6–7/ many | many: *dittography (?); first* many *does not appear to be a catchword*
16/ Philosophrastri: *for* Philosophastri
23/ undecim: i *altered from* e

vndece*m* abhinc annis hanc scriptam fabula*m*.

. . .

Plauserunt./
Feb*ruarij* 16to./
Æde Cristi
1617. |

Actoru*m* Nomina.

Desiderius Dux. S*i*r Kinge. ye Bishop of Londons sone
Eubulus Mr Gorges. s*i*r Arther Gorges sonne.
Cratinus Mr Bartlit a gentleman commoner.
Polumathes S*i*r Bennet. S*i*r Iohn Bennett*es* sonne./
Philobiblos S*i*r Haywood. student. bac*helor*
Polupragmaticus Mr Goffe m*aster* of Artes. student
Æquiuocus Mr Iohnson M*aster* of artes student. [bac*helor*]
Simon Acutus S*i*r ffortye. student. bac*helor*
Lod*ovicus* pantometer S*i*r Westlye student. bac*ularius* art*is*
Pontamagus S*i*r Osboston student bac*helor* of art*es*
Amphimacer. Limiter scholler of ye house. stud*ent*
Theanus S*i*r Vauhan student bac*helor*
Pedanus Morly scholler. stud*ent*
Stephanio S*i*r Arundall. stud*ent* bac*helor*
Polupistos S*i*r Price. bac*ularius* art*is* student.
Dromo Hilsinge scholler of ye house.
S*i*r Ingolsby. Harris. Parson*es*. 3. Townsmen.
Staphila Benefeilde scholler. of ye house
Cam*a*ena Price scholler of ye house.
Tarentilla Stroude scholler of ye house.
Lictor prom*us* Sotton scholler of ye house.
Portry, Blunt, Serle, patientes./
Hersen fidicen a querister./
Acted on Shroeuemunday night 1617. Feb*ruarij* 16. die lunæ. It begane about .5. at night and ended at eight./

Auctore Rob*er*to Burton
Linliaco Lecestrense./

Collation continued: 11 Bartlit] Barlet *F* 14 Mr Goffe] *F omits* 17 pantometer] pantometar *F* 17 art*is*] *F omits* 18 Pontamagus] Pontomagus *F* 18 of] *F omits* 21 Pedanus] pedamus *F* 22 S*i*r] *F omits* 24 Hilsinge] Hiling *F* 29 Lictor ... house.] *F omits* 32 lunæ] lunæ Oxon *F* 35 Linliaco] Lindliaco *F*

Holyday, Technogamia (1618) STC: 13617
sig A2v* *(13 February) (Prologue)*
...
Here the vpper part of the Scene open'd; when straight appear'd a Heauen, and all the Pure Artes sitting on two semi-circular benches, one aboue another: who sate thus till the rest of the Prologue was spoken, which being ended, they descended in order within the Scene, whiles the Musicke plaid †
...Our Poet knowing our free hearts
Has here inuited Heau'n and All the Artes
To entertayne His Theater, and does bring
What he prepar'd for our Platonique King:
Deeming Your iudgements able to supply
The absence of So Great a Maiesty.
But his free conscience does protest, the mirth
Of this his night was but a Fiue-weekes birth;
Yet no Abortiue; if your courteous hands
Shall wrap the Infant in his swathing bands.
...

sig P1 *(Epilogue)*

When the Epilogue was about to be spoken, the pure Arts were ascended to Heauen, and appeared (as in the Prologue) till the Epilogue was ended, and then the Heauen closed. †®

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 401*
...
Iohannes Baldwin filius et nup*er* App*r*entic*ius* Ioh*ann*is Baldwyn de Civitate pred*icta* musitian admissus est in lib*er*tate d*icte* Civitatis vicesimo die Iulij Anno pred*ic*to Et Iur*atus* si*mi*liter./
...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/5
mb [1] *(5 April 1618–28 March 1619) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaved at Hocktide j li. ix s. vj d.
...

38/ Hocktide: *13–14 April 1618*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 125
mb [1] *(Rendered 19 April 1619) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at Hocktide xxx s. viij d.

...

Item gotten to the Church at Whitsontyde vij li. xvij s. x d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 182
single mb *(Rendered 29 April 1619) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at Hocktyde all thinges
being discharged xlvj s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 9 *(10 April 1618–31 March 1619) (Receipts)*

...

Item received for Hockinge Money xl s.

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/63
f [1]* *(Rendered 25 April 1619) (Receipts)*

...

Item, taken at Whitsontide	2 li.	8 s.	0
Item, gathered at Hoc-tide	1 li.	14 s.	5 d. ob.

...

Item, received at Midsomer of the young men	0	18 s.	0
Item, for the wood of the bower, sold to goodman Turner	0	10 s.	0

...

f [1v] *(Expenses)*

Item, laid out for a barrell of beare at
Whitsontide 0 9 s. 4 d.

...

4, 13, 27/ Hocktide, Hocktyde, Hoc-tide: *13–14 April 1618*
6, 26, 37/ Whitsontyde, Whitsontide: *24–30 May 1618*
20/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 13–14 April 1618*

1618–19

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.292
mb 12 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

de v s. vj d. giuen to the Queens Trumpeters

...

de xxij s. giuen to the Kings Trumpeters at the Kings being at Woodstocke

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 24v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to the trumpeters of his M*aies*tyes Nauy 0 2 s. 6 d. 0
It*em* to the Earle of Essex his trumpeters 0 2 s. 6 d. 0

...

f 28v *(7 July–18 October)*

...

It*em* to the Kings M*aies*tys Trumpeters 0 11 0 0

...

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 227

...

Et in expens*is* Tragædiaru*m* & Comœdiarum hoc Anno habitaru*m* & f*a*ctarum nil.

...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8
f [11] col 2 *(External expenses)*

...

To the Kings Trumpeters 22 s.

...

To the King*es* Trumpeters at Christmas and at the Act
followeing, w*hi*ch was then payed by the Manciple at the
appointm*en*t of the Præsident and vicepræsident 10 s.

...

34–5/ the Act followeing: *12 July 1619*

Exeter College Rectors' Accounts EC Arch: A.II.9
f 246v *(1 November–1 November)*

Item Buccinatoribus regijs 0 11 0.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 103 *(Internal and external payments)*
...
buccinatorib*us* diuersis temporib*us* 0 16 00
Buccinatoribus regis 1 2 0
...
Diuersis p*er* billas p*ro* tragædjis vltra 18 li. 9 s.
deduct*os* e batt*ellis* 13 li. 18 s. ob.
...
Musicis in festo bursar*iorum* 0 5 0
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7623
mb 5 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal expenses)*

...So*lutum* pauperi cuidam seni cantanti in aula*m* iiij d....
...

(25 December–25 March)
...So*lutum* buccinatoribus v s.... So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. viij d....
...

(25 March–24 June)
...So*lutum* buccinatoribus ij s. vj d....
...

(24 June–29 September)
...So*lutum* Buccinatorib*us* Regijs xj s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 216 *(Internal expenses)*
...
It*em* solut*um* Buccinatoribus regijs x s.
...

14/ 13 li. 18 s. ob.: *added later, possibly by another hand*

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 25 col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Item Mauritio fistulantj 18 d.

Martij 20. Item tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.

...

f 27 col 1 *(7 July 1619–7 July 1620) (External expenses)*

...

Aug*usti* 23 It*em* Regijs tibicinibus 20 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.12
f 47v* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item for worke done on Newe Yeares day for the Shewe xx d.

...

f 48*

...

Item for the chardges about the Shewe att Newe-yeares tyde vj s.

...

(Allowances)
Item Impos*iti* heb*domada* .10ª. for the Musitians. v li. xij s.
Item Impos*iti* heb*domada* eade*m* for the Shewe xij li. xiij s.

...

f 50* *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item given to Trumpetters on Act Munday ij s. vj d.

...

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6
f 68 *(1–7 March)*

...

The Musitions bill v li. xij s.
Set on for a maske xij li. xiij s.

...

10/ tibicinibus: *fourth* i *written over* a; u *corrected from* yi
25/ heb*domada* .10ª.: *22–8 February 1618/19*
31/ Act Munday: *12 July 1619*

f 70 *(19–25 April)*

. . .

going to ye wood
& ye charges of a maske.

An Actor's Part Book Harvard Theatre Collection: MS Thr.10.1
f 2* *(24 February)*

memarad*um*

An: beare bee layd in toth tyringe house
Supper provided for ye Actors
Mutes provided, woemen, men

Poem by Thomas Goffe
Cheshire and Chester Archives: Tabley MS DLT/B 71
ff 24v–5 *(February)*

. . .

An Eigie vppon hoarsness
occasioned by a sudden, and
vehement could which tooke
the representer of
Amurath when he should
haue acted.

Voyce, emptie aire soone perrish sounde
why shouldst thou so thy selfe confound
denying not thy strenght to those
which ar but natures staynes and foes
To thy perfection creatures vile
Enioy thee fully which defile
Thy Euphonies, with hideous cry
Vse vices but to terrifie
Blaspheming throats haue Organs free
The tongues of slaues for calumnie
Are ne're chaind vp ⌃[with] diseses

Collation with Harvard Theatre Collection: MS Thr.10.1 *(H)* ff 71v–2v: 18–23 An … acted.] A Songe vpon ye loss of an Actors Voyce, beeinge to play a cheife part in ye Vniversitie: *H* 24 perrish] perisht *H* 26 strenght to] strength: *H* 28 perfection creatures vile] perfection. of creatures [worst] vile *H* 31 vices] voy[c]es *H* 32 throats] tounges *H* 33 slaues] Scoulds *H* 34 diseses] such diseases *H*

9/ memarad*um*: *for* memorand*um* 18/ Eigie: *for* Eligie

A witches charme no hindranc stayes
Shee incantations bouldly sayes
The ominous rauen no horseness knowes
Nor puritane that speakes in the nose
four howers in on day is small
for him vnstudied sense to yall
And rore out an vnhollowed dome
Against the monstrous whor of Rome |

O horsnes why shouldst thou not claspe
Their mouths vp which at euery gaspe
Vomet an oath or fondly belch
words far more thre⌜a⌝tning then welch
when didst thou stope a lawers tongue
who sw⌜a⌝it in pleading to doe wronge
To orpans: whose curst eloquence
blasted the light of truths defence
when did a woman euer brawle
and thou stopp her tongue withall
what [osceen] ⌜common⌝ stager that but trowes
his pumpt in woords, and turnes to prose
The most fild lynes was euer vext
with such obstructious tones perplext
but when a concourse of such men
As best know how to speake and when
They should iudicious silence finde
To hear a dead poeme in thee lind
Then with an envie dost thou locke
Thy aides all vp and thought thou knocke

Collation continued: 1 no hindranc stayes] is never stayde *H* 2 Shee … sayes] Bycause it [cannot] is not fully sayde *H* 5 four] Six *H* 6 sense] senser *H* 7 vnhollowed] eternall *H* 8 monstrous] menstruous *H* 10 O horsnes] Hoarsness *H* 10 claspe] still clasp *H* 12 fondly] fouly *H* 13 far more thre⌜a⌝tning] more vntunable *H* 14–17 when didst … defence] *These lines follow l.19 in H* 19 thou stopp her tongue withall] thou didst stop her mouth at all *H* 20 [osceen] … trowes] obscene stager, that but throws *H* 22–3 lynes … perplext] lines, [did] with action such As would vnman mee, but to touch With ye least thought; was ever but With [brest] ⌜harsh obstructious, town perplext? *H* 26 iudicious silence finde] iudicious ⌜silent pruue *H* 27 lind] live *H* 29 aides … knocke] sounds all vp; and though therin kn⟨….⟩ *H*

16/ orpans: *for* orphans
29/ thought: *for* though

Apollo and all heires beside
Yet are thy barren aides deuide
May we no charme? can we entice
by verse/ or purchase the by [poise] prise
o be thou midwife to my braine
For without thee all is but vaine
All proues abortive, what hath cost
So many howers must be lost
Dead e're tw'as borne O most vniust
In this Lucina that we must
Preuent o*ur* birth with dearth an come
In to go out whilst speech is dumbe
But I complayne ⟨.⟩ now and may seeme
Some sullen voyce for to esteeme
But if that nothing can obtayne
It' soone returne then I will gayne
This morrall vse and frome woords cease
T'is a great thinge to hould on's peace.

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 166 *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
It*em* layd out at the Rydinge of the ffranchises and at the dinner that day to the Musicke and other charges incident therevnto xlix s. iiij d.
...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/6
mb [1] *(Rendered between 20–9 April 1620) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* gotten at Hocktide and Witsontide viij li.
...

Collation continued: 1 Apollo and all heires beside] Minerva's [selfe, and all] 'and' her Sonns beside *H* 2 aides] tones *H* 3 we[1]] I *H* 3 we[2]] I *H* 11 dearth] death *H* 14 Some ... esteeme] Somewhat a sill(.)e mope t'esteem *H* 16 It'] Thy *H* 15–18 But if ... peace] *these lines follow l.5 in H*

32/ Hocktide: *5–6 April 1619*
32/ Witsontide: *16–22 May 1619*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 127
single mb *(Rendered 24 April 1620) (Receipts)*
...
Item received at Hocktide 1 li. xviij s. 0 d.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/48
single mb* *(Rendered 18 April 1620) (Receipts)*
...
Item at Whitsontide and Hocktyde iiij li. x s. x d. qua.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 184
mb [1]* *(Rendered between 17–30 April 1620) (Receipts)*
...
°Item for hocke monie clere gainned iij li. xix d.°
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 11v *(31 March 1619–19 April 1620) (Receipts)*
...
Item received for hockinge Money xvj s.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/64
f [1] *(Rendered 14 May 1620) (Receipts)*
...
Item received in money that was taken at
whitsontide & Hoc-tide 9 li.
...

1619–44
Wallington, 'God's Judgement on Sabbath Breakers' BL: Sloane MS 1457
p 17*
...
And here I will set down these [⟨...⟩] obseruations conserning this fier...
2 Secondly. Obserue that the onely Church that was fired & defaced though not

4, 10, 30/ Hocktide, Hocktyde, Hoc-tide: *5–6 April 1619*
10, 30/ Whitsontide, whitsontide: *16–22 May 1619*
17, 23/ hocke, hockinge: *Hocktide was 5–6 April 1619*

wholly burnt, was Cairfax, Where of Giles Widdows (the same *yat* boasted he cufft the Diuell in his Studie and wroght the schismaticall puritan) was parson, and had there in often preached against the obseruation of the Lords day: Saying That dancing & playing was as necessary as preaching, So that this part of the Towne being so well taught, were alwaies the most euident prophaners of the Sabbath day by keeping Witsun ales & dancing, amongest whome Lame Giles himselfe would often put off his Gowne & dance with them on *yat* day

...

1619–20

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662

f 30v *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to his Ma*ies*ties Trumpeter 0 2 6 0

...

f 32v *(7 July–18 October)*

...

It*em* to his Ma*ies*tys trumpeters on Act Munday 0 4 s. 0

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.9(a.)

mb 4*

⟨...⟩gœdiarum & Comœdiarum hoc Anno habitaru*m* et factarum nil.

...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8

f [11] col 2 *(25 March–24 June) (External expenses)*

...

To the Kings Trumpeters at the Act 1 0 0

...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8

f 113v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatorib*us* Comitis Ruttland 2 s. 6 d.

Buccinatorib*us* [Regis Bok⟨....⟩] ⌈Comitis Palatini⌉ 2 s. 6 d.

...

14/ Trumpeter: *3 minims in MS*

19, 32/ Act Munday, the Act: *10 July 1620*

25/ ⟨...⟩gœdiarum: *MS torn*

Puerulo, qui in aula timpanizauerit. 10 s.
Buccinatoribus Regijs & Buckingham. 11 s.
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum. 5 s. 6 d.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 189 *(24 March–29 July) (External expenses)*

...Symphoniacis ex consensu vj s. viij d....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7624
mb 5 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d. So*lutum* to trumpetters 1 s....

(25 March–24 June)
...So*lutum* to a little boy drummer 2 s....

(24 June–29 September)
...So*lutum* to trumpetters 2 s. 6 d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 27 col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* Mauritio fistulanti 18 d.
febr*uarij* 21. It*em* Regijs Tibicinib*us* pr*o*fecturis
in Bohemia*m* 10 s.
It*em* oxoniensib*us* Tibicinib*us* ⌃⌈pro⌉
annuo pencione 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 75* *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*
...
X Item Impos*iti* for the Musitians.
Heb*domada* 9. vij li. xiij s. vj d.
...

39/ Heb*domada* 9: *20–6 February 1619/20*

f 76v *(24 June–29 September)* *(Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item to the Kings Trumpetters xj s.

...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.1

f 59v *(25 December–25 March)* *(Allowances)*

...

Item ye Musitians bill 7 li. 14 s. vj d.	ye Musitians	3 li. 23 s. vj d.	
		xxx s.	
	ye Showes	xiij s. ij d.	7 li.
	giuen awaye before	xxj s.	2 s.
	To ye Seruants	ij s.	2 d.
	To Trumpeters	ij s. vj d.	

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)

p 185 *(17 July 1619–21 July 1620)* *(Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Item attendentibus tempore prandij in vicecancellarium et reliquos Doctores apud woodstock liij s.

...

Item Buccinatoribus Regijs xxij s.

...

p 186

...

Item Histrionibus vt discedant ab [Academia] vniversitate xxij s.

...

AC ***Peter Heylyn's Memoirs*** Bodl.: MS. Wood E.4

f 23

...

November 23. Mr Stonehouse (magdalen college) chosen Lord & solemnely inaugurated in ye Christmas Holidaies, in which pomp I personated ye Duke of Helicon, the 1st peere of his principalitie & in Ianuary following, my shew of doublet, breeches & shirt was presented before them.

...

20/ vicecancellarium: *John Prideaux*

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 63

...

Leonardus Maior

® ffransiscus Iones

Memorand*um* q*uo*d Tertio die Novembris Anno Regni Regis Iacobi Angl*ie* &c decimo septimo Et Scotie Quinquagesimo tertio ffranciscus Iones filius Ioh*ann*is Iones de p*a*rochia Appleton in Com*itatu* Berk*shire* husbandman posuit seip*su*m App*r*entic*ium* Leonardo Maior de Civit*ate* Oxon*ie* in Com*itatu* Oxon*ie* Musico ad artem suam qua vtitur erudiend*am* et Cum ip*so* more App*r*enticij Comorat*ur* et servitur A festo O*m*niu*m* *Sanctorum* quod fuit Anno D*omini* 1618 vsq*ue* ad finem et Termin*um* septem Annor*um* extunc p*roximorum* sequen*tium* et plenarie Complend*orum* et finiend*orum* Et in fine d*ic*ti Termini Dabit eid*em* App*r*entic*io* suo Duplic*es* Vest*es* tali App*r*entic*io* Congruen*tes*

...

f 395v

...

Georgius Payne nup*er* App*r*entic*ius* Leonardo Maior de Civitat*e* Oxon*ie* Musitian admissus est in Lib*er*tat*em* huius Civitat*is* secund*um* Consuetud*inem* vicesimo secundo die Novembris Anno sup*r*adict*o* Et p*re*stitit sacr*amentu*m suu*m*

...

Tailors' Wardens' Accounts Bodl.: MS. Morrell 9
f 46 *(28 June–26 June) (Payments)*

...

Item to the Musitians at the Masters dynner 0 6 8

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/7
mb [1] *(Rendered in April 1621) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved att Hocktide and Whitsontide
w*hi*ch was clearely gotten v li. x s.

...

6/ Appleton ... Berk*shire*: *now Appleton, Oxfordshire*
18/ Georgius Payne: *in display script*
27/ Masters: *Charles Russell's*
34/ Hocktide: *24–5 April 1620*
34/ Whitsontide: *4–10 June 1620*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 134–6
mb [1] *(Rendered 12 May 1621) (Receipts)*
...
Item R*eceiv*ed at hockinge Cleare xxx s.
...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/49
single mb *(Rendered 5 April 1621) (Receipts)*
...
Item received at Hocktide iiij li.
Item received at Whitson=tyde xj li.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 185
mb [1] *(Rendered 6 April 1621) (Receipts)*
...
Item receaved att Hocktyde all Chardges diducted x li. ix s. ix d.
...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 12v *(19 April 1620–4 April 1621) (Receipts)*
...
Item received for Hockinge Money lvj s. ij d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/65
f 1 *(Rendered 6 May 1621) (Receipts)*
...
Item received att Hoc-tide 25 s. 5 d.
...

1620–1
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.292
mb 9 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
De v s. iij d. to three Trumpeters
...

4, 24/ hockinge, Hockinge: *Hocktide was 24–5 April 1620*
10, 18, 30/ Hocktide, Hocktyde, Hoc-tide: *24–5 April 1620*
11/ Whitson=tyde: *4–10 June 1620*
18/ Item: *in display script*

(Rewards)
De xj d. giuen to ye Princes Trumpeters
De xxij s. to the Kings Trumpeters
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 37 *(7 July–18 October 1621) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* to the Lady Elizabeths Trumpeters 0 2 s. 6 d.
...
It*em* to the prince his Trumpeters 0 5 s. 0
...

f 37v
...
It*em* the King*es* Trumpeters 0 11 s. 0
...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.9(b.)
mb 3d
...
Et in expens*is* Tragædiarum et Comædiarum hoc Anno habitar*um* et factar*um* nil.
...

Magdalen College Libri Computi MC Arch: LCE/8
f 120v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Buccinatorib*us* D*omi*ni Stanhope. ⟨...⟩
Buccinatorib*us* in Comitijs. ⟨...⟩
Buccinatorib*us* Principis. ⟨...⟩
Buccinatorib*us* Regis. ⟨...⟩
...
Musicis in fest*o* Burs*ariorum* 5 s.
...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 268

Februarij 11 conuocatis in vestiariu*m* post preces vespertinas socijs allocavimus

29, 30, 31, 32/ ⟨...⟩: *amounts missing due to a tear in* MS

de more tibicinibus 6 s. 8 d.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7626
mb 6 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* to the Kings Trumpetters beinge 12 12 s....
...

mb 7 *(External expenses)*
...
So*lutum* to a sett of Trumpetters at the Act 3 s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 226v *(Internal expenses)*
...
It*em* solut*um* buccinatoribus regijs 10 s.
It*em* solut*um* buccinatoribus Principis 5 s.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 29 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
It*em* Mauritio fistulanti 18 d.
It*em* Tibicinis de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

f 31v col 1 *(7 July 1621–7 July 1622)*
...
It*em* Aug*usti* 22 Buccinatoribus Principis 20 s.
It*em* Aug*usti* 27 Buccinatoribus Regis 20 s.
...

16/ the Act: *9 July 1621*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 100 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X Item for furnishinge the [s] new yeares. day shew vj s. viij d.
...

f 101v* *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*
...
X Item Imposit*i* hebd*omada* 8a for the musicians ix li. iiij s.
...

f 103 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X Item to the Princes trumpeters xj s.
Item to the Kinges trumpeters xxij s.
...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/2
f 231v *(25 March–24 June) (Reparations)*
...
Item buccinatoribus a Rege 10 s.
Item buccinatoribus a Principe 10 s.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 179v* *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item to m*aster* Mayer for the Kings Trompetters and other
Duties at the Kings and Princes com*m*inge hether ij li. xij s.
...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/8
mb [1] *(Rendered 28 April 1622) (Receipts)*
...
Item at Hocktide and Whitsontide vij li. iiij s. vij d.
...

4/ vj s.: *altered from* v li.
9/ hebd*omada* 8a: *12–18 February 1620/1*
28/ *master* Mayer: *Anthony Fyndall*
36/ Hocktide: *9–10 April 1621*
36/ Whitsontide: *20–6 May 1621*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 138–40
mb [1] *(Rendered 12 May 1622) (Receipts)*

...

Item R*ecevi*d at hocktyde by the women xxx s.
Item then by the men Cleare v s. iij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/50
single mb *(Rendered 29 April 1622) (Receipts)*

...

Item at Whitsontid and Hoctide x li. iiij s. vj d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 186
single mb *(Rendered 26 April 1622) (Receipts)*

...

Item gayned att Hocketyde all thyng*es*
being dischardged liiij s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 14 *(4 April 1621–24 April 1622) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis received out of the Church
⌊& for whisson Aile⌋ xxxvij li. 17 s. 10 d.
Item received for Hockinge money [iiij li. x s.] v li. x [⟨...⟩] iij d.

...

f 14v* *(Payments)*

...

[Item for pitchinge the place where the
May pole stodd ij d.]

...

4, 11, 18/ hocktyde, Hoctide, Hocketyde: *9–10 April 1621*
11/ Whitsontid: *20–6 May 1621*
26/ whisson: *Whitsuntide was 20–6 May 1621*
27/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 9–10 April 1621*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/66
f [1] *(Receipts)*

...

Received to the Church his vse by gaine of
Hocktide & whitsuntide 7 li. 18 s. 0

...

1621–2
Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 40 *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to the Earle of Oxons. Trumpetters 0 2 6 0

...

f 40v

...

It*em* to the Councells Trumpeters at the Act 0 2 6 0

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.9(c.)
mb 3*

...

Et in expens*is* Tragædiar*um* et Comœdiar*um* hoc
Anno habitar*um* et factar*um* Nil.

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/9
f 4v *(Internal and external expenses)*

...

Buccinatoribus comitis de Oxon*ia* 3 s.
Buccinatoribus comitis de Essex 6 s.
Buccinatoribus ignotis 2 s. 6 d.

...

f 5

...

Musicis in festo Burs*ariorum* 5 s.

...

5/ Hocktide: *9–10 April 1621*
5/ whitsuntide: *20–6 May 1621*
17/ the Act: *8 July 1622*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 283
...
concessa musicis Tunc etiam consensum est vt publicis academiæ oppidiq*ue* musicis bursarius sex solidos octo denarios e bonis collegij pro more solito traderet. 5

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7629
mb 6 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d.... 10
...

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* to trumpeters 2 s. 6 d....
... 15

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 31v col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Ite*m* Ian*uarij* 1 Mauricio fistulanti 18 d. 20
...

col 2

Ite*m* Mar*tij* 11 Tibicinibus de Oxon*ia* 10 s. 25
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 130* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
... 30
X Item for furnishing the founders show. xxiij s. iiij d.
...
X Item for fvrnishing the maske above *yat* which the students paide xvij s.
...
X Item to my L*ord* of Oxfords Trumpetters & Kendoll Musitians iiij s. vj d. 35
...

f 130v* *(Allowances)*
...
X Item Imposit*i* hebd*omada* 3a for the new yeares shew xvij s. 40
...

4/ Tunc: *3 March 1621/2*

40/ hebd*omada* 3a: *7–13 January 1621/2*

Item Imposit*i* hebd*omada* 11ª. for the Musitians vij li. xvij s. vj d.
Item Imposit*i* hebd*omada* 12ª for a Maske lv s.
...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.1
f 69*

X Inprimis rest of ye Musitions bill xvj s.
...

f 84* *(25 December–25 March) (Expenses)*
...
[paid of ye Manciple 17 s.] Inprimis for Furnishinge ye Showe on New years daye v s. 3 s. 4 d. ij s. j s. ij s. vj d.
...

X Item for Furnishinge ye Maske	Wine	4 s.	v
	Paynter	v s. v s. vj s.	
	Lights	xj s.	
	Dauncers	xvj s. xxj s.	
	ye Turner	ij s.	

...
Item to my Lord of Oxfords Trumpeters & Kendall Musitions iiij s. vj d.
...

(Allowances)
Item for so much payde at ye [D] Dolphin for ye Actors on Newyears-daye vj s.
...
Item to ye Musitions for theyr bill, & Attendance in Christmas iiij li. vj s. vj d. xl s. x s. v s./
...

f 85* *(24 June–29 September) (Expenses)*
...
Item to Trumpeter iij s. 4 d.
Mr. Blagroue Item to Trumpeters at ye Act [vj d.] vj s.
...

1/ hebd*omada* 11ª: *4–10 March 1621/2*
2/ hebd*omada* 12ª: *11–17 March 1621/2*
37/ ye Act: *15 July 1622*

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 189 *(20 July–18 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
It*em* dat*um* attendentibus in D*omin*um Vicecan*cellarium*
et reliquos Doctores tempore prandij apud Woodstock xl s.
...

p 190

It*em* Buccinatoribus Regijs xx s.
It*em* Histrionibus Regijs vt discederent ab Academia
nec luderent xx s.
...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A2/2
f 115 *(20 August)*
...
Whereas yt hath bene here moved vpon the petition of Thomas Charles as toucheing a lease to be graunted [to th] of the daunceing schole at Bocardo [that ⟨.⟩ ⟨..⟩th] which was heretofore lett to Iohn Boseley musitian whoe assigned a moyetie thereof to the peticio*ner* ^⌈& to ther⟨....⟩ the same ^⌈⟨.... ....⟩⌉ as Ioynt ten*aunte*s⌉ that the said lease maye be renued vnto the two sonnes of the sayd Boseley & the peticio*ner* to thend they maye [by] ^⌈be⌉ Ioynt tenant*es* to the Cittie, This howse takeing consideraci*on* of the peticio*ner* doe hereby enact order & agree that if the sayd Boseley thelder & the peticio*ner* shall soe agree ^⌈between themselves⌉ and that the old Lease ^⌈form*er*ly made⌉ [mayd] to Boseley maye be brought in & surrendered; that then the sayd lease shalbe renued as is desyered by the peticio*ner* but only w*ith* [⟨..⟩] an addition of tyme to make vp the terme in being [th] 21. yeres for the yerely Rent ⌈[⟨... ...⟩]⌉ of xxxiij s. iiij d. and incase the lessees will agree to pay the yerely Rent of xl s. This howse are well pleased & doe agree that the lease shalbe renued for the terme of xxxj yeres w*ith* such Covenant*es* for payeing of Capons & gryndeing at the Mills as in other cases is vsuall./

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/9
mb [1]* *(Rendered 18 May 1623) (Receipts)*
...
It*em* at hocktide & Witsuntide xlvj s. ix d.
...

4/ D*omin*um Vicecan*cellarium*: *William Peirs*
32/ xxxj: *for* xxj *(?)*
39/ hocktide: *29–30 April 1622*
39/ Witsuntide: *9–15 June 1622*

(Payments)
Item payd for a key for the hocking box vj d.
...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, items 141–7 5
mb [1] *(Rendered 27 April 1623) (Receipts)*
...
Rec*eaued* at Hocktide and whitsuntide De Claro
all Charges payd xxxj li. iij s. iiij d.
... 10

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/51
single mb *(Rendered 17 April 1623) (Receipts)*
...
Item at Hocktyde & Whitsontyde iiij li. xij ⟨.⟩ 15
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 187
single mb *(Rendered 18 April 1623) (Receipts)* 20
...
Item gained at Hocktide all thinges
beinge discharged ij li. j s. iiij d.
...
25

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 15v *(24 April 1622–16 April 1623) (Receipts)*
...
Item for Hockinge money lv s.
... 30

f 16v *(Payments)*
...
Item for a newe key for [⟨.⟩] ^⌈on of the⌉
Hockeinge boxes iiij d. 35
...

8, 15, 22/ Hocktide, Hocktyde: *29–30 April 1622*
8, 15/ whitsuntide, Whitsontyde: *9–15 June 1622*
15/ ⟨.⟩: *right edge of parchment cut off*
29/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 29–30 April 1622*

1622

A ***Jesus College Statutes*** JC Arch: ST4

p 94 *(Chapter 26) (Weapons not to be carried and hindrances to study to be removed)*

...Volumus etiam, quòd nullus Sociorum, aut Scholarium, sive Servientium dicti Collegij, aut degentium in eo, aliquem cane*m*, vel avem qualemcunq*ue*, seu aliud animal quodcunq*ue*, infra [infra] dictum Collegium, vel extra, ad damnum seu detrimentum Collegij, sive ad nocumentum, inquietationem, aut perturbationem alicujus Sociorum, vel Scolarium ejusdem, nutriat seu custodiat, aut etia*m* cantu, clamore, vociferatione, instrumento Musico, aut quovis genere tumultûs, Socium, aut Scholarem quemcunque dicti Collegij, quo minus Studere, aut dormire valeat, quoquo modo impediat, sub pœnâ à Principale vel, eo absente, Vice-principale, ad arbitrium infligendâ.

1622–3

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662

f 45v* *(18 October–7 July) (Expenses noted)*

...

To the Lord of Canterbury and the Lord Stannops Trumpeters 0 2 s. 6 d.

...

f 47 *(7 July–18 October)*

...

To the Counsells Trumpeters 0 2 s. 6 d.

...

Christ Church Computi ChCh Arch: iii.c.9(d.)

mb 3d*

...

Et in Expens*is* Tragœdiaru*m* et Comœdiaru*m* hoc Anno habitar et factar ni*hi*l.

...

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/8

f [11] col 2* *(25 December–25 March) (External expenses)*

...

Giuen by appointment 40 trumpeters at the acte v s.

...

11/ custodiat: u *corrected over* a

33/ habitar et factar: *for* habitar*um* et factar*um*

39/ the acte: *14 July 1623*

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/10
f 4v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Stanhope 5 s.
...
Buccinatoribus ignotis 5 s.
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7631
mb 6 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 34 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Febr*uarii* 8 Ite*m* Tubicinibus sive Symphoniacis
de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 158 *(25 December–25 March) (External and internal expenses)*
...
X Item paid towards the New yeares day shew
...
Item to 5 trumpeters
...

f 158v *(Allowances)*
...
Item Imp*ositi* hebd*omada* 11. for the Maske
...
Item Imp*ositi* hebd*omada* ead*em* for the Musitians.
...

34/ hebd*omada* 11.: *3–9 March 1622/3*

St John's College Computus Hebdomalis SJC Arch: Acc.v.E.6
f 123 *(10–16 March)*

...

Sett on for a maske viij li. vij s. viij d.

...

Imposit*i*
- [p*ro*] for [⟨....⟩] the fueller xxvij d. vj d.
- ffor ye Musitians vj li. xviij s. vj d.
- ffor fier v s. vij d.

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.1
f 95 *(25 December–25 March)*

...

Ite*m* of ye Musitions ij s.

...

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/10
mb [1] *(Rendered 25 April 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item at Hocktide and Whitsontide v li.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 148
single mb col 1 *(15 April 1623–30 March 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued at Hocktide and whitsontide
over and aboue all chardges xx li. vij s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/52
single mb *(Rendered 30 March 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item at Hocketide and Whitsontide vij li. j s.

...

St Mary the Virgin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 209/4/F1/27
single mb* *(Rendered 5 April 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item gayned at Hocketyde all thinges dischardged. xl s.

...

20, 26, 33/ Hocktide, Hocketide: *21–2 April 1623* 39/ Hocketyde: *21–2 April 1623 (?)*
20, 26, 33/ Whitsontide, whitsontide: *1–7 June 1623*

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 188
single mb *(Rendered 1 April 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at hocktide ⌜37 s.⌝ and at whitsontide
⌜3 li: 1 s. 8 d.⌝ all thinges beinge discharged iiij li. xviij s. viij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 17* *(16 April 1623–2 April 1624) (Receipts)*

...

Item received for Hockinge Money this yeare xl s. vj d.

...

1623–4
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.293
sheet 14* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De xxij s. given to the King*es* Trumpeters.
De x s. given to the Prince his Trumpeters.

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 52v *(7 July–18 October 1624) (Expenses noted)*

...

Impr*imis* to the Concells Trumpeters at the Act: 0 5 0

...

It*em* to his Ma*iest*ies Trumpeters 0 10 0
It*em* to the Prince his Trumpeters 0 6 s. 0

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/11
f 4v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus Regis 1 li. Principis 6 s.
Ducis Buckingham 5 s. D*omi*ni Stanhop 1 s. 6 d. 1 li. 12 s. 6 d.

...

Musicis in Festo Bursariorum 5 s.

...

5/ Item: *in display script*
5/ hocktide: *21–2 April 1623*
5/ whitsontide: *1–7 June 1623*
12/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 21–2 April 1623*
26/ the Act: *12 July 1624*

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 286
...
Concessa musicis Tunc etiam consensum est vt publicis Academiæ oppidiq*ue* Musicis bursarius 6 s. 8 d. pro more solito solueret. 5
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7633
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
... 10
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d.
...

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* to the Trumpetters Iulij .7° 5 s. So*lutum* to the Princes trumpetters 15
Aug*ustij* 13. 11 s. So*lutum* to the Kings Trumpetters 11 s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 243v *(Internal expenses)* 20
...
Ite*m* buccinatorib*us* Regijs et Principis 0 16 0
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB 25
f 36v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
ffeb*ruarij* 7 Ite*m* Buccinatoribus de Oxon*ia* 10 s.
Item Mauritio fistulanti 18 d.
... 30

f 39 col 2 *(7 July 1624–7 July 1625)*
...
Aug*usti* 13 Ite*m* Buccinatorib*us* Principis 10 s.
... 35
25 Ite*m* Buccinatorib*us* Regis 20 s.
...

4/ Tunc: *28 February 1623/4*
36m/ 25: *25 August 1624*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.12
f 178v *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

X Item to the Lord Stannup's trumpetters ij s. vj d.

...

f 179 *(25 March–24 June)*

...

Item to the Earle of Northampton's trumpetters ij s. vj d.

...

(Allowances)
Item Imposit*i* hebd*omada* 2ª for the Musicians vj li. vj s.

...

f 179v *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

X Item to Trumpetters ij s. vj d.

...

X Item to the Princes Trumpetters x s.
X Item to the Kinges Trumpetters xx s.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 198 *(31 July–27 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus regijs et alijs Buccinatoribus alio tempore xxv s.
Solut*um* quibusda*m* Histrionibus vt no*n* luderent v s.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A2/2
f 136* *(13 October)*

...

It is also agreed [that] in Remembrance of the happie & safe Retorne of the Prince ^[recently] home into England that on Symon & Judes day next there shalbe solempne prayers ^[or com*m*union] and a sermon at Carfax ^[and it shalbe a skarlett day], & there shall also be a barrell of beere & ten dozen of bread for the poore such quantitie of wyne & Cak*es* at the bench for the Mayor the Aldermen Thirteen and bayliff*es* wi*th* the rest of the Counsell of this Cittie

13/ hebd*omada* 2ª: *5–11 April 1624*

as shalbe fitt, and the trayned band of this Cittie shalbe pr*e*pared to come in comelie aray & m*ar*shall mann*er* from New p*ar*k*es* or some such place & enter into the Cittie & discharge their shott in comely mann*er* & eu*er*y muskateere shall have allowed him halfe a pounde of powder [at] and the Towne Musick shalbe pr*e*sent at the bench after prayers & sermon, & all these thing*es* shalbe at the Cities charge & *(blank)*

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 151
single mb col 1 *(30 March 1624–21 April 1625) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved at Hocktyde & Whitsuntyde
ouer & aboue all chardges ix li. x s. i d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/53
single mb *(Rendered 18 April 1625) (Receipts)*

...

Item received at Hocketide 0 vij s. 0 d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 189
single mb *(Rendered 21 April 1625) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at hocktide all thinges being
discharged xxxiij s. iiij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 19v* *(2 April 1624–21 April 1625) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eived* of the hocking money this yeare xlviij s. vj d.

...

f 20 *(Payments)*

...

Item payd to the Smith for a key for the hocking box iiij d.

...

11, 18, 25/ Hocktyde, Hocketide, hocktide: *5–6 April 1624*
11/ Whitsuntyde: *16–22 May 1624*
25/ Item: *in display script*
32/ hocking: *Hocktide was 5–6 April 1624*

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/67
single mb* *(Receipts of Thomas Simpson, churchwarden)*

...

	li.	s.	d.
Imprimis received of monie at whitsontide and Hocktide and out of the last yeares accompts	6	10	0

...

(Receipts of Edward Warland, churchwarden)

	li.	s.	d.
Imprimis received of monie at whitsontide and Hocktide and out of the last yeares accompts	7	0	0

...

1624–5

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 57 *(7 July–18 October 1625) (Expenses noted)*

Inp*ri*mis to his m*aies*tys Trumpeters 0 5 0 0

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/12
f 4v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus Regijs 10 s. 6 d.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 215v *(19 November–18 March) (External expenses)*

...

...Symphoniacis ex consensu vj s. viij d....

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7635
mb 8 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal expenses)*

...

So*lutum* Musicis Opidanis 6 s. 8 d. 0...

...

4, 9/ whitsontide: *16–22 May 1624*
5, 10/ Hocktide: *5–6 April 1624*

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 39 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian*uarij* 6 Mauritio Fidicini 18 d.

...

Febr*uarij* 19 Tibicinib*us* Oxoni*æ* 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.12
f 202 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

X Item to M*aster* Deane Filkins for money laid out at ye showe xviij d.
X Item to ye painter for work done at ye show xij d.
X Item for Torches, Links & waxe lights at ye newyeares show vij s.

...

f 203 *(25 March–24 June) (Allowances)*

...

X Item heb*domada* 4ª for the Musitions vij li. xviij s. x d.

...

f 203v *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

X Item to ye King's trumpetters xx s.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 200 *(27 July–25 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

Solut*um* Musicis in funeribus Iacobi nup*er* Regis etc xx s.

...

Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regis Iacobi xxij s.
Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Caroli ia*m* Regis xxij s.

...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/17
f [1]* *(25 January) (Inventory of Ambrose Powell)*

...

Item a base viall with other instruments xiij s. iiij d.

...

19/ heb*domada* 4ª: *18–24 April 1625*

33/ ia*m*: *ie, since 27 March 1625*

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A2/2
f 159* *(18 July)*

...

Inprimis it is thought fytt in case the king*es* Ma*ies*tie shalbe pleased to come to this Cittie in p*ar*liament tyme or otherwise that the Maior, the Aldermen, Associat*es* & both the Bayliff*es* shall p*ro*uide themselves to be in a readynes to meete him as heretofore hath bene done [to] the ^[in] tyme of the Late Quene Elizabeth & king Iames eu*er*y man in his skarlett gowne & velvett Tippett, his best Apparrell w*it*h each man A lackey, & to be hansomly & well horsed [on⟨.⟩] ^& have each man A footecloth of comely black cloth and' [an] m*aster* Mayor to have two Lackeys, and the officers of the Cittie [both] aswell the Towne Clerke and the Mayors Sargeant*es* as also the bayliff*es* sargeant*es* to be decently apparrelled and to attend [⟨.⟩] & Ryde in their proper plac*es*

And it is furthermore thought fitt that two fayre peec*es* of plate shalbe p*ro*uided to be in readynes also the one dooble guilt w*it*h a [fayer] Cover about 30 li. price for the King*es* Ma*ies*tie to be geven vnto him an other [peece] Cup of dooble guilt also w*it*h a Cover of 20 li. price or thereabout*es* [for] to be geven to the Quenes Ma*ies*tie in case she happen to come hither to this Cittie

And that [⟨.⟩] 40 of the better sort of the Counsell howse hansomly apparrelled shalbe elected & chosen out [of] to attend m*aster* Mayor decently & orderly at such meeting of the king and Quenes Ma*iest*ie in hansome black guarded Coat*es*

And that my lord wallingford*es* fee the honorable steward of this Cittie shalbe payed and a fayer p*are* of gloves of 1 s. or 3 li. shalbe p*ro*uided & geven him also.

And that the herauld at Armes shall be solicited to m*ar*shall m*aster* Maior & his Company & have his fee of 40 s.

...

f 159v

...

And that Reward*es* shalbe geven to the King*es* & Queenes Trompiters footemen Chariteers &c [shalbe geven] if they both come to this Cittie as hath bene form*er*ly accustomed but as muche moderation to be vsed in the payment as maye bee

...

5/ the Maior: *Oliver Smith*

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/002
f 285v* *(19 July)*

...

Plate to be provided for the king and Quene if they Come to the Cittie, and money to be borrowed for the present

Vpon reading of the orders and agreem*en*ts sett downe in the office by M*aster* Maior and the Aldermen and Thirteene the Eighteenth day of this month they weare all well approved and allowed of and the seu*er*all peec*es* of plate shalbe bought and all other the perticulers ment*ion*ed in the said order shalbe performed and for that theise matters will requier the disbursm*en*t and laieing out of a greater som*me* of money then at this time cann be had out of the Cittie Chest: It is hereby fullie resolved and agreed and soe ordred and enacted: That soo much money as M*aster* Maior the Aldermen and [so] Assosiats w*i*th both the Bayliff*es* or a maior parte of them shalbe speedilie borrowed and an instrum*en*t for repaieringe of such some or som*me*s w*i*th the interest thereof according to the Statute shalbe made and Sealed w*i*th the Seale of this Cittie w*i*thout anie further moc*i*on

...

M*aster* Recorders to make a speech to the Kinge & Queenes Ma*ie*stie

It is alsoe agreed that M*aster* Recordor and Mr Whistler his deputie shalbe solicited to provid themselues to make such speeches of congratulac*i*on to the kings Ma*ie*sties and the Queene when they come to this Cyttie as shalbe in theire wisdoms thought fitt/

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 195v *(Keykeepers' accounts)*

...

Item delivered to Mr ffletcher these soms hereafter following vizt fiftie shilling*es* w*h*ich the Cittie allowes M*aster* Maior for his Wheat Money for Michaellmas quarter fower shillings to the kings Trumpeter*s* Tenn shillings to the kings Surveyer*s* of the Waies and Tenn shillings to the black Guard 4 li. 14 s. 00

St Aldate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: DD Par. Oxford St Aldate b.17/11
single mb col 1* *(19 April 1625–11 April 1626) (Receipts)*

...

Item received for Hockeings and att Whitsontyde	3	10	0

...

Item paid to Richard Cooke for mending a drum*me* that was lente to the p*ar*ishe att whitsontyde Laste	0	2	0

5/ this month: *July*
35/ Hockeings: s *larger, perhaps written over another letter; Hocktide was 25–6 April 1625*
35/ Whitsontyde: *5–11 June 1625*
35/ 3: *corrected from* 2

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 153
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 13 April 1626) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved at Hocktide and Whitsontide
above all chardges viij li. vj s. ij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/54
single mb *(Rendered 11 April 1626) (Receipts)*

...

Item received at Hocketyde iij li. x s.
Item receved at Whitsondtyde iiij li.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 21* *(21 April 1625–13 April 1626) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued of the hocking money this year 1 li. 12 0

...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/68
single mb* *(Receipts of Edward Warland, churchwarden)*

...

Item of the Hocke money 0 13 0

...

Item for wood which was gotten for the Church
at our Whitson sports 2 2 0

...

(Expenses of Edward Warland, churchwarden)
Item paid vnto goodman Oven for the vse of his house
at Whitsuntyde 0 14 0
And for setting vp boards where the Trunkes stood
& taking them downe againe 0 2 0
And for pitching where the Summer poule stood 0 0 1

...

4/ Inprimis: *in display script*
4, 11/ Hocktide, Hocketyde: *25–6 April 1625*
4, 12, 32/ Whitsontide, Whitsondtyde, Whitsuntyde: *5–11 June 1625*
18, 24/ hocking, Hocke: *Hocktide was 25–6 April 1625*
27/ Whitson: *Whitsuntide was 5–11 June 1625*

(Receipts of William Johnson, churchwarden)
Item received of the Hocking money 0 13 0
...

City Quarter Sessions OCA: QSC/A2/001
p 213 *(28 April)*

Taken at a session held at the guildhall before Oliver Smith, mayor; John Prideaux, STD and vice-chancellor of the University; John Hawley, LLD; John Whistler, esquire; Thomas Flexney, esquire; Thomas Harris, esquire; and William Potter, aldermen
...

Iohn Day and Nicholas Maris to sitt in the Stocks half an hower

Iohn Day and Nicholas Maris convicted here for abarborous misdemanor for setting vp a horne at the Churche Doore of the parrishe of St Michell vpon Consideraci*o*n had of the bold attempte. It is ordered that they shall both sitt in the stocke vppon [mund] Sunday nexte at the Same Churche Doore by the space of haulfe an hower in the foorenoone of the same day in the time of Divine s*er*vice/
...

1625–6
Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/13
f 4v* *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Buccinatoribus classe nauali reuersis repetit*um* per bursarios superioris anni 3 s. 4 d.
...
Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Stanhop 3 s.
...
Musicis in festo Bursarior*um* 5 s.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7637
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March)* *(Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis Oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

2/ Hocking: *Hocktide was 25–6 April 1625*
16/ Sunday nexte: *30 April 1625*

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 41 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...
Ite*m* Buccinatoribus Regis 20 s.
...

Decembris 20. Ite*m* buccinatoribus de classe regia 5 s.
...

Aprilis 1. Ite*m* spondialibus Ciuitatis Oxoni*æ* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 225 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X Ite*m* to a noise of Trumpetters vj s.
...

f 226* *(25 March–24 June)*
...
X Item to ye Earle of Essex's trumpetters v s.
...

(Allowances)
X Ite*m* Impos*iti* hebd*omada* 5ta for ye Musitions Lvj s. vj d.
...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.2
p 21 *(29 September–25 December) (Expenses and allowances)*
...
Inprimis to a trumpeter on St. Andrews day xviij d.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 202 *(25 July–22 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Ite*m* Buccinatoribus Regijs quando Rex erat woodstochiæ 1 li. 2 s. 0
...

p 203
...
Ite*m* Regiis Buccinatoribus a navibus venientibus 0 10 s. 0
...

23/ hebd*omada* 5ta: *24–30 April 1626*

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 17*

...

13 ...*litte*rae missae & librj .13. *with* .3. maskes & points into ye North.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 198 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item for Cakes and bread being spent ⟨...⟩dstow			
when M*aster* Maior went the ffranchizes	00	x s.	00
Item paied for a barrell of beare	00	x s.	viij d.
Item paied for a greate Iugge	00	ij s.	vj d.
Item for potts	00	00	vij d.
Item paied to 7 boatemen	00	iiij s.	00
Item p*aied* to Mr Brooks for 26. mens dinners	00	xvij s.	iiij d.
Item p*aied* to ffarr for laieing the bridg in Christ Church Mead	00	j s.	00
Item paied to the Two drumers	00	v s.	00

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 155
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 17 April 1627) (Receipts)*

...

Item rec*eaued* at Hocktide xxx s.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/55
single mb *(Rendered 27 March 1627) (Receipts)*

...

Item received at Hocktide liiij s. iiij d.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 190
single mb* *(Rendered 29 March 1627) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at Hocktide all thinges beinge discharged xxxj s. ij d.

4m/ 13.: *13 March 1625/6*
4/ ye North: *Cumberland, one of the counties served by The Queen's College*
11/ Master Maior: *Henry Bosworth*
25, 31, 38/ Hocktide: *17–18 April 1626*

of which money remayneth in Goodwif dew her hand viij s. viij d.

...

Memorand*um* remaininge in Mr ffletcher his hand of hock money which was gathered 1625 xvij s. xj d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 22v* *(13 April 1626–30 March 1627) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hockinge money 2 li. 0 0

...

City Quarter Sessions OCA: QSC/A2/001
p 229 *(20 April)*

Taken at a session held at the guildhall before John Prideaux, STD and vice-chancellor of the University; Henry Bosworth, mayor; John Bancroft, STD; John Whistler, esquire; Thomas Flexney, esquire; Thomas Harris, William Potter, and William Wright, aldermen

...

Prohibition of whitson sporte*s*

By express Order of this Court, A Gene*r*all Publicac*i*on shalbe made in all Churches throughout this Cittie and Suburbs to prohibite all Sport*es* at whitsontide, And all meeteing*es* for this yere vpon such occasions to be forborne by reason of the tyme of infection and danger, and this to be sent out to all Ministers and Churchwardens in the seu*er*all p*ar*ishes of this Citty & Suburbs to be p*er*formed w*i*th effect, And if any shall offend against this Order, vpon notice thereof geven to the next Iustice, all such Offendors to be bownd over to aunswere the same at the next Sessions after.

...

1626–9

Burnet, Life of Sir Matthew Hale (1682) Wing: B5828
p 4

Great care was taken of his Education, and his Guardian intended to breed him to be a Divine, and being inclined to the way of those then called Puritans, put him to some Schools that were Taught by those of that party, and in the 17th. year of his Age, sent him to Magdalen Hall in Oxford, where Obadiah Sedgwick was his Tutor. He was an extraordinary Proficient at School, and for some time at Oxford. But the Stage Players coming thither, he was so much

4, 10/ hock, hockinge: *Hocktide was 17–18 April 1626* 37–8/ in the 17th. year of his Age *20 October 1626*

corrupted by seeing many Playes, that he almost wholly forsook his Studies. By this, he not only lost much time, but found that his Head came to be thereby filled with such vain Images of things, that they were at best Improfitable, if not hurtful to him; and being afterwards sensible of the Mischief of this, he resolved upon his coming to London, (where he knew the opportunities of such Sights would be more frequent and Inviting) never to see a Play again, to which he constantly adhered.

...

1626–7

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.293
mb 10 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De xx s. to ye Kings Trumpeters

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 67v *(7 July–18 October 1627) (Expenses noted)*

...

To the Kinges Trumpeters 0 10 s. 0

...

Given to the Lord Stanhop his trumpeters 0 2 s. 0

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/14
f 4 *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Bursario*rum* 0 5 s. 0

...

f 4v

...

Buccinatoribus Regis 1 li. 2 s. 0

...

Buccinatoribus cujusdam Magnatis 0 2 s. 6

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7638
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...*Solutum* Musicis Opidanis 6 s. 8 d....

...

(24 June–29 September)
So*lutum* to the Kings Trumpeters 10 s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S 1.C.1
f 262 *(External expenses)*
...
It*em* Buccinatorib*us* Regis xj s.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 43 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Item Buccinatoribus regijs 10 s.
...

col 2

Item Mauritio Fistulanti 18 d.
Item Buccinatorib*us* Oxon*iæ* 10 s.
...

f 44v col 2 *(7 July 1627–7 July 1628) (External expenses)*
...
Aug*usti* 1 Buccinatoribus Regis 20 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.12
f 227* *(29 September–20 November) (Expenses)*
...
X It*em* to a noise of Trumpetters ij s.
...

f 248 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X Item to Stock towards ye Charges of his shew ut patet &c. xiij s. vj d.
...

f 248v *(25 March–24 June) (Allowances)*
...
Item 2ª for the Musitians vij li. vij s.
...

41/ 2ª: *ie, the second week, 3–9 April 1627*

f 249* *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item to ye Kings Trumpetors xx s.

...

Item to 5 Trumpeters *yat* came fro*m* Portsmouth v s.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390

f 21v

...

16 a conuocation for ye carriers as followeth: A conuocation for articles touchinge Eggerley the carrier whierby he is enioyned to goe euery weeke once to London except 2: in ye yeares. 2ly to keep 12 hackney horses & not to take aboue 6 s. a peice of any priuiledgd person for the hire. 3ly to take one penny onely for carriage of a letter: & for other things 4 s. a hundred; & also 4 s. for each p*er*son in the waggon, lesse for children: scholars to be first serud: Lutes virginals – as they can agree. deliuer letters & things w*i*thin a day.

...

f 24

...

5 ...Musick night songs ⌃[of] capps, Eccho of a woeman, Charon. generatio*n*s of temporality & spirituality, lawyers. St George for Engl*and* – An old soldier of ye Queenes. ⌃[euery cap]

...

f 28v*

...

29 ...musike vpo*n* wire strings mr Gibbons./.

...

5/ Portsmouth: *Portsmouth, Hampshire*
11m/ 16: *16 December 1626*
18/ take: t *corrected from* c
29m/ 5.: *5 February 1626/7*
36m/ 29.: *29 July 1627*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 202 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid the drumer for goeing the ffrenches 0 v s. 0

...

Keykeepers' Accounts OCA: P.4.1
f 193*

...

One bond of Thomas Charles not to lett mr sett the daunceing schoole

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 157
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 13 May 1628) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved at Hocktide and
Whitsontide xiiij li. vj s. vj d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/56
single mb *(Rendered 15 April 1628) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved at Hocktide [⟨..⟩t] by
the woemen iij li. ix s. x d.

...

Item gotten by the men at Hocktide x s.

...

Item gotten at Whitsontide vj li.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 191
single mb col 1* *(Rendered 17 April 1628) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued of Iohn Stone the said p*ar*ishe Clarke for
hocking money remayning in the Church boxe ix s.

...

16/ Inprimis: *in display script*
16, 23, 26/ Hocktide: *2–3 April 1627*
17, 28/ Whitsontide: *13–19 May 1627*
36/ hocking: *Hocktide was 2–3 April 1627*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 23v* *(30 March 1627–18 April 1628) (Receipts)*
...
In hocking mony 2 5 0
...

Inventory of the Goods of John Stacy ORO: I 60/1/28
single mb* *(10 August)*
...
It*em* a base vyoll 0 06 08
...

1627–8
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.293
mb 9* *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
De xj s. to ye Dukes Trumpeters
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 74 *(7 July–18 October 1628) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* to his Ma*ies*ties trumpetters. & the
Lord Stanhopps 0 11 s. 0
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/15
f 4 *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo bursarior*um* 5 s.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7640
mb 7 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

4/ hocking: *Hocktide was 2–3 April 1627*

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 268v *(Internal expenses)*
...
It*em* buccinatorib*us* regijs 0 5 0
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRB
f 45 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Mauritio Fidicini 18 d.
...
Feb*ruarij* 23 Tibicinib*us* Oxon*iæ* 10 s.
...
Buccinatorib*us* 5 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.12
f 269 *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item given to an Irish Trumpeter xviij s.
...

f 269v *(25 December–25 March)*
...
Item for ye showe on Newyeeres day 7 s.
...

f 270* *(25 March–24 June)*
...
Item to ye Kings trumpeters x s.
...

(Allowances)
Item 7ª for ye Musitians vij li. xiiij s. vj d.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 209 *(21 July 1627–26 July 1628) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
Inp*rimis* for Gloues at his Ma*iesties* co*m*ming to Woodstock xvij li.
...

34/ 7ª: *ie, the seventh week, 12–18 May 1628*

Item to the Kings Trumpeters xx s.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390

f 33*

...

March. 17. 1627 From Whitehall to Westminster

Went to London to see the Pompe of Prince & Peeres. goeing to Parliament in this Order. 1. Trumpeters. 2. Guard in scarlet. 3. ye 4 masters of ye Chancery in blacke. 4. Barons. 5. Iudges. 6. Byshops. 7. Vicounts. 8. Earles. 9. King. 10. Duke Buckingham. Earl of Holland....

...

f 35v col 2*

...

see an 100 verses of ye sight
at Oxon. in ye Act.
paginae sequentes

f 36 col 1*

Almighty God hath soe composd ye frame
Of things as yat each creature ⌃⌈praise⌉ [glorify] his name.
Our after ages may ⌃⌈even⌉ things behold
Which in those former tymes were neuer told:
Or what of old Mens wits did meditate,
to th' honor of our God we consecrate.
1. We read in sacred writ of ye beginning
of all ye world, & of Adams sinninge
[Of Cains & Abells sacrifice we read]
He was in paradise with Eue, & all
Beasts, fowles & fishes & ye plants full tall.
But there his wiffe by th' Serpent was beguil'd,
In that to eate ye aple she did yeild.
And not content with that, she gaue it him;
Who eate thereof; & soe they both did sinne.
And nowe alas what should these sinners doe,
Who had transgressed Gods commandment soe?
To fly out of his sight they knew not how;
When they had done what he did not allowe.

8/ Trumpeters: T *corrected from* ye
15–17/ see ... sequentes: *preceded by a drawing of a hand with a pointing index finger*
16/ ye Act: *14 July 1628*
22/ [glorify]: *cancelled by underlining*

2. Their punishm*ent* ensu'd, & it was this:
The angell driue them out of Paradise.
And when they were expell'd *yat* sacred place
to theirs & all posterities disgrace:
Then they betooke the*m* to their country trade,
Eue *with* her distaffe, Adam *with* his spade.
She span, he delu'd & all in misery,
occasion'd by ye serpent's { subtilty / treachery.
Thus was Gods power ⌃⌈mad knowne⌉ [seene] in ⌃⌈his creation
of all things, for mans owne sole consolatio*n*.
But ⌃⌈man⌉ [he] transgress'd his law & soe became
An exile, by Gods iustice; & a shame
of all his issue: hence his offspring are
Vntoward, & perplex'd *with* griefe & care.
3 Abell & Cain were Adams first borne sonnes
And each *with* sacrifice to th'altar comes.
After *yat* th'one had plowed, & th'other fed
his flocke of sheepe: they then sacrificed.
Th'one was accepted, soe was not ye other,
therefore did Cain both hate & kill his brother.
4. Of Abrahams faith ye story next doth showe,
Howe *yat* to kill his owne son at a blowe
he spar'd not: but ye Angell stepped in,
& sau'd poore Isaac, who els slayne had bin.
Thus Abra*ha*ms faith was tri'd, who was ye cheife
⌈Pater fidelium⌉ [& father counted] for his true beleife.
Oh what obedience did in both appeare?
W*ha*t duetie in Isaac ye sonne most deare?
Their faith & ⌃⌈deuout⌉ prayers were both rewarded
& then appeard fro*m* heauen to be regarded:

col 2*

Nowe followes ye rela*ti*on of something
ab⌃⌈o⌉ut Nebuchadnezzar *yat* proud King.
His ⌃⌈cheife⌉ c[ounsell]ontrouler & his counsell graue
his secretary & attendants [many] brave

17–18/ After … sacrificed : *these 2 lines added later, set off in a box extending across col 2 and marked for insertion here*
25/ who: *altered from* he
26/ [& father counted]: *cancelled by underlining*
34/ Nowe: *the section heading* 5. *presumably lost when page cropped*

He had: who did consult & after iudge
it meet for all to wor*shi*p an image.
A golden gallant Image they erected
for all to wor*shi*p: & who were suspected
not to adore it, they were iudg'd to dy
⌜& in⌝ [into] a fiery furnace cast to fry.
Thus Shadrach, Mesheck & Abednego,
were cast; but yet they were pr*e*serued so,
that not a haire was sing'd, nor any harme
Beffell them in ye fire. Thus did ye arme
Of God fro*m* flames by an angell protect
them, as he's wont to doe vnto th'elect.
And this is all out of th'old Testam*en*t.
1 That of ye newe w*hi*ch th'author did inuent,
Succeedeth nowe in briefe for to be told.
Where first of all we may Ioseph behold,
Also ye virgin Mary, & ye Babe
At Bethlehem w*i*thin a stable laid.
⌜Thither then⌝ [Then] ye starre directed ye wisemen,
who did bring pr*e*sents, & were ioyfull when
they sawe ye Lord of glory borne in th'Inne
who came to saue them & all men fro*m* sin*n*e.
2. After this happie birth, Ioseph was warn'd
to fly w*i*th th'babe to Ægipt, least ye arm'd=
=men of King Herod had martyr'd ye Child
as they did many in their fury wild,
Vpon their cruell speares./ the*n* followes next
3 Howe Diues feasted, & howe much perplext
poore Lazarus was, while others had their fill
He crau'd an almes; but they did giue him nil,
out of their daintyes; But pray marke ye ends
Of this richefeasting Diues, & his freinds:
W*i*th Lazarus, howe ye doggs did li⌜c⌝ke his sores
when he was cast out fro*m* rich Diues dores.
And after he was sicke & neare to dying
From heauen appear'd an Angell y*a*t came flying
for to receiue his soule, & soe ascended
Againe to heauen, & thus his life was ended.
But nowe rich Diues went another way,
namely to hell, where torments are they say,

13/ And … Testam*en*t.: *underlined to mark the end of the Old Testament section of the poem*

*w*ith howlings, cryings & such hiddeous noyse
contrary quite to all celestiall ioyes.
These heauenly ioyes *w*ith Lazarus we doe craue
& hope at length *w*ith him ye same to haue.
All this ye sight call'd Chaos doth pr*e*sent
Express'd by puppets, w*hi*ch one did inuent
In 17 yeares. & this as 'tis well knowne
In Oxford City hath bene often showne./

f 36v *(24 July)*

...

receiued a l*ett*re from mr Dallam touching a clavicord./

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 159
single mb col 1 *(Rendered May 1629) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved at Hoctide liiij s. iij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/57
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1629) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved at Hocktide by
the weemen iiij li. ij s. 0

...

Item gotten by the men at Hocktide xv s. ix d.
Item gotten at Whitsontide vj li. iij s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 25 *(18 April 1628–10 April 1629) (Receipts)*

...

Item for Hockinge Money xxv s.

5–8/ All this ... showne./: *written in a box at the bottom of the page, extending across the full width of the page*
18/ Inprimis: *in display script*
18, 24, 27/ Hoctide, Hocktide: *21–2 April 1628*
28/ Whitsontide: *1–7 June 1628*
34/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 21–2 April 1628*

1628–9

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.294
mb 11 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
De xx s. to the Kings Trumpeters
De x s. to the Queenes Trumpeters
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 80 *(7 July–18 October 1629) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* To his Ma*iesty*'s Trumpetters 0 10 s. 0
...

Magdalen College Draft Libri Computi MC Arch: LCD/3
f 80v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo bursariorum 5 s.
...
Buccinatoribus regis 1 li. 2 s.
Buccinatoribus reginæ 10 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 239v *(31 July–20 November 1629) (External expenses)*
...
...Buccinatoribus Regijs vj s. Buccina*toribus* Reginae x s....

f 240*

...pro receptione nobilium, et legatoru*m* ... Musicis eodem tempore x s. pro receptione serenissimi Regis Caroli, illustrissimaeq*ue* Reginae per billam ix li. x s.... Musicis eodem tempore x s....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7642
mb 5* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis vj s. 8 d....
...

mb 6* *(24 June–29 September) (External expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Buccinatoribus Regis et Reginæ xx s....

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1

f 276 *(Internal expenses)*

Item Buccinatorib*us* Regijs 1 li. 0 0

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC

f 3v col 2* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Maij. 16. Item tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* 10 s.

...

Item Mauritio fidicini, Ian*aurij* 1 18 d.

...

f 5v col 2 *(7 July 1629–7 July 1630) (External expenses)*

...

19 It*em* Buccinatoribus Regis 20 s.

...

22 It*em* Buccinatoribus Reginæ 20 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.15

f 19v *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*

...

Item for ye Musitians vj li. xvj s.

...

f 20v *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external payments)*

...

Item for ye King & Queenes Trumpeters xl s.

...

22m/ 19: *19 August 1629*
24m/ 22: *22 August 1629*

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 37v *(2 December)*

[Foure] ⌃[Five] delightfull materialls for the taste
- 1. Comfitts as { coriander / violet / orenge } 2 d. a pound./
- 2. Candy & paste./

For ye Ear*es* at musick schoole
- 3. Bread as { muske / Bisket } diet. Almond cakes.

For ye smell Apothecaries Oringe pills in syrup. All kindes of Linnen./
- 4. dry'd sucketts. & candid Orenge Lemo*n*
- 5. preserves of cherries, damsell, Barbaries, Aringoes.

. . .

f 40v *(7 July)*

. . .

Receiued directions fro*m* mr Wilcox touching ye Virginalls w*hi*ch may all be reduced to three

heades togethe*r* with sundry instruments appertaining therevnto, vizt. Touching
- 1. The key
  - making one a newe
  - mending one old, either for pin*n* at ye end
    - Clacking by putting in a cloth glued at eithe*r* end vpon w*hi*ch ye key may fitly fall./
    - The touch by cleansing & opening ye hole in ye midle or gluing on a peice of wood & make a newe hole:
    - als rubbing with a cloath –
- 2. The lack & that for ye
  - Making & mending, where care must be had with a paire of compasses for a iust measure & proportion of ye tonge, breadth & pin & haire.
  - Tongue haire & pin & cloth
- 3. The string w*hi*ch requires
  - 1. a wreste . a pin
  - 2. 2. Skill to
    - Size
    - putte
    - Tune, this must be done by 8ts desc*en*ding from ye treble fro*m* eights to fifts & thirds –
  - 3 Care to p*re*serve all from moisture & other nocuous quality

For p*re*serving ye Instrum*entes* there must be acquired a boxe or two & a pennar.

36/ 2. 2.: dittography

AC ***Peter Heylyn's Memoirs*** Bodl.: MS. Wood E.4
ff 26–6v

Oct*ober* 28. Tuesday & *Saint* Sim*on* & Iudes day I married my dearest mistress m*ist*ris Lettice Heygate in ye church or chap*el* of Magd*alen* Coll*ege* w*hi*ch I had caused to be set out in ye best & richest ornaments ye college had, my [old] old & true freind Iack Allibond p*er*forming ye ceremony, & kept my wedding dinner in my cha*mber* in ye College, to w*hi*ch, I did invite so*me* of ye Fellowes of ye College, some D*oct*ors of ye Towne & their wives | I placed her at ye head of the Table, desiring her to bid her freinds welcome for ye day was hers, & had ye Towne Musick to entertaine her withall, w*hi*ch I had caused to play y*at* morn*ing* at her cha*mber* dore. w*hi*ch open carriage of ye business made it less suspected…

…

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 180

…

xxvij° Aprilis 1629.

George Abbott ® Richard Burren./

M*emorandum* That then George Abbott sonne of George Abbott late of the Cittie of Oxon. limner deceased hath put himselfe App*re*ntice to Richard Burren of the said Citty of Oxon. Musition to learn his Art & him after the mann*er* of an App*re*ntice to serue from the Thirtith day of Aprill next com*me*ing after the date hereof vnto the full end & terme of Eight Yeares from thence next following fully to be compleate & ended And in thend of the said terme shall give vnto his said App*re*ntice double app*ar*rell fitting for such an App*re*ntice.

…

f 366v* *(4 December)*

…

Iohn Gerrard, Phillippus Golledge, Richardus Burren et [and] Sampson Stronge Music*i*ons gratis admiss*i* fuer*unt* in Lib*er*tates huius Ciuit*atis* Solvend*o* tantu*m* feod*a* officiar*iorum* & ij s. vj d. [p*ro*] quil*ib*et eor*um* p*ro* sitella Cor*porata* Et p*re*stiter*unt* sacr*amentu*m suu*m* Corporal*e* p*ro*ut p*er* Actum ad idem Consiliu*m* factum plenius appareat &c/

…

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 1* *(4 December)*

…

The nominacion of the Waytes of this Cittie

Item at this Councell it is agreed That these p*er*sons following vizt Iohn

31/ Iohn … Burren et: *in display script*

Baldwin thelder & Iohn Baldwin the yonger Iohn Gerrard Phillippe Golledge Richard Burren & Sampson Stronge shall from henceforth be the waytes of this Cittie. And that the said Gerrard Golledge Burren & Stronge being noe ffreemen shalbe admitted free of this Cittie for the officers ffees & euery one a Buckett sauinge Sampson Stronge who serued as an Apprentice to a ffreeman of this Cittie. And with this Condicion alsoe That euery one of them that hath not a Scutchen shall at his owne Chardges provide one before they Collect any Money this next *Christ*mas And be bound to leave the same Schutchens to this Cittie at theire deaths And that they alsoe ⌃[once yearlie] surrender theyre Scutchens to Master Mayor as his Seargeantes doe theire Maces And ⌃[it is likewyse agreed] that vppon the death of euery of the said persons this howse to make Choice of another in his Roome soe dyinge And that Master Mayor shall not be questioned for moveing this howse for theyre ffreedom gratis Any Act heretofore made to the Contrary notwithstanding/ Afterwardes the said Musitions soe appointed to be free came into this howse & were sworne & paid theire ffees & for three Buckettes to the newe Chamberlins.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2

f 208 *(Chamberlains' receipts)*

...

Item received of three Musitions for their buckettes when they were made free	00	07	6

...

f 209* *(Payments)*

...

Item paid for two Cheses	00	03	0
Item paid ffarr for laying a Bridge Christchurch Meade	00	01	0
Item paid to the Boatemen of Hincksey 4 s. and to Pemerton for going vpSecoth per 1 s. 6 d. in all	00	05	6
Item paid for Mr Carters Dinner	00	01	6
Item paid for ffortie mens Dinner	01	10	6
Item paid to Richard Cooke the Drummer then and for a new head to his Drumme	00	12	00

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 161
single mb col 1 *(Rendered May 1630) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved at Hoctide 45 s. 6 d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/58
single mb *(Rendered 18 April 1630) (Receipts)*

...

Item gotten at Hoctide by the men ix s. iij d. ob.

...

Item of Richard duckett for the Maypole and Bower xiij s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 192
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 3 April 1630) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued [of] Att hocktide and Whitsontide iij li. xiij s. iiij d.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 28 *(10 April 1629–2 April 1630) (Receipts)*

...

Item for hockinge Monies xl s.

...

1629–30

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.294
mb 8 *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De v s. To the Earle of Warwickes Trumpeters

...

Christ Church Treasurers' Accounts ChCh Arch: iii.c.1
f 276

...

Et in expensis Tragediarum et Comediarum hoc
Anno habitarum et factarum nil.

4/ Inprimis: *in display script*
4, 10, 19/ Hoctide, hocktide: *13–14 April 1629*
12/ Richard duckett: *churchwarden*
19/ Whitsontide: *24–30 May 1629*
25/ hockinge: *Hocktide was 13–14 April 1629*

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/16
f 3v* *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.

...

Buccinatoribus Comitis de Warwick & classe
nauali reuersis 5 s. 6 d.

...

New College Bursars' Long Books NC Arch: 4200
f [182] *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

Solutum Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d.

...

f [182v] *(External expenses)*

...

Solutum Buccinatoribus Vicecomitis Comitatus Oxonie 5 s.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 5v col 2* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Item Mauritio fidicinj 18 d.

...

f 6 col 1

...

Maij 8 Item Tibicinibus Oxoniæ 10 s.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.15
f 45v* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external payments)*

...

x Item paid towards ye furnishing out of ye ffounders shew x s. ij d.

...

(Allowances)
x Item hebdomas 12 for ye Musitians vij li. xiij s.

...

39/ hebdomas 12: *15–21 March 1629/30 or 22–8 March 1630 (?)*

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.2
p 126

...

Item given to my lord of norwiches trumpetters ij s.

...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 214 *(27 July–17 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*

...

It*em* to his Ma*ies*ties Trumpetters 1 0 0

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 47

...

vpon ye receipt of ye Harpsichon from mr Sadler I lent him 3 li. and allowed him 20 s. in ye debt he owed me promiseing to returne to him the said Harpsicho*n*, if he brought me 4 li. before th'Act otherwise to keepe it./

...

f 50v*

...

At the act, a prize, a horse race, no players at Frankl*ins*...

...

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 192

...

iij Aprilis 1630:

Mathewe Bradford./ ® Phillippe Golledge

M*emoran*d*um* that then Mathewe Bradford sonne of George Bradford late of the Citty of Oxon. Cordwayn*er* deceased hath put himselfe App*r*entice to Phillippe Golledge of the Citty of Oxon. aforesaid Musition to learne his art & him after the manner of an Apprentice to serue from the feast day of Thannunciac*i*on of the blessed Lady St Mary the Virgin now last past vnto the full end & terme of Seaven yeares from thence next followinge fully to be Compleate & ended And in thend of the said terme the said Master shall giue vnto his said App*r*entice double apparrell fittinge for such an App*r*entice and Twenty shillinges of lawfull Englishe Money.

...

23m/ 10.: *10 July 1630*
23/ Frankl*ins*: *name written at end of line into the right margin; abbreviation mark missing*

f 199v*

...

xxjo Septembris 1630.

Thomas Curtis./ ® Iohn Gerrard

Memorandum that then Thomas Curtis sonne of Luke Curtis of Lacocke in the Countye of Wiltshire Musition hath putt himself Apprentice to Iohn Gerrard of the Cittie of Oxon. Musition to learne his art & him after the manner of an Apprentice to serue from the One and Twentyth day of Aprill now last past vnto the full end & terme of Seaven yeares from thence next following fully to be Compleate & ended And in thend of the said terme the said Master shall giue vnto his sayd Apprentice double apparrell fitting to such an Apprentice, three Poundes of lawfull Englishe Money and one Instrument which he the said Thomas can best vse.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 213* *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to the kings Trumpeters 00 05 0

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 163
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 12 June 1631) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved att Hocktide 3 li. 6 s. 9 d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/59
single mb *(Rendered 11 April 1631) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved at Hocktide: gotten by the menn xj s.

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 193
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 26 April 1631) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaued at Hocktide ij li. xvj s. ix d.

...

24/ Inprimis: *in display script*
24, 30, 37/ Hocktide: *5–6 April 1630*

1630–1

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.294
mb 10* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De x s. to his Ma*ie*sties Trumpett*ers* for the Navy.

...

De xx s. to the Kings Trumpett*ers*.

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 91 *(7 July–18 October 1631) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to his Majesty Trumpeter 0 11 0

...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 10 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*

...

To the Kings Trumpetters 00:10:00

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/16a
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.

...

Buccinatoribus Regis et alijs 1 li. 7 s. 6 d.

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 247 *(18 March–29 July) (External expenses)*

...Buccinatoribus v s....

...

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 308

...

AUGUST/ 2do Musicis quibusdam, quos haud ita pridem ab Oppidanis segreges adsciuerat

13/ Trumpeter: *4 minims in MS*

Academia, & Academiae insigni ac titulo gaudere perm(.)serat, XII d. in singulos Socios concessi sunt, & proximo fini deducendi.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7645

mb 10* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis Opidanis 6 s. 8 d....

...

(25 March–24 June)

...So*lutum* to the Trumpetters of his Ma*ie*sties ffleete bound for the streight*es* 5 s.

...

(24 June–29 September)

...So*lutum* to his Maiesties Trumpetters 10 s....

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S 1.C.1

f 286v *(Internal expenses)*

...

It*em* Buccinatorib*us* regijs 00 010 00

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC

f 8 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian*uarij* 1. Mauritio Fidicini 18 d.

...

Mar*tij* 7. Tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* 10 s.

...

f 10 col 1* *(7 July 1631–7 July 1632)*

...

Aug*usti* 18 Buccinatoribus Regis 20 s.

...

Mauritio Fidicinj 18 d.

...

1/ perm(.)serat: *letter lost due to cropping of page edge*

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.15
f 73 *(25 December–25 March)*

...

It*em* paid towards ye furnishing out of
ye ffounders shew x s.

...

f 73v *(25 March–24 June) (Allowances)*

...

x It*em* Impos*iti* hebd*omada* ead*em* for
ye Musicians viij li. ix s.

...

f 74* *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

It*em* to Trumpe⟨...⟩

...

It*em* to ye Kings Trumpeters xx s.

...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.2
p 178 *(25 March–24 June)*

...

Item given to trumpeters v s.

...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/2
f 343* *(25 March–24 June) (Expenses)*

...

Buccinatorib*us* regijs 10 s.
Tibicinib*us* nauticis ⌜maij 25⌝ 6 s.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 56* *(20 April)*

...

m*aster* Provost gaue admonition touching gownes, gates, long haire, battles. Pitcher sould me a sett of Choice Ms. Song bookes 5 & 6 p*a*rts, also Allisons 5 parts & Gibbons 5 parts...

...

10/ hebd*omada* ead*em*: *ie, the fourth week, 18–24 April 1631*

f 57v* *(11 July)*

...

Things to be seene for money in ye City 1. Playes: 2. dancing vpo*n* ye Rope & vaulting vpo*n* ye Sadle. 3. virginalls & organs playing by themselves. 4. a dutch-wench all hairy & rough vpo*n* her body. 5. The history of some parts of ye bible, as of ye creation of ye world, Abrahams Sacrificing his Sonne, Nineveh beseiged & taken[1] Dives & Lazarus. 6. The dancing of ye horse at ye Starre./

...

f 58* *(21 August)*

...

The same day was *ye*r a funerall for mr Paine that dyed mare in Oxon. & was translated to Abing*don* during ye Kings abode at woodstocke whose Trumpeters demanded some fee from ye towne as due, but it was denyed as ye time also of their being there before, w*hi*ch highly displeased ye L*ord* Chamberlane

...

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 201v*

15º die Octobris 1630./

ffrancis Taylor. ® Iohn Gerrard

M*emoran*d*um* that then ffrancis Taylor sonne of Edward Taylor late of the Citty of Oxon. Taylor deceased hath putt himselfe App*r*entice to Iohn Gerrard of the Cittie of Oxon. Musition to learne his art & him after the mann*er* of an App*r*entice to serue from the feast day of All Saints last past before the date hereof vnto the full end and terme of Seaven yeares from thence next followinge & fully to be Compleate and ended And in thend of the said terme the said Master shall giue vnto his said App*r*entice double Apparell fittinge for such an App*r*entice and three Pounds of lawfull English Money.

...

f 210v*

9º July 1631.

Iohn Hancocke ® Richard Burrin

M*emoran*d*um* that then Iohn Hancocke sonne of Thomas hancocke late of Reading in the Countie of Berks*hire* weauer deceased hath put himself App*r*entice to Richard Burrin of the Citty of Oxon. Musition to learne his art

8/ ye Starre: *Star Inn on west side of North Street*
14/ Abing*don*: *Abingdon, Berkshire (now Oxfordshire)*

Twelueth

& him after the manner of an apprentice to serue from the Twelueth day of this instant Iuly vnto the full end & terme of Seaven yeares from thence next followinge & fully to be Compleate & ended And in thend of the said terme the said Master shall giue vnto the said Apprentice double apparrell fitting for such an Apprentice and Sixe & Twenty shillinges & eight pence in money & the Instrument which the said Iohn can then best vse.

°Memorandum quod vicesimo quarto die [Juni] Maij Anno Regni Regis Caroli decimo venit tam Christoferus Palmer qui duxit in uxorem Mariam nuper uxorem dicti Richardi Burrin quam idem Apprenticius et Sampson Stronge Ciuis & Musition ciuitatis Oxonie coram ffraunsico Harris Armigero maiore eiusdem Ciuitatis & me Timotheo Cartar Clerico communitatis Ciuitatis predicte Et ⌃[tunc] idem Apprenticius cum consensu dicti Christoferi posuit se Apprenticium dicti Sampson Stronge pro residuo termini predicti & a fine eiusdem termini vsque vicesimum quartum diem Maij tunc proximum Sequentem Et idem Sampson adtunc acceptauit eundem Apprenticium in servicium suum Et assumpsit eidem Apprenticio dare eidem Apprenticio eodem 24° die Maij post finem dicti termini prout predictus Ricardus Burrin eidem Apprenticio dare debet & prout specificatur in Irrotulamento predicto ⟨..⟩ Iulij 1631

Item est Timotheus Cartar clericus communitatis Civitatis Oxonie°

...

f 361*

...

Robertus Duke & Edwardus Golledge Musicions admissi sunt in libertates huius Ciuitatis xix° die Septembris Anno 7° Caroli Regis ad Consilium tunc tentum gratis sicut alij antea Et Iurati sunt/

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003

f 26* *(9 September)*

...

Robert Duke & Edward Golledge admitted gratis

Item it is agreed that Robert Duke & Edward Golledge being now allowed to be two of the Towne waytes shalbe admitted free of this Cittie for thofficers fees as hath beene accustomed for others in the like Case wherevpon the said Duke & Edward Golledge came presentlie into the Councell Chamber & were swurne./

...

1/ Twelueth: wel *written over other letters*

7–20/ Memorandum quod ... Oxonie: *interpolated text begins in left margin and concludes in space below original memorandum*

16/ eidem Apprenticio dare eidem Apprenticio: *first occurrence of* eidem Apprenticio *redundant*

25/ Robertus ... Golledge: *in display script*

City Waits' Obligations OCA: F.5.2
f 51

Nouerint vniuersi per presentes me Iohannem Baldwin Iuniorem de Civitate Oxonie Musition teneri & firmiter obligari Thome Cooper Armigero maiori Civitatis Oxonie predicte Willelmo Potter Willelmo Wright Oliuero Smyth Willelmo Boswell & Henrico Bosworth Aldrimannis eiusdem Civitatis in decem libris legalis monete Anglie Soluendis eisdem Thome Cooper Willelmo Potter Willelmo Wright Oliuero Smyth Willelmo Boswell & Henrico Bosworth aut eorum alicui dehinc certis Attornatis executoribus administratoribus vel assignatis suis Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciendam obligo me heredes executores & administratores meos firmiter per presentes Sigillo meo sigillatas datas decimo quinto die Nouembris Anno Regni domini nostri Caroli dei gracia Anglie Scotie ffrauncie & Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris &c Sexto

The Condicion of this obligacion is such That whereas thabouebounden Iohn Baldwin Iunior is admitted to be one of ye waytes of the Citty of Oxon. and to that purpose hath one of the Scutchens of ye Mayor Bayliffes & Comynaltie of ye same Citty deliuered vnto him Yf therefore the said Iohn Baldwin shall & doe from thenceforth be obedient & conformable to such reasonable order acte & decrees as are & shalbe made by the said Mayor Bayliffes & Comynaltie or their Successors touching the waytes or company of Musitions of ye said Citty for the tyme being And doe yearely vppon the day on which the Mayor of ye said Citty for the tyme being shall first enter into his office of Mayoraltie surrender vpp to the said Mayor his said Scutchen in such manner as the Sargeantes of ye said Citty doe their Maces And lastlie if the executors administrators or assignes of ye said Iohn Baldwin doe within one weeke next after the [death day] ^day of death^ of him the said Iohn deliuer the said Scutchen to ye Mayor of ye said citty for the tyme beinge by him to be disposed of to the next person that shalbe admitted in his roome or place That then this obligacion to be voyde or els to stand & be in full force & vertue/

Sealed & deliuered
in the presence of
Timothie Carter
Bernard Lyford/ *(signed)* Iohn balldwyin

Memorandum that from henceforth the said Iohn Baldwyn Iunior (by agreament betweene Master Mayor & the Company of Musicions) shall

10/ dehinc: *2 minims in* MS

not take nor keepe any more Apprentices then one at one tyme./
(signed) Iohn balldwyin

f 53

Noverint vnuersi per presentes me Sampson Strong de Civitate Oxonie Musition Teneri et firmiter obligari Thome Cooper Armigero Maiori Ciuitatis Oxonie predicte Willelmo Potter Willelmo Wright Oliuero Smyth Willelmo Boswell et Henrico Bosworth Aldermanis eiusdem Civitatis in decem Libris bone et legalis Monete Anglie Soluendis eisdem Thome Cooper Willelmo Potter Willelmo Wright Oliuero Smyth Willelmo Boswell et Henrico Bosworth aut eorum alicui dehinc certis Attornatis executoribus administratoribus vel assignatis suis Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendam Obligo me heredes executores et administratores meos firmiter & per presentes Sigillo meo sigillatas datas decimo quinto die Novembris Anno Regni domini nostri Caroli dei gracia Anglie Scotie ffrancie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris &c sexto./ Annoque domini 1630/

The Condicion of this Obligacion is such That whereas thabouebounden Sampson Stronge is admitted to be one of the waytes of the Cittie of Oxon. And to that purpose hath one of the Scutchens of the Mayor Bayliffes & Comynaltie of the same Cittie deliuered vnto him Yf therefore the sayd Sampson Stronge shall & doe from henceforth be obedient & Conformable to such reasonable Orders & decrees as are or shalbe made by the said Mayor Bayliffes & Comynaltie or their Successors touchinge the waytes or Company of Musitions of the said Cittie for the tyme being And doe yearelie vppon the day On which the Mayor of the said Cittie for the tyme being shall first enter into his office of Mayoraltie surrender vp to the said Mayor his said Scutchen in such manner as the Sargeantes of the said Citty doe their Maces And lastlie yf thexecutors & administrators or assignes of the said Sampson doe within one weeke next after the day of the death of him the said Sampson deliuer the said Scutchen to the Mayor of the said Cittie for the tyme being by him to be disposed of to the next person that shalbe admitted in his roome or place That then this Obligacion to be voyde Or ells to stand & bee in full force & virtue

Sealed & deliuered
in the presence of
Timothie Carter & of
Bernard Lyford./ *(signed)* Sampson Strong

Memorandum that from henceforth the said [Ioh] Sampson Strong (by agreament betweene Master Mayor and the Company of Musicions) shall

not take nor kepe any more Apprentices then one at one tyme./
(signed) Sampson Stronge

Cordwainers' Minutes Bodl.: MS. Morrell 20
f 78* *(Rendered 11 November) (Payments at the dinner)*

...

Item giuen at the Dynner at old Mr Clarck*es* for
wyne and Musicke 0 15 0

...

Item for the Dynner 5 3 7
Item to the Music*i*ons at the Dynner 0 6 8

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 165
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 30 May 1632) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved att Hocktide and Whitsontide
aboue all chardges xvj li. xvj s. iiij d.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/60
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 3 April 1632) (Receipts)*

...

Item receyved of the money that was gotten by
the Whittsontide sport 7 li. 6 s. 7 d.

...

Item received for Hockinge money by the men
and women iiij ii j ob.
Item received for the woode that made the bower j viij 0
Item received of money that was gotten by the
Morris dauncers at Whitsontide 0 viiij ij

...

col 2 *(Payments)*

...

morris Item paid for a Dinner for the Morris Dauncers and for
flowers and for other necessaries ⌃⌈on holy Thirsday⌉ j j 0

...

17/ Inprimis: *in display script*
17/ Hocktide: *18–19 April 1631*
17, 25, 31/ Whitsontide, Whittsontide: *29 May–4 June 1631*
27/ Hockinge: *Hocktide was 18–19 April 1631*
36/ Dinner: *4 minims in MS*
37/ holy Thirsday: *Ascension Day, 22 May 1631*

Item paid ffor bringinge home the wood ffor the bower
and for other thinges belonginge to the Whitson sporte j ii ij
...

Ecclesiastical Court Proceedings ORO: MS.Oxf. Dioc. papers Oxon.c.2
f 225v *(28 May)*

Proceedings before Samuel Bardon, deputy judge

Contra Thoma*m* Shade p*arochie* S*anc*te Ebbe Oxon*iensis* †
Gard*ianum* ib*id*em †
Contra Ioh*ann*em Brookes, p*ro* consimili †
Contra Ioannam Renche, p*ro con*simili †
Contra Katherinam Bright p*ro* consimili †
Citat*ur* &c [Quidem die et loco] for keping Whitson ale w*i*thout auc*tori*tie
against the will & minde of the Churchwardens comp*aruerun*t o*mn*es et
consentieru*n*t in [diem] locu*m* et d*o*mi*n*o Iudican*ti* [Comparuerunt] quib*us*
d*omin*u*s* inhibuit that they meddle no further w*i*th [the] keping Whitson ale &
that they delyver their beere that is left to Samuell Tame Churchwarden & make
an accompt of 32 s. 10 d. by the*m* receyved & deliu*er* what reamayneth to the
said Tame & then the said Sam*uell* Tame to goe forward w*i*th the Church
ale & to take their beere that is left & to discharge them of so much as he shall
receyve & of the charge of their musicke for for time to come
...

2 s. 11 d. sol*uti* p*ro* Sam*uele* Tame gard*iano*

1631–2

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 96v *(7 July–18 October 1632) (Expenses noted)*
...
Item to the Queenes trumpeters 0 5 0
...

Brasenose College Senior Bursars' Accounts BNC Arch: A.2.41
f 17 *(Gifts and rewards)*
...
To a Piper uppon Christmas Day xij d.
...
Giuen att ye Act to 4. Trumpetters v s.
...
Paid by Mr Trafford to Musitians in ye Hall xij d.
...

23/ for for: *dittography* 38/ ye Act: *9 July 1632*

Brasenose College Junior Bursars' Accounts BNC Arch: A.8.5
f 21v *(21 December–25 March) (Expenses noted)*
...
14 Item for wine to the musitians vppon Shrovetwesday
.master. viceprincipal 00 00 08
...
Item for a quart of wine for the musitians 00 00 08
...

f 46 *(25 March–24 June) (Several payments)*
...
Item to the musitians. hand. *(blank)*
...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 18 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
Vniversity Musicke 0 10: 0.
...

p 20 *(Various expenses)*

Trumpeters 0: 2: 6.
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/17
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo Burasariorum 5 s.
...
Buccinatoribus 10 s.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.1
f 250 *(29 July–18 November 1631) (External expenses)*
...
...Buccinatoribus regijs 10 s....
...

4m/ 14: *14 February 1631/2*
29/ Burasariorum: *for* Bursariorum

Merton College Register MCR: 1.3
p 311
...
AUGUST/ 16°. De consensu Custodis & Sociorum, vice 6 s. 8 d. quos antiquit*ate* satrapis Villae soluere solebant Bursarij, nunc Citharaedis Academiae deinceps. X s. numerandi sunt quotannis.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7647
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis Academ*icis* 6 s. 8 d....
...

(24 June–29 September) (External expenses)
...So*lutum* to the Trumpetters in the Act tyme 5 s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 292 *(Internal expenses)*
...
Item buccinatorib*us* 0 5 6 d.
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 10 col 1* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Fidicinibus oxon*iæ* 10 s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.16
f 21v *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X Item towards ye furnishing of the ffounders Show viiij s.
...

6/ quotannis: *second* n *altered from* u
16/ the Act tyme: *9 July 1632*

f 22* *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*

...

It*em* 7ª. for ye Musitians liveries xxxiiij s.

...

f 22v* *(25 March–24 June)*

...

It*em* ead*em* for ye Musitians Bill x li. x s. viij d.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 60v* *(26 December–6 January)*

...

Cupids whirlegig. a Comedy acted by certaine apprentices to printers booksellars & other priviledgemen in Oxon*ia.*/

Brian Twyne's Notes on the History of the University Music
Bodl.: MS. Twyne-Langbaine 4
ff 105–7*

°An Exemplification of thinges heretofore done and nowe required
to be authorized for ye companie of ye Vniu*er*sitie Musitians°
De Vniu*er*sitatis Musicis, siue Auledis

Ex Reg*ist*ro Vniu*er*sitatis Oxon*iensis*, siuè libro Actoru*m* .C. pag*ina* 93.1. a*nno*. D*omin*i. 1501. et a*nno* Regis Henr*ici* 7ⁱ .16º.

[Cora*m* Co*m*missario Tho*ma* Banks S*acrae* Theol*ogiae* D*octor*e coll*egij* Lyncoln*ensis* Rectore
Existente tunc Canc*ellar*io Oxon*iensis* Will*elmo* Smyth R*everen*do in Chr*isto* patre et Ep*iscopo* Lyn*colnensis* Coll*egij* Æneanas*ensis* fundatori] †®
4º Calend*arum* Iunij venit coram nob*is* quidam Will*elm*us Ia*n*nys Citherarius et extraneus; et conquestus est, q*uo*d duo viri scil*icet* Pitt*es* et Hawkinse de p*ar*ochia S*ancti* Mich*ael*is ad portam Bor*ialem* suam Cither*am* iniustè retinerent; vendicantes ab eo servitium q*uo*d nunqua*m* eis debuit, nec p*ro*misit. Et ad hoc p*ro*bandu*m* induxit Ioh*ann*em Huskinse de p*ar*ochia S*anctæ* Mariæ, q*ui* se p*ro*misit et fide iussit hoc idem p*ro*bare, scil*icet* q*uo*d prædictus Will*elmus* non p*ro*misit prædictis Pitt*es* et Hawkinse aliq*uo*d seruitium, sed

3/ 7ª.: *ie, the seventh week, 6–12 February 1631/2*
8/ ead*em*: *ie, the third week, 10–16 April 1632*
15/ priviledgemen: led *corrected over other letters*
21–2/ °An Exemplification ... Musitians°: *in Gerard Langbaine's hand*
25/ 93.1: *ie, 93 recto*
33/ est: *corrected from* esset *(?)*

promisit seruitium sibi Iohanni Huskinse et socijs eius. Et ideò requisiuit me tam prædictus Willelmus quàm præfatus Iohannes, ut registraretur, quod Willelmus sæpedictus promouit causam suam coram Commisario Vniuersitatis, ne iniustè vexarentur per Villanos Balliuos vel per Maiorem Villæ eo quod extraneus esset, promittens fide sua se responsurum, pariturum, facturum, et accepturum quod iustitia exigeret, si ad hoc esset conuentus

Willelmus Iannys, Iohannes Huskinse, Pittes et Hawkinse

Acta hæc erant Coram Magistro Thoma Banks Sacræ Theologiæ Doctore, Collegij Lyncolnensis Rectore, et Deputato {Commisa} Magistri Willelmi Atwater, Sacræ Theologiæ Doctoris, Reverendi in Christo patris Willelmi Smyth tunc Episcopi Lyncolnensis Vniuersitatis Oxoniensis Cancellarij, et Collegij Æneanasensis fundatoris: Commissarij Generalis.

By this Act it plainely appeareth, that in King Henry ye 7th his time, there were .2. companies of Musitians in Oxford; ye one for ye Vniuersities vse, ye other for ye Townes vse: and that some of ye Towne companie, would haue or did seaze{d} vppon ye instrument of this William Iannys heere playntife, (as beinge a stranger) and forbid him to vse his play vnlesse he would playe in their companie; whereas, some of ye vniuersitie companie, had made some contract with him before (as it seemes) to playe in their companie; wherevppon this stranger William Iannys was aduized, to make his complaynt to ye commissary of ye Vniuersitie; and Iohn Huskinse one of ye vniuersitie companie, came forth & iustified that he had delt with this stranger to playe with him & in his companie &c: which plainely argueth, that there were then two companies of Musitians in this place, and that this stranger William Iannys was made free of ye priuiledge companie. |

"Musicians."

The petition of Iohn Iarratt & his fellowes & seruants to be ye Vniuersitie Musitians

Mr Brookes of Oriell Colledge

To ye Rightworshipfull Dr Smith Vicechancellour of ye Vniuersitie of Oxford, ye Rightworshipfull ye Doctors, ye Worshipfull ye proctors, ye Heades of houses & ye whole companie of ye Masters of Artes within ye same vniuersitie

The most humble petition of your truely deuoted ye Musitians of ye Vniuersitie of Oxford

Rightworshipfull & Worshipfull

You may please to remember yat not longe since out of your good affections & likinge to ye cause of Musick, you were pleased by your seuerall consentes then to giue waye for ye erectinge of a companie of skillfull Musitians only

for ye due & com*m*endable seruice & content vnto ye Vniu*er*sitie; And w*i*thall gaue power vnto vs yo*ur* humble petitioners to elect & chuse so many vnto vs as might make vp ye compleate number of seauen; w*hi*ch by your speciall fauours we haue allready made choice of & as we hope to ye good content of your worshipp & ye rest of your honorable incorporation w*i*thout [any] p*re*iudice to any p*er*son or p*er*sons whatsoeuer. And, as for those your ample fauours conferred uppon vs we are euer bound vnto your worshipp*es* in ye loyaltie of our best seruices, so we are further emboldned to become humble suitors vnto your worships that to those your [p*ro*ceedinge] precedinge seuerall goodnesses vnto us, you would be pleased to adde this one concludinge fauour, viz, that it would please your wirships some waye to ratifie & confirme vnto vs what you haue thus aduisedly & w*i*th good deliberation begun. And because that both our p*re*sens & ye qualitie of our cause, are of so meane a condition, as that we cannot w*i*thout an vniustifiable p*re*sumption begg this to be ratified by your venerable house of Conuocation, we therefore most humbly craue of your worships that it might seeme good vnto you that ye Right wo*rship*full M*aster* Vicechancello*ur*, in ye name and power of ye Rightwo*rship*full ye Doctors of ye vniu*er*sitie, & the worshipfull m*aster* Proctors in ye name [of] & power of ye Masters of Arts of ye saide vniu*er*sitie, subscribe their names on these seuerall labell*es*. And that this Act & monument of your grant vnto vs may be co*m*mitted vnto ye fidelitie & custodie of ye senior of our companie, that by this it maye appear as well to succeedinge ages, as to ye p*re*sent, y*at* we are by your publike alloweance, and fauour, made & ratified.

The Vniu*er*sities most humble
& loyall seruants
The Companie of Musitions

To this petition in p*ar*chment hangeth .3. labell*es* w*i*thout any seales or inscriptions of names. |

To ye Rightwo*rship*full ye D*octo*res of ye Vniu*er*sitie of Oxford &
ye whole companie of ye Wo*rship*full ye Masters of Art w*i*thin
ye same Vniu*er*sitie

® Mr Brookes of Oriell Coll*edge*

The humble petition of your truely deuoted seruants
ye vniuersitie Musitians

Rightwo*rship*full & Wo*rship*full

Whereas it hath pleased your Worships out of ye good affection & likinge to ye cause of Musick to elect & choose vs to be your seruants for ye dutifull p*er*formance of our Musick only vnto ye Vniu*er*sitie, we humbly craue of your worships, that as out of your speciall fauour vnto vs you haue byn pleased to make vs yours, So out of your p*ar*ticular bountie & goodnesse vnto vs you would be pleased to owne vs by your gift of Recognisance, the booke w*i*th .7.

seales cutt & inammelled in siluer plate & worne before in a fayre siluer chayne. And as ye charge of seuen of these will not be very great, so we humbly desire but your moderate benevolence for ye purchasinge of them, that by these lastinge monuments of your fauours both we and our successours may be both knowne & honored to be yours, and

ye vniu*er*sities most humbly deuoted
Seruant*es*
The Companie of Musitian*es*

The beneuolence of ye Rightwor*ship*full ye D*oct*ors of ye vniu*er*sitie of Oxon*ia* & ye wor*ship*full ye whole company of ye M*aster*s of Arts w*i*thin ye same vniu*er*sitie of Oxon*ia* for ye buyenge of your Recognizance

	li.	s.	d.	
Christchurch	4	0	0	
Magdalen Coll*edge*	5	10	0	
New Coll*edge*	1.	6	0	Dr Pinke. x s.
St Iohns Coll*edge*	3	0	0	
Merton Coll*edge*	1	10	0	
Brasennose Coll*edge*	1	01	0	Dr Ratcliffe 5 s.
Corp*us Christi* Coll*edge*	1	12	*(blank)*	
Wadham Coll*edge*	4	5	0	
Exeter Coll*edge*	1	18	0	
Queens Coll*edge*	1	10	0	
Trinity Coll*edge*	1	2	0	
Oriell Coll*edge*	1	12	0	
Bailioll Coll*edge*	1	10	0	
Lyncoln Coll*edge*	1	13	0	
Vniu*er*sitie Coll*edge*	1	0	0	
Iesus Coll*edge*	0	10	0	
Pembroke Coll*edge*	1	10	0	Dr Clayton 5 s.
Magdalen hall	0	10	0	
Hart hall	0	10	0	Dr Iles x s.
Albon hall	1	10	0	
Edmund hall	1	0	0	
St Mary hall	0	13	0	
Gloster hall	2	0	0	
Newe Inne	1	0	0	

To ye R*ig*ht Wor*shipf*ull M*aster* D*oct*or Smith Vicehanc*ellor* of ye Vniu*er*sitie of Oxon*ia* & to ye R*ig*ht Wor*shipf*ull ye Seuerall Heades of Colledges & Halles in ye same Vniu*er*sitie

24/ 12: 2 *corrected over* 0
29/ Pembroke: *2 minims in* MS
38/ Vicehanc*ellor*: *for* Vicechancellor

The humble petition of Io*hn* Pollie, Edw*ard* Gollege [°Io*h*n Garrett°]
& Tho*mas* Hallwood priuiledged men musitians & teachers
of Musick to many Gent*lemen* in Colledges & Halles in
ye Vniu*er*sitie of Oxon*ia*

Whereas it hath pleased some of our worthy freinds in ye vniu*er*sitie of Oxon*ia* to sollicite ye R*ig*ht Wor*shipfu*ll M*aste*r Vicechanc*ellor* & ye R*ig*ht wor*shipfu*ll ye seuerall heades of Colledges & Halls in ye same vniu*er*sitie for ye erectinge & appropriatinge vnto ye sayde vniu*er*sitye a companie of skillfull musitians for ye due p*er*formance of such seruice as shalbe requyred of them by ye vniu*er*sitie, both for their loude musicke in ye Wynter morninges to ye seuerall Colledges & halles & to p*ar*ticular priuiledged p*er*sons of qualitie w*i*thin ye sayde vniu*er*sitie, and w*i*th with very com*m*endable lowe musicke to be allwayes in readinesse to wayte vppon all occasions of ye vniu*er*sitie; And w*i*thall haue recom*m*ended & no*min*ated vnto your worships, vs your humble petitioners vppon whose honestie, skill, & very deliberate care, it shall rest to p*ro*uide 4 others in their seuerall kindes skillfull musitians to make vp ye nu*m*ber of .7. to ye good content of your worships & ye rest of ye honorable Corporation of ye saide Vniu*er*sitie. These are therefore hu*m*bly to entreate your worships, *ya*t as it hath pleased you out of your good affection*es* & likinge to ye cause, to giue your seuerall Consent*es* & agreement*es* to this our humble petition, so wee are further imboldned to become humble suters vnto you, that out of your goodnesse you would be pleased to grant vnto vs ye honor of wearinge ye vniu*er*sitie Recognisance ye Booke w*i*th .7. seales cutt either in plate or wrought in rich gold needle worke; that when we shalbe knowen by your honorable recognisance to be seruant*es* to ye vniu*er*sitie, we may w*i*th more credit & lesse delaye of time, furnish our selues w*i*th ye aforesaide nu*m*ber of seauen a befittinge nu*m*ber for a right broken consort. And further we craue of your worships, *ya*t when vppon our due & diligent seruice made vnto ye vniu*er*sitie & vppon our well deseruinge in this behalfe, you would be pleased to grant vnto vs, that once in ye yere we maye repayre to your seuerall Colledges & halles to tender our seruice and musicke vnto your seuerall companies, & then receiue such voluntary benevolences as ech p*ar*ticular p*er*son shall thinke fitt in his owne goodnesse & discretion to gratifie our seruice therein./
[Taken] ^'Transcribed out of' ye originall of this, w*h*ich I had of M*aste*r D*octo*r Smith Warden of Wadham Coll*edge* 1632

I am told that this was ye first petition exhibited about this businesse for a seuerall Co*m*panye of Musitians for ye vniu*er*sitie

°Prouided allwayes that ye boyes and newe pretences to ye Musitians aforesaide, be included in this businesse and in euery other Act or Act*es* that shall concerne

12/ with with: *dittography*

ye saide musitians of ye vniu*er*sitie, or any companie societee or corporation that maye p*er*haps hereafter be p*ro*cured.

The mens names	The Boyes names
Io*hn* Iarrett	Francys Taylor
Io*hn* Pollie	Tho*mas* Curteis
Tho*mas* Holwode	Will*iam* Rogers
Io*hn* Stacy	Io*hn* Moore
Th*omas* Iones°	

The Towne Musitians

The first originall of them here, I finde not; though in ye passage concerninge ye conflict [betw] that was sometime ⌃⌈here⌉ betwixt ye Scoller*es* and ye
®1297 Townesmen in ye .26. of k*ing* Edw*ard* ye first, amonge ye articles of ye saide schollers against them, it is recorded, that, in festo S*ancti* Mathiæ Ap*osto*li, citatione com*m*unitatis villæ præ*hab*ita et collecta multitudine innumerabili tam Indigenaru*m* quam forensium, campana communi pulsata, cum sonitu cornuum, p*ræ*fati Burgenses in manu armata insultu*m* schol⟨..⟩ibus Vniu*er*sitatis p*ræ*dictæ ex præcogitata malitia hostiliter dederunt &c. *(blank)* w*hi*ch, whether it should be taken for a noise of cornets, and so implied that ye Towne had such Musitians ⌃⌈of their owne⌉ at that time, [I kno], or also from any other place, I knowe not. But I thinke, that they had but a small gatheringe of ye vniu*er*sitie that yere for such their musicke, if they were ye Townes musitians, and for puttinge ye Schollers thus vnto ye horne.

f 108

Againe, that ye Vniu*er*sitie maye lawfully haue a company of Musitians to themselues w*i*thout any wronge done to ye Towne, it is thus p*ro*ued.

First because, indeede, and de iure ye Towne cannot sett vp any such companie by their owne authoritie; because ye p*ro*fession of ye liberall sciences belongeth wholly to ye vniu*er*sitie; but Musicke is one of ye liberall sciences &c. Ergo &c: and they cannot practice it, but they must teach it. And by ye same reason, they maye as well take vppon them to licence Gra*m*marians & Schoolemasters, w*hi*ch belongeth wholly & only to ye vniu*er*sitie, in this place: and so we haue ordered in our newe statutes. &c:

Secondly [by] ⌈in⌉ ye composition made in .37°. of .H*enry* .6. betwixt ye vniu*er*sitie & ye Towne. there are .3. thinges to be obserued.
first, that all feed men of ye vniu*er*sitie (that is to saye all such as take any

p 502, l.40–p 503, l.8/ °Prouided … Th*omas* Iones°: *in Langbaine's hand*
3/ The mens names: *underlined*

manner of fees or wages for seruice done to ye vniu*er*sitie in any kinde whatsoeuer) shalbe priuiledged men, w*i*th all their menyall men &c. belonginge to them.
But those whom they form*er*ly called ye Towne musitians, did take fees and wages of ye vniu*er*sitie. *(blank)* Ergo they were in ye true right and state of priuiledged men, and should haue byn accounted & reputed for priuiledged men: and if so, then it followeth, that ye vniu*er*sitees intent, to haue a companie of Musitians to themselues, is not against ye Townes lib*er*ties, or p*re*iudicious to them: naye it is very consonant therevnto; seinge that they are bounde to allowe and mainetayne their composition w*i*th vs. &c:

Secondly, by ye same composition, All seruants takinge clothinge or hire by ye yere, and so p*ro*portionably by ye halfe yere, or q*uar*ter of ye yere &c. are to be allowed for priuiledged p*er*sons. Therefore ye Towne Musitians takinge heretofore (before ye Vniuersitie had a companye of their owne) such wages of ye vniu*er*sitie and schollers, [were to be] as seruants vnto them, were to be accounted priuiledged p*er*sons: Therefore in the vniu*er*sities takinge to themselues such a companie of their owne, & appropriated to their owne vse, there is no wronge done vnto ye Towne therein. And ye Towne is to allowe it.

Thirdly, ye same composition supposeth, that there maye be priuiledged men p*er* obsequium, and by retainement; as takinge wages and hire of schollers, and yet not beinge of their necessarye familie or attendance: And then againe, it is supposed by ye same composition that priuiledged men maye sett vp what trade or p*ro*fession they will, w*i*thin ye vniu*er*sities p*re*cincts: therefore, why maye they not sett vp ye p*ro*fession of Musicke, and be Musitians, applienge themselues to ye vniu*er*sities seruice, and to all others allso, when they shalbe lawefully required therevnto.
w*hi*ch thinges, if they be so, then why should ye Towne haue any companie of Musitians at all, when as this Authoritie is originally ye vniu*er*sities and none else. Would they haue a companie ⌃[of their owne] for ye vniu*er*sitie to mainetaine them, and yet not to be of ye priuiledge of ye vniu*er*sitie? sure, if ye vniu*er*sitie vnderstande thereof, they will neuer yeelde therevnto.

The Towne refused to paye part of their fee farme (as they are bounde) to ye maintenance of ye poore Almes men of St Barthelmewes, vnlesse they might haue ye choice of them, themselues (and not ye Colledge) and vnlesse they were free men of ye Towne. Then why should ye vniu*er*sitie mainetayne ye Towne musicians, vnlesse they would be priuiledged mens?

23/ familie: *second* i *altered from* a
36/ St Barthelmewes: *St Bartholomew's Hospital, in Cowley*
37/ ye Colledge: *Oriel College, which owned the hospital*

Wilson, History of Great Britain (1653) TC Library: N.7.5
flyleaf*

The authour of this history Mr Arthur Wilson was a fellow-[⟨.....⟩] com*m*oner of Trinity Coll*edge* in Oxon*ia*, when Dr Kettell was President, for the space of one whole yeare, ⌈1632⌉ being then in his full ripeness of age; during which time he was very punctuall in frequenting the Chappel and Hall, and in observing all orders of ye Colledge & Vniversity. He had little skill in the Latin tongue, less in the Greek, a good reading in the French, & some smattering in the Dutch. He had travailed in Germany, [and] France, and [⟨.....⟩] Spain. He was well seen in the Mathematicks & was a commendable Poet. He made some Comedies, which were acted at Black Friers in London, by the Kings players, & in the Act-time at Oxon*ia* with good applause, himself being present.
Part of this book he composed in Trinity Colledge, some yeares before the civill warrs. He attended on Robert Devereux Earle of Essex from his youth, from whom he afterwards recieved an yearly pension. So that the reader may the less wonder if he finde him somwhat fals-byassed, favouring y*a*t Earle & his allyes, and vnderprizing such as were more in the Kings favour. His carriage was very courteous and obliging, and such ⌈as⌉ might become a well-bred Gentleman. Having had good knowledge of him, & some acquaintance with ⌈him⌉ I thought good to give the Reader this advertisement.
Ed*ward* B°athurst°

...

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 213v*

...

xix° Octobris 1631

William/ Garrett./ M*emoran*d*um* that then William Garrett sonne of William Garrett of Begbrooke in the Countie of Oxon. Laborer hath putt himself App*r*entice
®Iohn Baldwin to Iohn Baldwin of the Citty of Oxon. Music*i*on to learne his art & him after the mann*er* of an App*r*entice to serue from the feast day of St Bartholomew Thappostle now last past vnto the full end and terme of Eight yeares from thence next following & fully to be Compleate & ended And in thend of the said terme the said Master shall giue vnto his sayd app*r*entice double app*arr*ell fitting for such an App*r*entice and one Cloake & one good Instruem*e*nt

...

9/ reading: *altered from* readiness *or vice versa*
23/ B°athurst°: *expanded by later hand*

f 215v*

...

10° Nouembris 1631

Iohn Payne
® Roberte Duke
debet

M*emoran*d*um* That then Iohn Payne Sonne of George Payne of the Cittie of Oxon. Musition hath put himselfe App*r*entice to Roberte duke of the Cittie of Oxon. Music*i*on to learne his arte and him after the manner of an App*r*entice to serue from the ffeast day of St Michaell Tharchangell now last past vnto the full ende and terme of Eight yeares from thence next followinge and fullie to be compleate and ended And in thende of the said Terme the said Master shall giue vnto this said App*r*entice double apparrell fittinge for such an App*r*entice

...

f 216v

...

xxx° Nouembris 1631

Tho*mas* Younge
® Arthur Henton

M*emoran*d*um* that then Thomas Young sonne of Richard Young of Winchington in the Countie of Buck*inghamshire* yeoman hath putt himself app*r*entice to Arthur Henton of the Cittie of Oxon. Instruem*en*t maker to learne his arte & him after the mann*er* of an App*r*entice to serue from the date hereof vnto the full end & terme of [Seaven yeares] Nyne yeares from thence next following & fully to be Compleate & ended And in thend of the said Terme the said Master shall giue unto his App*r*entice double app*arr*ell fitting for such an App*r*entice.

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 167 single mb col 1* *(1 April 1632–21 April 1633) (Receipts)*

...

Item receaved more att Hocktide aboue all chardges iij li. vj s. vj d.

...

1632–3

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.295 mb 12* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De xx s: giuen to hjs Ma*ie*sties Trumpeters.

...

18/ Winchington ... Buck*inghamshire*: *Upper or Lower Winchendon, Buckinghamshire*

30/ Hocktide: *9–10 April 1632*

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 103 *(7 July–18 October 1633) (Expenses noted)*
...
To his M*aies*ties trumpetters 00. 10. 0.
...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 30 *(30 November–30 November) (Collections)*
...
To the Kings Trumpeters 0 10 0
...

p 32 *(Various expenses)*
...
The Vniu*er*sity Musitians 0 10 0
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/18
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo Bursariorum 5 s.
...
Buccinatorib*us* regis 1 li.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7650
mb 9 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...S*olutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

(24 June–29 September)
...S*olutum* to his M*aiesties* Trumpetters from Woodstock 10 s....
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 297v *(Internal expenses)*
...
It*em* Buccinatoribus Regijs 0 11 0
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 11 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Mauritio Fidicini Ian*uarij* 1. 0 1 6
...
Tibicinib*us* Oxoni*æ* 0 10 0
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.17
f 22v *(25 March–24 June) (Allowances)*
...
It*em* ead*em* for ye Musitians xij li. xij s. vj d.
...

f 23 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
X It*em* given to ye Kings Trumpetors xx s.
...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/3
f 22 *(24 June–29 September) (Expenses)*
...
Regijs Tubicinib*us* 0 10 0
...

University College Bursar's Journal UC Arch: BU3/F1/2
f [74v]* *(Thomas Rockley's expenses)*
...
[For admissio*n* to ye dancing schoole 1 2 0]
...

f [77]
...
for his quarteridg to ye dancer 0 [2] 2 6
...

f [78v]
...
at the reuells 0 5 0
q*uar*teridg at dancing schoole 0 2 6
...

12/ ead*em*: *ie, the ninth week, 20–7 May 1633*

quart*er*idg to ye dauncer 0 2 6

...

for fencer et dancer 0 9 6

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 43 *(26 September)*

...

The Musitions to haue such allowance for playinge on the kinge*s* hollidaies & other tymes to the Citty as the mayor & thirteene shall thinck fitt

They are also to sett downe what shalbe spent at Penniles benche

Item M*aster* Mayor shewinge to this howse that the Musitions haue noe allowance from this Citty for theire playinge to this Citty on the King*es* Hollidayes and when the Mayor cometh from London and other publike meeting*es* and that the Cittizens refuse to accompany m*aster* Mayor to the Sermon on the King*es* Hollidaies for that this Cittie hath taken away an old Custome of Allowance of Wyne and Cakes at Pennilies Bench It is now agreed that the said Musitions shall haue soe much money geuen them out of the treasure of this Citty toward*es* the buyeinge of them Cloakes as M*aster* Mayor and the Thirteene shall thincke fitt And alsoe they are desired to sett downe a c*er*ten som*me* that shalbe spent at Penniles benche on the king*es* hollidaies And that the Chamberlins not exceedinge that som*me* soe sett downe shall have allowance thereof./

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 222 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item ffor Bread and Beare at the hall on the Coronac*i*on day 1 0 0

Item for Wine at the Bench and geven to the waites 0 16 0

...

f 222v

...

Item p*ai*d to the kinges Trumpeters 1 0 0

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 169
single mb col 1 *(21 April 1633–6 April 1634) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis Receaued att Hocktide aboue all Chardges v li. iiij s. iiij d. ob.

9/ M*aster* Mayor: *William Charles*
39/ Inprimis: *in display script*
39/ Hocktide: *29–30 April 1633*

Item receaued att Whitsontide and all
chardges paid xvij li. viij s. iiij d.
...

c 1633
St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/76–7
mb [1]* *(Expenses)*

Item paid for mending my wals which were
broken at witsontide the halfe 3 d.
...

1633–4
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.295
mb 13 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*
...
De v s. To Trumpeters on Act Tuesday
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 108v *(7 July–18 October 1634) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* to the trumpetters 0 5 0
...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 38 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
To ye Universitie Musitians 0 10 0.
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/19
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis in festo Bursar*iorum* & fundatoris obitu 10 s.
...

1/ Whitsontide: *9–15 June 1633*
17/ Act Tuesday: *15 July 1634*

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 2v *(26 July–22 November 1633) (External expenses)*

...
...Buccinatoribus Regijs 10 s.

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7651
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 12 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...
Buccinatoribus Regis 1 0 0
...
Mauritio ffidicinj 0 1 6
...
Tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* 0 10 0
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.18
f 22v* *(25 March–24 June) (Internal and external expenses)*

...
It*em* To ye Carpenter for worcke donne by him
at ye ffounders Showe ij s. vj d.
...

(Allowances)
It*em* 6ª for ye Musitians xj li. iiij s.
...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.4
f 27 *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*

...
It*em* to ye Musitions Imposit*i* for yeir Liveries
hebd*omada* 7ª. ⌈I*ohn* S*tacie*⌉ xxxiij s.
...

30/ 6ª: *ie, the sixth week, 5–11 May 1634*
37/ hebd*omada* 7ª: *10–16 February 1633/4*

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 226 *(22 July 1633–26 July 1634)*

...

It*em* for Gloues giuen when ye King was at Woodstock	25 0 0
It*em* to ye Waytors & to ye Trumpetters	3 0 0

...

OUS ***Chancellor Laud, Corpus Statutorum (1634)*** STC: 19005
sig Hh2v* *(Of forbidden amusements)*

...

Item quòd, intra Vniuersitatem Oxon*iensis* aut eius præcinctum, absque speciali venia Vice-cancellarij, nec[2] Funambuli nec Histriones (qui quæstus causa in Scenam prodeunt) nec Gladiatorum certamina siue spectacula permittantur; nec Academici aut Scholares eisdem intersint. Histriones verò, Funambuli, & Gladiatores contrauenientes incarcerentur. Et Scholares (si qui ad huiusmodi spectacula confluentes deprehensi fuerint) non Graduati, arbitrio Vice-cancellarij vel Procuratorum puniantur vel castigentur: Graduati autem, sex solidos & octo denarios Vniuersitatis fisco singuli pendant, toties quoties.

2) L.241.b. L.262.a.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 65v*

...

1 All Saints day, being on ye Friday was deferred till Sunday, we haveing had an election & Scrutiny ye wednesday before of w*hi*ch see – M.S. 8./
The Kings maiesties declaration to his subiects concerning lawfull Sports to be vsed, on ye Sunday after divine Service, first published by K*ing* Iames after his returne from Scotland through Lancashire. May 24. 1618./ for these 2 reasons cheifely, bec*ause* barring ye people fro*m* such lawfull recreations 1. May hinder ye conversion of many from Popery, whom ye Priests would p*er*swade to p*er*sist obstinate bec*ause* they would pretend there is no tolerable recreatio*n* allowed in o*ur* religion. 2. it hinders the com*m*on people fro*m* such exercises as may make their bodies more able for warre, – 1, such are ⌃{1} dauncing. 2. Archery. 3. leaping. 4. vaulting. also May game, moris daunces, [May ganles] May poles, Whitson-ales:

This is conceived to be published to the opposition of some doctrine taught by some of our divines.

This declaration is ratifyed & published by K*ing* Charles vpon occasion that in some Counties, Vnder p*r*etence of takeing away abuses, there hath bene a

25m/ 1: *1 November 1633* 40/ Vnder: V *written over another letter*

generall forbidding, not onely of ordinary meeteings, but of The Feasts of ye dedication of the Churches, com*m*only called Wakes./
Octob*er* 18. {&} A*nn*o Regni sui 9º after his returne fro*m* Scotland./
...

f 67*
...
Ianuarij .1. Consuetudines
Tempore nativitatis 3. Musica per morrice
...

f 67v*
...
1634 February 14 A great maske or showe presented to ye King.
...

ff 68–8v* *(15 July)*
...
Spectacula Oxonij hoc anno
1. The Palsgraues family
2. His ma*ie*sties Hokus Pokus
3. Dancing vpon the rope.
4. Hierusalem in it's glory, destruction The story deuided into 5 or 6 parts invented by mr Gosling, some times schollar to mr Camden, Enginer, who bestowed the Dodar (a blacke Indian bird) vpon ye anatomy schoole. his wife dying left him some meanes in a chest w*hi*ch a maid-servant cunningly getting ye key of her master conveyed away & soe he now glad to get his liuing by vseing his wits for such inventions. |

(18 July)
One Richard Kendall about ye age of 50. or vpwards, belonging to ye Company of players of Salisbury Court that came to Oxford this yeare came to see me & related vnto me diuerse particular stories vizt.
1. of his particular state & education in his youth at Kirkby Lonsdall where he serued his Apprenteship to a Talor, & afterward went to Cambridge where he stayd but litle, & then went to London where he became seruant to S*ir* W*illia*m Slingsby & nowe he is one of ye 2. Keepers of the wardrobe of the said Company.
...

1–2/ The Feasts ... Churches: *in display script*
21–2/ hoc anno: *ie, at the Act, held on 14 July 1634*
37/ one: o *altered from* l

5. of the seuerall Companies of Players in London w*hi*ch are in number 5.

1. The Kings Company at ye priuate house of Blackfriars: The masters or cheife whereof are {Mr Talor, Mr Lowen}
2. The Queen's servants at ye Phoenix in Drury lane. Their master Mr Beeston, Mr Boyer, Shirley Robinson, Clarke
3. The Princes Servants at ye Red bull in St Iohns street, ye cheife Mr Cane a gold smith, mr Worth mr Smith 2000 li.
4. The Fortune in Golden-Lane, ye cheife Mr W*illia*m Cartwright, Edw*ard* Armestead, Iohn Buckle, Iohn Kirke
5. The Company of Salisbury Court at ye further end of fleetstreet ag*ains*t ye Conduit: The cheife whereof are 1. Mr Gunnell a Papist. 2. Mr ^[Iohn] Yongue. 3. Edw*ard* Gibbs a fencer. 4. Tim*othy* Reed. 5. Christof*er* Goad. 6. Sam*uel* Thompson. 7. Mr Stuffeild. 8. Iohn Robinson. 9. Courteous Greuill. These are ye cheife whereof .7. are called sharers. ie. such as pay wages to ye servants & equally share in the overplus: Other servants there are as 2 Close keepers {Rich*ard* Kendall, Anth*ony* Dover. &c.

of all these companies ye first if they please may come to Oxon., but none without speciall l*ett*res from the Chancellor obteined by meanes of ye Secretary [f(..)] [to] the vicechanc*e*lor./ Mr Gunnell akin to ye Nappers/ A ^[Crosse] [mischance] happened to this company bec*ause* of a boy y*a*t quarrelled with a Scholar in ye Tauerne./ They came furnished with 14 playes. And lodged at ye Kings Armes, where Franklin hath about 3 li. a day while they stay. ie. for euery play 4 nobles besides ye benefit of Seats.

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 225v* *(Keykeepers' accounts)*

...

Item p*ai*d the Musitions by acte of Comon councell toward*es* the payem*en*t for theire Cloakes 5 0 0

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 171
single mb col 1 *(6 April 1634–29 March 1635) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis Receaued att Hocktide aboue all chardges v li. x s. ix d.

39/ Inprimis: *in display script* 39/ Hocktide: *14–15 April 1634*

Item receaued att Whitsontide and all
chardges paid xviij li. j s. ij d.
...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 195
single mb col 2 *(6 April 1634–29 March 1635) (Receipts of Edward Warde, churchwarden)*
...
Inprimis gained at Hocktide lviij s.
Item gained at Whitsontide x li. v s. vij d.
Summa xiij li. iij s. vij d.
...

St Peter le Bailey Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 214/4/F1/78
single mb* *(Rendered 31 March 1635) (Receipts)*
...
Item of Thomas Byshopp for money gotten
at Whitsuntide xj s.
...
Item receaved for Hocking moneys at
Hocktide last xxij s.
...

1634–5
Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 113v *(7 July–18 October 1635) (Expenses noted)*
...
Item to his Maiesties Trumpeters 0 10 0
...

Brasenose College Bursars' Roll of Account BNC Arch: U.B.21
f 35* *(21 December–21 December) (Gifts and rewards)*
...
To a Piper uppon Christmas day xij d.
...

1, 11, 19/ Whitsontide, Whitsuntide: *25–31 May 1634*
10/ Inprimis: *in display script*
10, 22/ Hocktide, Hocktide last: *14–15 April 1634*

Paid to a piper in the Hall on Easter Monday xij d.
...
August. *(blank)* To ye Kings Ma*iesties*
Trumpetters xx s.
...

Brasenose College Junior Bursars' Accounts BNC Arch: A.8.7
f 24* *(21 December–25 March) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* to Pigeon for singinge in the Hall i s.
...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 47 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
To the Vniversity Musicians 0 10 0
...
Hocking woemen 0 2 0
...

p 49 *(Various expenses)*
...
Kings Trumpeters 0 10 0
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/20
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis pro festo Bursar*iorum* et
puerorum interludio 10 s.
...
Buccinatoribus Regis 13 s. 4 d.
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7653
mb 6 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....
...

1/ Easter Monday: *30 March 1635*

mb 7 *(24 June–29 September) (External expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* to the King*es* Trumpeters 10 s. 0....

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1

f 308 *(Internal expenses)*

...

It*em* Buccinatorib*us* regijs 0 10. 0

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC

f 14v col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Mauritio Fidicini 1 s. 6 d.

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.19

f 22 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item allowed by the Colledge [for] ⌜towards⌝
the making of a stage & scaffolds & setting out
a Comedy & a Tragedy xxiiij li. xv s.

...

(Allowances)

It*em* 10[a] for the Actors bill xxxvj li. v s.

...

f 23 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

It*em* To ye Kings Trumpeters xx s.

...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/3

f 39v *(24 June–29 September) (Expenses)*

...

Tubicinib*us* Regis 10 s.

...

27/ 10[a]: *ie, the tenth week, 2–8 March 1634/5*

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 71v*

...

At our Act besides ye playes at ye Kings armes other things were to be seene for money, as

1. Dansing on ye rope at ye racket Court, by ye blew bore
2. Hokus pok*us* below ye flower de luce.
3. The lion, besides all hallowes
4. The Camells at ye Crowne
5. The witches of Lancashire ouer a*gainst* ye *Kings* Head,
6. Hierusalems {destruction / & / Reparation} at mute hall. their 1 Meetings 2 Tricks
7. The Waterworkes besides the beare.
8. A person with a clouen foot ouer ag*ainst* mute hall.
9. The beginning of ye world besides Carfax.
10. A wolfe &/

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 173
single mb col 1 *(29 March 1635–17 April 1636) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis Receaved at Hocktide iiij li.
Item receaued at Whitsuntide vj li. xj s. ix d. ob.

...

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/62
mb [1]* *(Rendered 19 April 1636) (Receipts)*

...

°Item gotten bye the towne sids men
at Hocktide 0j li. 2 s. j0°

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 197
single mb col 1 *(29 March 1635–17 April 1636) (Receipts)*

...

Item gained at Hocktyde lvj s.
Item gained at Whitsontyde xxij s. iij d.

...

5/ Act: *13 July 1635*
21/ Inprimis: *in display script*
21, 29, 36/ Hocktide, Hocktyde: *6–7 April 1635*
22, 37/ Whitsuntide, Whitsontyde: *17–23 May 1635*
29/ 0j li. 2 s. j0: *ie, £1 2s 10d*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 41v* *(3 April 1635–26 April 1636) (Receipts)*

...

Item in hocking money	3	6	6
Item for Whitsun ale all things discharged	5	0	0

...

f 42 *(Payments)*

...

Item for two plaites for the May pole	0	1	0

...

1635–6

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.295
mb 9* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*

...

De xx s. to the king*es* Trumpetters by the last Burs*ar*

...

De xxv li. given by consent to M*aster* vicechanclor for the king*es* m*aies*ties Entertaynem*ent*

...

De °xx s. To ye Kings Trumpet*ers*.°

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 120 *(7 July–18 October 1636) (Expenses noted)*

...

It*em* to his Ma*ies*ty's Trumpetters	0	10	0

...

Christ Church Expense Account for Plays ChCh Arch: D.P.iii.c.1, item 27
p [1]*

Money Layd out for his Maiesties Entertaynment by Dr. ffell,
Dr. Estcote, & Dr Saunders Delegates for the Vniu*er*sity.
August 29: An*no* d*omi*ni 1636.

	li.	s.	d.
To the Designers for the Sceenes, w*ith* all things thereunto belonging per Acquiet*antias*	260	0	0
To the property Menn for apparrell, ut pat*et* per Acquiet*antias*	318	0	0

4/ hocking: *Hocktide was 6–7 April 1635*
5/ Whitsun: *Whitsuntide was 17–23 May 1635*
19/ M*aster* vicechanclor: *Richard Baylie*

To the Musitians (vizt:) To Mr. Lawes & his Brother 45 li.: Mr: Day and his Boyes 20 li.: Mr: Homes 13 li. 6 s. 8 d. ⌃[Mr.] Mell 12 li. Mr: Iones 10 li. Their Diett per Billam 10 li. 12 s. 10 d. To Mr. Lowe 6 li. 13 s. 4 d. Mr Goodall 3 li. Mr. Coleman j li. A Booke for Mr. Iones Chanter of Christch*urch* j li. In toto ut pat*et* per Acquiet*antias*	122	12	8
Apparrell for Mr: Lawes, Mr. Homes, & Mr. Dayes Boyes, per Billas	12	12	8
To Mr. Stoakes the Dancing M*aste*r for Composing & performing 3 Dances and for Pumpes and some apparrell, ut pat*et* per acquiet*antias*	22	0	0
To Mrs: Morgan the Tyrewoman for Seuerall heades of haire & Diu*er*s other Tyres, and for hir Iourneyes & paynes, ut pat*et* per Billas et Acquiet*antias*	29	15	0
For 23 Dozen & 3 pound of waxe Candles at j s. 6 d. the pound 20 li. 18 s. 6 d. And for 3 Boxes to packe them in 4 s. 6 d. In toto per Acquietan*tias*	21	3	0
[For Tallow Candles for the Tireing roomes Musicke roomes & for the Backe part of the Sceenes ut pat*et* per Billam]	⟨...⟩	0	⟨...⟩]
For 2 Dozen & ten Torches per Billam	1	8	4
For Bootes, Shooes, and Spurrs, ut pat*et* per Diu*er*sas Billas	3	16	6
To the Brasiers for 12 Candlestickes, Loane of 6 flagons per Billam	0	9	0
To the Apoulsterer[s] for Buckram, & 2 Curtaines for ye Sedan for one Curtaine for the Musicke roome & for workmanship per Billam	1	4	6
To the Ioyner for boardes to make the Sedan, & for wormanship p*er* bill*am*	0	11	6
To Diuers workmen for attending and watching 6 Nights and 6 Dayes and for takeing Downe the Sceenes, & frames, and for Laying them up per Bill*am*	5	0	0
For Loane of Linnen for the Musitians, ut pat*et* per Billam	0	5	0
For wood and Coale for the Tireing roomes, Musicke roomes and used about Soudering the Branches ut pat*et* per Billam	1	0	0
To the Tayler for Mr. Caryes Suite per Billam	2	14	8
To the Tayler for altring of players Cloathes, & for Brushing foulding, and Layinge them up in the Trunkes per Billam	1	0	0
To Mr. Stutvill for Binding of Bookes for ye King & Queene and for other thinges ut pat*et* per Billam	1	12	6

2/ Homes: *corrected from* Iones
17/ 21: *corrected over* 22
28/ wormanship: *for* workmanship

To the Barbers per Billas	1	10	0
To Mr. Taylor for his Iourney, & for Loane of Cloathes	15	6	8
For the use of Branches ⌈p*er* Billam⌉	19	19	0
Fancies Picture	1	10	0
Vniu*er*sity Musicke	2	0	0

Sum*ma* tot*alis* 843 li. 15 s. 6 d.

Corpus Christi College Bursars' Accounts CCCA: C/1/1/9
mb 9 col 1* *(External expenses)*

...

To the Kings Trumpeters at the Kings Coming
to Oxford. 1 0 0

...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 54 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*

...

The Vniuersity Musicke. 1 10 0

...

To the hocking women. 0 2 6

...

p 58 *(Various expenses)*

...

To the Kings Trumpetters. 0 10 0
For the wholle Societye towards their Majesties
Entertainement 5 0 0

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/21
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis pro festo Bursariorum 0: 5 s. 0:

...

Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Regis 1 li. 0: 0

...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 15v *(31 July–20 November) (External expenses)*

...

...pro Regijs Buccinatoribus vj s....

f 18 *(18 March–29 July)*

...

...Pro Collegio ad Excipiendam Regiam Maiestatem 20 li....

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7655

mb 7 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis Oppidanis 6 s. 8 d....

...

(24 June–29 September) (External expenses)

...So*lutum* to Doc*tor* Baylie vicechancelor for the entertainement of the King 50 li. 0.... So*lutum* to the King*es* Trumpetters, when his Ma*ies*tie came to Oxford 10 s. 0...

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1

f 312v *(External expenses)*

...

It*em* solut*um* D*omi*no Vicecancellario in adventum Serenis*simi* Regis, in vsum D*omi*ni præpositi et sociorum [vt patet] p*er* Acquit*antiam*	10 0 0

...

f 313 *(Internal expenses)*

...

It*em* Regijs Buccinatorib*us*	0 10 0

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC

f 15v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Buccinatoribus D*omi*ni Regis	1 0 0
Mauritio Fidicinj	0 1 6

...

f 16 col 1

...

Fidicinibus Vniversitatis pro p*re*sentj et elapso anno	1 0 0

...

f 17 col 2 *(7 July 1636–7 July 1637)*

...

Aug*usti* 24. Buccinatorib*us* D*omi*ni Regis 01 00 00

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.20

f 20v *(29 September–25 December) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

It*em* allow'd by the Coll*ege* towards a show acted
Dec*ember* 7th x s. x

...

f 21* *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*

...

Item eâd*em* for the Actors vj li. xviij s.

...

Item 14tâ for the Musitians xij li. x s.

...

f 22 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item to his Ma*ie*sties Trumpeters August 23 xx s.

...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/3

f 51 *(Expenses)*

...

Solut*um* pro Rege et Reginâ excipiendo 10 0 0
Solut*um* Buccinatoribus Regijs 0 10 0

...

University College General Accounts UC Arch: BU2/F1/1

p 59* *(18 March 1635/6–10 March 1636/7)*

...

Imp*rimis* to Malin for whiteing the Hall & buttery
against the K*ings* comeing to Oxf*ord* 0 10 0

...

10/ x s. x: x^s^x. *in* MS; *for* x s. x d. *or* xx s. *(?)*
15/ eâd*em*: *ie, the seventh week, 8–14 February 1635/6*
17/ 14tâ: *ie, the fourteenth week, 21–7 March 1636 (?)*

p 61*

...

To Pattin for 3 dayes levelling the quadrangle & cleansing the backside against ye K*ings* comeing 029

...

Register of Congregation and Convocation OUA: NEP/Supra/R
ff 132–2v*

...

Whereas the businesses of the Vniuersity at this time were many and Matters of diuers Natures & Consequence would interuene each other if the time were strictly Computed, I thought fitt therefore to place those Actes & decrees w*hi*ch Concerne his Ma*ies*tyes Entertainment one after another.

Orders sett Downe & agreed vpon the 25th Day of Iuly 1636 by the heads of Colledges and Halls Assembled together to pr*e*pare & p*ro*uide for his Ma*ies*tyes Entertainment by the Vniuersity of Oxon. in August next following.

Inprimis, that the Vniuersity shall pay towards all guifts, Charges & Burthens whatsoeuer ariseing by this Entertainment 200 li. and no more.

In the second place the seuerall Heads of Colledges there did acknowledge and Consent vnto the ancient Valewations and Assesments of their seuerall Colledges then presented by Dr. Baylie Vicechancellor.

In the third place Iesus Colledge Wadham Colledge & Pembroke Colledge were valewed & rated in the pr*e*sence of their seuerall Gouernours for this purpose & Entertainment onely Vizt. Wadham Coll*edge* 200 li., Iesus Coll*edge* 200, Pembroke Coll*edge* 200.

In the fourth place it was ordered that the Corporation & Body of euery Colledge should bee rated and Assessed by it selfe, and besides euery Com*m*oner in or of that Body should bee rated and assessed by the Pole.

In the fift place that euery perticular Colledge should bee rated after 5 li. for euery hundred they were Assessed and valewed at 34º Elizabethæ vizt.

Christs Church	2000 li.	Brasenose Coll*edge*	300 li.	Vniu*er*sity Coll*edge*	100
Magdalen Colledge	1200	Queens Coll*edge*	260	Baylioll Coll*edge*	100
New Colledge	1000	Exeter Coll*edge*	200	Christs Church & St Iohns at this time were exempted from all payment in regard of other perticular Charge. |	
All Souls Coll*edge*	0500	Oriel Coll*edge*	200		
Corp*us* Chr*isti* Colledge	500	Trinity Coll*edge*	200		
Merton Coll*edge*	400	Lincoln Coll*edge*	130		
St Iohns Colledge	400				

Euery perticular Com*m*oner is to bee rated and Assessed as followeth Vizt.

	li.	s.	d.
Euery Earls Sonne	1	13	4
Euery Barons Sonne	1	0	0
Euery ffellow Com*m*oner or Vpper Com*m*oner	0	10	0
Euery Master of Arts w*hi*ch is but an Ordinary Com*m*oner	0	5	0
Euery Ordinary Com*m*oner	0	5	0
The lowest sort Vsually called Battellers	0	3	4

It was then Ordered that a Scedule or Bill conteying the seuerall names, Degrees and Qualities of euery Com*m*oner and Batteller should bee transcribed out of their seuerall Buttery books and brought to M*aster* Vicechancellor on Wednesday Morning next at farthest: wherein according to their ranke in the house they shall bee Assessed and the Bill Cast vp into one generall sum*m*e. It was there allsoe ordered that if the sum*m*e w*hi*ch should bee gathered by these meanes should exceed and proue more then should bee Vsefull and necessary, the Ouerplus should bee refunded in Proportion: and if it proue Defectiue & too little to Discharge this Entertainment, it is to bee made vp by the Rate and Taxes vt supra.

Dr Iackson President of Corpus Christi Colledge was not at this Meeting, who afterward did protest against this Taxe and Assessement because they were rated more then Merton Colledge and so great a sum*m*e as 500 li. might bee preiudiciall to the Colledge in regard of their Mortmayne, but towards the Entertainment the Colledge sent in to the Vicechancellor Twenty ffiue pounds.

In the Morning between 8 & 9 of the Clocke vpon Thursday beeing the Eleuenth Day of August 1636 the delegats appoynted by Convocation to Ouer-see the High-wayes and the Streets in the Vniuersity, and likewise to Order and sett downe what shall be fitt for the Vniu*er*sity to p*er*forme in publike against the Kings Ma*ies*tyes comeing and dureing the time of his pr*e*sence and abode here did meet in the Tower of the Schooles vizt. Dr ffell, Dr Pincke, Mr Estcott Coll*egii* Wadhami, Mr Turner Coll*egii* Merton*ensis*, Mr Stringer Coll*egii* Noui; Mr Langton, Mr Law Coll*egii* Magdal*ensis* and they did decree as followeth

...

12/ conteying: *for* conteyning
15/ Wednesday ... next: *27 July 1636*

ff 133–3v*

...

5. ffor the greater Expedition and more suddain dispatch of this busines, the Bellman in M*aster* Vicechancellors name is to require all manner of p*er*sons to remoue their Blocks and Dirt from before their dores, & pitch all such places as are any way faulty and that p*re*sently they goe about it. If any shall neglect his duety herein & bee of the priuiledge, he shall lose the benefitt thereof and bee dispriuiledged; if he bee a Townsma*n* and refuse to p*er*forme & submit to these Orders he shall be discommoned and Interdicted all Trade & Com*m*erce with the Priuiledge after the 20th of August next immediately following or otherwise seuerely punished.

6 That the Scauenger forthwith sett himselfe on worke in Ridding the streets of dirt ffilth & Rubbidge & all manner of vncleannes that may make Nuisances in the streets: and that this bee done euery wheare within his walke vpon perill of the seuerest punishment to bee inflicted on him by M*aster* Vicechancellor. |

In the Tower of the Schooles vpon the 12th Day of August after Dinner
Dr Pincke, Dr Clayton Dr Bainbridge, Mr Estcott Mr Goode
Procurat*or* Iunior, Mr Turner, Mr Stringer, Mr Langton
Delegats appoynted by Conuocation for his Ma*ies*ties
Entertainment did Order & Conclude as followeth.

1 That at the Ringing of a Bell (at a time appoynted by M*aster* Vicechancellor), those Men whose names are here vnderwritten vizt M*aster* Vicechancellor, S*ir* Nathaniel Brente, Dr Prideaux, Dr Wilkinson Dr Radcliffe, Dr ffell, Dr Pincke, Dr Iackson, Dr King Iunior, Dr ffrewen, Dr Potter of Queens Colledge, Dr Walker, Dr Shelden, Dr Morris, Dr Clayton, Dr Bainbridge, Dr Zouche, Mr Estcott, Mr Wheare, Mr Ayrie Mr Rouse, Mr Twine, Mr Turner, Mr Stringer, and as many Doctors and heads of houses besides as will bee at the Charge of Gownes & ffootcloths, shall repayre to St Iohns Colledge gate, and from thence together with M*aster* Vicechancellor shall ride two & two to meet the Kinge (according to their seniority in the Vniuersity) euery Doctor rideing vpon a ffootcloth and wearing a scarlett gowne and hood, and euery Master of Arts vpon a ffootcloth and wearing a wide sleeud Gowne & silke hood. The three Esq*uire* Bedells shall allsoe ride before M*aster* Vicechancellor in their formalities vpon ffootcloths bearing their staues; and all this Company shall meet the King at the farthest p*re*cincts of the Vniuersity, where they shall all alight fro*m* their horses and M*aster* Vicechancellor shall make an Oration to the Kinge the Bedells haueing first deliuered vp their staues to the Chancellor,

Collation with Bodl.: MS. Twyne 17 *(T)* pp 187–90: 16 August] August 1636 *T* 26 Mr Stringer] *T omits* 35 farthest] farther *T*

37/ deliuered: *2 minims in MS*

& the Chancellor to the Kinge. And it shall not bee lawfull for any schollar of any degree to goe out to meet the Kinge, or to bee att or vpon the way where the Kinge is to come vpon payne of a Moneths Imprisonment. They that ride to meet the Kinge are in their retourne to alight in Christs-churche there to wayt vpon his Ma*ies*ty and to Kneele vpon their Knees while the Vniu*er*sity Orator doth deliuer an Oration.

2. At the Ringing of the Bell by M*aster* Vicechancellors appoyntment, all the rest of the Doctors, Bachelors in all ffaculties Masters & Bachelors of Arts and Vndergraduats shall stande in Ranke one by one on both sides of the street fro*m* Christchurch toward North-gate as his Ma*ies*ty passeth by in this Order. ffirst Doctors, then Bachelors in Diuinity, after them Masters of Arts and Bachelors in Law in Physicke, next Bachelors in Arts, then Schollars of Howses in their schollars gownes & Capps, and after them Com*m*oners, all in the Habits belonging to their degrees. and shall stand there quietly till the King and his Trayne are past, and then Depart euery man to his Colledge or Hall. The Noble men of the Vniuersity shall stand in the Church aboue the students &c of Christs-church, next to the Entrance into the Quire.

f 134*

...

4. There shall bee p*re*sented to the Kinge im*m*ediately after the Vicechancellors speech A Bible in ffolio with a Veluett Couer, richly Embroydered with the Kings Armes in the middest and allsoe a payre of Gloues, [and] to the Queen a payre of Gloues; to the Count Palatine a Booke and a payre of Gloues and to his brother Rupertus a paire of Gloues and to some other great personages as shall bee thought fitt by our Chancellor.

...

7 It was likewise Ordered that the Count Palatine & his Brother and the rest of the Nobility that will bee Created or Incorporated, shall be p*re*sented by S*ir* Nathaniel Brente Knight, D*octo*r of Law and Warden of Merton Colledge, (w*i*th some short speech to the Count Palatine,) vnles some Noble man desire to doe it. Whosoeuere of the Vniu*er*sity are to be Created doctors in any ffaculty shall bee p*re*sented by the Professor of that faculty. They vnder the degree of Noble-men that shall bee made Masters of Arts shall bee p*re*sented by some one to bee appoynted by the Vicechancellor.

Collation continued: 10 street] street*es* *T* 12 in Physicke] & physicke *T* 34 shall bee] he shalbe *T*

23/ richly: c *written over* s

f 134v*

...

10 At the Kings departure fro*m* the Vniuersity the iunior Proctor is to make an Oration to him in Christs church Quadrangle or in such place as o*u*r Lord chancellor or his Vicechancellor shall appoynt.

11 If the King depart fro*m* the Vniu*e*rsity solemnly as he came in, then at the Ringing of a Bell, as before all the Doctors, Masters & Schollars of the Vniuersity shall stande in Rankes after the manner aforesaid, from Christs church gate that way as the King is to goe

An Aduertisement for Heads of Howses to deliuer
with great charge vnto their Companies.

That they admonish all such as are vnder their Charge that they appeare no wheare abroad dureing the Kings beeing heere without their Capps, and such Colour and fashion in their Apparell as the statute pr*e*scribeth. And perticularly that they beware that they weare not any long-hayre, nor any Bootes, nor Double stockins Rolled downe, or hanging loose about their Legges as the manner of some Slouens is to doe. Nor weare their Gownes hanging loosely with the Capes belowe their shoulders. And whatsoeuer Graduats or Vndergraduats shall offend against this Order shall forfeit to the Vniu*e*rsity toties quoties 10 s., or else bee Imprisoned or otherwise corrected according to the Discretion of such of the ouerseers of manners & behauiour by these Delegats appoynted as shall find him faulty.

By the same Delegates assembled on the 16th day of August
it was farther enacted as followeth.

...

f 135*

4 The Doctors that haue Scarlett Gownes shall weare them whensoeuer they appeare in Publike dureing the Kings beeing here.

5 That no man of any Degree shall presse in to see any of the Playes saue onely such as shall bee allowed by Tickets giuen them by the Lord Cha*m*berlain:

...

7 That M*aste*r Vicechancellor would bee pleased to giue out a strict Inhibition to keep Schollers fro*m* goeing to Woodstock or troubling the King any where else in his sports. W*hi*ch was accordingly Done.

8 If any Man shall offend against any of these Orders he shall (besides the

Collation continued: 18 the] their *T* 29 The] Those *T* 36 W*hi*ch ... Done.] *T omits*

3/ iunior Proctor: *Thomas Good*

35/ troubling: r *corrected from* l

Ordinary Punishments of the Statutes presently to bee Inflicted on him) bee entered allsoe into the Black-booke and so kept from his Degree.

...

f 138*

...

°Here is wanting ye letter of thanks of ye Vniuersity to ye chancellor for his deliuery of their letters to ye Queen about their play called ye Royall slaue. dat. December 12, 1636. principio Qui in commodum nostrum, quasi &c. in Gestis cancellariatus Laud, p. 128.°

°19 December 1636.°

Auspicatum opus quo Mater nostra Academia gratias & indulgentiam obtinuit à Serenissimâ Reginæ Maiestate

Die Lunæ 19o Decembris, Anno Domini 1636 Causa Conuocationis erat vt Literæ quas Serenissima Reginæ Maiestatas ad Academiam misit publicarentur tenoris subsequentis.

...

The Great Charter OUA: Long Box XIX

mb 14 *(5 March)*

...

°Certamina et spectacula°

...Insuper, tum Dominus Edwardus quondam Rex Anglie primus, per quoddam Breve suum gerens datum apud Chertsey duodecimo die Novembris Anno Regni sui tricesimo tercio Vicecomiti Comitatus Oxonie directum Iustas et Burdeicias sive aliquod aliud factum Armorum, vnde Scholarium Vniversitatis Oxoniensis quies contra libertates eiusdem Vniversitatis quoquomodo impediri seu turbari valeat, prope Villam Oxonie teneri aut haberi prohibuisset provt per idem Breve plenius constat: Nos de vberiori gracia nostra ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris per presentes pro nobis heredibus et Successoribus nostris predictis Cancellario Magistris et Scholaribus et Successoribus suis damus et concedimus per presentes, quod ipsi Cancellarius vel vicecancellarius aut eius locumtenens pro tempore existens, ne qua huiusmodi Iuste Burdeicie hastiludia facta Armorum Torneamenta Adventure vel cuiuscunque generis spectacula ociosa et vana aut contentiosa, lucrandi, iocandi vel spectandi causa populo presentari vel exhiberi solita vnde scholares a studijs suis avocari poterint, infra Vniversitatem Oxoniensis eiusve precinctum vel infra Civitatem Oxonie cuiusque Subvrb, seu per quinque Milliara circumquaque, absque

7–10/ Here is ... Laud, p. 128.: *in Anthony Wood's hand*

21–2m/ Certamina et spectacula: *in Brian Tuyne's hand*

21/ tum: *for* cum

22–3/ duodecimo ... tercio: *12 November 1305*

36/ Subvrb: *for* Subvrbu, *abbreviation mark missing*

36/ Milliara: *for* Milliaria *(?)*

speciali dict*i* ipsius Cancellarij eiusve Vicecancellar*ij* aut locumtenen*tis*, et vtriusq*ue* vel alterius Procurator*um* ipsius Vniversitat*is* pro temporis existen*tis* assensu et consensu prius obtento, habeantur aut fiant; Et tam pro nobis q*ua*m hered*ibus* et Successorib*us* nostris imperpetuum, plenam potestatem et authoritatem dict*is* Cancellar*io*, Magistris et Scholarib*us* et Successorib*us* suis per presentes damus et concedim*us* omn*es* et singul*os* qui imposterum aliqua vel aliquod premissor*um* infra limit*es* predict*os* absq*ue* ipsius Cancellarij vicecancellar*ij* eiusve locumtenen*tis* et Procurator*um* Vniversitat*is* vel alterius eor*un*dem assensu et consensu prius obtento (vt premittitur) offere aut exhibere conabuntur, per se vel Officiarios seu Ministros suos inhibend*i* vel repellend*i* et statim extra precinct*um* sive Iurisdicc*i*onem huiusmodi exterminand*i* et ablegand*i* eciam Refractarios et Immorigeros, ad bene placitum suum incarcerand*os*...

...

Chancellor's Court Inventories OUA: Hyp/B/13

f [1]* *(12 October) (Inventory of John Gerrard, University musician)*

...

It*em* his musicke books	0	15	0

...

In the shop

...

It*em* foure treble violins, three tenor violins two base viols, two Bandora's, two Lutes two Cittarnes, a sackbut, a duble Curtall, two single Curtals, A mute Cornet, two Recorders, two Tenor Cornets, a Church Cornet, foure treble Cornets, a Church Curtall	6	13	4

...

OUM ***Archbishop Laud's Expenses for the Royal Visit*** PRO: SP/16/348

f [2]* *(30 August)*

Chardges for the Kings entertaynment at Oxford Aug*ust* 30. 1636.

...

It*em* to the Vniu*er*sity Way*tes*	1	0	0
Item to the Towne Way*tes*	1	0	0

...

It*em* to the knight Marshalls Men. ⌈4 li.⌉ & ⌈3 li. 10 s.⌉ Kings Tru*m*petters	7	10	0

...

Item giuen Mr Dayes & Children 0 10 0

...

f {4}*

...

Item payd for the stage & Comedy &c vt patet 394 13 0

...

The whole Chardge of the
Entertaynment commeth to
Vt patet 2666 li. 1 s. 7 d. *Adam Torless*
Besyd the prouisions which wear sent me in./

Robert Gill's Petition PRO: SP/16/304
single sheet*

To the right Honorable the Lords and others of his Maiesties
most Honorable priuie Councell../.
The humble peticion of Robert Gill Keeper of his Maiesties
Lyons and Leoperds in the Tower of London./.

® *Received* 18th December 1635.

Humbly sheweth
That whereas your peticioner hath served his sacred Maiestie that nowe is by the space of diuerse years last past And his ffather, and his Grandfather, his Maiesties father and Queene Elizabeth of blessed memory for many yers before in that antient office of the custody of the Lions and Leoperds in ye Tower of London, as appeareth by seuerall Pattents graunted vnto them vnder ye greate Seale of England with all care & diligence to the vttermost of their power. And whereas alsoe his late Maiestie for the better encouraginge of them in ye said office was graciously pleased by his Lettres pattents dated the one & Twentith daye of Iuly in the Tenth yeare of his said Maiesties Raigne, to graunte vnto them that from thence forth noe person or persons, whatsoeuer should att any tyme or tymes hereafter carry or convey nor cause to be carried or conveyed any Lyon Lyonesse or Leoperd into any parte of this Realme of England or Dominion of Wales to shew them or carry them about to any place or places for gaine or profitt vpon payne of his Maiesties displesure & such forfeiture punishment & ymprisonment as by any lawes or statuts of this Realme can or may be inflicted vpon yem for yeir contempt & disobedience in that behalfe, as by the said Lettres pattents more plainly maye appeare./.

Yet notwithstanding may it please your good Lordships soe it is yat one Thomas Warde in Contempt of his Maiesties Lettres pattents & in

disobedience to his Maiesties lawes notwithstanding he hath byn warned to ye contrary and hath byn prohibited by publique authoritie both by the Vice Chauncellor of Oxford & Cambridge yet he hath very contemptuously gon about ye Country with a Lyon both att the act of Oxford and att Sturbrige faier in Cambridge & diuerse other places to shew it for mony, And since hath parted with it to one Martin Baccas & Iohn Watson who in ye like contemptuos manner doth carry ye said lyon about ye Country to make profitt by shewing of him notwithstanding he is growen soe feirce & savage yat he had almost killed a Childe, byting him by ye heade & tearing him so yat he laye a long tyme and cost xx^ty nobles ye cure, And likewise bitt his Keeper soe yat he lay viij weeks of ye soore as it wilbe proved by affidavit of ye Keeper of the said lyon. All which is to ye great contempt of his Maiestie the daunger of his subiects & to ye great hindrance of your petitioner his Maiesties servant./.

In Consideracion whereof may it please your good Lordships to call theis parties before you, yat for their contempt to his Maiestie they may receave suche a Condigne punishment as shall seeme best to your Lordships wisedomes & discretions/.

And your peticioner shall ever be bound &c/

Letter of George Garrard to Viscount Conway PRO: SP/16/331 ff [1v–2]* *(4 September)*

...Munday Morning all repard' to St Iohns to attend the Archbishop; Earles, My Lord Newcastle, Barons, Bishops, heads of houses, Doctors, I among the rest, who had Sixe Buckes to present him, at least to tell him of, from my Lord of Salisbury. He was vnder the Barbers hands when I Came; But at lenghth he came forth, Courteous he was to all, but walked most and entertain'd longest my Lord Cottington; Shewing him his new building, the Roomes where he ment to Entertayne the King, and the Hall where the Play was to bee... At One of the Clocke the Vniuersitye bell rung out to call all the Students of Qualitye in theyre degrees to wayte on his Grace theyre Chancellor to meete hys Maiestye nere two miles out of towne, on horsebacke all riding on footeclothes, | This sight or entry I wente to see, Afterwards I liued as I vse to doe att London, when Feasts, Masques, and Playes are there, heare of them, but neuer see them. Since the King was to come to a Citye, as well, as to an Vniversitye; The Maior

39/ The Maior: *Martin Wright*

and townesmen had some part in the Shewe at the Entry, Three score townesm*en* rode first in blacke satten dobletts and Cloth hose, w*i*th blacke Coates garded w*i*th Veluett, and theyre towne Clercke in a Veluett Coate w*i*th a chaine of Gold about his Necke, then about 20 Aldermen in scarlett, by the Eldest of them rode, there Recorder, Mr Whistler ... Then came many Senior Masters, Peter Turner vpon a veluet footecloth, w*hi*ch he borrowed of S*i*r Abraham Dawes, next Batchilors of Deuinitye, then D*octo*rs in all Sciences, Three Bishops, Winchester, Oxford, and Norw*i*ch The L*or*d Treasurer single, the Kings two mace bearers goeing before him, a trovpe of his owne Gentlemen walking by his horse side; Then the Maior of Oxford carying the Mace; Last of all the Sixe beadles of the Vniversitye carying theyre staues before the Vicechancellor, His Grace next to the Kings Coach, brauely mounted on his horse and footecloth, attended w*i*th store of his Gentlemen who walked by him on foote; The King once enterd Bocardoe, the Streetes were lind w*i*th masters and Batchelors and other students, Commoners and Schollers of houses, vntill he enterd Christchurch Gates, where he lodgd; When the Vniversitye first mett him, the Vicechancellor made the Speech, here at Christchurch the Vniuersitye Orator. Mr Stroade, who is of that house... That Night a Play was in Christchurche hall presented to his Ma*ies*tye, fitter for schollers then a Court, My L*or*d Canarvan flewe out against yt, Sayd it was the worst, that euer he sawe, but One that he sawe at Cambridge; Tuesday the cheife day of Entertainment is Come...

f [2v]*

...Then [made] the Vicechancellor made a speech, and dissolud the Convocation. His Grace, this done, repayres to the King to wayte on his Ma*ies*tye to the library, where at his Entry Will Herbert made a fine Oration in latine to ye King and deliuerd yt as finely, w*hi*ch did not a litle please my lord Chamberlayne; There the King spent more then an houre, and was loth to leaue the Place, But dinner call him away to St Iohns; where also his Ma*ies*tye stayd long before the Queene came; but the new building and other entertainments gaue his Ma*ies*tye much Content...

ff [3–3v]*

...Dinner done, and all ye meate consumed; They went to the Play,

6/ footecloth: l *corrected over another letter*
16/ Commoners: *5 minims in* MS
32/ call: *for* called

w*hi*ch was ⌃[not] done vntill after sixe; how it was liked, Ile tell you God willing when I meete you at Sion; The Dialogue is too long, w*hi*ch hapned that night at my L*or*d Cottingtons at Supper, to relate in this letter vpon the Censure of this Play, be you sure to call for yt, Ile there tell it your L*or*dship. The Play done theyre Ma*ies*tyes retornd to Christchurch to Supper, then had another Play, the Persian Slaue, excellently written by a yong M*aster* of Art one Cartwright, sumptuously sett out, and acted to admiration, Generally liked by all ye Court, and Vniuersitye, but my L*or*d Chamberlayne soe transported with yt, that he swore mainely, he neuer saw ⌃[such a Play] w*i*th all his Propertyes before; Nay the next morning when theyre Iudgments had cooled vpon yt, They were of the same Opinion. Both courts went away about 9 in ye morning, The Archbishop feasts the Heads of houses and Doctors at St Iohns on Wensday, a hope then was, that St Iohns Play shold haue bin playd againe, to the Vniversitye, but the Vnrulines of the Multitude of Schollers prevented yt, Then all repayred to Christchurch, assuring themselues to haue theyre last Play acted againe, but there was no Candles to be gott, The Cannons wold not be at that charge, though the Actors were willinge, This S*ir* Will*iam* Beecher told mee at Hatfield who came thence two dayes after mee. His Grace went thence on Thursday after dinner; and is retorned to Croyden. Having left behind | of all his honorable Actions and deportments, a very worthy fame....

Letter of Thomas Read to Sir Francis Windebank PRO: SP/16/331 f [1]* *(8 September)*

Honoratissime Avuncule.

Extremas Easce Comædiæ partes, proram (vt ita dicam) et puppim acquisiui; quæ fortassis sine scenâ placere possunt. Curiales elegantias nobis licet attingere non fas sit, imitari tamen quis vitabit? Apollinem non in arenam provocamus, sed Deum veneramur Tutelarem. Cæteri Musarum nostrarum partus adhuc delitescunt. Quod si olim in publicum prodierint, vestræ, non censuræ committam, sed tutelæ; cum sciam, Te non Aristarchum studiorum Academicorum fore, sed Mæcenatem.

Honoris vestri observantissimus
Consanguineus
Tho*mas* Reade.

E Coll*egio* Nov*o* Sept*embris* 8.
1636

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390

f 75v

...

2 Seene a bull baiting in St Clem*ent's* where the manner is thus

NB 1. 1 d. a piece for euery person that goes in & 2 d. in a chamber.
2. The Bull master may strike the doggs if two set on at a time.

1. The Doggs .10. or 12. are brought chained into ye yard, where tyed their anger or courage such as to bite or breake ye chaines they are tyed with.
2. The Bull brought in w*ith* hornes buttened, & tied to ye stake, walkes about, ye dogs one at once set on: if he catch him aboue coller, cheifely by ye nose accounted victor./ after all haue playd ouer round they com*m*only haue a second boute –.
3. In the throwing or tossing of the doggs often they are kill'd or maimed, but y*a*t to saue them men run & catch them in the fall. & keep them backe from ye fiercenes & eager onset, whereby otherwise they would be quite quash't, maimed or slaine by the Bull y*a*t watcheth their onset.
4. If the bull be cun*n*ing he will neuer run away, but warily watch ye very first onset of the dog, & he receiues encourageme*n*t fro*m* his masters strokeing of him. [⟨..⟩]

...

f 76

...

17 The Musicke kept in o*u*r Coll*edge* vpon the day in the afternoone: most fit./

...

ff 77–8*

...

25 Orders set downe & agreed vpon Iuly .25o. 1636. by the Heads of Colledges & Halls, assembled together to prepare & prouide for his ma*ies*ties entertainment by the vniuersity in August next following

1 Inprimis that ye vniuersity shall pay towards all gifts, charges & burdens w*ha*tsoeuer arising by this entertaineme*n*t 200 li. & no more.

2 In ye 2d place the seuerall heads of Colledges did acknowledge & consent vnto the ancient valuations & assessm*en*ts of their seuerall Colledges there presented by Dr Baily Vicechancelor. This valuation was made in Queene Elizabeths time when she was entertained by ye vniuersitie vizt

7m/ 2.: *2 February 1635/6*
26m/ 17: *17 February 1635/6*
31m/ 25: *25 July 1636*

31–3/ Orders ... following: *preceded by a drawing of a hand with a pointing index finger*

Christ Church 2000 li. valued all according
Magdal*en* Coll*edge* 1200 li. to ye old rent, aboue w*h*ich
New Coll*edge* 1000 li. all now improued
Queens Coll*edge* 260 li. &c.

3 In the 3d place, Iesus Colledge, Waddam Colledge, & Pembrok Coll*edge* were valued & rated in ye presence of their seuerall gouernors for this purpose & entertainem*en*t for [ancient] they were not anciently valued.

4 In ye 4th place it was ordered y*a*t ye corporation & body of euery Colledge should be rated & assessed by it selfe. And besides euery com*m*oner in or of y*a*t body should be assessed & rated by the pole

5 In ye fifth place, that euery particular Colledge should be rated 5 li. for euery hundred they were assessed, as heretofore.

Euery Earles son	1. 13. 4.
Euery Barons son	1. 0. 0.
Euery fellow Comoner & vpper Com*m*oner	0. 10. 0.
Euery ^[ordinary] M*aste*r of Arts [or]	0. 5. 0.
Euery ordinary Com*m*oner	0. 5. 0.
Euery one of ye lower sort called Battellors ^[or Soiounors]	0. 3. 4.

Poore schollars nothing./

6 6. Also it was agreed y*a*t a Schedall should be made for euery Coll*edge* wherein ye names of all according to ye said rate should be taxed & sum*m*ed vp & giuen to ye Vicechancelor,

and if ye summe be { Overplus to w*ha*t shalbe expended, then ye same to be refunded in proportion. / Defectiue, then the same must be made vp according to ye same rate

Sum*m*a pro Coll*egio*	13 li.
pro Scholarib*us*	12 li. 10 s./ l

August. 1636.

28. The presents giuen to ye { Kinge: a bible of Edin[g]burgh print worth 80 li. / Queene Camdens Elizabeth / Palsgraues, Hookers Eccle*siast*icall policy.

The maior, a Syluer bowle, richly adorned.

p 535, l.38–p 536, l.4/ This valuation … &c.: *these lines are written in a box occupying part of the right-hand side of the page*
19/ Soiounors: *underlined; for* soiournors
21–7/ 6. Also it … same rate: *these lines are set in a box on the right side of the page*
28–9/ Sum*m*a … 10 s./: *these lines are set in a box at the bottom right side of the page*
31/ 1636.: *underlined*
32m/ 28.: *for 29; the king arrived in Oxford on 29 August 1636*

These were presented to them after that first about 2 of ye Clocke, the Doctors & Citizens had rid towards woodstocke to meet him, there 2. speeches one by ye vicech*ancelor*/ th'other by ye Recorder & they came in before ye King in this manner. First a trumpeter before ye townesmen w*hi*ch were all either apparrelled in { Satin dublets & cloth breeches, as ordinary townesmen of any degree. / Skarlet gownes, so ye maior & thAldermen: & 2 bayles }

29 Next to them were .1. such as rid in wide sleeu'd gownes & footclothes, vizt mr Stringer Greeke p*ro*fessor, mr Rous library keeper, mr Principall Airay, mr Turner, mr Twine ye 2: p*ro*ctors.7.

2. The Doctors in Skarlet to ye number of about 20.

3. After ye D*octo*rs rid the B*isho*ps thus.
1. The B*isho*p of { Winchester, Dr Curle. / Oxford, Dr Bancroft. / Norwich, Dr Wren. }
2. The B*isho*p of London, Dr Iuxon, Lord Treasurer with 2 mases before him.
3. The Archb*isho*p w*i*th ye Bedles before him, next before ye K*ing*

4. Then ye King & Queene, with ye Palsgraue & his brother in a Coach/.

5. After them followed ye Lord Chamberlane, L*or*d Cottington & ye guard/

These were passengers/; The spectators also were ranked in their orders vizt.

Without Bocardo all ye 4 Companyes of ye towne { Shoemakers / Tailors / Fullers &c }

Within Bocardo from thence to Christ Church. 1. vndergraduates. 2. Bachlors of Art. 3. M*aster*s of Art & B*ach*lers of Law. 4. Bachlors of Diuinity all in their formalities.

6. when ye king & Q*ueene* & P*alsgraue* were lighted out of their Coach within Ch*ri*st Ch*urch* the orator made a speech & ye Vice Chancelor deliuered ye bookes vt supra./

7. After Supper ye Play, Prudentius, w*i*th intellectus agens & ye rellious passions was acted from 7. a clocke till .9. or .10. at night: all this vpo*n* Munday.

30 The day following being Tuesday his ma*ies*ties entertainm*en*t was thus ordered …

2–3/ there 2. speeches … Recorder: *written in left margin and marked with a + for insertion here*
9m/ 29: *29 August 1636*
33/ vt supra: *underlined*
34/ Prudentius: *ie*, The Floating Island
34/ rellious: *for* rebellious
37/ The … Tuesday: *30 August 1636*

10 & 11. vsq*ue* ad 1a*m* The King accompanied with th'archb*isho*p came on foote from Christ church through Cat street into ye Diuinity Schoole, & then went vp into ye Schooles where the Earle of Pembrokes son of Exon' Coll*edge* made a speech vpon his Knees, w*hi*ch was well accepted by his Ma*ies*tie…
2ª post meridiem. Then comeing out of ye Library, [the] Queene met him at ye gate & so they went to dinner at St Iohns, a Comedy after dinner till 7. a clocke, then returned to Ch*rist* Ch*urch* to Supper, & after supper a Comedy vizt ye Royall Slaue was acted w*ith* good applause of King & Queene./ |

September 1. 1636.

1 The day following being Wednesday ye K*ing* & Queene departed about 9 a clocke & went to Winchester & thence to Henley that night; having first saluted all ye Doctors in Ch*rist* church Quadrangle…

…

2 The Comedyes were acted before ye Schollars at Christch*urch* for y*ei*r money…

…

Laud, Diary of His Own Life (1695) Wing: L586
p 53 *(29–31 August)*

…

Aug*ust* 29. Munday, King Charles and Queen Mary entred Oxford, being to be there entertain'd by me as Chancellor of the University.
Aug*ust* 30. On Tuesday, I entertained them at St. John's Colledge. It was St. Fœlix his Day; and all passed happily. Charles Prince Elector Palatine, and his Brother Prince Rupertus, was there. These two were present in Convocation; and with other Nobles, were made Masters of Arts.
Aug*ust* 31. Wednesday, They left Oxford, And I returned homewards, the Day after: Having first entertained all the Heads of Houses together.

A ***Laud, Historical Account (1700)*** Wing: L596
pp 100–1* *(15 July)*

My Letters to the Vice-Chancellour about the settlement of the Plays in Oxford against his Majesties coming.

Sir,
Since I writ last to you, the Dean of Christ-Church came to me, and acquainted me with two things, which are very necessary you should both know and remedy.

The one is, that the University seems to be unwilling to contribute to the Charge of the Plays, which are to be at Christ-Church. Now this charge, as by reason of their Building, they are not able to bear alone; So I must needs

10/ 1636.: *underlined*
11/ Wednesday: *31 August 1636*
39/ Building: *the extension of the buildings in Peckwater and Canterbury Quadrangles*

acknowledge, there is no reason, that they should, whatever their ability be: For the King is to be entertained by Oxford, not by Christ-Church. And that he lyes there, is but for the Conveniency of the place, where there are so many fair Lodgings for the great Men to be about him. Indeed if Christ-Church men will say, they will have no Actors, but of their own House, let them bear the charge of their own Plays on God's name: But if they will take any good Actors from any other College or Hall, upon trial of their sufficiency to be as good, or better than their own; then I see no reason in the World, but that the whole University should contribute to the Charge. And I pray see it ordered, and let your Successour follow you accordingly.

The University to contribute to the Plays at Christ-Church

The other is, that since the University must contribute to this Charge, (for so it was done when King James came, and at the last coming of Queen Elizabeth, both within my own memory) I hold it very fit, that all the Materials of that Stage, which are now to be made new, and the Proscenium and such Apparel whatever it be, as is wholly made new, shall be laid up in some place fit for it; to which the Vice-Chancellour for the time being shall have one Key, and the Dean of Christ-Church the other, that it may not be lost, as things of like nature and use have formerly been. And if any College or Hall shall at any time for any Play or Show that they are willing to set forth, need the use of any, or all of these things, it shall be as lawful, and free for them to have and to use them, as for Christ-Church; Provided that after the use, they do carefully restore them to the place whence they were taken. And to the end these things may be kept with the more safety and indifferency to the University, I think it very fit that an Inventory be made of them, and that one Copy thereof remain with them, at Christ-Church, and the other in such fit and convenient place, as the Vice Chancellour and the Heads shall agree on. For my part I think it fittest, that an Inventory should be kept in the University Registry, that so you may not only have access to it, so often as you shall have cause, but also leave it ready for direction in future times in like Cases of expence. And I think it not amiss, that these my Letters which concern the ordering of these Businesses, should be Registred also.

The materials of the Plays to be safely laid up and kept.

® My Letters concerning the business of the Plays to be registred.

And further, that the University may see, how the Money, which they allow towards these Charges is expended, I think it very requisite, that your self and the Heads should name three or four Men of good experience in those things, that may see at what Rates all things are bought and paid for: And an Accompt delivered in to the Vice-Chancellour and the Heads, at such time, as the Vice-Chancellour, shall call for them. And also that, their Hands be set to both Copies of the above named Inventories. I have thought upon Dr. Fell, Dr. Sanders, and the Warden of Wadham, as very fit Men for this purpose; And if you and the Heads shall think it requisite to joyn any more to them, you may name whom you please.

® Four experienced men to be appointed to look to the rates of the Materials for the Plays.

For the Play, which I intend shall be at St. John's, I will neither put the University nor the College to any Charge, but take it wholly upon my self.

And in regard of the great trouble and Inconvenience, I shall thereby put upon that House, as also in regard it shall set out one of the Plays by it self, I think there is great reason in it, and do therefore expect it, that no Contribution should be required from St. John's towards the Plays at Christ-Church. And I pray let me have an Accompt from you of the settlement of these things. So I leave you to the Grace of God, and rest,

Croydon, Iuly
15. 1636. Your loving Friend

Willelmus Cant*uariensis*

...

p 102 *(29 August)*

Concerning my Entertainment of the King at Oxford.

I came into Oxford to make things ready for this entertainment upon Thursday August 25. I came in privately at Dinner hour, having sent most of my Servants thither the night before, and my self lay that night at my Lord of Oxford's.

This year his Majesty and the Queen invited themselves to me to Oxford, and brought with them Charles, Prince Elector Palatine, and his Brother Prince Rupert, being both then in England. They came into Oxford at the end of this Summer's Progress on Munday August 29. The Vice-Chancellour made a very good Speech unto them, where my self and the University met them, which was a mile, before they entred the Town. That Speech ended, they passed along by St. John's, where Mr. Tho*mas* Atkinson made another Speech unto them very brief, and very much approved of by his Majesty afterwards to me. Within Christ-Church Gate, Mr. William Strode the University Orator entertained them with another Speech, which was well approved. Thence the King accompanied his Queen to her Lodging, and instantly returned, and went with all the Lords to the Cathedral. There after his Private Devotions ended, at the West Door Dr. Morris, one of the Prebendaries entertained him with another short Speech, which was well liked. And thence his Majesty proceeded into the Quire, and heard Service. After Supper they were entertained with a Play at Christ-Church, which was very well penn'd, but yet did not take the Court so well.

...

pp 103–5* *(30–1 August)*

...

...the King with the Princes and the Nobles, my self also waiting upon him, went to the Library, where the King viewed the New Building and the Books, and was entertained with a very neat Speech made by the Son of the Earl of Pembrook and Montgomery, then Lord Chamberlain.

Then the word was brought up, that the Queen was come. So the King went into the Coach to her, and they went away to St. John's to dinner, the Princes and Nobles attending them.

36/ the New Building: *the north range of Canterbury Quadrangle*

When they were come to St. John's, they first viewed the New-Building, and that done, I attended them up the Library Stairs; where so soon as they began to ascend, the Musick began, and they had a | fine short Song fitted for them, as they ascended the Stairs. In the Library they were Welcomed to the College with a short Speech made by *(blank)* one of the Fellows.

...

When Dinner was ended, I attended the King and the Queen together with the Nobles into several withdrawing Chambers, where they entertained themselves for the space of an hour. And in the mean time I caused the Windows of the Hall to be shut, the Candles lighted, and all things made ready for the Play to begin. When these things were fitted, I gave notice to the King, and the Queen, and attended them into the Hall, whither I had the happiness to bring them by a Way prepared from the President's Lodging to the Hall without any the least disturbance; And had the Hall kept as fresh and cool, that there was not any one person when the King and Queen came into it. The Princes, Nobles, and Ladies entred the same way with the King, and then presently another Door was opened below to fill the Hall with the better sort of Company, which being done, the Play was begun and Acted. The Plot was very good, and the Action. It was merry, and without offence, and so gave a great deal of content. In the middle of the Play, I ordered a short Banquet for the King, the Queen, and the Lords. And the College was at that time so well furnisht, as that they did not borrow any one Actor from any College in Town. The Play ended, the King and the Queen went to Christ-Church, retired and supped privately, and about 8 a Clock, went into the Hall to see another Play, which was upon a piece of a Persian Story. It was very well penn'd and acted, and the strangeness of the Persian Habits gave great Content; so that all Men came forth from it very well satisfied. And the Queen liked it so well, that she afterwards sent to me to have the Apparel sent to Hampton Court, that she might see her own Players act it over again, and see whether they could do it as well, as t'was done in the University. I caused the University to send both the Clothes, and the Perspectives of the Stage; and the Play was acted at Hampton Court in November following. And by all Men's confession the Players came short of the University Actors. Then I humbly desired of the King and the Queen, that neither the Play nor Cloathes, nor Stage might come into the Hands and use of the Common Players abroad, which was graciously granted. |

The latter Play at Christ Church acted over again by the Queen's Players at Hampton Court.

But to return to Oxford. This Play being ended, all Men betook themselves to their rest, and upon Wednesday Morning August 31. about Eight of the Clock, my self with the Vice-Chancellor and the Doctors attended the coming forth of the King and Queen; and when they came, did our Duties to them.

5l (blank): name apparently not entered in MS; indicated by 2 dashes by printer

They were graciously pleased to give the University a great deal of thanks; and I for my self, and in the Name of the University, gave their Majesties all possible thanks for their great and gracious Patience and Acceptance of our Poor and mean Entertainment: So the King and the Queen went away very well pleased together.

. . .

My retinue (being all of my own, when I went to this Entertainment) were between 40 and 50 Horse; though I came privately into Oxford, in regard of the nearness of the King and Queen, then at Woodstock. There was great store of Provision in all kinds sent me in towards this Entertainment; and yet (for I bare all the Charge of that Play, which was at St. John's, and suffered not that poor College to be at a penny Loss or Charge in any thing) besides all these sendings in, the Entertainment cost me *(blank)*

Entertainment of King Charles I Bodl.: MS. Twyne 17
pp 191–2* *(29–30 August)*

This su*m*mer for Keepinge of ye Towne cleene from ye sickenesse against ye kinges co*m*inge there was neither Assises nor act kept in Oxford †®

Act*a* primae diei

29 .August. beinge mundaye .1636. [about te] at ye ringinge of ye great bell at St Maries we gott on horsebake, and rod vp to St. Iohns coll*ege* where ye Chancellor & ye [ot] vicechan*cellor* was: And [then to] from thence togither w*i*th ye Vicechan*cellor* & our whole companie of Riders in our footclothes, wide sleaued gownes & hooddes, we rod [towarde W] vp Woodstocke Waye as farre as abut Aristottles well, & there in ^⌈ye⌉ broad greene ^⌈high⌉ waye, we stood still. My Lords grace our chancellor, accompanied w*i*th my L*ord* Treasurer, ye Bish*op* of Wynchester, & Bish*op* of Norw*i*ch, & ye Bishope of Oxford all in one coach (as I thinke) [followed after] who followed vs, came vp thither allso: [& at ye kinges co*m*min]

A while after came ye kinge & queene, and Ye Palsgraue & his brother, all in one coach. Ye kinge & Queene sittinge on ye [west] ⌈east⌉ side of ye coach. Then p*re*sently alightinge from our horses, [we] & ye Bishops from their coach, we all flocked to ye kinges coach, where kneelinge downe on ye greene high waye, ye vicechan*cellor* made a oration to ye kinge, of about a q*uar*ter of an houre longe: & ye chancellor deliuered vp ye .3. staues to [his] ye kinge, who gaue them backe to ye chancellor againe & hee to ye Beadles and here I thinke ye p*re*sents were giuen allso w*hi*ch beinge done, our Chancellor, & ye ^⌈other⌉

® ye .3. Squire beadles ridinge before on their footcloathes in chaines of gold, & their staues

14/ *(blank)*: *amount apparently not entered in MS; indicated by 8 dots by printer*
37–9/ & ye chancellor . . . allso: *entered between the lines and extended into the right margin*

Bishops mounted on horsebacke, as all we did allso & forward we came by two & two (ye Iuniors [in ye] foremost) towarde ye Towne.
The Mayor & his Brethren stood about a bowe shoot from vs, towarde ye Towne, & while their speech was makinge, we of ye vniu*er*sitie ranked ourselues on ye west side of ye high waye standinge still there vntyll ye Townesmen, some in their blacke coates, & others in their skarlett gownes, came by; & then we put on againe as before, & had senioritie of them, and so we entred ye Towne. |

But ye Mayor bearinge his mace on his shoulder came [into ye colled] waited vppon ye Kinge into Christchurch quadrangle & after ye oration was made he deliuered ye kinge ye boll, as I thinke.

When we came to Christchurch gate, ye Aldermen and thirteene w*ith* ye other Townesmen, rode on[wards] towarde Grantpont where they stood still. But we of ye vniu*er*sitie, rode all into Christchurch quadrangle, where an oration was made by ye orator of ye vniu*er*sitie, a little w*ith*in ye ^[great] gate.
Then ye k*ing* rode in his coach towarde ye hall, where ye Canons (as I thinke) receiued him, & had him to ye church .&c.
That night he ^[and ye queene and palsgraue] supped at Christchurch, and after supper, they heard a playe acted in Christchurch hall, penned by Mr Strode ye orator of ye vniu*er*sitie called, passions calmed, or ye settlinge of ye flotinge Ilande. My L*ord* Archbishops grace and my Lord Treasurer, lay at St Iohns

Act*a* 2^ae^ diei 30mo Augusti

...abut ten of ye clocke, his ma*ie*stie & ye two palsgraues, [wen] acco*m*panied w*ith* my Lords Grace our Chancellor ^[and] ye other Bishops & many other of ye nobilitie, [we] w*ith* ye Bedles goeinge before them [ye] [w*ith* ye] [hauinge ye] vppe end of their staues beinge carried vpwards, went on foote ^[to] ye schooles to see ye Library, where they were entertayned w*ith* a Speech made by one of my L*ord* Chamb*er*lanes suns then [studie] beinge a scholler of Exceter Coll*ege*. And at dinner time they went all to St Iohns, where they were royally feasted by my L*ord* Archbishope [Et] and sawe a playe acted there in ye coll*ege* hall called, ye hospitall of louers
The vicechanc*ellor* & pr*o*ctors sate in their vsuall places but for ye chancellor himselfe, there was erected a Chayre behinde ye vicechanc*ellor*, where he sate, & ye Doctors behinde him close vnder ye windows...

p 193* *(30–1 August)*

Towarde night they returned to Christchurch where they supped, & after supper, they heard another playe acted in Christchurch, called ye Royall Slaue made by one Mr Cartwright w*hi*ch playe beinge full of shewes & p*ar*takinge of ye nature of a maske, was [better] farre better liked then Mr Strodes playe &c

10/ Grantpont: *Grandpont, the street leading from Christ Church Meadow Gate south to Folly Bridge*
30/ ye hospitall of louers: *added in different ink by the same hand*

Act*a* 3º diei

Vppon Wednesday morninge ye Doctors in their skarlett gownes & those that fett in ye kinge att ye first, were warned to wayte vppon ye his ma*ie*stie at Christchurch at ye kinges lodginge; where ye kinge & queen & ye two palsgraues tooke coach (beinge alltogether in one coach) [about] betwixt eight & nine of ye cloke in ye morninge, & dep*ar*ted ouer south bridge... But neither did ye mayor appeare waytinge vppon yat kinge at his dep*ar*ture, nor ye vniu*er*sitie goe any further with him

An obseruation after ye k*inge* was come in, that all ye waye as he came in neither schollers nor Townesmen did crie viuat.

...

p 194* *(1–2 September)*

...

Vppon Thurseday after dinner my L*ord* Archbishops Grace & my L*ord* Treasurer dep*ar*ted from St Iohns. And then ye playe w*hi*ch was acted before ye kinge on ye tuesdaye in ye afternoone should haue byn rep*re*sented [to ye] againe to ye vniu*er*sitie & to ye strangers, Courtiers & others then beinge ^ as yet ' in ye Towne: but such was ye vnrulinesse of ye yonger schollers to come in, that [they] vppon their breakinge in [(.)] ye strangers & others could not be placed, doe what ye vicechancellor could; and so there was no playe at all. [Neu*er*thelesse, vppon ye mundaye after, it was acted.]

*Mr Cartwright & Mr Maynes playes sent for vp to London *vide* postea p. 199. et 201*

Vppon fridaye in ye afternoone Cartwrights playe was acted at Christchurch before ye vniu*er*sitie; and Mr Strodes playe in ye afternoone vppon likewise vppon saturdaye. And so ended all ye solemnities of ye kinges co*m*minge .&c.

...

p 199*

...

In November 1636. ye Queens Ma*ie*stie sent to Christchurch to desire ye coll*ege* that she might borrowe ye plaie of ye Royall Slaue, together w*i*th all ye Persian attire & apparrell wherein it was acted at Christchurch, and allso w*i*th all ye curious contriuinges of ye stage, and ye strange shutts, & conueyances of ye scenes that were in that playe; and they were all bestowed vppon her Grace by ye vniu*er*sitie & ye coll*ege* & Edgarly ye Carrier had them vp to Hampton Court in his waggon. Mr Maines playe allso [though n] of Christchurch, though not acted at Oxford before ye kinge & Queene at Oxford, yet it was sent for vp: and in Christmas weeke both Mr Cartwright

3/ ye his ma*ie*stie: *for* his maiestie
23–6m/ Mr Cartwright ... et 201: *in Anthony Wood's hand*
24–5/ vppon likewise vppon: *dittography*

& Mr Mayne, ye poets, were sent for vp to Hampton Court, to see ye settinge forth of their playes before ye Kinge & Queene.

p 201*

A goodly stage made at Christchurch from ye vpper-ende of ye hall allmost to ye hearth, after ye newe fashion with [open] 3 or 4 openinges at ech side thereof, and partitions much resemblinge ye deskes in a library, out of which ye Actors issued forth on ech side, and these partitions they could drawe in at their pleasure vppon a sudden, and thrust out newe in their places accordinge to ye nature of ye scene, like ⌃churches⌄ dwellinge houses, pallaces or ye like, which bred great varietie & admiration: [At ye vpper ende of ye stage was] and ouer all, delicate payntinge resemblinge ye Cloudes & Sky cullur &c
At ye vpper ende, a great fayre shutt of two leaues ⌃painted curiously on ye outside⌄ that opened and shutt together againe without any visible helpe; within which was set forth ye emblem of ye ⌃whol⌄ playe in sumptuous manner to behold: therein was ye perfect resemblance of ye billowes of ye sea rollinge vp & downe, and an artificial Iland with churches & houses, wauinge vp & downe really & flotinge in ye same in one whole peice, ye rockes & trees ⌃& hilles,⌄ in & about ye shores thereof, in ye playe of ye passions calmed: and, after that, many other fine peices of worke and landscips at sundry openinges thereof, did appeare; & there was a chayre came glidinge in vppon ye stage without any visible helpe &c. but in ye other playe called ye Royall Slaue ⌃where within those shutts as a curious temple and ye sun shininge on it⌄ there was much more varietie of ye scene, and curious prospects of forests & ye like, within those great shutts spoken of before, with villages, & men visibly appearinge in them goinge vp & downe here & there, about their businesse &c.

Heylyn, Cyprianus Anglicus (1668) Wing: H1699
p 318* *(29 August)*

...

Such were the benefits which the University received from him in this present year. And that he might both do himself and the University some honour in the eye of the Kingdom, he invites the King, the Queen, the Prince Elector, and his Brother, to an Academical entertainment, on the twenty ninth day of August then next following, being the Anniversary day, on which the Presidentship of St. John's Colledge was adjudged to him by King James. The time being come, and the University put into a posture for the Royal visit,

8/ and: *written over other letters*
13/ Cloudes: C *corrected from* S
33/ him: *William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury*

their Majesties were first received with an eloquent Speech as he passed by the house, being directly in his way betwixt Woodstock and Christ-Church, not without great honour to the Colledge, that the Lord Archbishop, the Lord Treasurer, the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and one of the Proctors, should be at that time of the same foundation. At Christ-Church his Majesty was entertained with another Oration by Strode, the University Oratour; the University presenting his Majesty with a fair and costly pair of Gloves (as their custome was) the Queen with a fair English Bible, the Prince Elector with Hookers Books of Ecclesiastical Politie, his brother Rupert with Cæsars Commentaries in English, illustrated by the learned Explanations and Discourses of Sir Clement Edmonds. His Majesty was lodged in Christ-Church, in the great Hall whereof (one of the goodliest in the World) he was entertained, together with the Queen, the two Princes, and the rest of the Court, with an English Comedy, (but such as had more of the Philosopher than the Poet in it) called, Passions Calmed, or the settling of the Floating Islands....

p 319* *(30–1 August)*

...After dinner he entertains his principal Guests with a pleasant Comedy, presented in the publick Hall; and that being done, attends them back again to Christ-Church, where they were feasted after Supper with another Comedy, called, The Royal Slave; the Enterludes represented with as much variety of Scenes and motions as the great wit of Inigo Jones (Surveyor General of his Majesties Works, and excellently well skilled in setting out a Court-Masque to the best advantage) could extend unto. It was the day of St. Felix (as himself observeth) and all things went happily. On Wednesday the next morning the Court removed, his Majesty going the same night to Winchester, and the Archbishop the same day, entertaining all the Heads of Houses at a solemn Feast; order being given at his departure, that the three Comedies should be acted again, for the content and satisfaction of the University in the same manner as before, but only with the Alteration of the Prologues and Epilogues.

...

Langbaine, English Dramatick Poets (1691) Wing: L373

pp 53–4* *(30 August)*

...

Royal Slave, a Tragi-Comedy; presented to the King and Queen by the Students of Christ Church in Oxford, Aug*ust* 30. 1636. Presented | since to both Their Majesties at Hampton-Court by the King's Servants. This Play gave such Content to Their Majesties, and the whole Court, as well for the stately Scenes, the Richness of the Persian Habits, the excellency of the Songs, (which were set by that admirable Composer, Mr. Henry Lawes, Servant to

his Majesty King Charles the First, in his publick and private Musick:) as for the noble Stile of the Play it self, and the ready Address and graceful Carriage of the Actors (amongst which Dr. Busby, the famous Master of Westminster School approv'd himself a second Roscius); that they unanimously acknowledged that it did exceed all things of that Nature which they had ever seen. The Queen in particular so much admired it, that in November following, she sent for the Habits and Scenes to Hampton-Court: she being desirous to see her own Servants represent the same Play, (whose profession it was) that she might the better judge of the several Performances, and to whom the Preference was due. The Sentence was universally given by all the Spectators in favour of the Gown: tho' nothing was wanting on Mr. Carthwright's side, to inform the Players as well as the Scholars, in what belong'd to the Action and Delivery of each Part.

...

Verses Spoken in St John's Library Bodl.: MS. Malone 21 ff 52v–3 *(30 August)*

...

Verses spoken in St Iohns Library at ye Entertainm*en*t
[at ye] of ye K*in*g and Queene anno 1636

As ye King and Qu*eene* ascended the Library staires a deepe base ran division in Carolo Maria and was answerd on ye other side of the staires by a treble running division Maria Carolo the Musicke ended appeares a young Scholler as in a rapture saying |

Were they not Angells sung? did not mine eares
Drinke in a sacred Anthem from the spheares
Was I not blest with Charles & Maries name
Names wherein dwells all Musicke? tis the same
Hearke, I myselfe but spake Charles & Mary
And 'tis a Poem, nay tis a Library

he kneeles downe

All haile to your dread Majesty, whose power
Will deigne to feast in our Apollo's bower
And what place fitter for a royall payre
Then this where ev'ry booke presents a choice fare
Here Virgills well drest Venison, here the wine
Made Horace sing so sweet, here you may dine
With *your* rich Cleopatra's warlike love
Nay you feast and frolicke here with Iove

points to the Gallory of Ivy

Next view the bower w*hi*ch is as yet all grene
Nor are there yett the rose and Lilly seene

A bower w*hi*ch had, 'tis true, beene beautify'd
With Catechiseing Arras on each side
But we ye Baptists sonnes did much desire
To make it like the dwelling of our sire
A groave or desart, wee (dread Leige) you'le guesse
Even our whole Colledge in a wildernesse
Your eyes and eares being fed tast of the feast
Which hath its pompe and glory from [the] ⌜its⌝ guest./

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A2/3
ff 12–12v* *(12 August)*

...

It*em* [that pe] it is agreed that Pennilesse benche & Northgate [&] shalbe whited & painted [at] & such other ⌜publyke⌝ places [amended] amendable by this Cittie shalbe repaired by m*aster* Chamberlain*es* as in their discreci*one*s | shalbe thought meet & needfull And they to be allowed for the same vppon their Accompt/

It*em* [that] it is agreed [that eu*er*] at this Councell That any sume of money not exceedinge one hundred Pownd*es* that shalbe thought fitt by m*aster* Mayor the Aldermen Thirteene & Bayliff*es* to be [vsed towards] taken vppe for the Cities vse ag*ainst* his Ma*iesties* Cominge shalbe borrowed for this Cittie & the seale of the Cittie geuen for the repayment thereof

...

f 13*

...

Item it is agreed that these Citizens next vndernamed...

...

ff 13v–14*

...

Shall on Munday the xxix^th^ of this instant August beinge the day on w*hi*ch his Ma*iesties* intendeth to com*me* to this Cittie repaire to the Guihall of this Cittie and from thence togeather w*ith* m*aster* Mayor shall ride two and two to meet the kinge accordinge to their places, eu*ery* Alderman and Assistant ridinge vppon their foot clothes in their Skarlett gownes w*ith* Tippett*es* and eu*ery* off them haueinge a footeman handsomlie suted all alike by his side and both the[s] Bailliffes vppon ffooteclothes hauenge skarlett gownes and White staues in their handes and rideinge next behind the assistant*es* and their

34/ Guihall: *for* Guildhall
39/ hauenge: *corrected from* hauienge
39/ White: *corrected from* Whate

Sargeants and some others behind them and all the rest of the Citizens aboue named haueinge a satten doublett and other suteable apparell with Blacke Coates and a handsome horse [g] & furniture and as many more Citizens as shall please soe to fitt themselues shall alsoe ride before master Maior And all this Companie before named shall meete the kinge at the farthest place of our liberties or in some Convenient place[s] near thend of our ffranchises towards wooluercutt when all that are in skarlet Master Recorder with the Towne clarke and Mace bearer shall alight from their horses and Master Recorder | to make an oration to his Maiestie And then Master Maior to present to his Maiestie at the chardge of this Cittie a peece of plate or gloues and gloues to the Queenes Maiestie and the Palsgraue as Master Maior and his bretheren and Master Bailiffs shall thinke fitt

But it is agreed by this house that if any of these [house] Citizens shall ⌃⌈not⌉ come [to] soe prepared as aforesaid Then he or they cominge soe vnprepared is [not] to be put backe by order of this house And if any aboue named shall faile herein haueinge noe iust cause to bee allowed by Master Maior Then euery person soe failinge to forfeit .5 li. to the vse of this Citty to be levied by distresse

...

f 14v* *(5 September)*

...

Item master Mayor shewed this house That his maiestes officers demaunded 35 li. for their ffees ouer & aboue 5 li. geuen by master Mayor [& x⟨.⟩] with the consent of his brethren to ⌃⌈the⌉ heraldes & [⟨..⟩] xx s. to the Coachman [& x s. to the Trumpeters] & x s. to the kinges footemen & xx s. to the Queenes footemen [And withall shewing That the same 35 li. so⟨.⟩] [wherevppon this howse think] which ⌃⌈35 li.⌉ [⟨...⟩] master Mayor hath not yet paid [as] it beinge a farre greater some then euer was paid by this Cittie. But praieth the advize of this howse who are {⟨...⟩} all vnwillinge to paie soe great a some if otherwise it may be avoyded [But wherein] ⌈And therefore⌉ they desire master Mayor his brethren & master Bayliffes to consider thereof & to [take ⟨..⟩] inquire whether the [⟨...⟩] ⌃⌈payment thereof⌉ may be avoyded & if not that then they would doe therein as shall seeme best to them for the good of this Cittie And in the meane ⌃⌈tyme⌉ this howse doth allowe of the other ⌃⌈particuler⌉ paymentes [allreadie ⟨..⟩] aboue mencioned And if master Mayer shalbe questioned for more payment thereof It is [fullie] ⌈vnanimouslie⌉ agreed by this howse That he shalbe defended at the charge of this Cittie.

...

f 15* *(20 September)*

...

Item {That} it is agreed that the dauncinge Schoole {so des⟨..⟩ed} latelie [⟨..⟩] leased by this Cittie to Iohn Buseley and a lane held by Corpus *Christi* Colledge

shalbe viewed & [Co] the termes to ronne therein ⌈& the yearelie rent therof *per*vsed [And to that] in w*hi*ch [part] m*aster* mayor & [this] ⌈th⟨...⟩⌉ shall Accompany him at the viewing of the repaires are desired to doe/

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 68v* *(23 September)*

...

A new Lease of the dauncinge Schoole graunted to Stoakes and Bossely

Item it is agreed that Iohn Bossely executor of his late father Iohn Bossely and William Stoakes who bredd vpp the said Iohn Bossely thexecutor and other the Children of the said Iohn Bossely Deceased shall haue a new Lease of the dauncinge Schoole vnder the old rent and Covenants w*i*th Capons for one and Twentie yeares for five poun*des* fyne

...

City Council Minutes OCA: E.4.5
f 6v *(23 August)*

...

It is agreed that the kinge shalbe p*re*sented w*i*th a [paire of gloues] Peece of plate about 4 or 5 and Twentie Pounde price and one paire of gloues And [for] that the Queene shalbe p*re*sented w*i*th another paire of gloues/
And likewise y*a*t the Pallesgraue & his brother shalbe [lik] p*re*sented eache of them w*i*th a paire of gloues

...

f 7 *(30 August)*

...

It is agreed That in respect the herald*es* haue dealt verie curteouslie w*i*th m*aster* Mayor & his brethren at his ma*ies*ties entrance into the Cittie in state five Poun*des* shalbe geuen them

...

f 7v*

Thomas davis
&
Will*ia*m Stephenes } M*aster* Bailiff*es* †

Martin Wright esq*uire* maior

The order of m*aster* Mayor and his Brethrens rideinge to meete kinge Charles the nyne and Twentith daie of August Anno d*omi*ni 1636 togeither w*i*th the p*re*sent*es* w*hi*ch were p*re*sented vnto him & where togeather allso w*i*th the mann*er* of their Rideinge in their Returne

ffirst Master Mayor his brethren & cittizenes herevnder named mett in the

guildhall of the said Cittie on the daie aforesaid about one of the Clocke in the afternoon vppon Ringinge of the [⟨...⟩] Com*m*on Bell at Carfax Churche viz.

m*aster* Mayor		All these ⌈Ride⌉ in Skarlett & footeclothes (except the Recorder) who rode in a blacke gowne & a footeclothe [⟨.⟩] (most of them haveinge a footeman ⌈in [wh⟨...⟩] suite of greene⌉ by their side & the mayor & Aldermen & one more [rideinge] haueinge Tippett*es*
m*aster* Recorder		
m*aster* Alder*man* Potter		
m*aster* Alder*man* Smith		
m*aster* Alder*man* Sare		
m*aster* Alder*man* Goode		
mr Southam		
mr Cooper		
mr Charles		
°mr Harris°		
mr Nixon		
mr Chillingworth mr Cockram mr Tho*mas* Smith	As deputies to	Alder*man* Boswell mr dewe & mr willmott

⟨..... ..⟩vis ⟨..... .⟩tephens	Bailiff*es* rideinge in Scarlett & footeclothes with white staves in their hand*es*

⟨.⟩Towneclarke with his footecloth & a chaine of gold with a footema*n*
⟨.... .⟩ainten Macebearer with his footeman/

	mr Chambers	mr hilliard	All these haueinge been Bailiff*es* or haueinge Bailiff*es* place*s* rode in satten doublett*es*
	mr Reston	mr Boweman	
	mr Griffin	mr Shurley	
	mr Browne	mr dennis	
⟨...⟩rowne	mr Sympson	mr hawkes	
	mr Nicho*las* daniell		
⟨....⟩ ⟨...⟩	mr Iones		
	mr whistler		
	mr Io*hn* Smith		
	mr Tho*mas* weekes		

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 230 *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...

Item paid for keepinge the Lead*es* at the kinges cominge	0 02 0
Item paid for eight Staves for the eight Constables	0 04 0

Item for two Sugarloues given to Mrs Smith
for the Stewardes entertainment 1 11 8
...

f 232* *(Keykeepers' receipts)*
...
Item paid to mr Painton the some of twenty five poundes
seaventeene shillinges and eight pence by him disbursed for
a paire of gloues presented to our honorable Steward and for
entertaininge his Lordshippe at his Comminge to this Citty
in his Maiesties progresse hither 25 17 8
...
Item paid to mr Painton for foure paire of gloues for the
Kinges Maiestie the queenes Maiestie the Palsgroue and
duke Robert & for one silver & guilt bolle with a Cover
and for the Heraldes and other of his Maiesties servantes 46 13 0

Indentures and Leases Book OCA: D.5.6
f 5v* *(26 September)*

William Stoakes and Iohn Bosseley } their Lease †

This Indenture made the six and Twentith day of September in the
[Thirteenth] [Thirteenth] Twelfeth yeare of the raigne of our soueraigne
Lord Charles by the grace of god kinge of England Scotland ffraunce and
Ireland defendor of the faith etc Betweene the Maior Bailiffes and Commiualtie
of the Cittie of Oxon. in the County of Oxon. of thone parte And William
Stokes of the said Cittie dauncinge Master and Iohn Bosseley of the said
Cittie dauncinge Master of the other parte witnesseth that the said Maior
Bailiffes and Commiualtie of their one assent & Consent for Diuerse good
causes and consideracions them therevnto especially movinge haue deuised
graunted and to ffarme letten And by these presenttes for them and their
Successors doe deuise graunt and to ffarme lett vnto the said William Stokes
and Iohn Bosseley All that their vpper roome Soller or Chamber called or
knowne by the name of the dauncinge Schoole now in the Tenure of the
said William Stokes and Iohn Bossely togeather with the Stayres & passage
therevnto accustomed which said room sollar or Chamber is scituate lieinge &

24/ This Indenture: *in display script*
30/ witnesseth: *in display script*
32/ haue: *in display script*

beeinge neare vnto the Northgate of the said Cittie of Oxon. in the Countie of Oxon. and reacheth over p*ar*cells of a Tenem*en*t and houses there now in thoccupac*i*on of william Hedges Butcher and extendeth throughout the whole length thereof vnder a Certaine Cocklofte now in thoccupac*i*on of the said William Hedges And abbuteth Sowthward vppon certaine Roomes heretofore Leased by the said Maio*r* Bailiffes and Co*mmin*altie vnto one Iohn Stacy

...

f 6v

...

...provided furthermore and it is Covenaunted by & betwixt the said p*ar*ties to these p*re*sent*es* That if the said William Stoakes and Iohn Bosselie their executors adm*inistrators* or assignes or any of them shall at any tyme or tymes hereafter duringe the said tearme wittingly or willingly p*er*mitt or suffer his or their Schollar or Schollars or any other person or persons whatsoeuer to daunce in and vppon the said demised roome Sollar or Chamber or any p*ar*te or p*ar*cell thereof betweene the houres of tenne of the Clocke in the night and five of the Clocke in the morninge That then this p*re*sent Indenture demise and graunt and eu*er*y Article Clause and sentence herein conteyned shall cease and be vtterly void Any thinge herein conteyned to the contrarie thereof in any wise notw*i*thstandinge...

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 175
single mb col 1* *(Rendered 25 May 1637) (Receipts)*

...

Inprimis Receaued att both the Hocktides 06 14 05

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 199
single mb col 1 *(17 April 1636–9 April 1637) (Receipts)*

...

Item receiued at Hocktide 4 3 0

...

11/ provided: *in display script*
27/ Inprimis: *in display script*
27/ both the Hocktides: *25–6 April 1636 and 17–18 April 1637*
34/ Hocktide: *25–6 April 1636*

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 45* *(26 April 1636–21 April 1637) (Receipts)*
...
Inprimis receiued for hocking money 3 14 0
...

f 45v *(Expenses)*
...
To Goodman Mountague for cutting the weeds
from the Church wall and for carrying them away
against the Kings comming 0 0 6
...

Inventory of the Goods of George Payne ORO: I 144/3/13
single mb* *(28 January)*
...
It*em* 1 basevyoll 1 bandore 1 Cytherne 1 Cornet
w*i*th other instrum*en*ts 1 li. 0 0
...

1636–7
All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.295
mb 11* *(2 November–2 November) (Rewards)*
...
De vj li. v s. to M*aster* vicechanceler for his Magistyes intertainement p*atet*
per quitam
...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 128v *(7 July–18 October 1637) (Expenses noted)*
...
It*em* to his M*aies*ties trumpeters 0. 10. 0.
...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 66 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
Vniversitie Musitians 00: 10: 0
...

4/ hocking: *Hocktide was 25–6 April 1636*

25/ *Master* vicechanceler: *Richard Baylie*

p 68 *(Various expenses)*
...
To M*aster* Vicechancelor towards his Ma*ie*sties
entertainm*ent*, a 2d paym*ent* 02 10 0
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 21 *(29 July–18 November 1636) (External expenses)*
...
...Buccinatoribus Regijs 10 s....

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7656
mb 9 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...S*olutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d....
...

(External expenses)
...S*olutum* to D*oct*or Baylie Vicechancelor for ye Kings intertaynment
12 li. 10 s. 0....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 17 col 2* *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Mauritio Fidicini 00 01 6
...

f 17v col 1
...
Apr*ili* 7. Tibicinib*us* Vniuersit*atis*
Oxon*iensis* 00 10 00
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.21
f 22 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item allowed for 3 playes xl s./.
...

(Allowances)
Item ead*em* p*ro* Ludis iij li. xviij d.
...
Item 13ª [s] p*ro* Musicis xiij li. vj s. viij d.
...

f 23 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item to ye Kings Trumpeters x s.
...

SJC ***Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to the Chancellor*** PRO: SP/16/344
f [2]* *(16 January)*
...
Young Charles May p*r*esented us w*i*th a mock-shew on Saturday last, ye subiect was slovenrie it selfe, ye marriage of Grobian's daughter, to Tantoblin; but ye cariadg and acting soe hansom and cleane, that I was not better pleased w*i*th a merriment these many yeares.
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 234 *(22 July 1636–7 August 1637) (Debits)*
...
It*em* de pecunijs receptis primâ et 2dâ vice a Collegijs et Aulis in excipiendo regiam Maiestatem. 718 9 4
...

(Extraordinary expenses)
Inprimis layd out in ye two Comedies att Christchurch (ye third Comedie for his M*aies*ty being acted at St Iohns Colledge at ye p*r*oper charge of his Grace) for ye Kings entertainement vt patet p*er* billas 843 15 6

Letter of Edward Rossingham to Sir Thomas Puckering
BL: MS Harleian 7000
f [2v] *(11 January)*

...Vpon 12.th night, The Royall Slaue, w*h*ich had bene acted at Oxford before their Ma*ies*ties the last sommer, was acted by the k*ing*s Players at Hampton

2/ ead*em*: *ie, the tenth week, 27 February–5 March 1636/7*
4/ 13ª: *ie, the thirteenth week, 20–6 March 1637*
15/ Saturday last: *14 January 1636/7*

Court. These Players had procurd from the vniversity, all there apparell and the Schenes *whi*ch the vniversity did not altogether approue of, but yet they sent them, but with a letter to my lord chamberlaine, that because they had provided that intertaynment for there ma*ies*ties only, ag*ain*st their coming to Oxford, they umbly besoght that what they had done for the intertaynment of their ma*ies*ties might not bee made common vpon a stage, and this was the request of the vniversity in generall....

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 176v* *(6 January)*

...

An abusiue booke reprehending the Archb*isho*p & B*isho*p of London – for goeing to playes at Oxford when ye King was there: some Copyes sent to Dr Fell, Dr Wilkinsen, Mr Rogers, Mr Hobbs – as tho they were approuers of that Doctrine

Custome about this time in our Country .1. of Seeking ye flower in the well .2. of borrowing the frying pan – agmine in vno.

...

f 79v*

...

9 Musick [nigh] ⌜kept⌝ vpo*n* ye day when
1. after chapter read Musica flatilis at ye Hall window
2. in ye hall 3 lessons & a song by a boy
3. after dinner play'd first to m*aster* Prouost
4. Returned into ye Hall & there, ye Conny songs & some of Rob*ert* Luggs setting./

Burton, For God and the King (1636) STC: 4141
pp 49–50* *(5 November)*

Esay 22.12 13. 14.

...Nor are they content, to abuse our pious Princes eares in the Pulpit, but also on the Stage. O pyous, holy, reverend, grave, gracious Prelates, whose Academicall Entertainment of pious and religious Kings and Princes (in stead of learned and Scholasticall disputations, or exercises intable to the condition of a learned Academy) is a scurrilous Enterlude, and this in disgrace of that, which is the greatest beauty of our religion, to wit, true piety and vertue!... Nay, as if this had not been sufficient, this is done in the very heat and height of Gods Tragedy, still in Acting in the Imperiall City, when we were

23m/ 9.: *9 February 1636/7* 36/ intable: *for* suitable

all mourning, yea, and every moment as l dying men. Was this a time then of Entertaining the Court, and poysoning their eares with Enterludes, and thereby provoking the Lord further to plague the Kings good people, when you should rather have mooved his Majesty (who*m* you & wee al know to be forward enough to hearken to such a motion) to have called a true Fast, with Prayer and Preaching over the Land? And was that a time of Enterludes? Why did you not feare some Plague to grow in such a mighty assembly? When notwithstanding Preaching is made dangerous by you, for feare of the plague; which should be a meanes (as it hath beene formerly) to drive away the plague, by bringing the people to true humiliation and reformation. Whereas your guelded Fast-book (contrary to the Proclamation) I am sure brought us for a hansell, a double increase of the Plague that weeke, to any weeke since the Plague began: and most terrible weather withall, to the Kings great losse, and the Mercheants, the angry countena*nc*e of heaven ever since pouring Gods wrath upon this your hypocritical Mockfast. But by the way take this with you: As, when the Lord calls to Fasting, you fall a Feasting: So there is a hand writing over you on the wall, the prophet Esay will tell you from the Lord, Surely this iniqu*ity* shall never be purged away from you, till ye dye sayeth the Lord. But now do not exclame, as if I spake against such intertainment of our Gracious Soveraigne, & his noble Court, as is indeed honorable, grave, and sutable to such a Majesty & Traine, for whom I am ready to Sacrifice my deerest blood, if need were....

Burton, A Divine Tragedie (1636) STC: 4140.7

p 12*

...

Example. 32.

Also at Oxford a carpenter undertaking to mend a Stage in S. Iohns Colleidge on the Satturday night, for the finishing wherof he must of necessity spent some part of the Lords day morning, that the Stage might be ready against the Munday following, he that night fell backward from the Stage, being not farre from the ground, and brake his neck, and so ended his life in a fearfull Tragedy.

...

p 46*

Bishops saith Augustine Cont*ra* Bril. l.3 c.6.) were all wont vaine dances to

30/ spent: *for* spend

38/ Augustine Cont*ra* Bril. l.3 c.6: *for* Augustine Contra parm. l.3 c.6; *reference is to Augustine's* Contra epistulam Parmeniani *3.6(29)*

38/ Cont*ra* ... c.6.): *opening parenthesis omitted*

reprove, But now they are so farre from it, that they to dance doe love. Thomas Lovel his Dialogue. Witnes their late Oxford prophane plaies and dances. †

Neh.13.17.18. ...ye that in these dolefull daies of Plague and pestilence suppresse, neglect all publike fasting, preaching and praying, which now if ever should be cried up & practised, and in stead thereof give your selves, over to dancing, feasting, playing, Sabbath breaking, so draw downe more wrath and plagues upon us...

...

Heylyn, A Briefe and Moderate Answer (1637) *STC*: 13269

pp 75–6

...

Hitherto for the generalls. And there are some particulars, on which you spend your malice more than all the rest; you descant trimmely, as you thinke, in the Newes from Ipswich, on my Lord of Canterbury, with your Arch-pietie, Arch-charitie, if Belzebub himselfe had beene Arch-bishop, | Arch-agent for the devill, and such like to those. A most triumphant Arch indeed to adorne your victories. His costly and magnificent enterteinment of the king at Oxford, you cry out against in your sayd Pulpit libell, for a scurrilous enterlude, made in disgrace of that which is the greatest beauty of our religion, to wit true pietie, and learning: and will him in his shrift to confesse, how unseemely it was for him, that pretendeth to succeede the Apostles, p. 49....

pp 78–9

...First for the enterteinment, of his Majestie at the universitie, tell me I pray you of all loves, how would you have contrived it better, had you beene master of the Ceremonies for that place and time? Would you have had a sermon? Why the king had one. Would you have fitted him with Academicall exercises? there was as little want of that: Orations in the fields, the Church, the Colledges, the Convocation, and the Library. Would you have left out playes? When did you ever know an Academicall enterteinment of the king without them. Would you have had the playes in Latine? Consider that the Queene | was a principall guest, and they were commanded to be in English. But sir conceale your griefe no longer. I know what tis that troubles you, and makes you call it scurrillous enterlude, and say that it was made in disgrace of pietie. All that offends you is, that Melancholico, a Puritan passion in one of the commedies, was in conclusion marryed to Concupiscentia; In case you doe not like the wedding, why did you not come thither to forbid the banes. The Spartans used to shew their drunken slaves unto their children, the better to deterre them from so base a vice. And how know you but that the representing of that humour on

3m/ Neh.13.17.18.: *Neh 13.17–18*

the open stage, may let men see the follies of it, and so weane them from it. But however the person you so grossely abuse, could not possibly have leisure, farther than in the generall to command all things should be without offence, which he most carefully did....

Mr Moore's Revels Bodl.: MS. Ashmole 47 ff 122v–6*

...

Mr Moores revells nere
Eastgate in Oxon. 1636 |

The Prologue

ffaine would wee say youre welcome but we knowe
Till you please, wee can't truely tell you soe
Tis not the table richly spread with meate
That can enforce ye Peevish guest to eate
Well may the entertainer doe his best,
But tis th'acceptance maks his cheere a feast
I'le ffetch w*ha*t w'have prepar'd but know not till
y'approove of't whether w'have done well or ill
your censure maks it eyther thus you see
T'is you must make ye welcome and not we
Now since your welcome lyes in your owne powers
If y'are not wellcome t'is your fault not ours
1
Then came in ye Anti-masque being
six moores (mr moore himselfe being
one) having six blacke buckram
coats laced with yellow straw
each of them bearing a javlin in
his hand
See w*ha*t I have brought you here I thinke ther's none
Will doubt whether these negroes are our owne
Where should ye sutty visag'd Indian nest
But here? or where ye moare but here i the east
Where some of these are natives but ye rest
Are strangers meerely come at their request |
To doe them service: and theyle not dispayre
Though theyre blacke you'le bee candid as y'are ffayre

24/ ours: *a horizontal line extending across the page separates the prologue from the anti-masque*

35/ i: *for* in

If w*i*th your countenance they may bee grac't
They're sure to well ffavour'd though ill fac't
If by your smiles their sports may be advanct
Though th'are ill visag'd y'are well countenanc't
If you'le proclaime them candid who'le deny 5
Th'are whit who dare say blacke vnto their eye
When w*i*th such ffavour t'have your censure past
None will bee soe vnnaturall as't cast
Their blacknesse in their teeth w*hi*ch nature set
Like studs of Ivory in a fframe of jet 10
Let none suspect their innocence or ffeare
Their harmelesse hands though armed w*i*th a speare
These inoffensive javelins were design'd
ffor noe intent but this to be resign'd
vnto your feete, I'me sure they cold not grace 15
their vallour, y*a*ts best embleam'd by their fface
ere theyle looke Pale or white or blush they'le dye
Their nere fforsake their colours though they ffly
But yet they came not hither to expresse
Their active armes but their feet and nimblenesse 20
Afford them but a circle ere they'le part
They'le erayse theire nimble spirits by their blacke art, |
Could they but cast their figures here you'd ffind
six spirits raysed w*i*thout a conjuring wind
such as is wont to spoyle a churches paint 25
And curse vs w*i*th ye downe fall of a saint
soe harmelesse are these sports y*a*t women may
veiw as securely as a puppy play
Ile leave them to your censure you y*a*t know
Better then they can beg how to bestow 30
ffreely your suffrage, may you please to deign
your prosperous smyles vnto them may th'obtaine
your wonted ffavour w*hi*ch theyle strive to doe
Their grand and Mr Moore shall thanke you too
And count this title cheif'st of his renoune 35
To pay such annuall tributes to his crowne
The six moores danc't, after w*hi*ch
being ended they left ye stage and went
downe to lay aside their blacke-coats

2/ to: *for* to be
8/ as't: *for* as t'
18/ Their: *for* They'le

And to come vp againe and dance a
country dance made purposely ffor
them in ye meane while ffoure litle
boyes drest ffor apes stole a way
ffoure of their coates who soe soone
As ye moores left ye stage each of
the Apes had an inkehorne in his
hand to blacke themselves |
To resemble ye moores and *yat* they might
see to doe it exactly one of them
had a lookinglasse; ye speech
The ioyffull moore hath chang'd his native hew
And pensive sable being made ffayre by you
H'as left his mourning weeds chusing to bee
Invested *with* your glorious livery;
Since hees your candidate after this night
Since y'have smild of's blackenesse heele be white
But *yat*s not all my message
I've brought a second course here by their shaps
Each courteous eye may reade them to be Apes
But if here any curious critticks bee
Soe well verst in Apes Physiognomy
As mistrust them heres a glasse will show
If theyle looke in't whether th're apes or no
But should wee dresse them by each censures glasse
That w*hi*ch we mean't an ape might proove an asse
But to returne to our owne apes this messe
Of mimicks have seene th' moores expresse
Themselves soe nimbly here are come to trye
If they could counterfeit activitye
If you'le but clap them on I know theyle skip
ffreelye w*i*thout ye menace of a whippe
ffayne would they imitate them in their looke |
And smutty visage else they nere had tooke
Such paines as these vnlesse they'd an intent
To try ye ladyes new experiment
Who spot and blacke their ffaces to repayre
Theire white who vse to foule their ffaces ffayre
Had you nere seene these coats before you'd guesse
Th'were ne[a]re made ffor them by their tediousnesse
Taylo[u]rs you know good honest souls wont wrong
Their customers to make their cloths too long

They stole this ffrom ye AEthiops w*hi*ch shows
Their fingers are ffarre nimbler then their toes
since they're soe nimble ffinger'd it were meete
They'd [stann⟨.⟩] ⌜dance⌝ vppon their hands steale w*i*th their ffeete
But ffeare them not Ile warrant you theyle proove
Theeves onely in this to steale a way your love
After these had danced ffollowed ye
grand masque ffor eight and after
y*a*t ye masques single, and ffrench dances
And a country dance made purposely [ffor them]
ffor y*e*m at the end of w*hi*ch one of [th] w*hi*ch one
of them concluded ye revells w*i*th this Epilogue
your pardon and our thanks ye last wee vow
In ffull obsequiousnesse as due to you
The former wee could begg w*i*th fawning knee
And ffainted grudge w*i*thout Idolatrye; |
But twere too superstitious wee but aske
That every modest dance night were a masque
That w*i*th your charity as you thinke meete
you'd cover ye transgressions of your ffeete
Had not some daring spirit prest w*i*thin
The confines of our circle here had beene
more order and lesse error but wee ffinde
our starrs are good since your aspects are kind
The harmelesse shades are layd againe but you
must give an Item to our spirits too
our leggs being weakened goodnesse commands
you'd lead vs off by your asisting hands
The second night being ye last
Publique night had ye same
speeches onely a new Epilogue
Our sports have here their Period and wee [see]
must circumcise our halting orchestrye
The Genius of the times forbids this art
ffor who can rightly rayse an heavy hart?
If any crime hath here committed beene
Count it your fault to encourage vs to sinne
ffor whilst your goodnesse blest vs w*i*th a smile
Our ffrisking soules danc't Anticke all ye while

11/ of w*hi*ch one of [th] w*hi*ch one: *dittography*
16/ ffainted: *for* ffained *(?)*

within ye duller earth our brests and wee
did ffeare ye stones would practise dancery
If envy wrong vs still with ffalse report
wee claime ye ffreedome of a schollers Court |
If this grand Iury say w" have err'd [this while] tis true
Our guilty or not guilty comes ffrom you
yet loath would every soule yat sins by night
Have all his workes of darkenesse brought to light
ffor severall ffaults wee here arraigned stand
expecting our last sentence ffrom your hand
The third night being private ffor
Gentlewomen, had onely a new
Prologue ye epilogue was ye same
with the ffirst Publique night
ffayre ones why fflocke you hither? what have wee
you can expect besids deformitye?
Perhaps was this you came ffor to expresse
your Beautyes lustre by our vglinesse
The sparkling Diamond's then most clearely set
When t[h]is incircled in a Pale of Iet
The radiant Lustre of ye Pearle appeares
Best when it dangles in an AEthiops eares
The glorious day would not seeme halfe so bright
were it nere muffled with its foyle ye night
And may our blacklings which Ile ffetch bee made
your beautyes ff[l]oyle may they become your shade
youle worke a miracle beyond our hope
you'le wash a black ⌃⌈a⌉ more without a trope

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 74 *(22 May)*

...

Stokes & Bosley their Lease graunted to bee sealed

Item it is agreed that the Lease of the dauncinge Schoole graunted to William Stokes and Iohn Bosley and now reade shalbee sealed soe that there bee inserted a Clause for a couple of Capons yearely or foure shillinges in lieu thereof at theleccion of Master Maior for the tyme beeinge/ Togeather with a lycence if they shall desire the same/.

...

5/ w" have: *for* wee have *or* w'have *(?)*
19/ then: n *corrected from* re

f 75v* *(18 September)*

...

A Lease of the dauncinge Scoole graunted to William Stoakes & Iohn Boseley with a lycence of 10 yeares

Item at this Councell it is agreed that the Lease of the dauncinge Scoole now reade and graunted to William Stokes and Iohn Bosely shalbee sealed with the Seale of this Cittie And that they shall haue a lycence for lettinge the same for tenne yeares or under to such persons as Master Maior for the tyme beeinge and the rest of the Thirteene with the Bailiffes for the yeare or the maior parte of them shall vnder their hands giue consent vnto/.

...

1637–8

All Souls College Bursars' Accounts Bodl.: MS. D.D. All Souls c.295
mb 10 *(2 November–2 November) (Various expenses)*

De xx s. to the Kings Trumpetters

...

Balliol College Bursars' Accounts BC Arch: Computi 1615–1662
f 134v *(7 July–18 October 1638) (Expenses noted)*

...

Item Buccinatoribus Regijs 0 10 0

...

Brasenose College Bursars' Roll of Account BNC Arch: U.B.21
f 60v *(21 December–21 December) (Gifts and rewards)*

...

December 25. Paid to ye Piper in ye Hall xij d.
December 26. Paid to ye Whitney Singers xij d.

...

March .27 Giuen to Piper in the Hall vj d.

...

August: 4. Giuen by Master Principal to ye Kings Trumpetters xx s.

...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 77 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*

...

Vniversity Musitians 01 10 00

...

p 80 *(Various expenses)*

...

To His Ma*ies*tys Trumpeters 00 10 00

...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/23

f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Buccinatoribus regis 1 li. 0 s. 0 d.

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7657

mb 7 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d....

...

(24 June–29 September)

...So*lutum* to ye Kings Trumpetters 10 s. 0...

...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1

f 323 *(Internal expenses)*

...

It*em* Buccinatoribus Regijs 00 10 00

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC

f 18v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian 2. Tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* eo die quo hospites invitavimus 0 5 0

...

Tibicinib*us* Oxon*iæ* pro Antelucana Musica tempore brumalj 0 10 0

...

Mauritio Tibicinj Ian 1.º 0 1 6

...

f 20 col 2 *(7 July 1638–7 July 1639)*

...

Imprimis Aug*usti* 21. Buccinatoribus D*omi*nj Regis 1 0 0

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.22
p 43 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
Item allowed for ye Founders Shew xxx s./.
...

p 44 *(25 March–24 June) (Allowances)*
...
Item *pro* Musicis xvij li. ix s. iiij d.
...

p 45 *(24 June–29 September)*
...
Item to his Maiesties Trumpeters xx s.
...

Trinity College Bursars' Books TC Arch: I/A/3
f 72 *(25 March–24 June) (Expenses)*
...
Buccinatoribus regijs 10 s.
...

University College General Accounts UC Arch: BU2/F1/1
p 90 *(17 March 1637/8–22 March 1638/9) (Minor expenses)*
...
To the K*in*gs Trumpetters 0 16 0
...

H.L., Jests from the Universitie (1638) STC: 15105
pp 15–16

On a Welchman in Oxford.

At a stageplay in Oxford, a Cornish man was brought forth to wrestle with foure Welchmen, one after the other, and when he had put them all to the worst, hee called out a loud have you any more Welchmen? which words a scholler of Iesus Colledge, being himselfe of the Brittish Nation | tooke in great endagine, insomuch that he leapt upon the stage and threw the Player in earnest, and saide have you any more, &c.

...

pp 22–3*
...

On a Player coughing.

A Player being slain upon the stage, was troubled with a suddain cough, which hee endeavouring to suppresse was mani-|festly seene to shake and move, and at last did cough indeed. At which the Spectators laughing, one of his owne Company standing by, said that hee was wont to drinke in his pottage.

...

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 85* *(3 September)*

...

Sampsons sonne & William Hilliard & his eldest sonne made free

Item at this Counsell it is agreed that Sampsons sonne and William Hilliard and his eldest sonne beeinge the Cittie waytes shalbee admitted free of this Cittie for the officers ffees, and a leather buckett, But it is agreed that hereafter none but the[ir] App*r*entic*es* of such Musitions as shalbee free of this Cittie shalbee admitted to bee of the Cittie Waytes And it is further agreed that eu*er*y one of these three Musitions shalbee bound to p*re*pare Scutchens w*i*th silver Chaines at their own Chardges and to Leaue the same to this Cittie at their death or other leavinge of their plac*es* And this bond to bee taken before they are made or els some sufficient man to vndertake that they shall seale such bond*es*

nonne but Apprentices to Musitions shalbe admitted ffree

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 238 *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to the king*es* Trumpetters	00	10	00

...

Cordwainers' Minutes Bodl.: MS. Morrell 20
f 86 *(Rendered 9 November)* *(Payments at the dinner)*

...

Item to the Musicke		6	0

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 179
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 12 May 1639)* *(Receipts)*

...

Inprimis receaved att Hocktide	04	04	04
Item receaved at Whitsontide & midsomer for money then gained	16	00	00
Item receaved for the Maypole	00	15	00

...

36/ Inprimis: *in display script*
36/ Hocktide: *5–6 April 1638*
37/ Whitsontide: *16–22 May 1638*

Archdeacon's Court Book ORO: MS.Oxf.Arch. papers Oxon.c.13
f 306* *(16 December)*

con*tra* Ed*wa*rdum Brookes p*arochie sanct*i Michaelis for working vpon St Andrewes day last past
Citat*us* p*er*sonal*iter* die Martis vltim*o* p*er* Tomlinson iurat*um* &c. *facta* 3ª. p*r*econizac*ione* &c. Comp*aruit*: iurat*us* &c. et obiecto p*r*ovt supra negat that hee [onlie] did worke on St Andrewes day last nor his servant*es* to his knowledge but if they did it was contrary to his will for hee did forbid
in *proximum*: them to doe it. Unde D*omi*nus dec*revit* ffamulos citand*os* &c:
con*tra* Iacobum Dudley eiusdem p*a*rochie Simil*iter*
Citat*us* simil*iter* &c. *facta* 3ª. p*r*econizac*ione* &c Comp*aruit*: et fatetur that hee did worke on St. Andrewes day about the Stage at Baliol Colledge which was to bee suddenly finished Unde D*omi*nus monuit eu*m* to doe soe noe more.
Et ad interessend*um* in p*roximo* ad vidend*um* vlteriorem p*r*ocess*um* &c:
con*tra* Iohann*em* Watson p*arochie sanct*i Thome Simil*iter*:
Citat*us* simil*iter* &c *facta* 3ª. p*r*econizac*ione* &c: Comp*aruit* et R*esp*ondet simil*iter* p*er* omnia: Et monitus simil*iter* &c
con*tra* Ioh*ann*em Symmonds et Thomam Coxe eiusd*em* p*arochie*
Quesit*i* Die p*redicto* &c p*er* Tomlinson iurat*i* &c: Comp*aruerunt* et fate*n*tur simil*iter* & d*omi*nus monuit simil*iter* vt supra:
...

1638–9
Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 88 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
Vniversity Musitions 00 10 0
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/24
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*
...
Musicis p*ro* fest*o* Burs*ariorum* 0 5 0
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 32v *(27 July–23 November 1638) (External expenses)*

...regijs buccinatoribus 10 s....
...

8/ St Andrewes day last: *30 November 1637*

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7660
mb 8 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*
...
...So*lutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d....
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 20 col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*
...
Ian*uarij* 1. Mauritio Tibicinj 0 1 6
Tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* pro Antelucana Musicâ
tempore brumalj 0 10 0
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.23
f 71v* *(25 December–25 March) (Internal and external expenses)*
...
It*em* allowed towards ye founders shew L s.
...

(Allowances)
It*em* 11ª p*ro* Musicis xx li. ij s. iiij d.
...
It*em* 12ª p*ro* Ludis Scenicis v li. v s.
...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.4
f 72* *(Loans)*
...
x It*em* lent to ye Musitians. 10bris. 10º 4 10 0
...
x It*em* Lent to ye Musitions 3 0 0
...
x It*em* lent ye Musitians Mar*ch* 11
⌜*(signed)* Thomas Curtise⌝ 2 0 0
...
x Imprimis to Mr Atkinson for ye Playes
ut p*atet* p*er* billas Computi v li. xix s. vij d.
(signed) Tho*mas* Atkinson.
...

22/ 11ª: *ie, the eleventh week, 4–10 March 1638/9*

24/ 12ª: *ie, the twelfth week, 11–17 March 1638/9*

x Item p*aid* to Tho*mas* Halwood Music*ian*
(signed) ⌜Thomas Halwod⌝ iiij s.
...

f 72v

[Payd to Mr Atkinson for ye Playes as appeares
by his hande verso folio v li. xix s. vij d.]
...

Vice-Chancellors' Accounts OUA: WP/β/21(4)
p 239 *(16 July–13 July) (Extraordinary expenses)*
...
It*em* for Gloves given att Woodstock when
ye King was there 26 10 0
...
It*em* to ye Kings Trumpetters 1 0 0
...

Robert Woodforde's Diary NC Arch: 9502
f [297]

9o. Iulij 1639
I prayed and went to Oxford ... the act ended this day.
...
10o Iulij
This place here is p*ro*digiously p*ro*fane I p*er*ceave for drunkennesse swearinge & other debauched Courses, stage playes &c Lord reforme these seminaryes if it be thy will for the Lord*es* sake.
...

Hannisters' Registers OCA: L.5.2
f 340
...
Will*elm*us Hilliard Ioh*ann*es Hilliard and William Stronge Musitions
gratis admissi fuer*unt* in Lib*erta*tes huius Ciuitatis soluend*o* tant*um* feod*a*
officiar*iorum* et quil*ib*et eor*um* sitell*e* Cor*porate* Et prestiter*unt* sacr*ament*a
sua corporal*ia* [v] &c/.
...

35/ Will*elm*us ... Stronge: *in display script*

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 241v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item for tenne dozen of Bread when M*aster* Maior went the ffranchises	00	10	00	5
Item paid for six dozen of Cakes two cheeses & one Barrell of Beare att the same tyme	00	19	08	
Item to Mr Penn for the vse of his potts & for such as were broken & lost att the ffranches	00	03	04	
Item to Mr Rayman for thofficers and botemens dinner at the ffranchises	01	11	00	10
Item to the drummers att the same tyme	00	05	00	
Item to the ffreemen that went the ffranchises to drinke when they come home	00	10	00	
Item to six boatemen for rowinge M*aster* Maior at ye ffranches	00	04	00	15

...

Item to George Tredwell for laieinge two planck*es* at the ffranchises in *Christ*church meade	00	01	00	

... 20

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/64
single mb *(Rendered 7 April 1640) (Receipts)*

...

⟨.⟩tem Receyued att hocktide iiij li. iij s. 25

...

1639–40
Brasenose College Junior Bursars' Accounts BNC Arch: A.8.10
f 17v* *(21 December–25 March) (Expenses noted)* 30

...

giuen the Whitney men	0	01	0

...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1 35
p 99 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*

...

Vniuersity Musitians	1	0	00

...

4/ M*aster* Maior: *Thomas Smith*
25/ hocktide: *22–3 April 1639*

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/25
f 3v *(Internal and external payments)*

...

Musicis pro fest*o* Burs*ariorum* 0 5 s. 0

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7661
mb 9 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 21v col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Ian*uarij* 1 Mauritio tibicini 0 1 6

...

Tibicin*ibus* Oxon*iæ* p*ro* antelucanâ Musicâ
tempore brumali 0 10 0

...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.24
f 23 *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*

...

It*em* Imposit*i* for a play ⌈°Heb*domada*. 5ta.°⌉ v li. viij s. v d.

...

It*em* set on for the Musitians bill ⌈°Heb*domada*. 13.°⌉ xvj li. ij s. iiij d.

...

f 24 *(24 June–29 September) (Internal and external expenses)*

...

Item towarde ye Founders Show att Christmas xx s.

...

Thomas Crosfield's Diary QC Library: MS 390
f 87*

...

1. 1. Morrice ye gardiner goeing to euery fellowes ch*amber* with Musike 6 d. or 12 d. of each

...

25/ Heb*domada*. 5ta.: *20–6 January 1639/40*
27/ Heb*domada*. 13.: *16–22 March 1639/40*
38m/ 1.: *1 January 1639/40*

City Council Minutes OCA: C/FC/1/A1/003
f 103* *(17 February)*

...

William Stronge elected one of the Musitions of this Cittie

Item William Stronge sonne of Sampson Stronge is elected to bee one of the Musitions of this Cittie in the roome of George Paine deceased soe that he first become bound for redeliu*e*rie of the as other the Musitions are/

...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 244v *(Chamberlains' payments)*

...

Item paid to William Laude for beare for the freemen when they Came from the ffranchises	00	10	00
Item paid George Tredwell for Laieing twoe plancks for M*aste*r Maior when he went the ffranchises	00	01	00
Item paid then to Richard Cooke for twoe Drum*m*es	00	05	00
Item paid then to boatemen that rowed M*aste*r Maior for their Dinners	00	15	00
Item for a barrell of beare at the ffranchises and the Carriage thereof	00	10	00
Item for bread Cheese and Cakes at the same tyme	00	19	00

...

Item paid Mr Rayman for the officers Dinners when M*aste*r Maior went the ffranchises	01	00	00

...

Cordwainers' Minutes Bodl.: MS. Morrell 20
f 89v *(Rendered 6 November) (Payments at the dinner)*

...

Item to the Musitions at the Dinner	0	6	0

...

St Martin Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 207/4/F1/1, item 181
single mb col 1 *(Rendered 25 May 1641) (Receipts)*

...

Item Receaved for the Hocking money	03	00	00

...

6/ of the: *word omitted; probably* scutchen *as in* OCA: *C/FC/1/A2/3, f 71*
15/ M*aste*r Maior: *John Smith*
36/ Hocking: *Hocktide was 13–14 April 1640*

St Mary Magdalen Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 208/4/F1/65
mb [1] *(Rendered 27 April 1641) (Receipts)*

...

Rec*eyve*d att Hocktide iiij li. iiij s.

...

St Peter in the East Churchwardens' Accounts ORO: PAR 213/4/F1/3
f 51v *(7 April 1640–28 April 1641) (Receipts)*

...

Item of the Hockers 3 16 0

...

1640–1

Brasenose College Junior Bursars' Accounts BNC Arch: A.8.11
f 21 *(25 March–24 June) (Expenses noted)*

...

giuen to the Whitney singers at Chr*ist*masse 0 01 06
giuen to the Pyper of Hincsey 0 01 06.

...

f 59v *(29 September–21 December)*

...

giuen ye piper of Whitney 0 01 6

...

Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 111 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*

...

Vniversity Musicians 01 00 00

...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7663
mb 9 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...

...So*lutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d.

...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 23 col 1 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...

Mauritio Tibicini Ian*uarij* 1 0 1 6

4/ Hocktide: *13–14 April 1640*

10/ Hockers: *Hocktide was 13–14 April 1640*

Tibicinib*us* Oxon*iæ* p*ro* Musicâ Antelucanâ
tempore brumali 0 10 0
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.1.A.25
f 24* *(25 December–25 March) (Allowances)*
...
Item 12[a] p*ro* Musicis vj li. xv s. viij d.
...

Audited Corporation Accounts OCA: P.5.2
f 247v *(Chamberlains' payments)*
...
Item for Cakes Bred & Chese at the ffranchizes 1 1 4
Item for a Barrell of Beare and Caridge of the same
at the same time 0 10 0
Item for a Kinderkin of Beare for the ffreemen when
they came from the ffranchizes 0 5 0
Item to George Tredwell for laieinge the plancks at
the ffranchizes in *Christ* Church meade 0 1 0
Item to Richard Cooke for Two drom*m*es at the
same time 0 5 0
Item for the Boatemen at the same time 0 16 0
...

1641–2
Jesus College Bursar's Book JC Arch: BU:AC:GEN:1
p 122 *(30 November–30 November) (Annuities)*
...
The Univirsitie Musitians 01 00 00
...

p 125* *(Various expenses)*
...
The Hocking women for two yeares 00 05 00
...
The Trumpeters of ye Earle of Pembroke and
other Lords for Ireland 00 05 00
...

8/ 12[a]: *ie, the twelfth week, 15–21 March 1640/1*

Lincoln College Calculus 1641–2 LC Arch
f 15 *(5 June–3 December 1642) (Internal expenses)*

...
To ye Kings Trumpeters Iuly 9 x s.
...
To ye K*ings* trumpeters 10 s.
...

Magdalen College Liber Computi MC Arch: LCE/27
f 3v *(Internal and external expenses)*

...
Buccinat*oribus* Regijs 1 li.
...

Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 56 *(18 March–29 July) (External expenses)*

...
...Buccinatoribus per Vicecustodem 6 s. 8 d....
...

New College Bursars' Accounts NC Arch: 7665
mb 10 *(25 December–25 March) (Internal expenses)*

...
...So*lutum* Musicis Academicis 6 s. 8 d.
...

Oriel College Treasurers' Accounts OC Arch: S I.C.1
f 341 *(Internal expenses)*

...
Ite*m* Buccinatoribus quorundam Nobilium 00 05 00
...

The Queen's College Long Rolls QC Arch: LRC
f 24v col 2 *(7 July–7 July) (External expenses)*

...
Tibicinibus Oxon*iæ* 0 10 0
...
Mauritio tibicini Ian*uarij* 1 0 1 6.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.25
f 25v* *(29 September–20 November)* *(Expenses)*
...
Item left to pay for the playes iij li. x s.
...

St John's College Computus Annuus SJC Arch: Acc.I.A.26
f 24* *(25 December–25 March)* *(Allowances)*
...
Item 11° pro Musicis v li. ix s. viij d.
...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.4
f 29* *(Loans)*
...
[Musitions bill. 6 li. 15 s. 8 d.
Item Lent Stacy & Curtis in part of their bill
thirty shillings xxx s.
(signed) Iohn Stacie
(signed) Thomas Curtise]
...

University College General Accounts UC Arch: BU2/F1/1
p 155 *(25 March 1642–24 March 1642/3)* *(Minor expenses)*
...

Item to the Princes Trumpetters	0 10 0
Item to the Princes Footmen	0 6 0
Item to the Kings Footmen	0 15 0
Item to Prince Ruperts Trumpetters	0 7 0
Item to ye Drummers of Ye Lifeguard	0 2 6
Item to ye Kings, Princes, & Dukes Coachmen	0 7 0
Item to ye Kings Trumpiters	0 5 0

...

Wallington, 'God's Judgement on Sabbath Breakers' BL: Sloane MS 1457
f 67*

A memoriall of Gods Iudgment on them yat set vpon yat cvsed Maypole
& A memoriall of Gods Iudgments on mockers especially that new

10/ 11°: *ie, the eleventh week, 26 February–6 March 1641/2*
38/ cvsed: *for* cvrsed

reproachful Name that now they giue to those *yat* striue to walke
in the ways of God in Calling them Round Head
®II Petrus iii.⌈3⌉ This first vnderstand that there shall come in the
Last days mockers, which will walke after their Lvst

I

1642 May the first in the parish of Hollowell in the Citie of Oxford there was a Maypole to be set vp And he *yat* was the Chife setter vp of it being desierous to make some addition to the Pole sporte Sets vpon the pole the picter of a man in a Tub. And said that was the picter of a Round Head, which picter is reported to be made in derision of a Godly man a Manciple of one of the Colledg*es* in Oxford & the reason why it was to represent him was because he was a godly honest man haueing repetion of sarmans in his house: This picter being vp this man would haue them shoot at the picter of the Round Head (the end of the sport was to deride those who were of that goodnesse) In the Conclusion some brought Muskets & other pieces to shout at ye picter And one a saruant of the man whose delight this game was shot and did hit the picter at which the Master fell a laughing and one a sudden sunke down falling into a conultion fit and hath bene sick euer since and now at this present ^⌈writing hereof⌉ for any thing reported to the Contrary Whether he will liue or die that must be left to him to iudge who hath the issues of life and death in his owne hand.

If you turne backe to page the *(blank)* you may see amonge the Sabbath brekers many the like fereful examples of the like sort at the Maypole sport.

City Council Minutes OCA: E.4.5
f 31* *(23 May)*

...

Richard Pickeringe Barber sworne saith that on ffrydaie last beinge the xx^th^ of this May he this d*eponen*t & Edwi*n* Golledge goinge toward*es* merton College mett w*i*th daniell woolmaster who told [this] the said Edwi*n* that his brother was Preachinge in a tubbe on the May polle in Holliwell and said allso that if it had not been for such puritane[s] [as] Rogues as he there had not been such a tumult in the kingdome or word*es* to that effect.

Edwi*n* Golledge saith the like.

...

3m/ II Petrus iii.⌈3⌉: *2 Pt 3.3*
12/ repetion: *for* repetition
18/ conultion: *for* conuultion
19/ writing hereof: *written in left margin and marked for insertion here*

Cordwainers' Minutes Bodl.: MS. Morrell 20
f 95 *(Rendered 18 November)* *(Payments at the dinner)*

...

Item gaue the musick 0 5 0

...

St Michael at the North Gate Churchwardens' Accounts
ORO: PAR 211/4/F1/3, item 204
single mb col 2* *(Receipts)*

...

Item gotten by hockeinge in the said p*ar*ishe in the yeare 1642 w*hi*ch is toward*es* the buyeinge of a palle 4 17 6

...

(29 May 1643)
°Richard Swetnam & John Hamblin are to be cald to account for the mony gotten by the whitson ale for w*hi*ch they will make the parish no account°

...

1642–3
Merton College Bursars' Accounts MCR: 3.2
f 61v *(18 November–24 March)* *(External expenses)*

...

...Ma*iesta*tis regiæ Buccinatoribus ex consensu 10 s.... Tympanistis regijs ex consensu 5 s. Buccinatoribus Principis Ruperti ex consensu 10 s....

...

St John's College Short Book SJC Arch: Acc.III.D.4
f 64* *(Loans)*

...

[It*em* ⌜no*vember* .28.⌝ Lent vnto I*ohn* Stacye the sume of Thirty Shillings 30 s.
(signed) Iohn Stacie]

...

11–12/ hockeinge ... 1642: *Hocktide was 18–19 April 1642*

GretagMacbeth™ ColorChecker Col